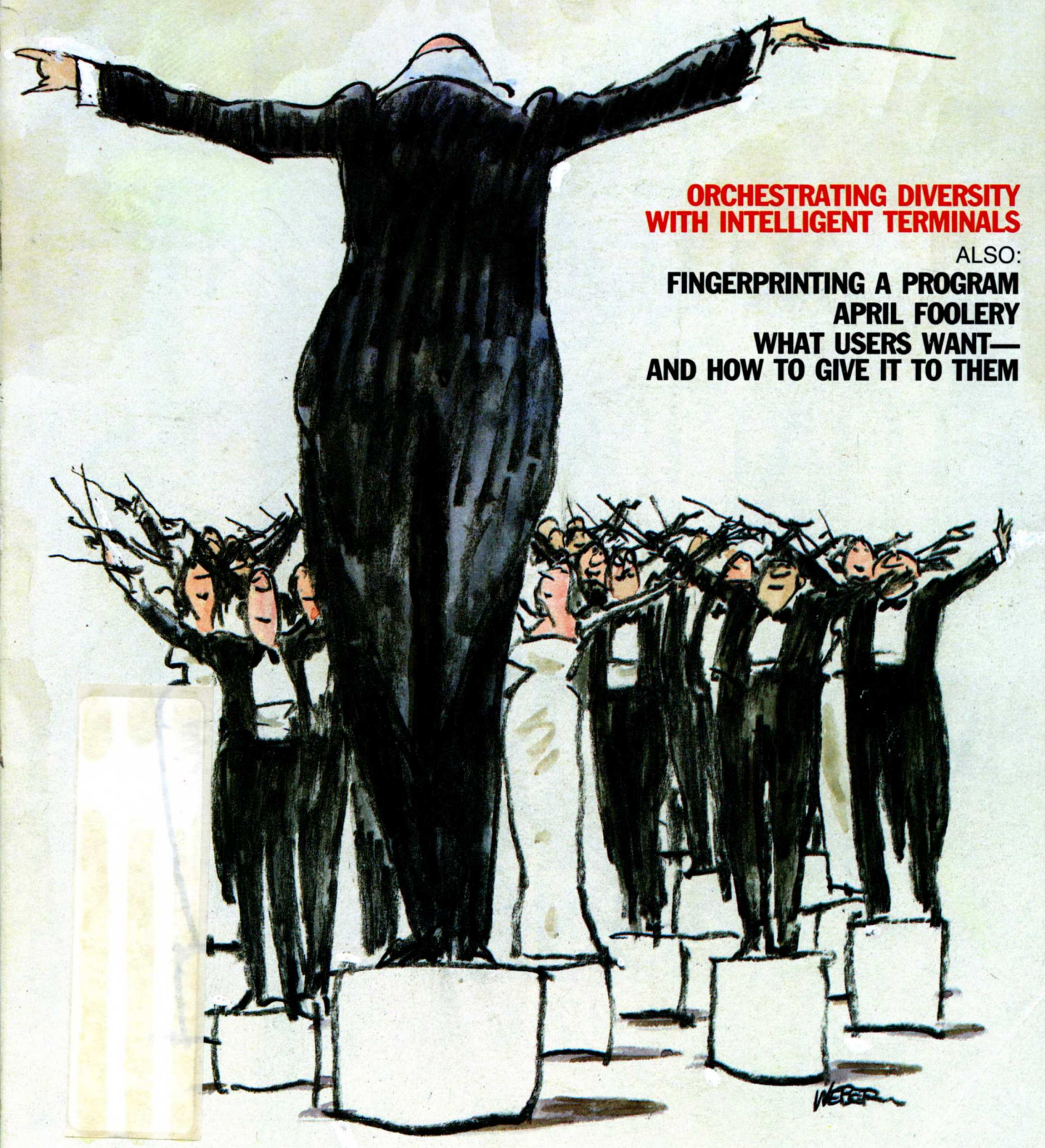
DATAMATION 82®

APRIL/4.00 U.S.A.



ORCHESTRATING DIVERSITY WITH INTELLIGENT TERMINALS

ALSO:

FINGERPRINTING A PROGRAM

APRIL FOOLERY

WHAT USERS WANT— AND HOW TO GIVE IT TO THEM

FINALLY, AN OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEM THAT INTERFACES PERFECTLY WITH THESE MULTIFUNCTIONAL INTERACTIVE UNITS.

It pays for itself in a few months by putting the squeeze on your line costs

MICOM's Micro800/2 No-Frills™ Data Concentrator offers you a deal that's too sweet to pass up, because it pays for itself in what it saves you. For example, if you're supporting four terminals located 20 miles from your minicomputer, you can concentrate their data onto one telephone line rather than four. Depending on the traffic and your local phone charges, the savings on your phone bill alone will usually cover the concentrator cost in six to eight months—sometimes less.

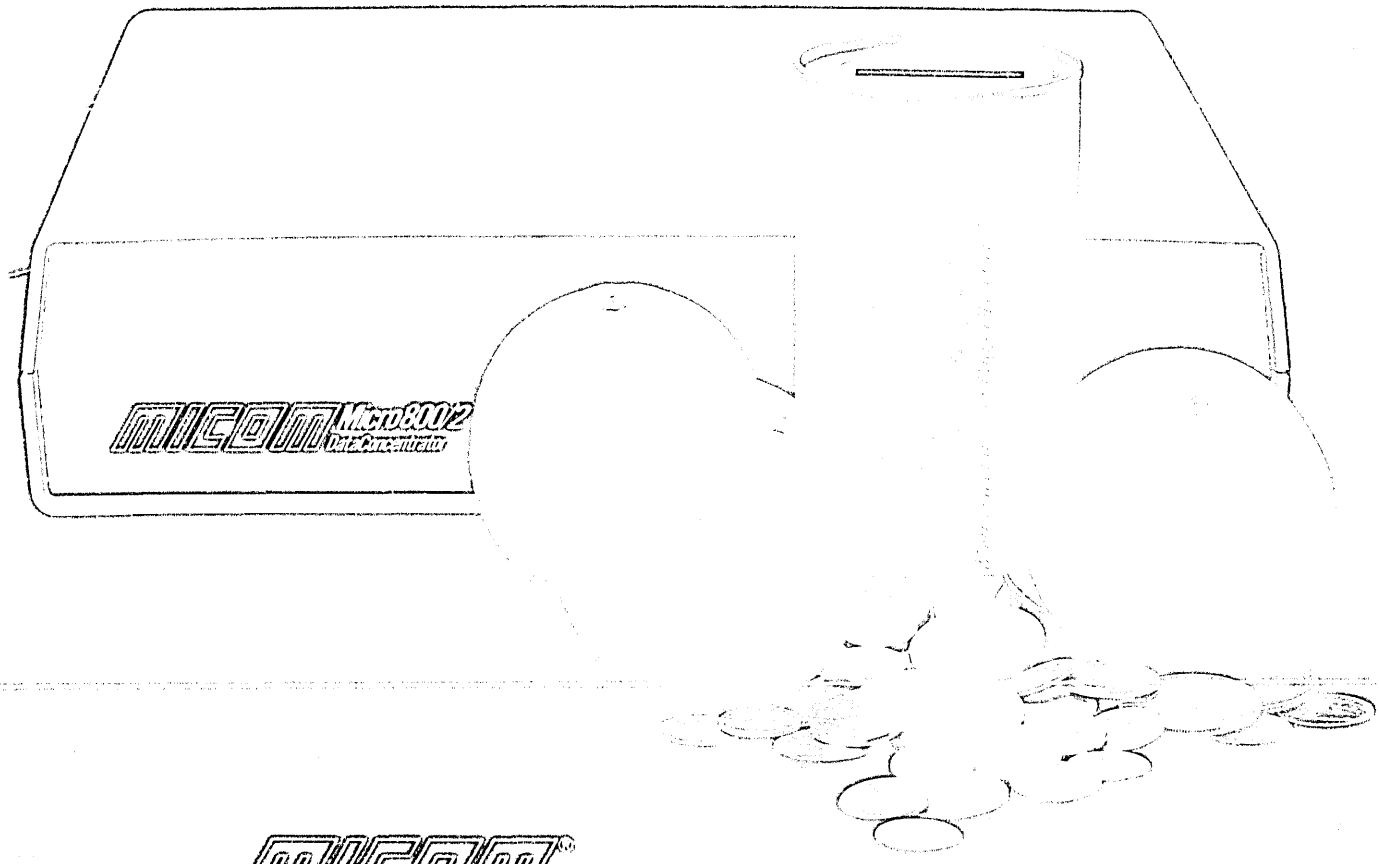
An 8-channel model will pay for itself much more quickly. And when modem costs are included, *even a 2-channel version supporting a single CRT and a printer can pay for itself in less than a year.*

That's not all. MICOM's Add-on Data Link Control (ADLC™) provides automatic error detection and correction as a free bonus—transparently—saving you the cost of reruns as well.

It's not a gamble. You can't lose. What's more, the Micro800/2's do-it-yourself installation and troubleshooting make it all very simple, and units plug in without changes to existing hardware or software. Typical prices range from $1,050 for a 2-channel version, to $1,400 for a 4-channel model, and $2,200 for an 8-channel unit.

Call or send today for a 10-page color brochure describing the Micro800/2 and its applications. Six months from now, you'll be glad you did.

Concentrate. It saves you money.



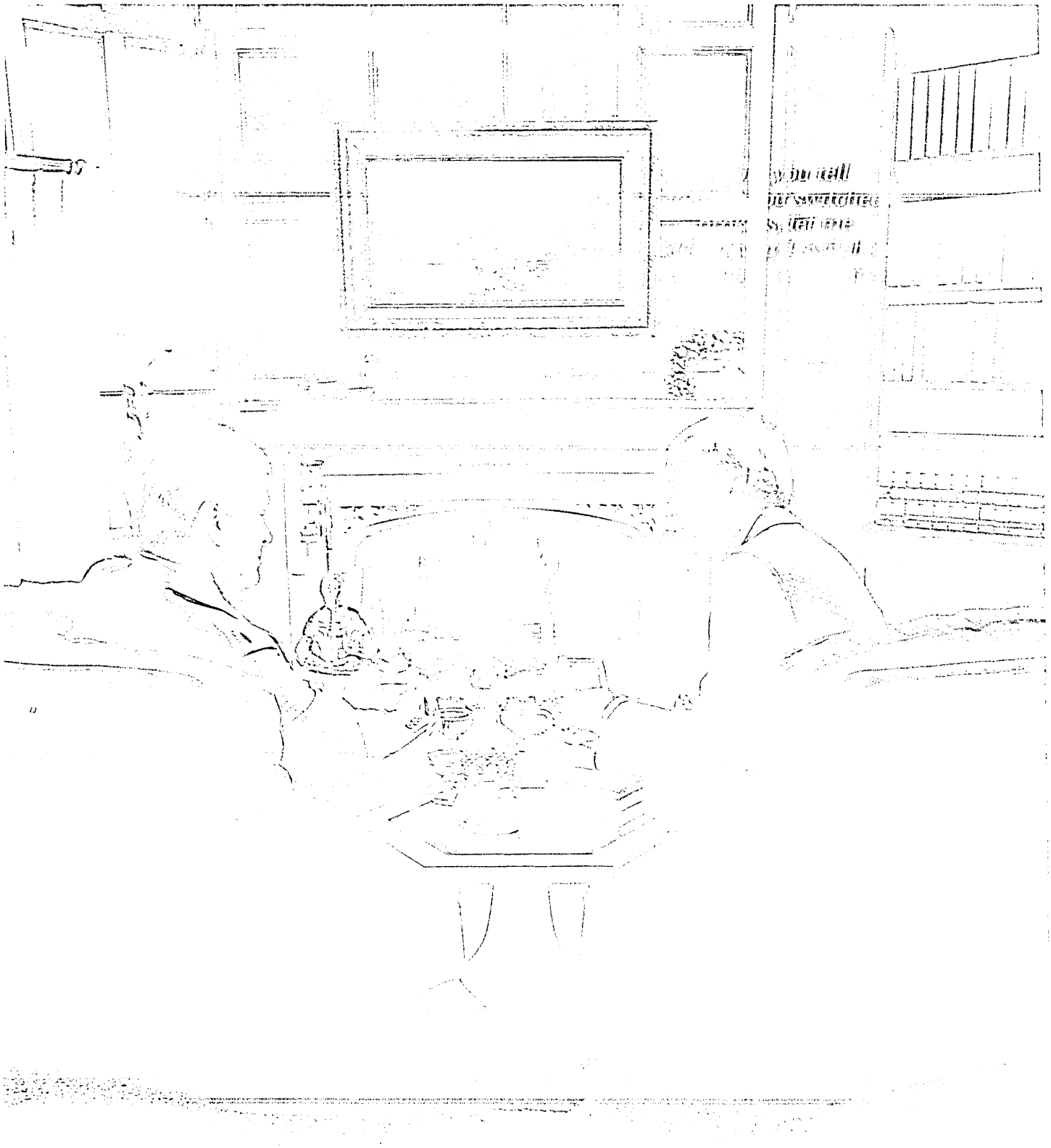
MICOM® MicroComputers for DataCommunications™

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC. ○ 20151 Nordhoff Street ○ Chatsworth, CA 91311 ○ Telephone (213) 998-8844 ○ TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Sales and Service ○ Eastern Woodbridge, NJ (201) 750-1120 ○ Central St. Louis, MO (314) 576-7626
Regional Sales Offices ○ Atlanta, GA (404) 435-2999 ○ Boston, MA (617) 235-8870 ○ Dallas, TX (214) 258-0774
MICOM-BORER LTD. ○ Bel Court ○ 15 Cradock Road ○ Reading, Berkshire RG2 0JT, England ○ (0734) 866801 ○ Telex 847135

Available now from these stocking reps...

AK: Anchorage (907) 276-5616/Juneau (907) 789-3310 ○ AL: (800) 327-6600 ○ AR: (214) 620-1551 ○ AZ: (602) 994-5400 ○ CA: Anaheim (714) 635-7600/Loch (209) 334-1961/San Diego (714) 565-1557/Santa Clara (408) 727-6491 ○ CO: (303) 777-8070 ○ CT: (203) 226-4281 ○ DE: (609) 779-0200 ○ FL: (800) 432-4480 ○ GA: (800) 327-6600 ○ HI: (808) 523-8881 ○ IA: (402) 895-5850 ○ ID: (801) 466-6522 ○ IL: (312) 255-4820 ○ IN: (317) 846-2591 ○ KS: (816) 252-3700 ○ KY: (317) 846-2591 ○ LA: (800) 327-6600 ○ MA: (617) 235-5520 ○ MD: (703) 241-7803 ○ ME: (617) 235-5520 ○ MI: (313) 588-2300 ○ MN: (612) 425-4455 ○ MO: Independence (816) 252-3700/St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ○ MS: (800) 327-6600 ○ MT: (801) 466-6522 ○ NC: (800) 327-6600 ○ ND: (612) 425-4455 ○ NE: (402) 895-5850 ○ NH: (617) 235-5520 ○ NJ: North (212) 687-2455/South (609) 779-0200 ○ NM: Albuquerque (505) 292-1212/Las Cruces (505) 524-9693 ○ NV: (714) 635-7600 ○ NY: East Aurora (716) 655-4322/Loudonville (518) 459-5891/New York City (212) 687-2455/Rochester (716) 442-5631 ○ OH: Cleveland (216) 267-0445/Dayton (513) 434-7500 ○ OK: (214) 620-1551 ○ OR: (503) 224-3145 ○ PA: East (609) 779-0200/West (412) 892-2953 ○ RI: (203) 226-4281 ○ SC: (800) 327-6600 ○ SD: (612) 425-4425 ○ TN: (800) 327-6600 ○ TX: Dallas (214) 620-1551/Houston (713) 862-6685 ○ UT: (801) 466-6522 ○ VA: (703) 241-7803 ○ VT: (617) 235-5520 ○ WA: (206) 364-8830 ○ WI: (414) 784-8379 ○ WV: East (301) 261-4344/West (412) 892-2953 ○ WY: (303) 777-8070 ○ Washington, DC: (703) 241-7803 ○ Guam: (671) 646-7280 ○ Puerto Rico: (809) 723-9689

CIRCLE 5 ON READER CARD



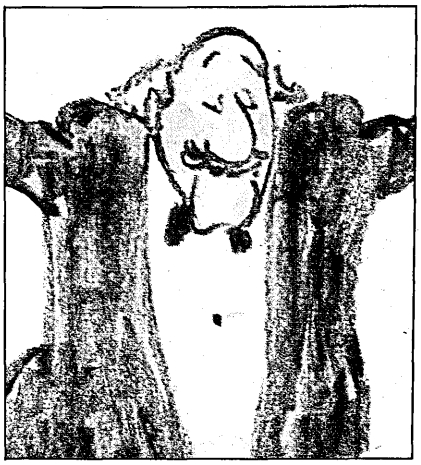
DATAMATION®

APRIL 1982/$4.00 U.S.A.
VOLUME 28 NUMBER 4
This issue, 166,384 copies

FEATURES

34
IN FOCUS
The trend is toward automation in the legal business, Willie Schatz finds in "New Ways to Write Writs," but it's moving slowly because lawyers are reluctant to jump on the computer bandwagon.

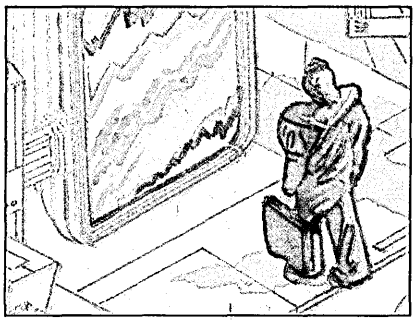
102
INTELLIGENT TERMINALS: THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
Margaret L. Coffey
Users are incorporating these terminals in their systems for a variety of reasons, such as speed, flexibility, and savings.



116
WHAT USERS WANT
John A. Moynihan
The user knows a good system when he uses it. Here's a list of shoulds and should nots to create one.

125
HOW TO DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND
Ben Shneiderman
Computer shock and terminal terror cannot be cured, but they can be prevented by careful human engineering in system design.

133
FINGERPRINTING A PROGRAM
Karl J. Dakin and David A. Higgins
A method for determining whether computer software has been misappropriated.



146
DAWN OF THE INFORMATION EPOCH
Kenneth Klee
Come visit the world of tomorrow in DATAMATION's light-hearted bow to April.

156
CASHING IN ON THE NEW TAX LAWS
William Wewer, Terry G. Mahn, and Mary A. Fruscello
The MIS manager who knows the ins and outs of the new IRS rulings can save his company money.

164
MAINTAINING A GRAPEFRUIT
Daniel D. McCracken
The somewhat sour saga of a pro's personal computer problems.

172
THE EUREKA COUNTDOWN
Nicholas Zvegintzov
Understanding a software system is not philosophy, it's a skill. Here's how to replace ignorance with brainpower.

183
TWO TEAMS, ONE GOAL
Bruce Rollier
Data administrators and auditors must work together to achieve their objectives.

187
KEEPING UP WITH THROUGHPUT NEEDS
Edward J. Kushner
A cost-effective alternative for data centers: attached processors.

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

46 **MAINFRAMERS**
Univac talks strategy.

50 **ROBOTICS**
I(BM), robot.

62 **OFFICE AUTOMATION**
Dp, wp & PBX all in one.
New wp show on the road.

71 **STANDARDS**
I/O standard isn't.

78 **SERVICES**
ADAPSO balks at IBM net.

84 **SOFTWARE**
New ways to think software.

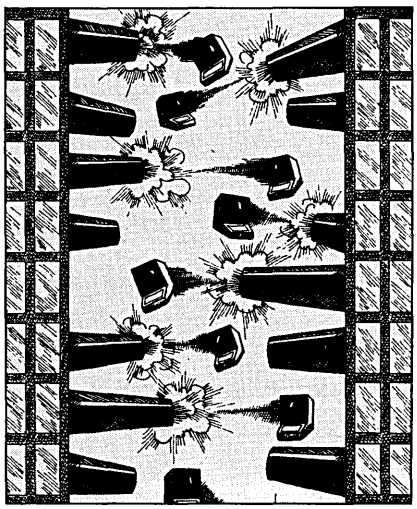
90 **DATA COMMUNICATIONS**
Beyond local loops.
Switched on Bytex.

98 **APPLICATIONS**
Mickey's astuter computer.

100 **BENCHMARKS**

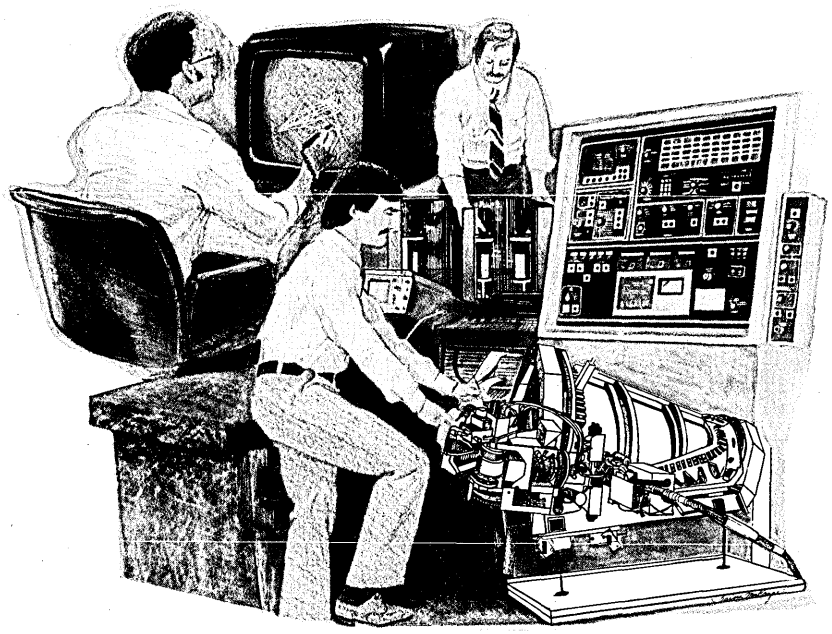
DEPARTMENTS

8 **LOOKING BACK**
13 **LOOK AHEAD**
18 **CALENDAR**
23 **LETTERS**
31 **EDITOR'S READOUT**
IBM versus AT&T



193 **PEOPLE**
201 **HARDWARE**
207 **SOFTWARE & SERVICES**
215 **SOURCE DATA**
224 **ADVERTISERS' INDEX**
230 **MARKETPLACE**
235 **READERS' FORUM**

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY BOB WEBER



CAD/CAM

TOMORROWS TECHNOLOGY TODAY AT MCAUTO

MCAUTO (McDonnell Douglas Automation Company), a division of McDonnell Douglas Corporation, which ranks among the top computer-using corporations in the world has excellent opportunities in St. Louis, Southern California and selected metropolitan locations for experienced professionals with CAD/CAM experience in the following:

DEVELOPMENT

- Advanced Manufacturing Systems Engineers
- Robotics Applications Engineers
- Manufacturing Engineers
- Mechanical, Industrial or N/C Engineers
- Micro/Mini Computer Technology Engineers
- CAM Applications Engineers
- CAM Development Engineers
- Planning/Production Control Systems
- Large Computer Technologies
- APT, DNC, Computer Graphics
- Scientific Programming
- Data Base
- Math Analysis
- CAD Application Engineers
- CAD Development Engineers
- Systems Programmers
- Business Application Programmers
- Network Communications (openings in St. Louis and Southern California)

Responsibilities include:

- Research new ideas of CAD/CAM technology and to explore potential areas of CAD/CAM software development.
- Design, develop and implement CAD/CAM software for mainframe, mini and micro computers.
- Apply advanced graphics techniques in CAD/CAM systems.

APPLICATIONS

- CAD Application Engineers
- CAM Application Engineers
- CAE Application Engineers (openings in Selected Regional Offices, St. Louis and Southern California)

Responsibilities include:

- Technical support for sales call and proposals.
- Technical presentations.
- Demonstration of CAD/CAM products.

For a local interview in a dynamic, growth-oriented organization that offers exceptional career opportunities, send your resume and salary history in confidence to:

Manager, Professional Recruiting
McDonnell Douglas Corporation
Department 62-458
P.O. Box 516
St. Louis, Missouri 63166

MCAUTO®
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS
An Equal Opportunity Employer

CIRCLE 7 ON READER CARD

DATAMATION

Editor John L. Kirkley
Managing Editor Laton McCartney
News Editor Becky Barna
International Editor Linda Runyan
Managing Editor, Europe Andrew Lloyd
Copy Editor Florence Lazar
Associate Editor Kenneth Klee
Assistant Editor Deborah Sojka
Editorial Assistant Lauren D'Attilo
Bureau Managers
San Francisco Edward K. Yasaki
Los Angeles Edith D. Myers
Minneapolis Jan Johnson
Boston Ralph Emmett
New York John W. Verity
Technology Editor, Europe Fred Lamond
Correspondents
Washington Willie Schatz
London Malcolm Peltu
Sydney, Australia Norman Kemp
Telecommunications Editor Ronald Frank
Editorial Advisor Robert L. Patrick
Technical Advisor Lowell Amdahl
Contributing Editors Howard Bromberg, Philip H. Dorn, David Hebditch, John Imlay, Terry G. Mahn, Angeline Pantages, Russell Pipe, Carl Reynolds, F. G. Withington, Amy Wohl.

Art Director Kenneth Surabian
Assistant Art Director Susan M. Rasco
Production Manager Kathleen Monaghan

EDITORIAL OFFICES
Headquarters: 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103. Phone (212) 489-2588. **New England:** 1 Chaucer St., RFD 2, Sandwich, MA 02563, (617) 888-6312. **Midwestern:** 3607 Garfield Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55409, (612) 827-4664. **Western:** 1801 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035, (213) 559-5111; 2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 965-8222. **International:** 6605 Burlington Pl., Springfield, VA 22152, (703) 569-3383. **European:** 221 Blvd. Raspail, 75014 Paris, France, (331) 322-7956. **New York, N.Y. TELEX 640-229.**

CIRCULATION
666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103
Circulation Manager Joseph J. Zaccaria
Director of Mktg. Deborah Dwelley Gamber
Business Manager Charles J. Johnsmeyer
Publisher James M. Morris

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

BPA Circulation audited by Business Publications Audit

ABP Member American Business Press, Inc.

DATAMATION (ISSN 0011-6963) Magazine is issued monthly on or about the first day of every month, with the exception of July, which is semimonthly. Published by Technical Publishing, a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corp., 1301 South Grove Ave., Barrington, IL 60010; James B. Tafel, Chairman; John K. Abely, President. Executive, advertising, editorial offices, and subscription department, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103. Published at East Greenville, Pa. Annual subscription rates: U.S. and possessions: $40; Canada: $55; Europe: £48 air freight, £90 air mail; Japan, Australia, New Zealand: £52. All other foreign countries: £48 surface, £90 air mail. Reduced rate for qualified U.S. students, public and school libraries: $30. Sole agent for all subscriptions outside the U.S.A. and Canada is J. B. Tratsart, Ltd. 154 A Greenford Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA13QT, England, (01)422-8295 or 422-2456. No subscription agency is authorized by us to solicit or take orders for subscriptions. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing office.
©Copyright 1982 by Technical Publishing Co., a Division of Dun-Donnelley Publishing Corp., a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corp. All rights reserved. "Datamation" registered trademark of Technical Publishing Company.
Microfilm copies of DATAMATION may be obtained from University Microfilms, A Xerox Company, 300 No. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106. Printed by Brown Printing Co., Inc. POSTMASTER: Form 3579 to be sent to Technical Publishing Company Circulation Office: 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10103. Single copy: $4.00 in U.S.A.

THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR COMPUTER PROBLEMS MIGHT NOT BE A BIGGER COMPUTER.

If we've seen it once, we've seen it a hundred times. The whole DP department is on full overload cranking out mountains of reports.

Programmers are working overtime to develop better applications, but they're months behind.

No, the answer to your problems isn't a bigger mainframe. Or more bodies.

What you really need is a better way to get your mainframe's raw computing power distributed into the real world, where it can do some good.

At Intel, that's exactly what we've got.

The first stage of our efforts is SYSTEM 2000® Data Base Management System. Which includes everything from application development tools to a query/update language to a conversational report generator. It gives your programmers and nontechnical people the tools they need to get a lot more work done.

But that's just the beginning.

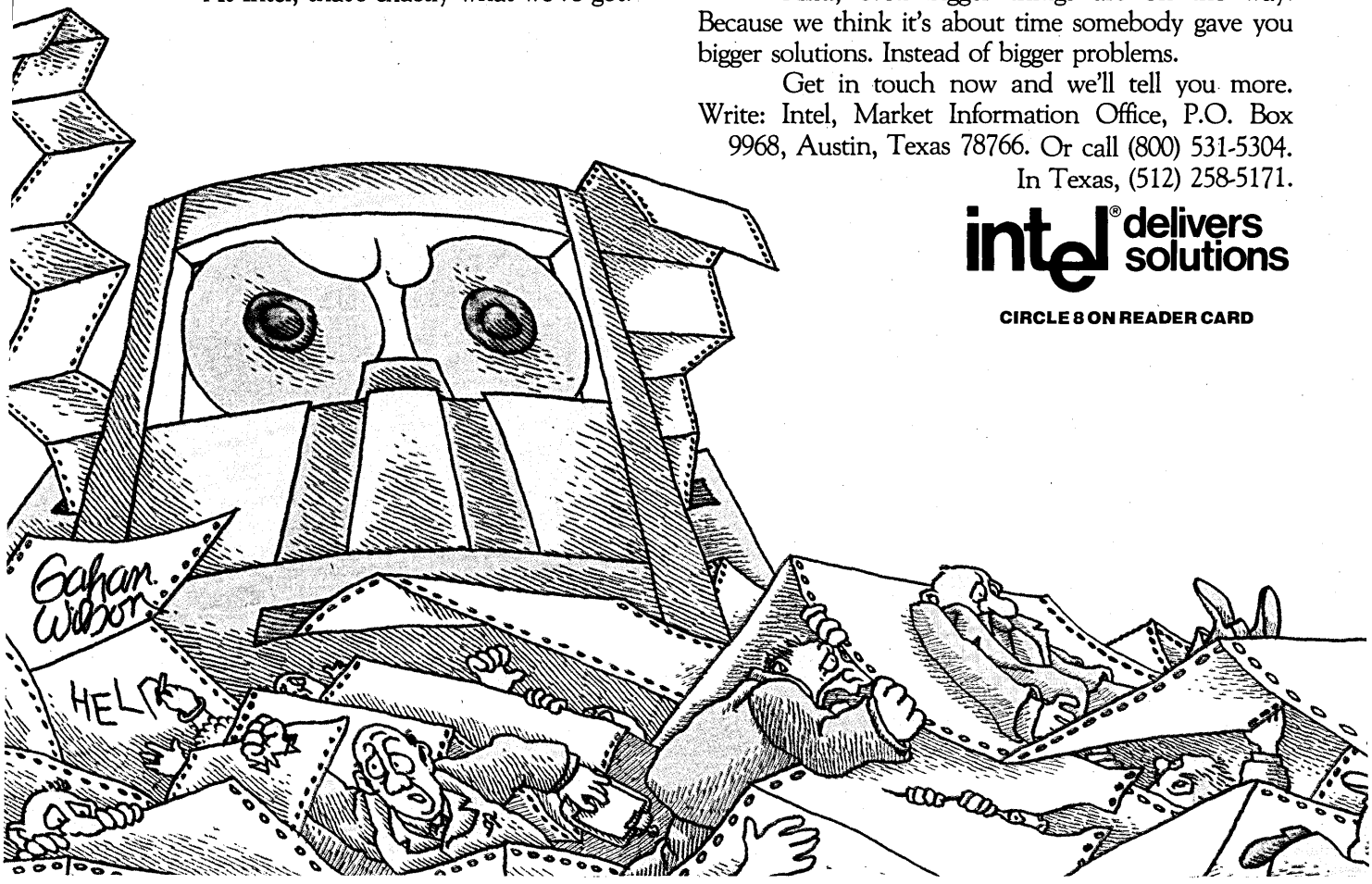
With a wealth of VLSI experience, we're finding new ways to combine hardware and software into tremendously effective solutions.

And, even bigger things are on the way. Because we think it's about time somebody gave you bigger solutions. Instead of bigger problems.

Get in touch now and we'll tell you more. Write: Intel, Market Information Office, P.O. Box 9968, Austin, Texas 78766. Or call (800) 531-5304. In Texas, (512) 258-5171.

intel® delivers solutions

CIRCLE 8 ON READER CARD



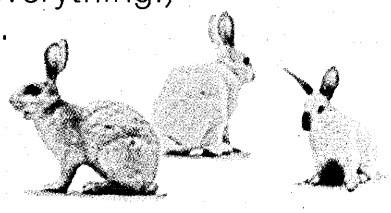
"HE W HEAD W ARE LOSI PROBABL T D

ANYTHING GOES

HO KEEPS HIS HILE OTHERS NG THEIRS... Y WORKS IN HE SHIPPING EPARTMENT."

And keeps the phone number of United Air Cargo close at hand. With that number, he'll make one call that sends **ANYTHING**...from an elephant to an oil can, **ANYWHERE**...whether that means Cincinnati, Ohio or Canton, China. (If it's Canton, we'll arrange the connecting flights for him, deal with tariff regulations, foreign customs, everything.) **ANYTIME**...next week is easy. Tomorrow is no big deal.

And if it has to be there later today, we can even arrange that. (Would you believe the next flight out?) So sleep soundly tonight. The guys in shipping have everything under control.



UNITED AIR CARGO

CIRCLE 9 ON READER CARD

Now a DEC/IBM interconnect that's cost effective

Your DEC computer has more important things to do than be a processor for your IBM communications. Save valuable computing capacity by handling this interconnect workload with COMBOARD™

To your operators, COMBOARD is a reliable package that doesn't decrease the number of on-line users.

To your users, COMBOARD is a simple link to IBM systems for job and data transfer.

COMBOARD™

To your management, COMBOARD is a cost-effective solution to a troublesome problem.

COMBOARD is a 16 bit CPU based single board computer which plugs straight into your DEC UNIBUS. Then your COMBOARD, not the DEC host, handles all the real time interrupts and protocol processing associated with data communications.

COMBOARD models 631, 731 and 1231 support transfer rates from 4,800 to 56K baud. They are the leaders in DEC/IBM and DEC/CDC interconnects.

For more details contact your sales representative at Software Results at 614 421-2094 or mail the coupon today.

SOFTWARE RESULTS CORPORATION

1229 West Third Avenue
Columbus, OH 43212-3090
Telephone: 614-421 2094

COMBOARD™ Software Results Corporation
DEC, UNIBUS™ Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE 10 ON READER CARD

Twenty Years Ago/Ten Years Ago

LOOKING BACK

THE HORSE'S MOUTH

April 1962: More than 15 years had passed since J. Presper Eckert and John Mauchly invented ENIAC, the world's first general purpose, digital computer. In an interview, the two pioneers discussed the state of the industry they had helped to create.

DATAMATION first asked the pair to speculate as to when the digital computer might have been invented if a) there had been no World War II funds available, and b) there had been no Eckert and Mauchly. Eckert's reply was that computers would have appeared about the same time anyway, but what continued to puzzle him was that the components to build ENIAC had been around long before the computer was created. "The ENIAC could have been invented 10 or 15 years earlier, and the real question is why wasn't it done sooner?" Mauchly answered, "In part, the demand wasn't there. The demand, of course, is a curious thing. People may need something without knowing they need it."

Mauchly commented on why IBM, a relative latecomer to the computer industry, had been able to take the lead so quickly. "People feel IBM's sales force is a good one. There's also another factor which seems to me to have something to do with it. IBM's business, except for typewriters and now dictating machines, is almost entirely in the computer field. In almost every other company, computing is just a sideline or a division at most."

Eckert and Mauchly displayed some prescience when asked whether large or small machines would dominate:

Eckert: "Dollar volume is almost certainly on the smaller machines. I think that the companies selling larger machines will be dropping these entries and more small machines will be announced because the technology is going to make it possible to have a lot of small machines; maybe little digital machines which can sell for under $1,000."

Mauchly: "We will continue to learn how to make these things cheaper and cheaper, and we will continue to train more people who will naturally think in terms of computers just as we now naturally expect everybody to read and write."

According to Mauchly, the computer of the future would "fit in with the way of life of the common person."

COMPUTERITE PHILOSOPHY

April 1972: Climbing the corporate ladder has always been difficult, but in Computer City, the aspiring climber must deal with additional worries. In "The Insiders, Onward and Upward," the fourth part of a report on dp personnel trends, Milt Stone offered some advice for the success-hungry computerite.

Aspirants were first reminded to keep their expectations in line with reality. In 1972 data processing was most often regarded as a service, a fact that could hinder a dper's move into corporate management. Success seekers also had to remember that there are far more workers than queen bees in the corporate world. According to Stone's figures, only about 5% of dp professionals would ever head an information systems operation in a medium or large corporation.

To further enlighten the circa-1972 computerite, DATAMATION and the American Management Assn. cooperated in a study of executive attitudes. There were two groups: executives who depended on systems, and the information systems executives who designed them. One-fourth of the executives queried indicated that solid prior experience in line operations was a "prerequisite to becoming a top information processing honcho."

The executives also agreed that the top honcho of tomorrow would need less technical knowledge. More importance would be placed on effective communication, professional managerial skills, and keen business sense. The successful computerite of the future would have to become a modern Renaissance person, someone with "many broad interests who has the opportunity to indulge in them so as to acquire a knowledge of each that is more than superficial."

—Deborah Sojka

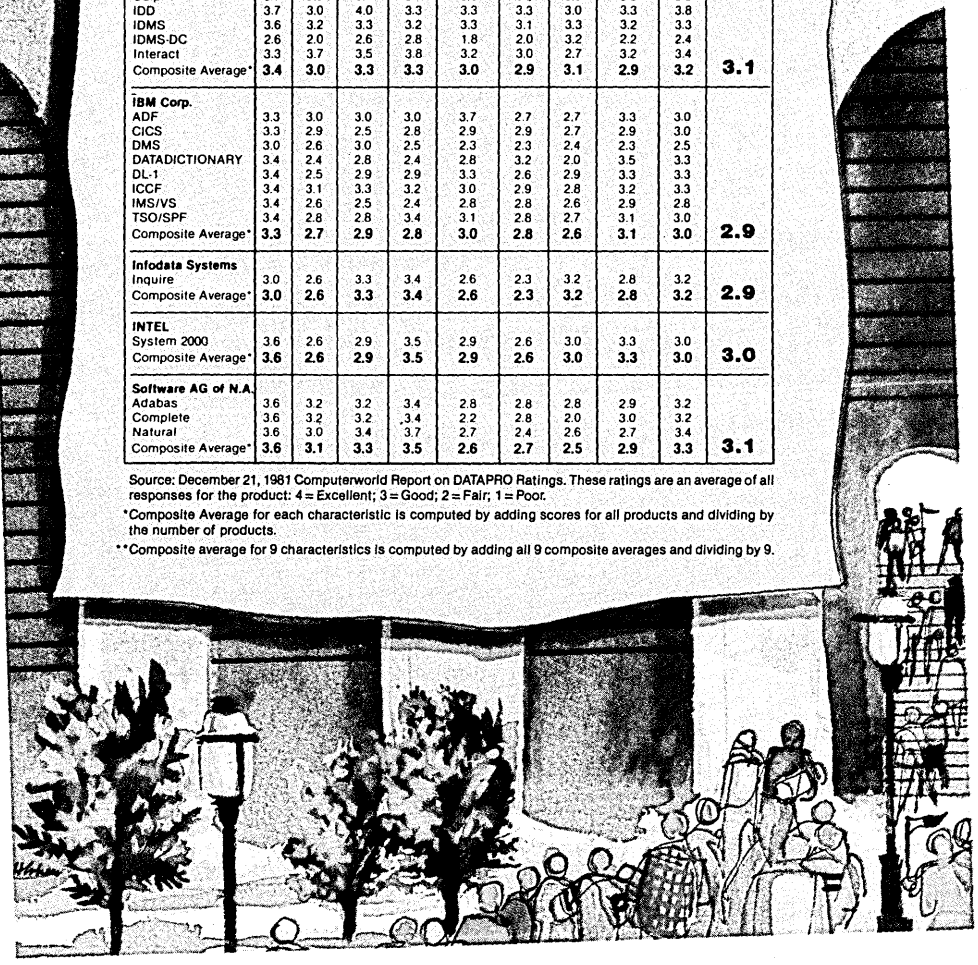
ADR WINS AGAIN!

Vendor and Package Name	Mean Average User Ratings: Reliability	Efficiency	Ease of Installation	Ease of Use	Vendor's Technical Support: Trouble-Shooting	Vendor's Technical Support: Documentation	Vendor's Technical Support: User Education	Vendor's Maintenance	Overall Satisfaction	Composite Average for 9 Characteristics**
Applied Data Research, Inc.										
DATACOM/DB	3.1	3.4	3.0	3.3	3.1	2.6	2.6	2.9	3.0	
DATACOM/DC	3.2	3.4	2.0	3.6	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.4	3.2	
LIBRARIAN	3.7	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.4	
LOOK	4.0	3.5	3.5	4.0	3.7	3.0	2.5	3.3	3.5	
MetaCobol	3.3	3.0	3.0	2.7	2.5	3.0	2.7	3.3	3.0	
ROSCOE	3.6	3.5	3.1	3.4	2.9	2.9	2.7	3.1	3.3	
VOLLIE	3.8	3.5	3.5	3.8	3.1	3.3	3.1	3.3	3.6	
Composite Average*	**3.5**	**3.4**	**3.1**	**3.5**	**2.9**	**2.9**	**2.7**	**3.1**	**3.3**	**3.2**
Cincom Systems										
Environ/1	3.8	3.4	3.0	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	
Mantis	3.7	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.3	2.8	2.7	2.8	3.5	
Total	3.4	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	3.0	
Composite Average*	**3.6**	**3.3**	**3.2**	**3.2**	**3.0**	**2.8**	**2.8**	**2.8**	**3.2**	**3.1**
Computer Corp. of America										
Model 204	3.2	3.6	3.3	3.4	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.8	
Composite Average*	**3.2**	**3.6**	**3.3**	**3.4**	**2.2**	**2.6**	**2.6**	**2.6**	**2.8**	**2.9**
Cullinane Corp.										
Cars	3.2	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.2	2.6	3.0	2.5	3.0	
Culprit	3.7	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.0	3.3	3.3	3.0	3.3	
IDD	3.7	3.0	4.0	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.0	3.3	3.8	
IDMS	3.6	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.3	
IDMS-DC	2.6	2.0	2.6	2.8	1.8	2.0	3.2	2.2	2.4	
Interact	3.3	3.7	3.5	3.8	3.2	3.0	2.7	3.2	3.4	
Composite Average*	**3.4**	**3.0**	**3.3**	**3.3**	**3.0**	**2.9**	**3.1**	**2.9**	**3.2**	**3.1**
IBM Corp.										
ADF	3.3	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.7	2.7	2.7	3.3	3.0	
CICS	3.3	2.9	2.5	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.9	3.0	
DMS	3.0	2.6	3.0	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.5	
DATADICTIONARY	3.4	2.4	2.8	2.4	2.8	3.2	2.0	3.5	3.3	
DL-1	3.4	2.5	2.9	2.9	3.3	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.3	
ICCF	3.4	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.8	3.2	3.3	
IMS/VS	3.4	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.9	2.8	
TSO/SPF	3.4	2.8	2.8	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.7	3.1	3.0	
Composite Average*	**3.3**	**2.7**	**2.9**	**2.8**	**3.0**	**2.8**	**2.6**	**3.1**	**3.0**	**2.9**
Infodata Systems										
Inquire	3.0	2.6	3.3	3.4	2.6	2.3	3.2	2.8	3.2	
Composite Average*	**3.0**	**2.6**	**3.3**	**3.4**	**2.6**	**2.3**	**3.2**	**2.8**	**3.2**	**2.9**
INTEL										
System 2000	3.6	2.6	2.9	3.5	2.9	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.0	
Composite Average*	**3.6**	**2.6**	**2.9**	**3.5**	**2.9**	**2.6**	**3.0**	**3.3**	**3.0**	**3.0**
Software AG of N.A.										
Adabas	3.6	3.2	3.2	3.4	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.2	
Complete	3.6	3.2	3.2	3.4	2.2	2.8	2.0	3.0	3.2	
Natural	3.6	3.0	3.4	3.7	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.7	3.4	
Composite Average*	**3.6**	**3.1**	**3.3**	**3.5**	**2.6**	**2.7**	**2.5**	**2.9**	**3.3**	**3.1**

Source: December 21, 1981 Computerworld Report on DATAPRO Ratings. These ratings are an average of all responses for the product: 4 = Excellent; 3 = Good; 2 = Fair; 1 = Poor.

*Composite Average for each characteristic is computed by adding scores for all products and dividing by the number of products.

**Composite average for 9 characteristics is computed by adding all 9 composite averages and dividing by 9.



ADR beats DB/DC rivals in 1981 Datapro ratings.

From 1973 to 1979 ADR software products received 18 Datapro awards — more than any other software or hardware vendor for IBM mainframe computers. In 1980 ADR achieved higher ratings than any of its DB/DC competitors. And in 1981 ADR's integrated products again received higher *composite ratings* than its DB/DC competitors. ADR continues to beat the competition because:

1. **The ADR/Datacom System provides an easy-to-use and efficient Relational Information Management Environment.**
2. **ADR's products are fully integrated using fourth-generation engineering technology.**
3. **ADR services, supports, and actively enhances its products.**

For information and a presentation on ADR's award winning software, contact your local ADR office or send coupon.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

The Big Difference is our integrated network.

Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8
Princeton, NJ 08540/(201) 874-9100

I am interested in:

- ☐ Management presentation.
- ☐ Call from salesperson.
- ☐ Literature on ADR's Integrated Network and ADR/DATACOM System.

Name/Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

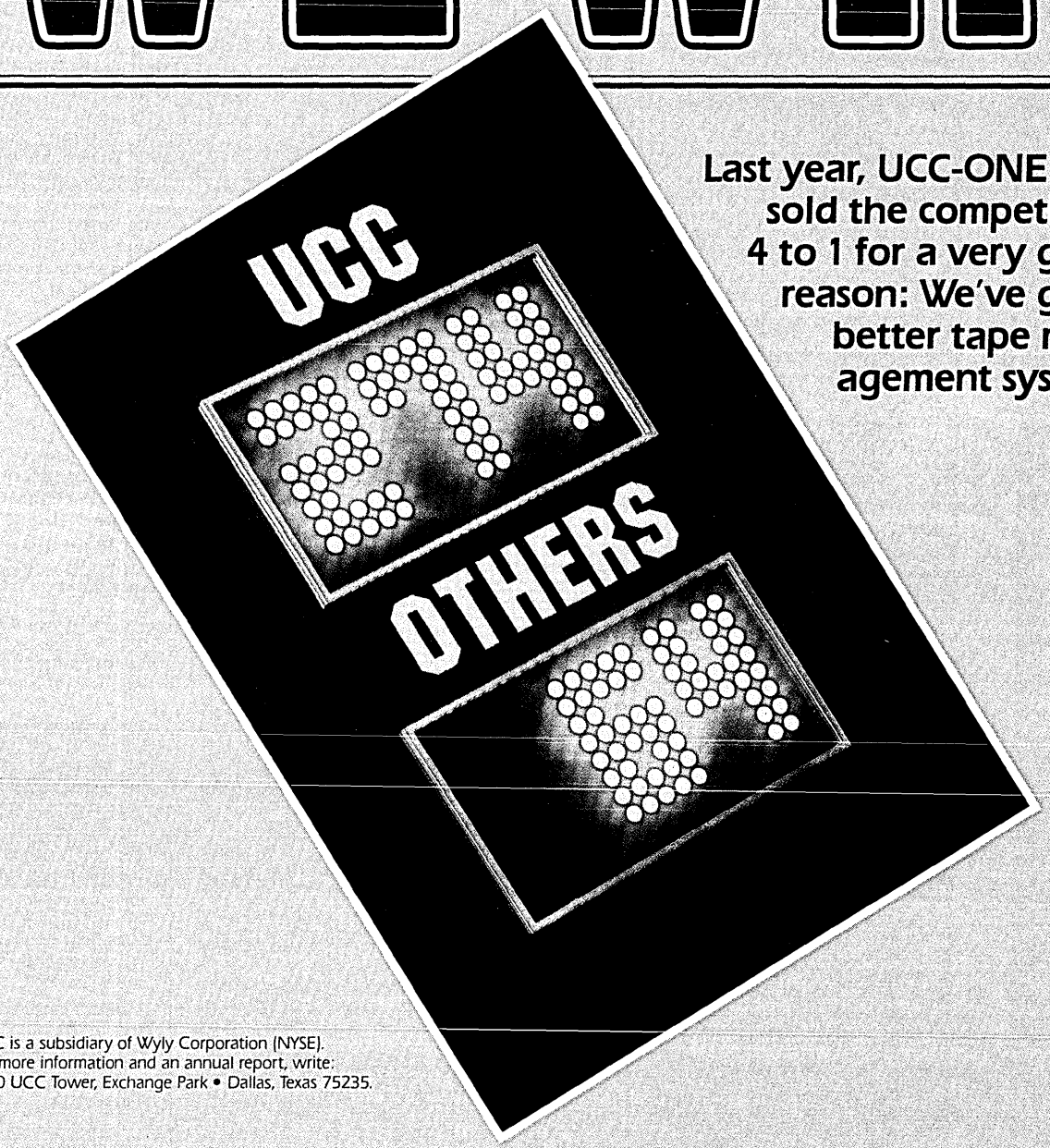
Telephone

Computer

CIRCLE 11 ON READER CARD

THE UCC-ONE TAPE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

WE WIN



Last year, UCC-ONE outsold the competition 4 to 1 for a very good reason: We've got a better tape management system.

UCC is a subsidiary of Wyly Corporation (NYSE).
For more information and an annual report, write:
1000 UCC Tower, Exchange Park • Dallas, Texas 75235.

AGAIN!

The UCC-ONE Tape Management System. The industry leader in tape management... for years. And the industry leader again in 1981. Because it's the industry leader in performance.

Now, almost two thousand OS shops are getting assured protection for their tapes. Plus the kind of support and confidence that only UCC can provide.

UCC-1: a vital first step in total dataset management capability. Call us today at 1/800-527-5012 (in Texas 214/353-7312) about UCC-1 or:

A DOS Under OS System that lets you run DOS programs and JCL without conversion (UCC-2+20). Circle 85

A Disk Management System that saves the cost of new disk drives (UCC-3). Circle 86

A PDS Space Management System that eliminates PDS compression (UCC-6). Circle 87

A Production Control System that makes scheduling systems obsolete (UCC-7). Circle 88

A Data Center Management System that keeps track of every project... every problem (UCC-8). Circle 89

A Data Dictionary/Manager that really gets IMS under control (UCC-10). Circle 90

An Automated Recovery and Tracking System that eliminates rerun problems (UCC-11). Circle 91

A Hardware Vendor Accountability package that gives you the facts on reliability (UCC Reliability Plus). Circle 92

A complete line of Financial Application Software packages. Circle 93

The leading line of Banking Software packages. Circle 94

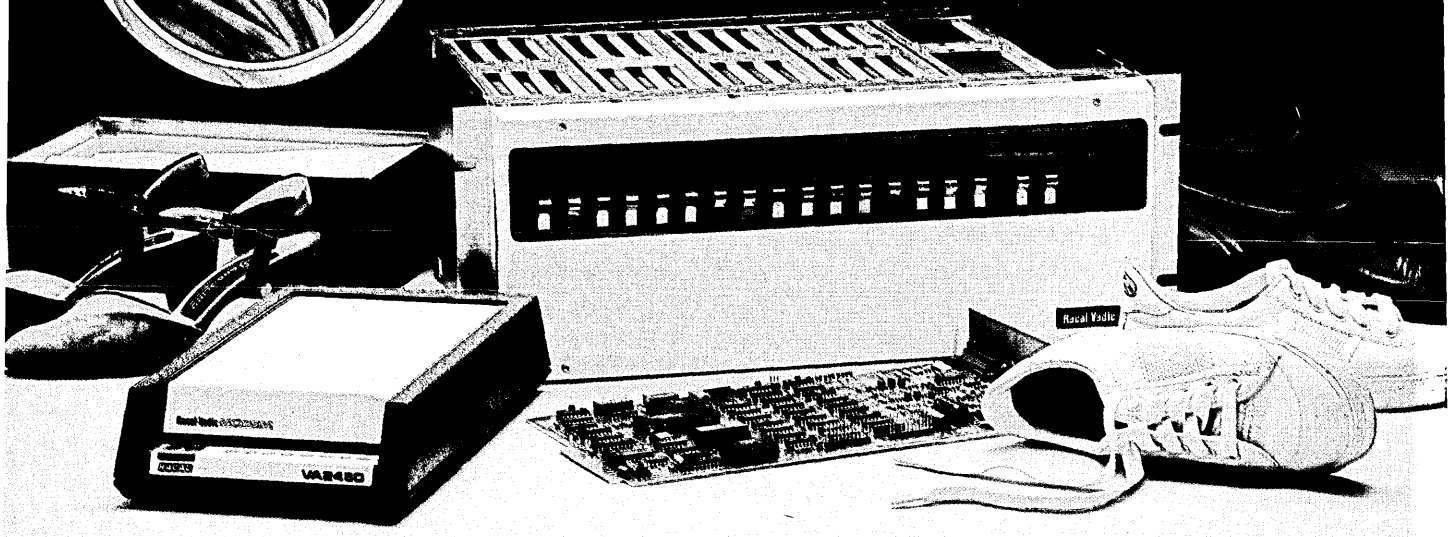
UCC

WE'RE #1 IN TAPE MANAGEMENT.

University Computing Company • Dallas • Toronto • London • Paris • Dusseldorf

Dear Ma:

For Point Of Sale applications, Racal-Vadic's 2400 bps modems are a real "shoe-in"!



Recently, three of the country's largest retail shoe chains selected Racal-Vadic modems for their Point Of Sale systems.

You see, Ma, many of the new P.O.S. terminals operate at 2400 bps; twice as fast as older 202-based systems. And, being synchronous, throughput is increased another 30% since start/stop bits aren't transmitted. This adds up to a big savings in line costs.

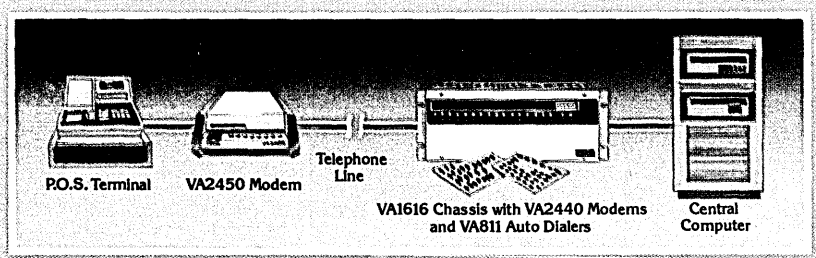
The retail stores install the VA2450 modems. They're compact, low profile and the telephone can sit on top, conserving space. An important feature of the VA2450 is the VOICE/DATA/MANUAL switch on the front panel which eliminates the need for a special telephone. During the day, the switch is positioned so the phone can be used for normal incoming and outgoing voice communication. At night, when rates are lower, the modem is engaged so the central computer site (using the VA2440 modem and VA811 dialer) can poll each retail store collecting sales, inventory and other data.

Up to eight VA2440 modems and VA811 auto dialers can be mounted in Racal-Vadic's 7-inch high rack chassis. The auto dialer(s) operate either in a singleline mode (one modem per dialer) or in Racal-Vadic's exclusive Multiline configuration where up to 60 modems can be accessed from a single RS366 or RS232C computer port. That's a tremendous savings in space and hardware.

When you sum it all up, Ma, Racal-Vadic modems are a real "shoe-in" when it comes to Point Of Sale systems for any business or industry.

Your independent thinking son,

Alexander Graham Jr.



Racal-Vadic Member IDCMA
RACAL
222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297

PHONE: 800-543-3000, OPERATOR 335

Racal-Vadic Regional Offices: West (408) 744-0810 • East: (301) 459-7430
Central: (312) 932-9268 • Northeast: (617) 245-8790 • Southwest: (817) 277-2246

See us at NCC booth 5322

Available from these stocking reps...

Alabama: (800) 327-6600 • **Alaska:** (907) 276-5616 • **Arizona:** (602) 947-7841 • **California:** S.F. (408) 298-7290, L.A. (714) 635-7600, **S.D.** (714) 565-1557 **Colorado:** (303) 779-3600 • **Connecticut:** (203) 265-0215 • **Delaware:** (301) 649-6000 • **District of Columbia:** (301) 649-6000 • **Florida:** Fort Lauderdale (800) 432-4480, Orlando (305) 423-7615, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480 • **Georgia:** (800) 327-6600 • **Hawaii:** (808) 523-8881 • **Illinois:** (312) 255-4820 • **Indiana:** (317) 846-2591 • **Kansas:** (913) 764-7977 • **Louisiana:** Baton Rouge (504) 924-6826 • **Maryland:** (301) 649-6000 • **Massachusetts:** (617) 245-8900 • **Michigan:** (313) 973-1133, Lansing (517) 337-7374 • **Minnesota:** (612) 944-3515 • **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6600 • **Missouri:** (314) 821-3742 • **Nevada:** (800) 422-4591 • **New Jersey:** North (201) 445-5210, South (609) 779-0200 • **New Mexico:** (505) 299-7658 • **New York:** Binghamton (607) 785-9947, N.Y.C. (212) 695-4269, Rochester (716) 473-5720, Syracuse (315) 437-6666 • **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 • **Ohio:** Cleveland (216) 835-8400, Dayton (513) 859-3040 • **Oregon:** (503) 224-3145 **Pennsylvania:** East (609) 779-0200, West (412) 681-8609 • **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 • **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6600 • **Texas:** Austin (512) 451-0217, Dallas (214) 231-2573, Houston (713) 688-9971 • **Utah:** (801) 262-3000 • **Virginia:** (301) 649-6000 • **Washington:** (206) 364-8830 • **Wisconsin:** (414) 784-9379 • **Canada:** Calgary (403) 243-2202, Montreal (514) 849-9491, Toronto (416) 530-5755, Vancouver (604) 681-8136

CIRCLE 13 ON READER CARD

LOOK AHEAD

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Finishing touches are being put on DEC's 16-bit CT-300 personal computer for its May launching. The machine will use a new LSI chip set to provide PDP-11 software compatibility and will be sold with the not-so-personal RSX-11M operating system (although Unix and other systems for the PDP-11 should be available elsewhere). The sales force has seen the machine and been pepped up with a tale suggesting DEC chief Kenneth Olson has more than purely business interests in its success. It seems Olson approached Apple a couple of years back with the idea of buying out the startup company. He was given the brush by the young Cupertino fruitarians, who told the man from Maynard that DEC would be too late to the personal computer market to ever amount to much. Angered, Olson is said to have code named the upcoming machine KO, after his initials and as a signal of his intentions towards his competition.

WARLOCK IS JUST THAT

As we revealed last month, one enticing factor in IBM's Information Network is the chance to use a low-cost 3101 terminal as if it were a full-duplex 3270. This will be made possible through a program written at Yale which runs on the Series/1 controller. Apparently one IBM internal project, known as Warlock, has applied the same logic to the giant's upcoming local ring net debut. The key selling point of the new ring net will be the chance to use a 3101 as if it were a 3270 -- though sources claim that only block mode will be offered initially through new IBM software. The logic seems to be to lock the customer base firmly into the Series/1 and 3705 front-ends (as well as the imminent 3705 replacement) and hence deeper into IBM through commitment to local networks.

NEW MAINFRAMES DUE OUT OF CDC

First Honeywell unveiled its DPS strategy, then Univac its OS/1100 strategy. Now it's CDC's turn. The message from the Minneapolis Three is clear: don't give that user base a reason to escape. The strategy: don't put a user through a major conversion to get to new product families. By the end of this month, CDC plans to announce a conversion-free migration path for its mainframe users. A new family, based on the NOS operating system, will offer faster throughput, bigger memory, and four or five models, a CDC source revealed. In another sensible but

LOOK AHEAD

long overdue move, CDC will soon offer Plato computer-based education courses to its Cyber series users. Instead of buying Plato courses via CDC's computer service, users can buy the software and run it on their own cpus.

DATAPOINT DOWN IN THE DUMPS?

Loaded down with the TRW-Europe distributor acquisition, a broad range of new products to support, and an "aging backlog," Datapoint faces a very difficult year, Wall Street forecasts. Is Datapoint too early to market with its integrated office offerings, wonder analysts. "Indeed, we wonder if Datapoint is doing all that is needed to ensure that its bread and butter ddp business is being well supported on an ongoing basis," said Sy Kaufman, a general partner with Hambrecht & Quist. As for new products, plans are to introduce a low-end 8-bit system in the $15,000 range, rounding out the bottom end of the product line, and evaluations continue on an optical disk storage unit.

MORE ON LOCAL NETWORKING

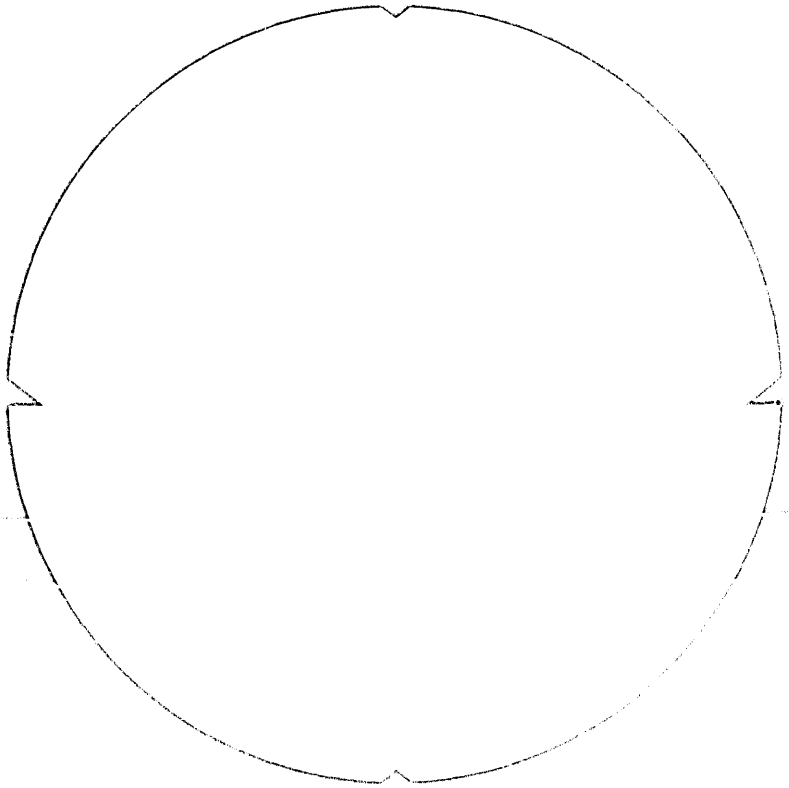
Wang Labs is said to be losing some of its best broadband networking engineers to neighboring companies including none other than Ethernet-backer DEC. It seems they find it hard to work under Dr. An Wang. DEC, we hear, is perhaps not as solidly behind the baseband Ethernet thrust as its partner Xerox would have the world believe. We also hear DEC has been talking broadband with a West Coast local networking firm and has approached AMD for broadband modem chips.

BABY BELL COURTS CBEMA

The first test of whether the world is big enough for AT&T and IBM won't come in the marketplace. It will occur in the new Capitol Hill HQ of CBEMA. The deregulated portion of AT&T is sure to join the trade group, in which IBM is a long-standing and powerful member, by the end of this month. AT&T was burning its wires with calls between Bell's James Olson and CBEMA's Vico Henriques early in the year. Events moved swiftly, culminating with an appearance by AT&T vp Archie McGill at CBEMA's spring meeting last month.

RUMORS AND RAW RANDOM DATA

Don't look for Univac's office automation offering to surface until June or later, say Univac insiders. The hardware is said to be on the mark, but there are software bugs....Bell Labs is said to have a supercharged version of the popular Unix operating system running on an IBM 3081 cpu....Teleram, which makes portable editing terminals for newspaper reporters, is soon to introduce a personal computer using bubble memories.



If there is more than one solution to your DP problem, why settle for less than the best?

Together, we can manage it.

Together, because few other software-services companies in the industry offer you so many choices. Informatics® has it all. Special packages for shareholder relations, employee travel expenses and mortgage loans. Life insurance administration systems and general accounting packages.

Or you can "plug in" to the Informatics timesharing network to meet such specialized needs as "electronic" purchase orders and transportation system analysis. Or if your requirements are truly unique, you can draw on an Informatics staff of computer specialists for state-of-the-art software development.

We serve, in effect, as partners to our clients. This close relationship has helped to make Informatics one of the largest independent software companies in the world. Over 2,600 employees. Software and services in over forty countries. A full-line supplier of professional services, software to run on your computer hardware, a communications network and remote computing centers strategically located throughout the nation.

We'd like to be your partner. Give us a call, or write to us at 21051 Ventura Boulevard, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (213) 887-9040.

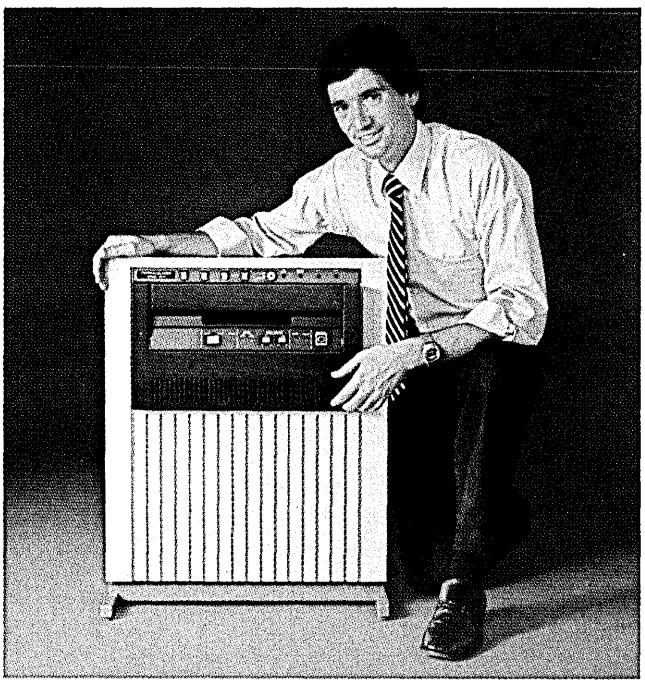
Your Information Management Partner.

Informatics Inc

CIRCLE 4 ON READER CARD

There are two leaders in 32-bit minicomputers.

Perkin-Elmer is the one with the most affordable system ever. Announcing the new 3210.



The new 3210—a complete 32-bit minicomputer system for $49,900.

Perkin-Elmer, the company with the second largest installed base of 32-bit minicomputers, has just set a new pricing standard in the 32-bit marketplace—introducing the new 3210 at $49,900 (U.S. only). Our 3210 competes effectively with 16-bit top-of-the-line systems and offers much more performance.

Just 30 inches high, the 3210 is a complete computing system. Its integrated cartridge disc drive, with both fixed and removable storage, offers complete capability for software distribution, on-line file flexibility, data transfer and system backup. And the 3210 can support up to 32 terminals, with provision for field expansion.

You get as much as 4MB of directly addressable memory. And the 3210 runs all our system software including such high-level languages as FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal, Basic II and RPG II. Application and software development packages, such as UNIX* and RELIANCE, as well as hundreds of third-party application packages can save you time and money.

And Perkin-Elmer offers the high-level service and support you'd expect from a $1 billion, multinational, Fortune 500 company.

There may be two leaders in 32-bit minicomputers. But Perkin-Elmer is the one that gives you the most. In performance. In software. In overall value. Call or write for details.

Perkin-Elmer, Oceanport, NJ 07757.
Tel: 800-631-2154. In NJ 201-870-4712.

We're the one.

*A trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

PERKIN-ELMER

CIRCLE 15 ON READER CARD

The Information Center

Theirs:

QBE, GIS, STAIRS, APL, ADRS, SQL, Etc...

Ours:

INQUIRE®

Help users help themselves. That's the idea behind IBM's Information Center, where the data processing department will provide and maintain tools to allow users to retrieve, analyze, manipulate and present data (including textual material) more effectively.

They've got the right idea, but the wrong tools.

When productivity is all-important, why buy, learn, and support a hodge-podge of ever-changing systems in your Information Center?

With a single non-procedural language easily learned in a few hours, INQUIRE can boost user productivity, DP productivity, and support the entire decision-making process.

We've been helping companies establish information centers since 1968. Call us toll-free today to find out how.

Infodata

Infodata Systems Inc.
5205 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, Virginia 22041
800-336-4939
In Virginia, call 703-578-3430
Offices in:
Dallas, Los Angeles, New York
Rochester, NY, St. Louis, Washington, DC

®INQUIRE is a registered trademark of Infodata Systems Inc.

©1981 Infodata Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER CARD

CALENDAR

APRIL

International Symposium on Local Computer Networks, April 19-21, Florence, Italy.

Sponsored by IFIP. Conference topics are operating systems, performance evaluation, architecture, protocols, integrated voice and data, VLSI technology, and applications. The program includes a product exhibition. For openers, there will be a welcoming party in the Palazzo Vecchio. Contact Terry Parsons, Olteco-Olivetti Telecommunications, 10062 Miller Ave., #204, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-8128.

Hanover Fair '82, April 21-28, Hanover, West Germany.

Over 5,600 companies from 50 different nations will be exhibiting at this year's fair, which features an energy theme. Contact Hanover Fairs Information Center, P.O. Box 338, Salem Industrial Park, Whitehouse, NJ 08888, (800) 526-5978.

Info/Manufacturing '82, April 27-29, Chicago.

Called the "Information Management Exposition and Conference for Manufacturing," this show is billed as the only event devoted exclusively to manufacturing corporations. Contact Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 245 Park Ave., New York, NY 10017, (212) 661-8410.

MAY

ASM Annual Conference, May 2-5, Kansas City.

The program offers a "solid mix of current dp and systems topics," plus two special seminar series on systems planning and principles of productivity. Contact the Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Rd., Cleveland, OH 44138, (216) 243-6900.

Computer Aided Quality, May 11-14, Baltimore.

This conference and expo is dedicated to the application of mini, micro, and mainframe computers as well as microprocessors and programmable controllers to improved manufacturing quality. Contact Robert Waterbury, CAM-I Inc., 611 Ryan Plaza Dr., Suite 1007, Arlington, TX 76011, (817) 265-5328.

Graphics Interface '82, May 17-21, Toronto, Ontario.

The National Computer Graphics Association and the Canadian Man-Computer Communications Society cosponsor this conference and exhibition. Contact Rich MacKay, DataPlotting Services, Inc., 160 Duncan Mills Rd., Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3B 1Z5, (416) 447-8518.

Europe Software '82, May 25-27, Utrecht, The Netherlands.

The show is limited to software and services, with hardware only permitted to demonstrate the software. Again this year there will be a separate U.S. exhibition. Contact John Ferchak, U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, Foreign Commercial Service, American Embassy, Lange Voorhout 102, 2514 EJ, The Hague, Netherlands.

Trends and Applications 1982: Advances in Information Technology, May 27, Gaithersburg, Maryland.

This one-day symposium will be held at the National Bureau of Standards in Maryland, and will be cosponsored by the Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, NBS, and two branches of the IEEE. Contact the IEEE Computer Society, P.O. Box 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-3386.

JUNE

NCC, June 7-10, Houston.

More than 600 exhibiting firms and 80 technical sessions will be found this year at the Astrodomain. Pioneer Day will honor the developers of FORTRAN. Contact AFIPS, 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 558-3610.

World Computing Services Congress III, June 20-23, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Computer service firm reps from around the world will gather to discuss issues relating to the computer services industry and participate in workshops on international trade, management, and technical issues. Contact Thomas Farewell, ADAPSO, 1300 N. 17th St., Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 522-5055.

Syntopican X, June 21-24, Kansas City.

For Syntopican's 10th anniversary, the conference will focus on the key role of the new information manager. Contact IWPA, Conference Services Dept., 1015 N. York Rd., Willow Grove, PA 19090, (215) 657-6300.

COMDEX/Spring '82, June 28-30, Atlantic City.

This annual event is especially geared toward the needs of small system vendors and their ISOs (independent sales organizations). Contact the Interface Group, P.O. Box 927, 160 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-4502.

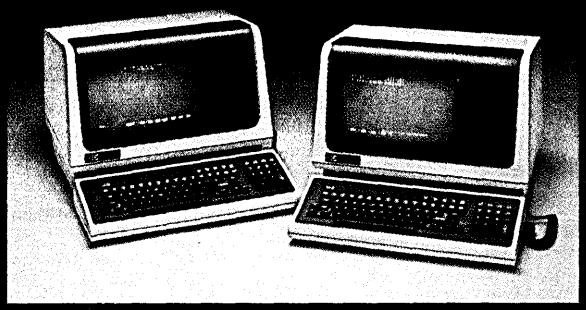
Videotex '82, June 28-30, New York City.

The conference will examine the several areas deemed most important for videotex expansion. Special emphasis will be placed on meeting the challenge of marketing videotex in the U.S. Contact E. R. Dawe, On-Line Conferences, Ltd., Argyle House, Joel St., Northwood Hills, Middlesex, England, 011-44-9274-28211.

JULY

ACM SIGGRAPH '82, July 26-30, Boston.

The first two days of SIGGRAPH will feature courses on computer graphics from introductory to advanced levels, while the last three days will concentrate on technical sessions. Contact Elaine Sonderegger, P.O. Box 353, Derby, CT 06418, (203) 735-9980.



Now you don't have to wait for the video terminal you want. C. Itoh's growing family of high-performance video terminals won't leave you waiting for delivery. Or wanting for features.

Our CIT 101, for example, is available right now and not only emulates DEC's VT 100, but gives you far more flexibility and reliability – all for less money! You get 20% faster throughput. Standard 80/132 column performance (24 lines either way). Standard Advanced Video for VAX Edit word processing. And standard expansion card cage for maximum versatility. You also get dozens of other useful features DEC® doesn't offer.

If you need an entry level 80-column terminal, we have that too. No waiting, of course. Our CIT 80 has all the important features of DEC's VT® 101, costs less and includes a long list of most-wanted extras the VT 101 doesn't have. Things like tutorial soft setup, 19.2K baud communications, true half-duplex operation and much more. For increased versatility, there are power supply options and CRT phosphor options.

Both terminals feature modular construction and standard off-the-shelf components (no custom, hard-to-find LSIs are used). And unlike DEC, each is ergonomically designed to reduce operator fatigue.

You get all this performance and flexibility, plus one other important extra: C. Itoh reliability. You see, C. Itoh's quality standards are the highest in the industry. That's because every C. Itoh terminal must pass a variety of tough tests. Including board tests, power supply tests, sub-assembly tests and a punishing series of temperature, vibration and noise tests that weed out any marginal performers. That's why we're not surprised when field failure rates come in at under 1% – far below the industry average.

So get what you want when you want it with the CIT 101 and CIT 80.

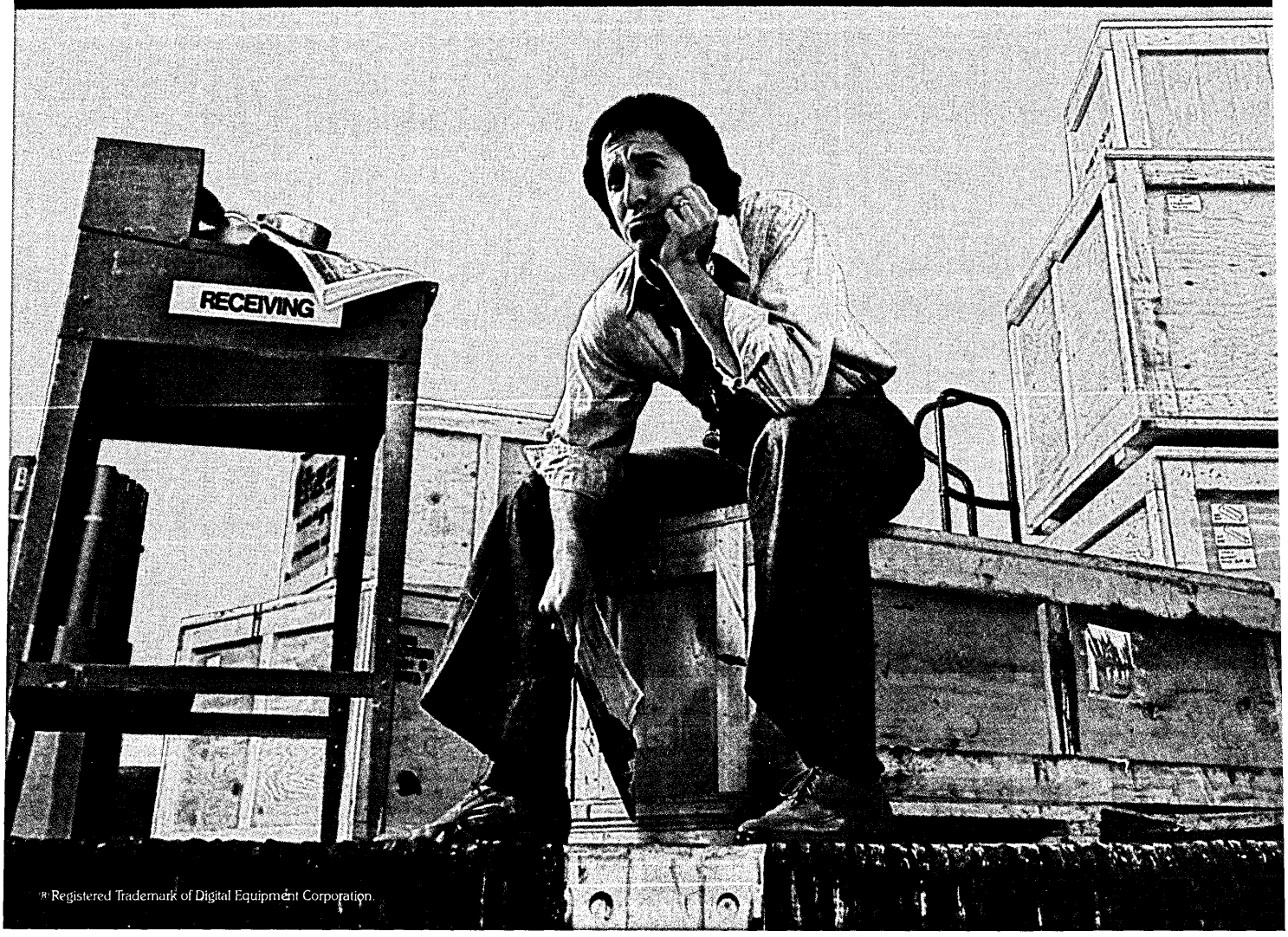
Contact our exclusive representative, ACRO Corp., 18003-L Sky Park S., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 557-5118.

C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.

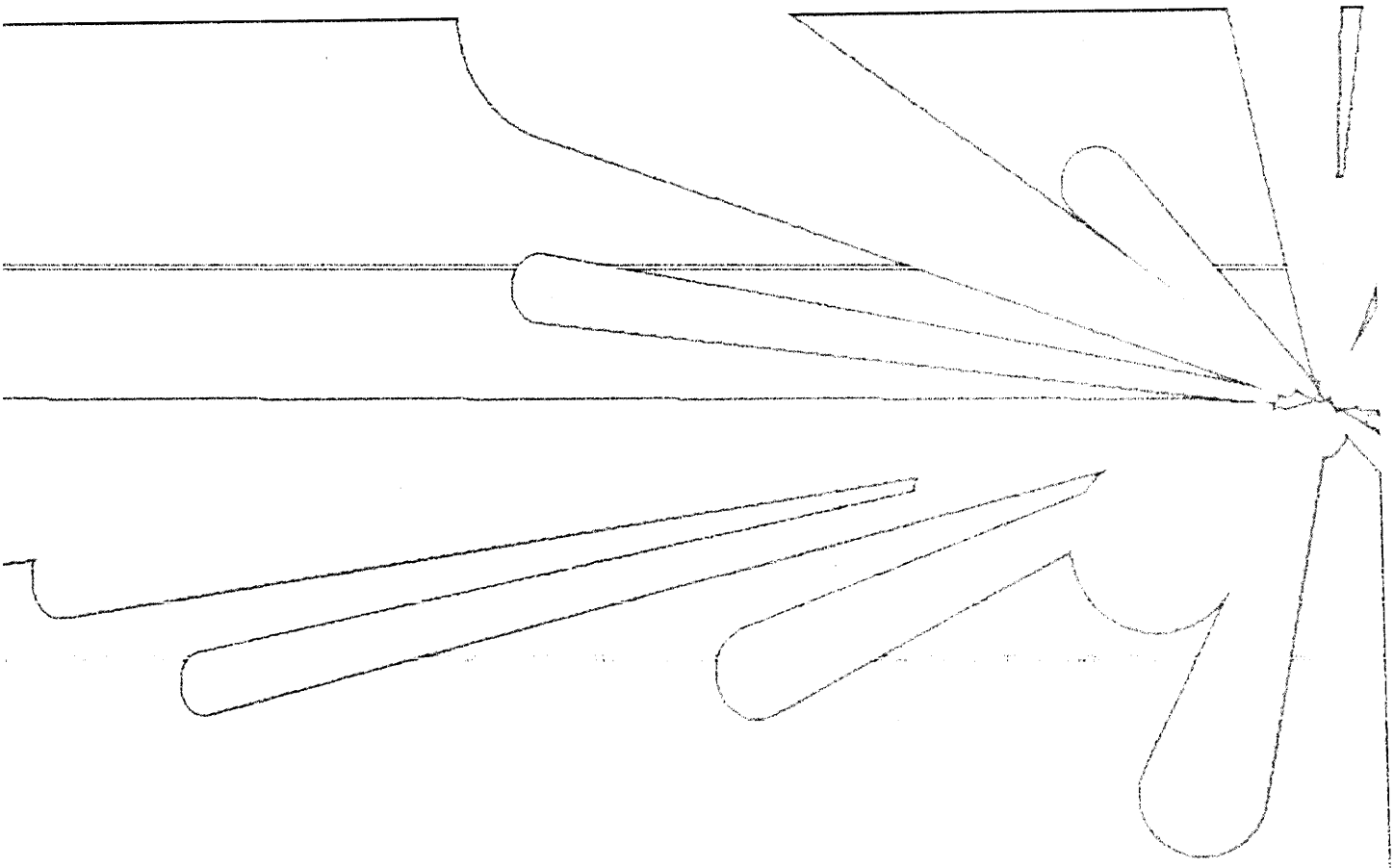
One World of Quality

CIRCLE 17 ON READER CARD

WAIT NOT WANT NOT.



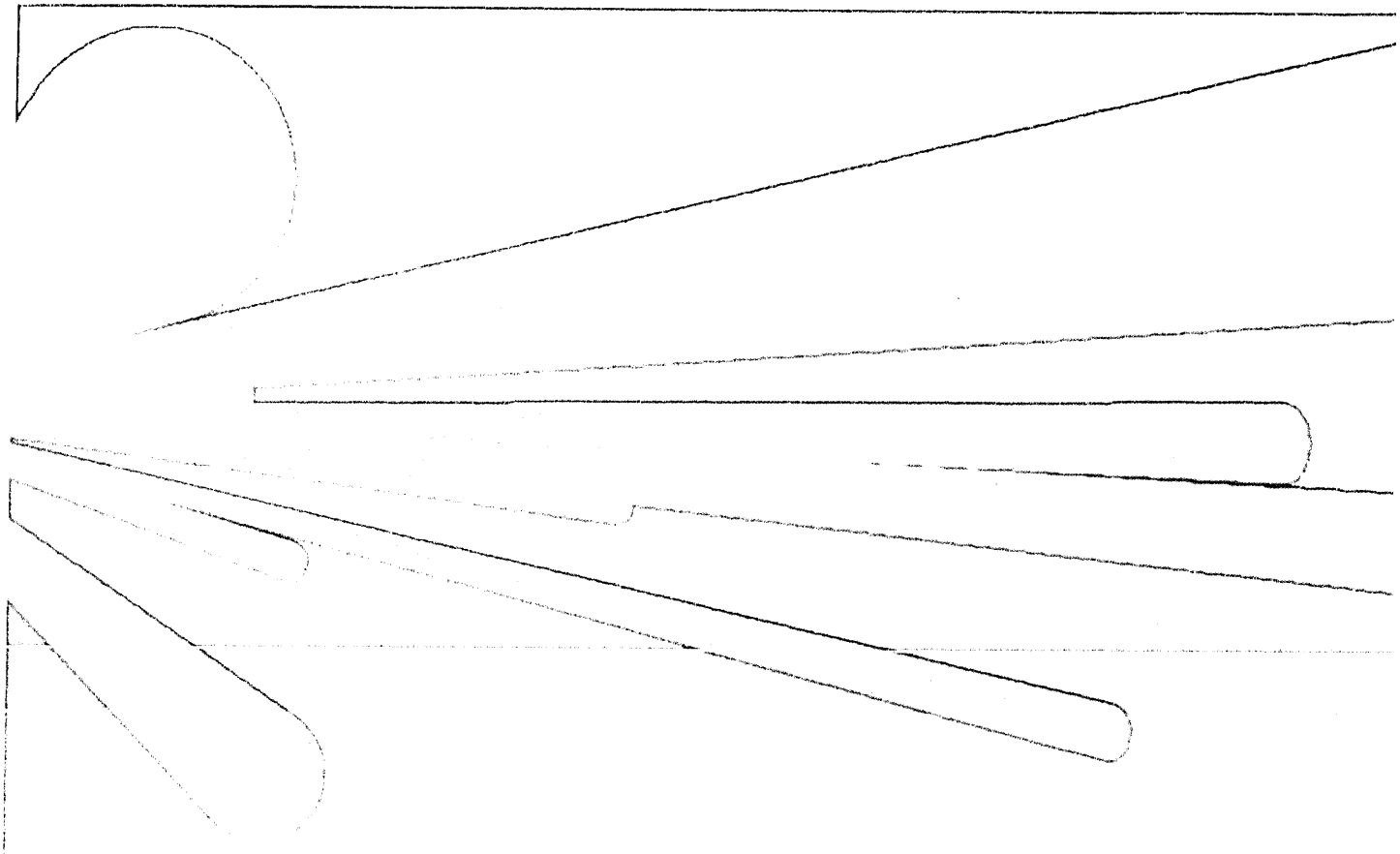
® Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



The cluster you can shape to the moment.

Change has become a universal constant in business. How quickly your company adapts to it can determine productivity and profits.

The Bell System recognizes this need for flexibility in an area particularly sensitive to change—the terminal systems you use to manage information.



Our Dataspeed® 4540 terminal system fits into your current operating procedures and adapts readily to future changes.

The system is 3270-compatible, installs easily, is fully modular. Its cluster controller interconnects as many as 32 terminals (8 can be printers). Displays may be located up to a mile away, printers up to 2,000 feet.

The general-purpose display stations are human-engineered for high productivity and low operator fatigue. Screens tilt. Keyboards come in five arrangements and are interchangeable. Display characters are crisp upper and lower case. A variety of printers is available to meet the exact needs of your system.

Built-in diagnostics pinpoint the source of any troubles. Service is end-to-end and backed by the Bell System. Three payment options will meet your current needs and allow you to take advantage of technological advances.

We're ready to discuss a step-by-step program for fitting our terminal system to your needs. To arrange an exploratory meeting with your key people and a hands-on demonstration, call your Bell System Account Executive.

The knowledge business

Prime.
One line of compatible systems. A whole spectrum of powerful solutions.

Just a few years ago, advanced technology and system compatibility were mutually exclusive. But when Prime began making computers, technology and compatibility became one.

Big. Better. Best. The Prime 50 Series includes the Prime 250-II, 550-II, 750, and the new Prime 850. The Series is so flexible, it can handle virtually any application you have. And so powerful, it can meet your most demanding needs.

If you're in a start-up mode, the perfect way to begin building your system is with the Prime 250-II. If you need more power, you'll find the solution in the Prime 550-II or the Prime 750. And if you're looking for maximum performance, the Prime 850 is the most powerful mini available today.

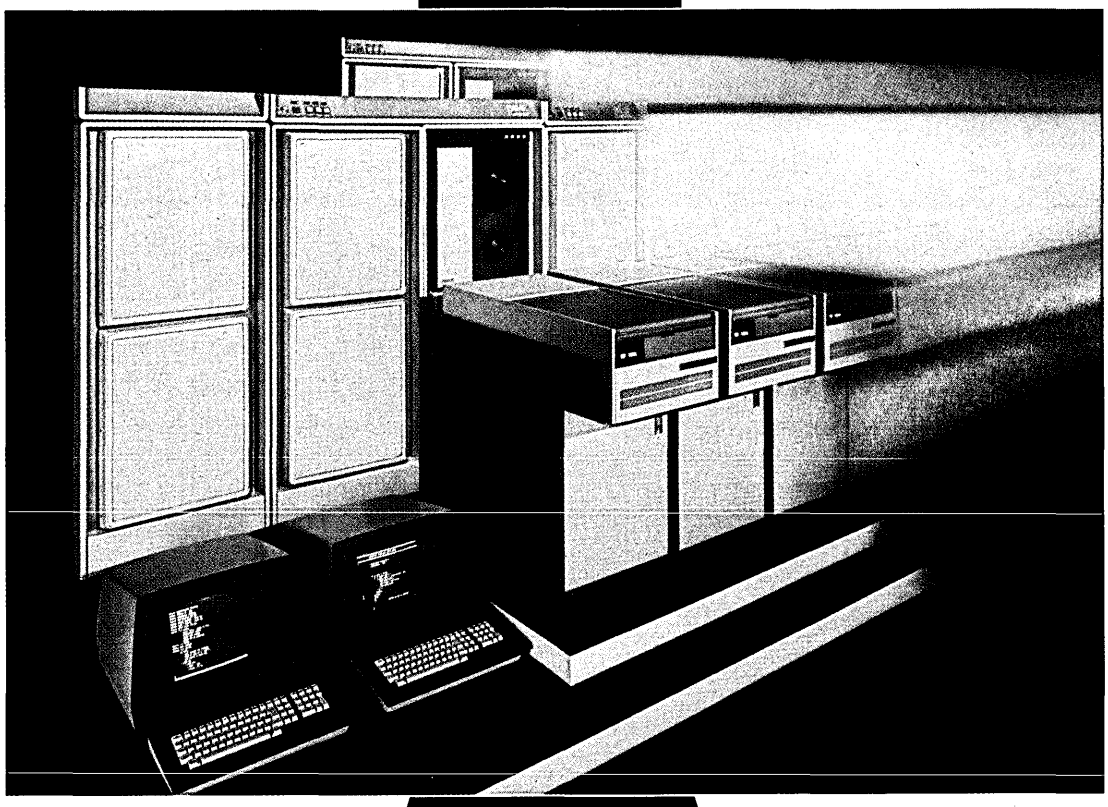
You should know too that any 50 Series system can be networked with any other. They can also communicate directly with mainframes. And all Prime systems support a broad band of industry-standard languages.

The economy of compatibility. The Prime 50 Series is designed around a single operating system, which makes all systems compatible with each other. So you can easily and economically move up to a larger system, or expand to any number of small, remote systems. And you'll have nothing new to learn because the same software goes with you.

A spectrum of solutions. The 50 Series was designed to provide a broad spectrum of solutions for just about any application you might have, including manufacturing, financial, education, utilities, engineering, energy, automated office, you name it.

Consider Prime first. Today, more than ever before, you need the compatibility and the spectrum of solutions that only Prime can offer. For more information, write to us at Prime Park, MS 15-60, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. In Europe, write Prime Europe, 6 Lampton Rd., Hounslow, Middlesex, TW3 1JL, England. Telephone: 01-570-8555.

PRIME
Computer



CIRCLE 19 ON READER CARD

LETTERS

AN ERROR OF OMISSION

In your recent survey of computer software ("Users Judge Systems Software," December), you failed to include National CSS Inc.'s operating system offering, VP/CSS. It is available as a licensed in-house timesharing system as well as on National CSS's commercial timesharing network.

VP/CSS is currently being licensed by five major U. S corporations, running on up to six mainframes at each company. Over 8,000 users now utilize this operating system as an in-house service. It is on-line at five commercial timesharing installations, 10 in-house, licensed sites, and on 40 minicomputers.

JOHN W. NELSON
Branch Technical Manager
Western Systems
National CSS
San Francisco, California

NOSTALGIA

Many thanks for the article on the IBM Stretch Computer at Brigham Young University (In Focus, January). I received my BSCS from BYU and, while there, spent one pleasant summer working as a computer operator for the Stretch. I consider that experience an important part of my education for two reasons. First, it gave me a tremendous appreciation for just how far and how fast our computer technology has advanced; I still tell my friends about the room-long cpu and the 1 MB disk platters that were 3 ft. in diameter. Second, and perhaps more important, it taught me that "newer" does not always mean "necessary" or even "better." After all, how many computers today can be programmed to spell out TILT using that marvelous 3000-light maintenance panel?

BRUCE F. WEBSTER
Principal Programmer/Analyst
Monitor Labs, Inc.
San Diego, California

INCREASING THE STAKE IN MIS

The semantics of MIS (management information systems), as used in "The Changing Role of the Data Processing Manager" (January), has always bothered me, in that it smacks of a special elitists' system, unavailable to help the Great Unwashed. If "It will take more than the same old song and dance to move MIS execs out of the chorus and into the limelight," then I'd suggest you use a ploy (first laid on me by Dave Methvin, president, Computer Automation) based on the notion that the key to good results is an accurate and up-to-date database. If the system were called an "Information Management System," and if it were designed to help the "taskworker" (a buzzword used by human resource types to mean the person "turning the crank," whether it's a vice president allocating a budget or a janitor filing a report) get the task done more easily, then it is highly likely that "all the little taskworkers out there" would bring a little happiness to the manager using the system by having (surprise) a stake in an up-to-date database.

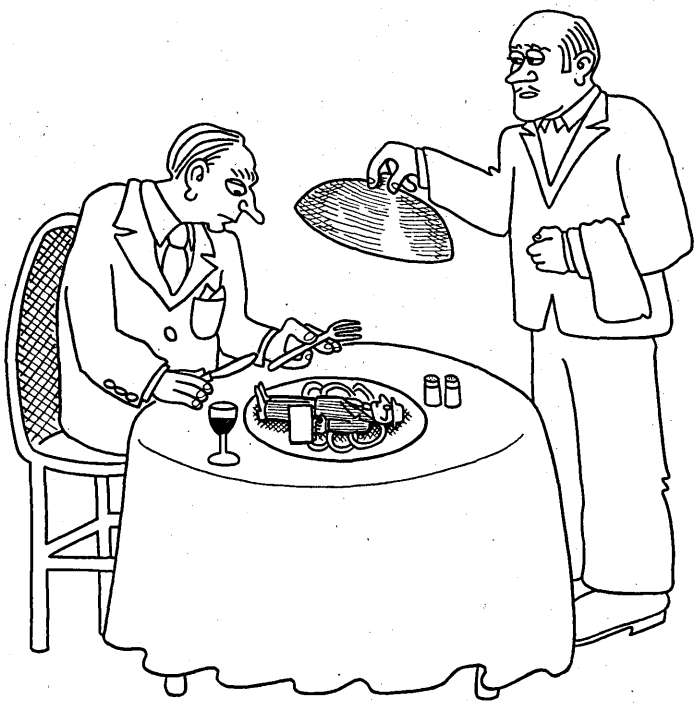
Needless to say, we number crunchers here have an "Information Management System"; you're welcome, byte shufflers.

C. N. WINNINGSTAD
Chairman
Floating Point Systems, Inc.
Portland, Oregon

I am dismayed to find myself characterized as one who ". . .complains that experienced end users are now competing within his organization for computing resources, and as a result, he no longer has the same authority." This is an irresponsible distortion of my views and reflects exactly the kind of parochial attitude which enlightened managers should be trying to overcome.

My comments to the interviewer went approximately as follows:

Many data centers encounter very heavy production volumes and tight schedule deadlines. In these situations there is con-



"Here you are, sir, the Executive Special."

CARTOON BY T.O. SYLVESTER

© DATAMATION

siderable risk in having experienced end users on-line, especially where users must have access to production data. Such users can impose heavy unexpected demands on the equipment, and production schedules can be threatened as a result. One of the challenges for the dp executive in this situation is to develop architectures (both hardware and software) which facilitate end-user access to production data while assuring that production schedules can be maintained.

I am unable to comprehend how this concern was garbled into a concern for "authority."

RALPH D. LOFTIN
Vice President, Data Processing
Blue Cross Blue Shield
Boston, Massachusetts

POWERING UP

As president of the actual selling entity for two of the three sites mentioned in News in Perspective ("Don't Get Burned By Brownout," December), I would appreciate the opportunity to clarify concerns about power problems in general and the Airmotive and Westlands Bank installations in particular.

The only way to tell if you have a power problem is to conduct a grounding/wiring and power quality survey. Without properly connected instrumentation there is no way to "see" a transient, sag, surge, or a frequency deviation in the course of normal daily operations. The only directly observable power problem is a power interruption (blackout).

We counsel our clients that the first thing to do, before spending money to purchase power protection equipment to solve an (unspecified) power-type problem, is *determine what the problem is*. Evaluations need to be made of both the computer wiring/grounding system and the power service quality. Hardware alone cannot solve computer power problems. Standalone power line analysis will not define wiring and grounding problems. Safe system grounding and wiring systems are critical to reliable operations.

Power problems are system problems. They can be defined and resolved using analytical, troubleshooting methods. Power problems are solved by addressing two separate, equally important and closely related areas: safety/code, grounding, wiring problems, and power quality problems.

The bottom line is this: power problems are complex. All power conditioning devices and installations are not the same. Throwing hardware at an (unknown) problem may or may not fix it. Plugging "it" in, walking away, and expecting instant resolution of grounding and power quality problems is not realistic. Properly installing power conditioning equipment to provide a guaranteed solution can be just as big a task as problem definition.

ED MUXO
President
Computer Power Solutions, Inc.
Placentia, California

THE FIFTH GENERATION: A BLEAK OUTLOOK

In "Tokyo Looks to the '90s" (January), once again the proposed solution to the computing problems of the 1990s is a massive development effort during the 1980s to design a huge machine based on AI and VLSI. It does not seem from the (admittedly brief) description given that this innovative computer will really address the social needs of the '90s touched on by Hajime Karatsu.

Many futurists foresee a world in which the mass society that Japan so epitomizes, with its needs for centralization and bigness, will wither away due to scarce and expensive energy, dwindling natural resources, and aging industry. Where, in such a world, is the place for the fifth generation machine described?

To what purpose will continuing education be put in a society where large segments of the educated as well as the uneducated population remain unemployed for years on end? How are computers in schools to lower the dropout rate? Here in

THERE'S ALWAYS ROOM FOR ANOTHER VIEWPOINT

VIEWPOINT

For End Users: The ADDS computer display terminal any business person can afford. In fact, you could own *three* of our terminals with full-size, two position tilt screens, moveable typewriter-like keyboards—all in a smaller, space-saving cabinet—for the price of two ordinary terminals.

NOW, VIEWPOINT/3A *PLUS*

For End Users: Offering the same reliability as the original Viewpoint—and at the same list price—our 3A *PLUS* is also compatible with the Lear Siegler ADM3A and other competitive terminals.

AND WE'RE STILL EXPANDING OUR VIEWPOINT... FOR ADDITIONAL END-USER NEEDS

(watch this space for details)

ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.

SOMETHING EXTRA IN EVERYTHING WE DO

For more information, call or write: Applied Digital Data Systems Inc., 100 Marcus Blvd. Dept. MCV, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788 (516) 231-5400

CIRCLE 20 ON READER CARD

THE MOST SIGNIFICANT ADVANCE IN 3 PHASE UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER PROTECTION

It's here! The most advanced technology in three phase Uninterruptible Power Systems. The new 6000 Series from Gould delivers the highest efficiencies and gives you cost savings for many years to come. You save on initial purchase, installation, operation, and maintenance.

GOULD ENGINEERING BREAKTHROUGH

Our technological advance in inverter design of the 6000 Series UPS means higher performance, higher reliability and the highest grade power protection in UPS ever! The uninterruptible output responds instantly to load changes and assures that clean power is continuous to the critical load.

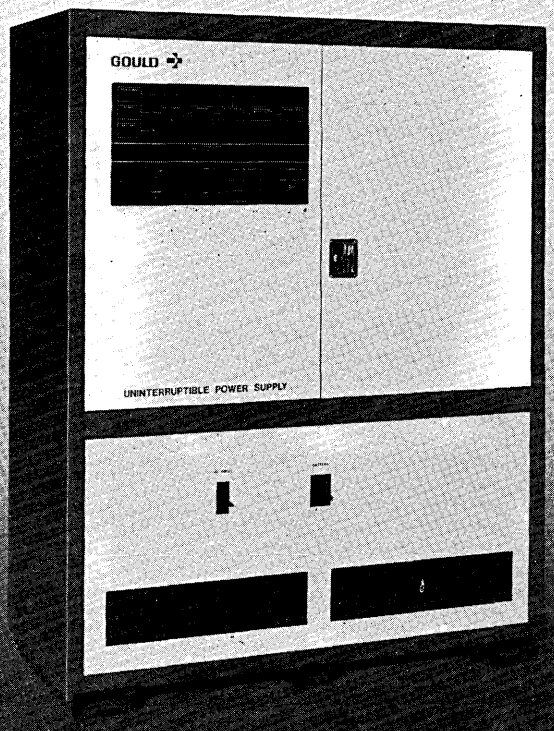
SMALLER, LIGHTER AND COOLER

The cost effective 6000 Series design is smaller than ever. It requires less floor space, is easier to handle at the site, and reduces the demands on your air conditioning and environmental control — another cost savings to you.

The new 6000 Series UPS has been designed for compatability with your IBM, DEC, Burroughs, Honeywell and other mainframe computers.

The three phase — 6000 Series is a state-of-the-art, completely integrated system designed for your application. Before you choose your next UPS we invite you to look at the newest.

For more information please call us, circle the reader response number below or attach your business card to this ad and mail to: Gould, Inc., 2727 Kurtz Street, San Diego, California 92110



Electronic Power Conversion
Division, Deltec AC Power Products
Telephone (714) 291-4211

GOULD

Electronics & Electrical Products

CIRCLE 21 ON READER CARD

THE NEW 6000 SERIES UPS FROM GOULD

Intensive One- and Two-Day Seminars from...

THE DATAMATION INSTITUTE

MAY

May 3-4, **Strategic Planning for Information Systems,** Chicago, Sheraton Plaza
May 3-4, **Computer Graphics,** Seattle, The Seattle Hilton
May 3-4, **Local Area Networks,** Cambridge, MA, Faculty Club
May 4, **Business Graphics,** New York City, The Harvard Club
May 6-7, **The CAD/CAM Revolution,** Seattle, The Seattle Hilton
May 6-7, **Systems Design in a Data Base Environment,** New York City, Vista International
May 7, **Financial Management's Use of Computer Graphics,** New York City, The Harvard Club
May 10-11, **Data Base Management, New York City,** The Harvard Club
May 10-11, **Systems Analysis,** Cambridge, MA, Faculty Club
May 11, **Management's Use of Computer Graphics,** Atlanta, Southern Conference Center
May 11-12, **Data Dictionary/Directory Systems** (DD/DS), New York City, Vista International
May 12-13, **Systems Design,** Cambridge, MA, Faculty Club
May 13-14, **Management Skills for First-Line DP Supervisors,** Washington, D.C., L'Enfant Plaza
May 13-14, **Measuring and Improving Programmer Productivity,** Washington, D.C., L'Enfant Plaza
May 13-14, **Integrating Word Processing and Data Processing,** Washington, D.C., Sheraton Washington
May 17, **Decision Support Systems,** Boston, The Harvard Club Downtown
May 17-18, **Demonstrating DP Department Performance to Non-DP Management,** New York City, Halloran House
May 17-18, **Applications Software Packages,** New York City, Vista International
May 17-18, **Data Communications: Concepts/Management Overview,** New York City, The Harvard Club
May 17-18, **Data Communications: Analysis, Networks, Designs,** Atlanta, The Southern Conference Center
May 17-18, **Improving Your Leadership and Management Skills,** Dallas, The Fairmont Hotel
May 17-19, **Network Design,** New York City, Vista International
May 19-20, **Distributed Systems: Concepts/Management Overview,** Washington, D.C., The Washington Hilton
May 20-21, **Data Base Management Systems: Comparative Evaluation,** Cambridge, MA, Faculty Club
May 24, **Slashing Telecommunications Costs and Improving Service,** San Francisco, Pacific Plaza
May 27-28, **DP Project Management,** New York City, Vista International

JUNE

June 1-2, **Writing Skills for DP Professionals,** New York City, The Harvard Club
June 7-8, **Management of Software Engineering,** The Southern Conference Center
June 7-8, **Project Management,** Washington, D.C., The Shoreham
June 7-8, **Integrating WP and DP,** New York City, The Harvard Club
June 12-22, **Data Communications: Analysis Networks, Design,** Cambridge, Faculty Club
June 14-15, **Local Area Networks,** Washington, D.C., Sheraton Washington
June 14-15, **Data Base Management Systems,** Atlanta, The Southern Conference Center

To receive further information, please contact Jill Kemp at the Datamation Institute Seminar Center at 850 Boylston Street, Suite 415, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, or call (617) 738-5020.

LETTERS

the United Kingdom severe cuts in education spending coupled with already high unemployment are already creating a generation of chronically unemployed graduates and at the same time eliminating upper secondary and university places for otherwise qualified and deserving potential students, who are, in any case, unable to find regular employment. Where are the opportunities in a fifth generation machine, such as the one described, for individuals or small groups to find useful employment (paid or otherwise), conduct small local businesses or projects, and otherwise protect their dignity from the stigma of social uselessness?

As for creating a system which will "allow us to make proper use of nonnumeric information. . ." so that ". . .we can use qualitative value judgments in our decision-making," isn't that what managers, elected and appointed officials, and bureaucrats are chosen for and paid to do? If qualitative judgments are not a part of current decision-making, we must ask why, and ask whether, if we cannot do this for ourselves, we should leave it for even the most intelligent machine to decide.

LAURIE S. KELLER
Lecturer in Computer Science
The Open University
Milton Keynes, England

FOR WHOM THE MACHINE TOLLS

In Tim McGinnis's Readers' Forum article, "The Toll of a New Machine" (January), he leaves the impression that I retired permanently to Mexico after designing the all-important heating element of the Parakeet toaster. In fact, I left Toasta General to become principal designer of SkilletVision's new Advanced Toasting System, or ATS, also a 32-slice toaster.

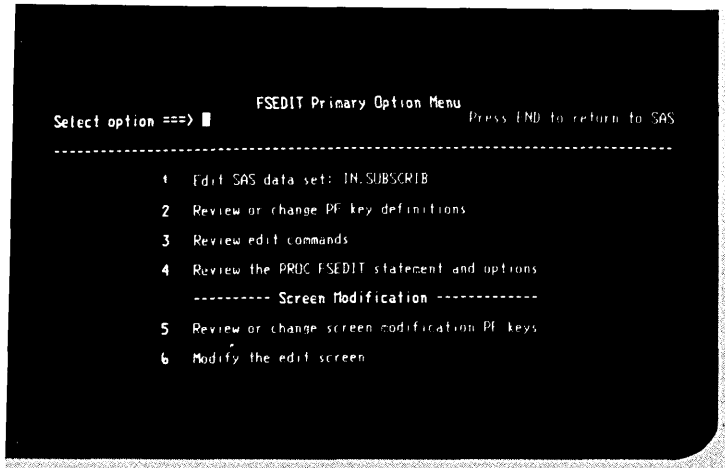
At Toasta General I had a considerable amount of friction with both Buzz North and Ed Mazola over my state-of-the-art toasting concepts. At SkilletVision I was able to put these ideas into effect in the new ATS. The ATS uses magnetically controlled plasmas to obtain temperatures of over 5 million degrees. As a result the ATS can toast 32 slices of bread in a mere 225 nanoseconds for a aggregate throughput rate of 142.2 million slices per second, nearly 20% faster than the Parakeet.

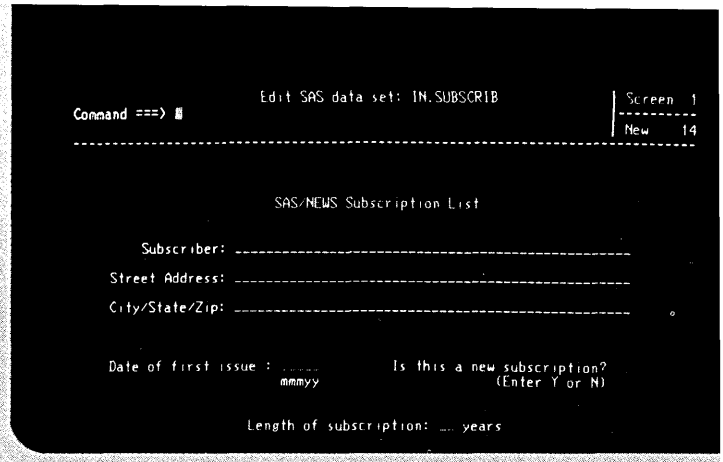
SkilletVision is now at work on a toaster oven which will obtain temperatures of over 10 million degrees and be able to cook a nine-pound roast in under a microsecond; we believe that this product will bring about a kitchen revolution no less important than the variable speed blender.

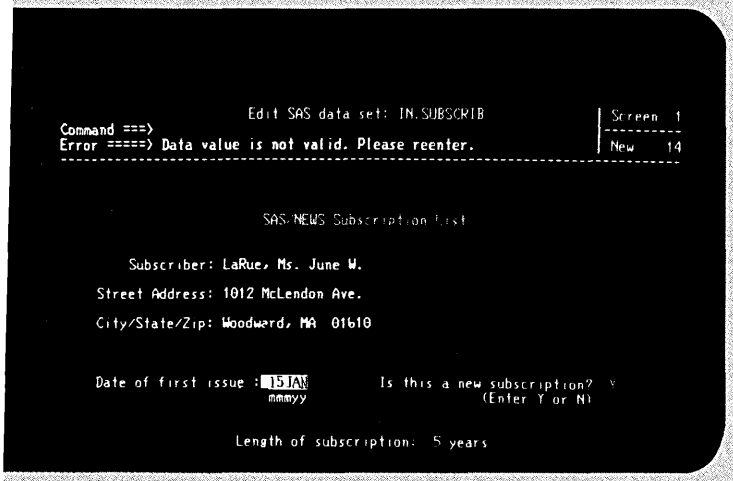
DARYL WEBSTER
Manager of Toaster Development
SkilletVision Corp.

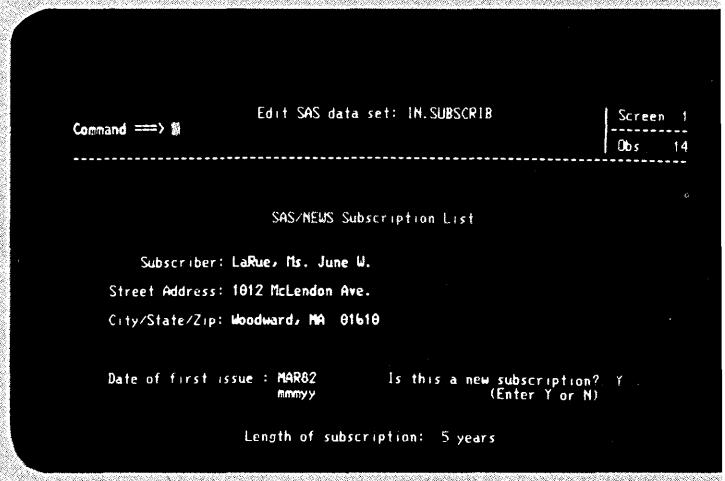
Daryl Webster can be contacted through Joshua Rosen (former Hardy Boy), Manager of Processor Development, Computervision Corp., Bedford, Mass.—Ed.

CIRCLE 22 ON READER CARD









SAS/Full-Screen Product, the newest time saver.

SAS/FSP, a new full-screen product, gives you the friendliness of a personal computer with the sophisticated capabilities of your current 3270 network. And in the SAS tradition, SAS/FSP saves you time.

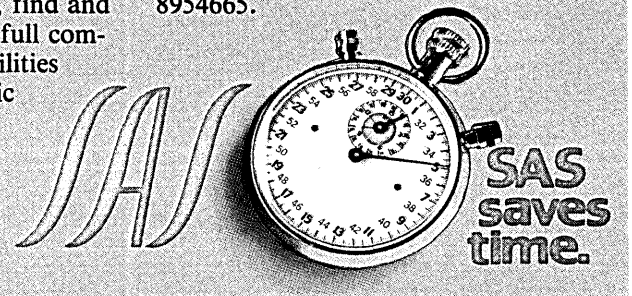
SAS/FSP provides full-screen data input, editing and retrieval operations, freeing your staff from tedious error checking and needless repetition. The data set editing facilities are designed for the myriad of chores too small for CICS and IMS—invoice processing, medical tracking systems, prospect files and sales records. Screens can be defined to look exactly like invoices or questionnaires. Locate, find and search facilities with a full complement of logic capabilities handle text and numeric query operations. SAS/FSP detects errors immediately.

Best of all the editing facilities are integrated with sophisticated letter-writing facilities, providing a smooth flow of information between data processing and word processing.

Call or write today. SAS Institute, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511-8000. Phone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

In Europe: SAS Software Ltd., The Centre, 68 High Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8BL, UK. Phone 0932-55855. Telex 8954665.

SAS products run on IBM 360/370/30xx/4300 and compatible machines, in batch under OS and OS/VS, and interactively under VM/CMS and TSO. Coming soon: SAS products under DOS/VSE.



CIRCLE 23 ON READER CARD

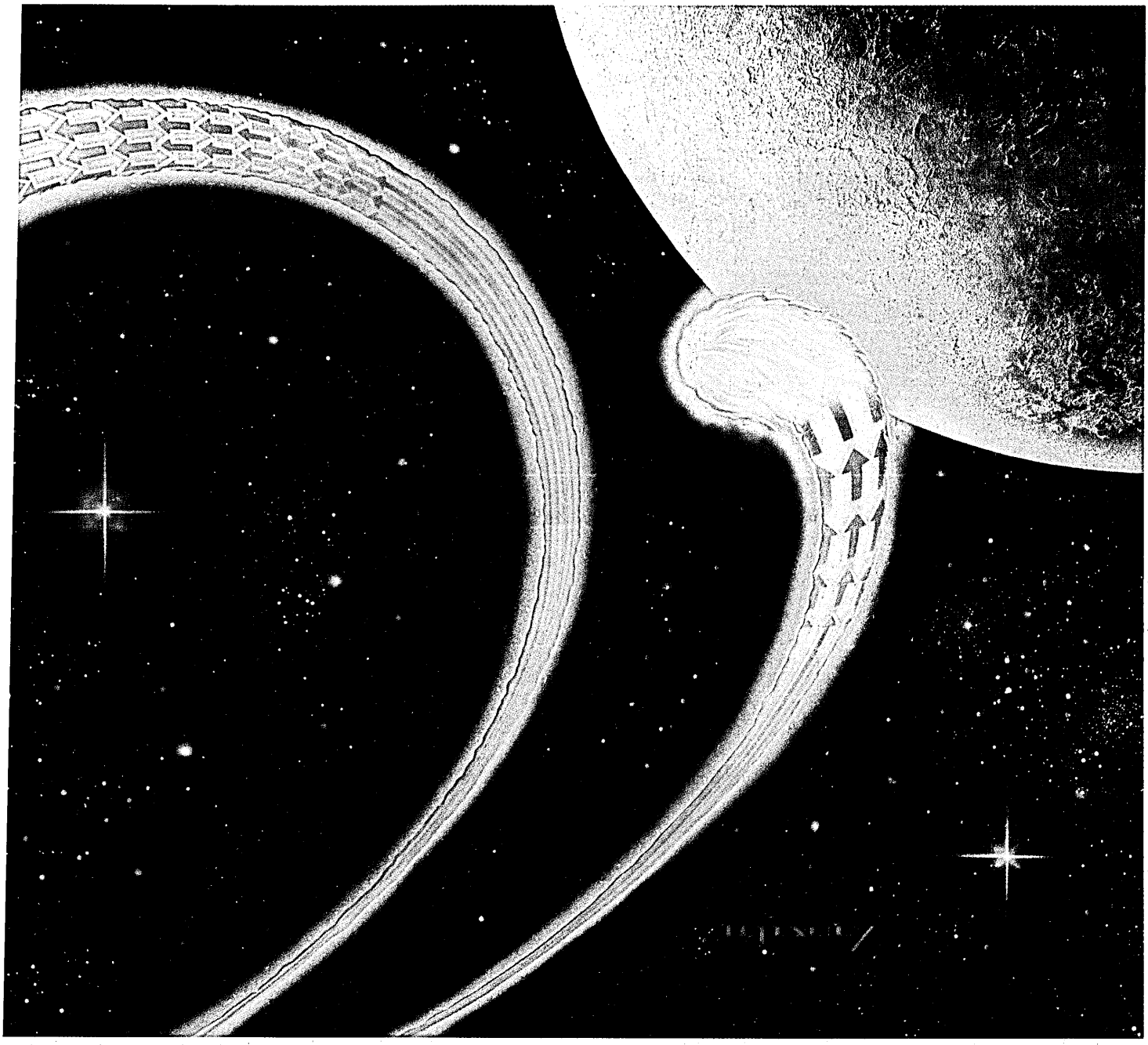
We're launching a new beginning in MIS systems...

A new direction and bright future for the industry's top professionals.

Beginnings. Nowhere is today's excitement and tomorrow's challenge more clearly reflected than in the new beginnings of MIS at National Semiconductor.

The excitement: a competitive edge through state-of-the-art information processing. When our new worldwide MVS network goes on-line, MIS at National will become more available, more efficient, more streamlined than ever.

The challenge: to support National's industry leadership position with the most effective worldwide MIS systems, communications and data services in the industry.



Our proposed network is already taking shape—worldwide MVS and program product support; SNA; CICS/IDMS for communications and database management; Information Centers for user-friendly products; and AS/9000 and 7000 class systems for total computing support.

To sustain our momentum, we need more tomorrow-minded professionals—MIS pro's with the desire to join a fast-track team.

We need more ideas. And we've found that the best ideas are conceived in an environment conducive to creative freedom and open participation. When you have something to say, we'll listen.

If you're a talented MIS professional, discover the challenge and excitement of new beginnings in MIS at National. Explore exceptional career opportunities for managers, project leaders, database administrators, MVS and SNA systems programmers, programmer/analysts, systems analysts and operations professionals.

Send your résumé in confidence to C. J. Liang, Professional Staffing, National Semiconductor, P.O. Box 60879, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. We're an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

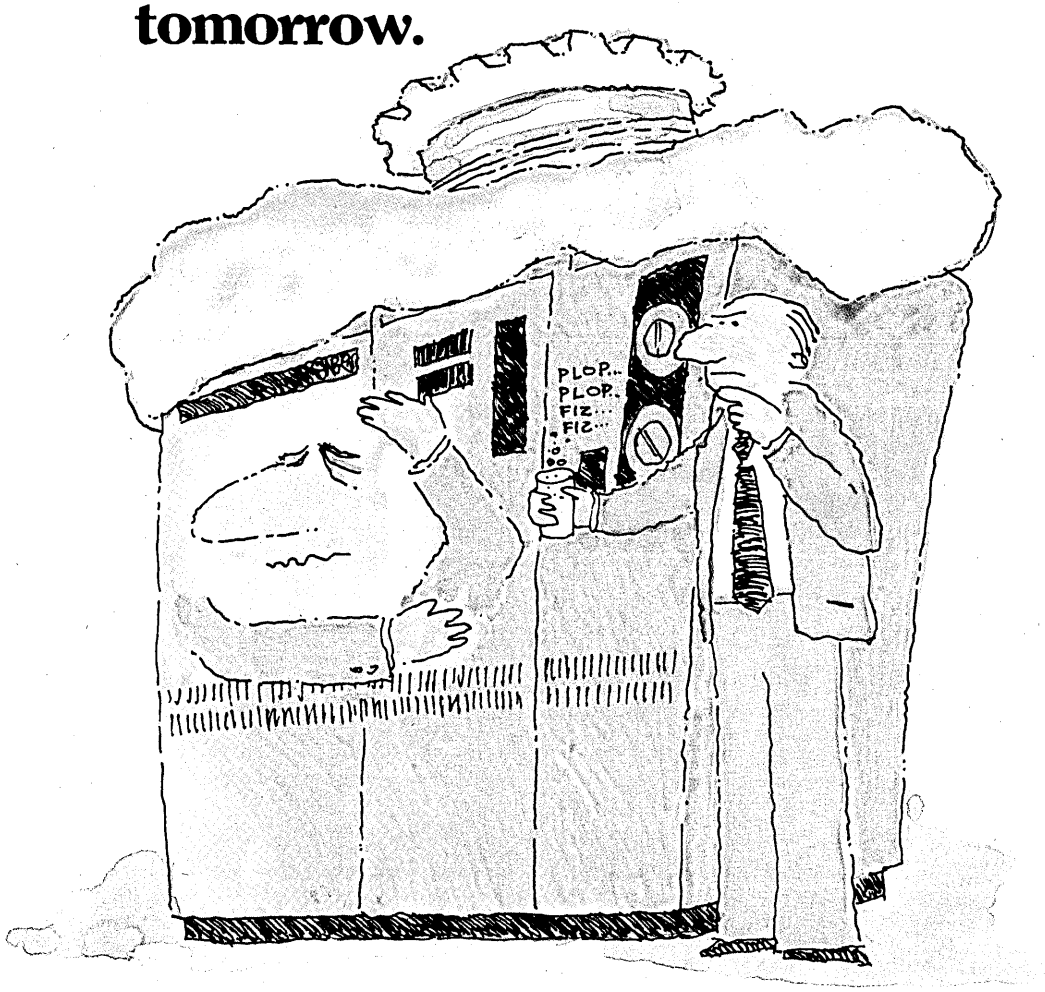
National Semiconductor

Beginnings with National MIS

CIRCLE 24 ON READER CARD

Some data base management systems are like cheap wines.

Unpleasant today and a headache tomorrow.



To avoid such disappointment, consider ADABAS from Software AG. It's the DBMS you can count on to live up to your expectations—now, and in the years to come.

ADABAS can be enjoyed immediately. There's no installation delay because there's no need to predefine all the rules for data usage or to preestablish all possible data relationships. ADABAS' inverted list architecture lets you access data directly and immediately. You can install the system and begin to load your data in just one day.

The more you use ADABAS, the better it gets. The way ADABAS stores data takes the headache out of dealing with change. By completely separating the data and index structures, ADABAS lets you change the way to view data without changing the way the data is stored.

ADABAS can be used for any occasion. It contains DBMS access tools for virtually all corporate information needs. Included are: ADASCRIPT+, an online inquiry language; ADACOM, a batch report writer; ADAMINT, a host language interface; and an integrated, online data dictionary. For instant application development, you can add NATURAL, our program development language, and cut development time up to 90%.

ADABAS for your IBM processor, ADABAS-M for VAX/PDP. Use the coupon to arrange for a tasting, or to attend one of our free seminars.

Software AG of North America, Inc.
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091
(703) 860-5050

- ☐ I would like to arrange for an ADABAS tasting.
- ☐ Please send me information on your free seminars.
- ☐ Please send me information on ADABAS-M for VAX/PDP-11 systems.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip Code _____ Telephone ( ) _____
CPU _____ Operating System _____

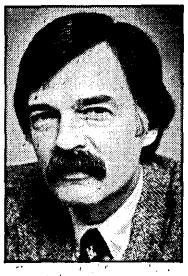
DM 0482

SOFTWARE AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

CIRCLE 25 ON READER CARD

John L. Kirkley, Editor

EDITOR'S READOUT



BIG BLUE VERSUS MA BELL

Will it be the clash of the titans or the waltz of the toreadors?

Will it be a mammoth slug-fest between giants or a series of territorial maneuvers as formal and as bloodless as a minuet?

Will the much-heralded struggle between IBM and AT&T be as big a bash as the press has indicated?

The answer is, of course, yes and no. Events surrounding organizations of this size and complexity are never clearcut. But that doesn't stop our penchant for speculation, and April, the traditional month for foolishness, is a good time to indulge that inclination.

First, we would comment that all of you who are waiting for a battle royal will have to wait a little longer—perhaps three to five years. AT&T is, after all, much like a small nation, with a well-entrenched cultural heritage as a regulated utility, not as an aggressive, marketing-driven competitor. The remaking of Ma Bell's corporate ethos is not going to happen overnight.

But that doesn't mean there aren't going to be skirmishes along the front lines.

For example, as a glance at the back covers of DATAMATION over the years will testify, AT&T has been competing with IBM in the terminal market through Teletype for a long, long time. And it's in terminals, or in Bellanese, "customer premise equipment," that the first major battle will take shape. Voice and data are coming together, and when the crt and the telephone are really combined into one functional, digitized unit, the face-off will be in earnest.

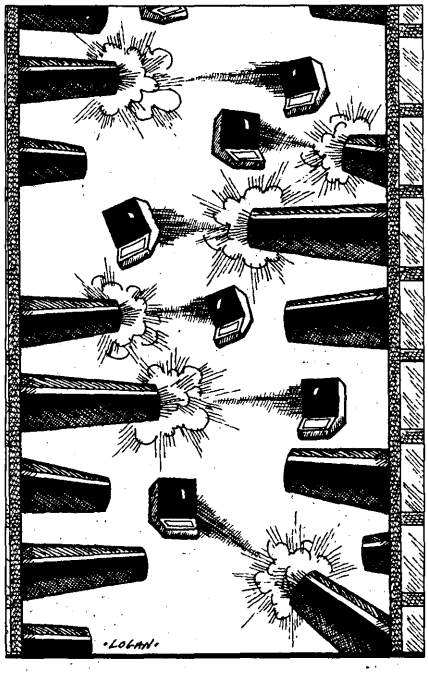


ILLUSTRATION BY RON LOGAN

Another major bone of contention will be the as-yet-untapped office systems market. Surely both giants are working on a highly evolved PABX, an electronic Computerized Branch Exchange (CBX) that will turn the office automation hype into reality.

Then there's the succulent services business. IBM has already stuck a toe back into the water with that vanilla offering out of Tampa. AT&T is trying to get permission to sell yellow pages on-line, clearly a services offering. But AT&T also has all those long distance lines in place; what a deliciously simple way to get into the service bureau or timesharing biz in a big way and rake in massive amounts of money.

Now try on this bit of speculation for size. With those dollars AT&T steps up the tempo at Bell Labs. One of the Labs' biggest assets is Unix, a unique and widely accepted operating system around which AT&T and Bell can develop myriads of applications packages and proffer them over the services network. They then lock the users into Unix instead of VM or MVS. Having built a huge applications base, they take the next logical step—they develop Unix-based micros, minis, or perhaps even big expensive mainframes for corporate database work, and sell them to all those users.

Whether or not this scenario comes to pass, AT&T's entry into the information processing marketplace will impact many people and organizations.

For example, a whole rash of new pcms may spring up around AT&T in much the same way that they gather around IBM. And surely the entire marketplace will open up even further as both public and corporate consciousness are raised concerning information processing.

One of the winners in this contest is you, the information systems professional. More products, more competition, more alternatives, more solutions. Maybe your applications backlog will get down to months instead of years.

Perhaps this battle will be like the more civilized conflicts of yesteryear when the soldiers shot at each other during the day and drank together at night. But whatever the scenario, it will not be dull. *

DATA SECURITY

The first in a series of messages on advanced technologies from Honeywell Information Systems.

Preventing unauthorized access to data stored in computers is no longer an esoteric, back-room problem. The data is so valuable an asset that to have its integrity destroyed, altered or in some other way violated unintentionally or by artful programming can cause irreparable—even fatal—harm to an organization.

With any large, general-purpose timesharing system, the easy sharing of both programs and data would seem incompatible with security. Yet the three-dimensional data security mechanism in the Honeywell Multics system not only makes controlled sharing possible and convenient, but has earned Multics a reputation as the most secure, general-purpose system on the market.

The Standard Defense

Data security usually is provided by specialized (i.e. incremental to the basic system) operating software that controls the sharing of computer resources, programs and data. To prevent unauthorized access to data or programs, this operating software can use a set of tables listing the authorized users along with their access rights—such as read, write, execute. The operating system scans this table on each reference to a block of data. In theory, it's an unbreachable defense.

In practice, it's vulnerable, largely because operating systems—composed of many complex programs with frequent modifications and patches—contain errors. The more complex the system, the more patches and alterations it has and the more susceptible it is to exploitation.

Honeywell's Approach

Honeywell has reduced the complexities of the final software system. Multics was designed and developed so that its security mechanisms could grow without reorganization. Assuming at the outset that it was impossible to foresee all problems at the design stage, the Multics software was written to be easily redesigned (rather than patched) should problems crop up upon implementation.

Functions were added as subsystems, rather than modifications. As a result of these and many other design decisions, exploitable design flaws in Multics, for all practical purposes, are nonexistent—even though the current operating system has matured over many iterations.

Discretionary Access

As the first defense, Multics provides a discretionary access control mechanism consisting of a table that lists the names of those authorized (and denied) access to each and every file. This table, called the Access Control List (ACL), also lists the access modes—read, write, execute—allowed each user.

All authorized users also have a unique personal identification (ID) plus a project identification. The personal ID is authenticated by an encrypted password stored in the system. The encryption algorithm, however, is a one-way algorithm so there is no algorithm for recovering the encrypted password in clear form. When at log-in, the system requests the user's password, his terminal print mechanism or screen is automatically turned off

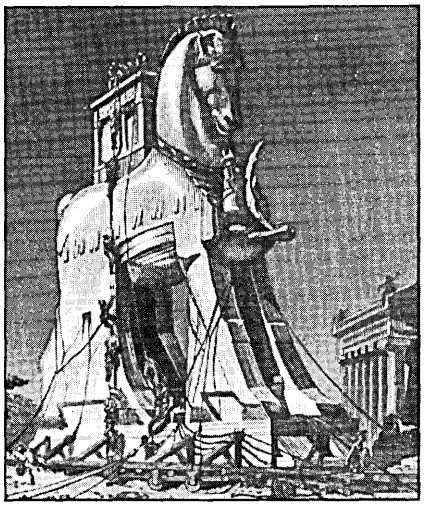
The call bracket defined by the ring numbers associated with each program is used to restrict the sequences in which programs can execute. In this example, the user operating in ring 6, references in turn programs A, B, C, and D, with ring numbers (6,6,6), (4,4,6), (2,5,6), and (0,0,4). When program A calls program B, the user's ring changes to 4, the highest and only ring number in program B's execute bracket. When B calls program C, the user's ring number remains the same. When B calls C and C calls D, the ring number changes temporarily to 0. The ring numbers of these programs prevent program A from calling directly to program D. The user must pass through program B, called a gate, to reach program D. The ACL and AIM settings on gates can be used to control access to inner ring programs and data, making it much easier to protect them from misuse. The bottom line is that the user is secure in the knowledge that the hardware and software mechanisms of Multics protect his programs and data from unauthorized access.

or masked, so that the password is never displayed. Passwords are controlled and can be changed by each user. Software tools can force users to change their personal passwords within a given time.

Non-discretionary Access

To prevent inadvertent (or intentional) release of data, the system also provides an extended access control system called Access Isolation Mechanism (AIM).

AIM protects against unauthorized release of data by assigning levels of classification to data files and levels of clearance to the user. It then matches clearances and classifications. For "read" and "execute" access modes, the user's clearance must be higher or equal to the classification of the data block. For "write" access, the clearance must match the classification.



AIM defeats the "Trojan Horse" ploy whereby a programmer hides within a legitimate, often-used program some additional code completely unrelated to the documented function of that program. That code, for instance, might search the storage system for data to which the programmer has no access.

Hardware Rings

The two security mechanisms are protected and further enforced by specialized hardware, called the Ring Mechanism, which makes Multics a uniquely secure repository.

Files dwell within rings, numbered from 0 to 7. The lower the number, the more privilege is conferred on the executing program and its associated files. A special hardware register keeps track of the ring number in which each user's application is executing. The ring number increases or decreases within the access mode limits set for each user as the application references different files. The limits set for each user are implemented in ring brackets: the read, write, and execute/call brackets.

User access to files is determined by all three mechanisms: ACL, AIM, and the ring brackets. The user can process a file only if he is permitted the kind of access authorized by the security mechanisms.

The ring mechanism also protects itself from attack. Ring numbers of files can be changed only by authorized users. The operating system checks every attempt to modify ring numbers to assure that the attempt is legitimate. The rings also protect the users' subsystems.

User Control

When an authorized user changes the protection modes on a file, these changes are reflected to all users of that file immediately. That is, access permissions and denials are dynamic and are re-calculated by the hardware with no loss in system performance during the execution of every computer instruction.

More on Data Security

For an in-depth paper on Multics Data Security call our toll free number 800-343-6294 (in Massachusetts call 617-552-2264) or write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER CARD

IN FOCUS

NEW WAYS TO WRITE WRITS

Attorneys want a preponderance of evidence to prove that computers can help close the case.

Farewell to those 8½ × 14 lined pads. Au revoir to the stacks of research tomes written in indecipherable legalese. No more hours, days, or weeks spent buried in the library catacombs. Just push the button and see everything you wanted to know and no longer have to ask.

On the left side of the terminal screen, your client's file. On the right, the subject of his immediate presence. While he's talking, you're drafting. After an hour, voilà! A revised Exhibit A.

"That will be the ultimate in lawyers using computers," says Peter Guiliani, principal in charge of Arthur Young's consulting practice for New York law firms. For sure. What lawyer wouldn't want instantaneous research and writing at his fingertips?

For those who do, nirvana is more than a terminal or two away. But based on the remarkable progress law firms are making to join the 20th century, it is not inconceivable that a decade hence split screens will be the order of the day.

"Lawyers are extremely reluctant to jump on the computer bandwagon," contends J. T. Westermier, a Washington, D.C., attorney and leading consultant in the use of computers by his colleagues. "The profession is generally reluctant to deal with change. They don't deal well with matching up-front costs against long-term gains. And lawyers are not good at strategic business planning, much less strategic information planning.

"Most lawyers view their profit-making resources as the people in the firm. If it's a choice of installing a litigation support system [LSS] or putting 1,500 paralegals on the job, they'll go with the paralegals. By doing things primitively, they can make more money—as long as the client is willing to pay for the method."

"The innate conservatism of lawyers has been a serious problem in automating their practices," says Carl Liggio, general counsel of Arthur Young, the accounting firm that is one of the leaders in helping lawyers computerize their businesses. Liggio's department in his employer's New York headquarters is well automated, "but not nearly as much as I'd like or as it ought to be," he says.

"Lawyers are extra cautious and extra slow," Liggio maintains. "The hardest thing is getting them off their duffs to make a decision."

Until the late 1960s, the profession sat on that collective portion of its anatomy. While other businesses—and it is beyond a reasonable doubt that the practice of law is clearly a business—leaped into the 21st century, law firms rested in the 18th. Only in very special cases late in the decade did firms risk computerizing any piece of their practice. Then the deed was done through service bureaus, which converted manual input to computer reports. Of course, vendors weren't selling equipment for today's nickels and dimes.

By the early '70s firms began to scan their ledgers and found they did not like what they saw. Spiraling costs of discovering, deposing, and documenting were making manual systems of billing and filing losers rather than winners. As business grew more complex, so did practicing law. The trappings, entanglements, and accompanying costs of litigation increased geometrically. Some practitioners saw it was time for a change.

To help with the shift, along came minis and micros. These machines placed within economic reach of small and medium-sized firms that which had previously been restricted to large firms with deep pockets and ready assets. Foresighted attorneys could see the future, and it was hardware and software.

"If it's a choice of installing a litigation support system or putting 1,500 paralegals on the job, [attorneys] will go with the paralegals."

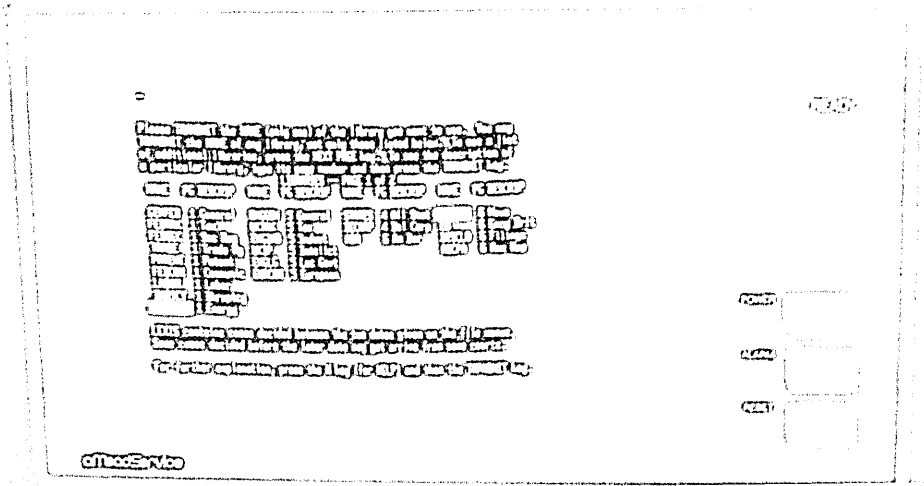
But their vision was clouded by dollar bills—not the ones they didn't have, but the ones they didn't want to spend. A partner drowning in paper will not necessarily see a mini or micro as a life raft. Better he should submerge under endless 35-page memos than surrender a penny of his surplus to Univac or Honeywell.

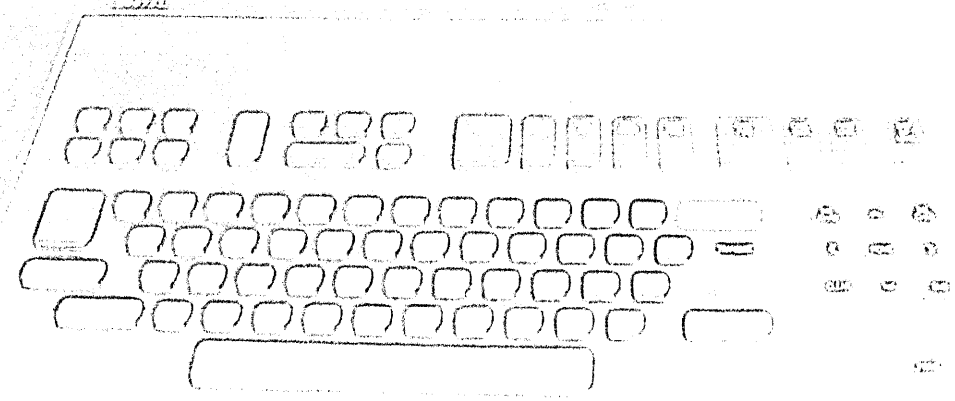
There were, however, some pioneers. Fran Musselman prodded New York's prestigious Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy to become the first on any block with a computerized data bank. Washington's Wald, Harkrader & Ross started thinking about taking the plunge in late 1975, the comparative dawn of legal computerization.

"We didn't have a choice," says director of administration Bob Schack. "The more information you have, the more your needs grow geometrically. There was no other way for us to handle it."

After thoroughly investigating the alternatives, the firm chose a Honeywell level 62 computer. It arrived in 1977, ready to cope with the demands of 35 lawyers and

PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER ANGELO SIMON





their support staff.

Now, with two tape drives, two 300-megabyte disk drives and three 80-megabyte disk drives, two programmers, and two keypunchers, the system supports 95 attorneys and 140 support staff. All programs—time and disbursements, general ledger, billable hours, production analysis, and an enormous LSS are among the more than 200 available—were developed in-house. Most firms, even those with resources as vast as Wald, Harkrader's, receive some outside programming help.

"There were no packages with the flexibility or programming capability we needed," Schack explains. "It was cheaper than going to a professional. But the person doing it damn well better know hardware.

"The firm took a supportive, wait-and-see attitude. They offered no resistance. They just wanted to be convinced that it would work. We sold them on the basis that we could do what we said and have it ready on time. We wanted a modest configuration that would allow us to upgrade and grow. We tried to design the system so we would not have to replace the mainframe between lease expirations."

Schack will have to replace the level 62 when its lease on life expires in 1984. He is planning to bring in a DPS-6. He will also have a more sophisticated database management system than the rudimentary DBMS currently used. By then Schack will also have some type of virtual or duplicate memory, traits conspicuously lacking in the present system. Does every lawyer have a terminal on his desk? "Definitely not," Schack says. "But they can get them whenever necessary. You're automating the business, not the profession. For the guts of the work, you don't need on-line automation for every attorney. You might someday. In the meantime, this system meets our needs very nicely."

There are similar positive vibes a few blocks away. There, Howrey & Simon, which represented Litton Industries in its successful antitrust case against AT&T, installed two years ago a Wang VS-100 system to provide an LSS and other financial services. Even Ma Bell recognizes the trend. A year ago the Washington office began using a computerized, in-house database that makes the company's legal research faster, easier, and less expensive.

Howrey & Simon uses its 16-terminal system for timekeeping and billing functions; it also has a sophisticated LSS.

"The database is highly useful in our particularized or specialized area of law, which is principally regulatory work," AT&T general attorney Donald King says. The birth of the database means the death of a 500,000-card, 68-year-old manual file that documents the company's legal history. Bet the house, dog, and kids that everything anyone ever wanted to know about rate increases is in there.

"It also eliminates the possibility of missing an issue," King says. "A brief may cover 10 subjects and you can only make five index cards." The database contains about 16,000 pages. The AT&T group plans to increase the file by 10,000 pages per year, and is putting on-line 14 terminals in addition to the 26 previously installed in Bell subsidiary offices. It also plans to computerize the drafting of standard legal forms and record the results of labor arbitrations.

Howrey & Simon uses its 16-terminal system for timekeeping and billing functions, now de rigueur for most medium and large firms, and recently implemented inventory control and records of recruiting activities. But that's not all, folks.

"On the client side," as partner Robert Ruyak, the method behind his firm's madness, delicately puts it, the LSS is child's play. The system allows in-house economists to perform regression analysis and other boring but vital statistical research functions, thus saving the considerable expense of retaining outside experts to provide nonlegal information. A "work product retrieval system" permits the firm to identify research already performed on a specific issue or client problem. Howrey & Simon also is developing a conflict-of-interest package that will eliminate their cross-referencing and quizzing of people about former clients and exhaustively perusing past billings.

"We committed to computerization two years ago because the big watchword of American industry is productivity, or cost-efficiency," Ruyak says. "You can't continue to up the fees just to keep pace with inflation. You've got to be as efficient and productive as possible.

"We honestly believe that corporations will start to hire law firms on that basis. We've got to be crazy to think they don't want production and efficiency from us. We want to have clients confident that we are playing the same [productivity] games they are. But law firms are very conservative in this area because it involves a substantial monetary commitment by the partners."

Sometimes only the party of either the first or second part keeps its commitment. For every Howrey & Simon or Wald, Harkrader, there may be a Pohoryles, Goldberg, Foster, Staton & Harris.

The firm was seeking to computerize its time and billing in 1979, when it had eight lawyers. A certified public accountant acquaintance told Lou Pohoryles about a fantastic package he had just purchased from someone who had chucked accounting for a consulting business. The lawyer couldn't wait to see his putative savior.

"He came in with a completely bound package of printouts for a hypothetical law firm," recalls Pohoryles, who now has 13 attorneys on his letterhead. "It was everything you wanted for time and billing and a bunch of other functions. I said, 'The

LET THE RECORD REFLECT

That any terminal screen appears in any law office is weighty testimony to the literal and figurative powers of the computer. Since the barons told King John they'd appreciate his being a little less regal and a lot more common, the law and its practitioners have suffered the slings and arrows of serious character assassination, particularly from the creator of some of the loveliest prose in English.

Let the record reflect the following from one William Shakespeare: "But in these nice sharp quillets of the law" (*King Henry VI*, Part I, Act II); "The first thing we do, let's kill all the lawyers" (Ibid., Part II, Act III). Two and a half centuries later, the law's lot had improved not a whit. "If the law supposes that, the law is an ass, an idiot" (*Oliver Twist*). Charles Dickens thus rested his case.

There have been rare occasions when the law was not castigated and maligned. Consider: "The law, which is perfection of reason" (Sir Edward Coke); "It is not uncommon to hear the expression, 'The law is a jealous mistress.' It is true that this profession, like all others, demands of those who would succeed in it an earnest and entire devotion" (George Sharswood, *Memoirs of William Blackstone, Blackstone's Commentaries*). Even then, no soul has ever confused the profession with innovation and daring. Lawyers do not want you to give them liberty or death. They want you to give them precedent.

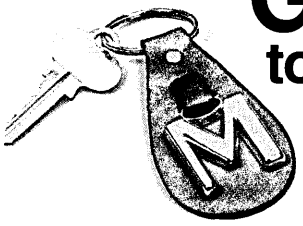
That does not mean last year's or last decade's precedent. It usually implies the last three centuries' precedent. The longer a principle's trail of history, the more formidable it becomes. "Common law," the generic name for the immense body of rules and regulations bequeathed to America by England, is the justification for almost all legal theory and principle in this country. When in doubt, cite the common law. If one law was common in 1615 and another in 1516, guess which one prevails?

This reverence for precedent is not unique to the courtroom. It also envelops the management of a law firm. If the founding partners did it, it must be the truth, the light, and the way. The legal profession may be one of the few where "handcrafted" does not denote something special. "Computerization" conjures visions of evil incarnate unleashed upon an innocent profession.

Besides, there's little precedent for computerizing the law office.

—W.S.

THE INFORMATION GRAPHICS KEY
to better communications



Color graphics terminals and systems provide the means to display vast amounts of information in one of the most concise, dynamic forms known to man . . . the color graphics image. But information graphics confined to your computer terminal loses much of its communication value. Turn your information graphics images into the powerful communications tools they should be . . . free them from the terminal with the Color Graphic film recorder.

Film Recording Means Color Fidelity
Media that dull color reproduction cause loss of impact. The Color Graphic film recorder reproduces your terminal images on slides, transparencies and instant prints in brilliant full color. And our raster suppression functions and built-in, high-line rate monitors mean the recorded image quality is better than the terminal image quality, with no film artifacts.

Modularity Means Film Versatility
Systems that record only slides or small prints may not fill all your communications needs. The Color Graphic film recorder offers a choice of modular film backs that allow you to record 35mm slides, 8″ x 10″ overhead transparencies, Polaroid® 8″ x 10″, 4″ x 5″ or SX-70 instant prints, even motion picture film. And its fully field-upgradeable; additional film backs can be added later.

Affordability and Reliability
Our years as the leader in medical diagnostic image recording have made us experts in video photography — we call it videography. We have the knowledge and resources necessary to build the finest, most versatile, most reliable, easy-to-operate systems, with complete self-diagnostics and full microprocessor control. And a full service network to back up what we sell. And best of all, its affordable.

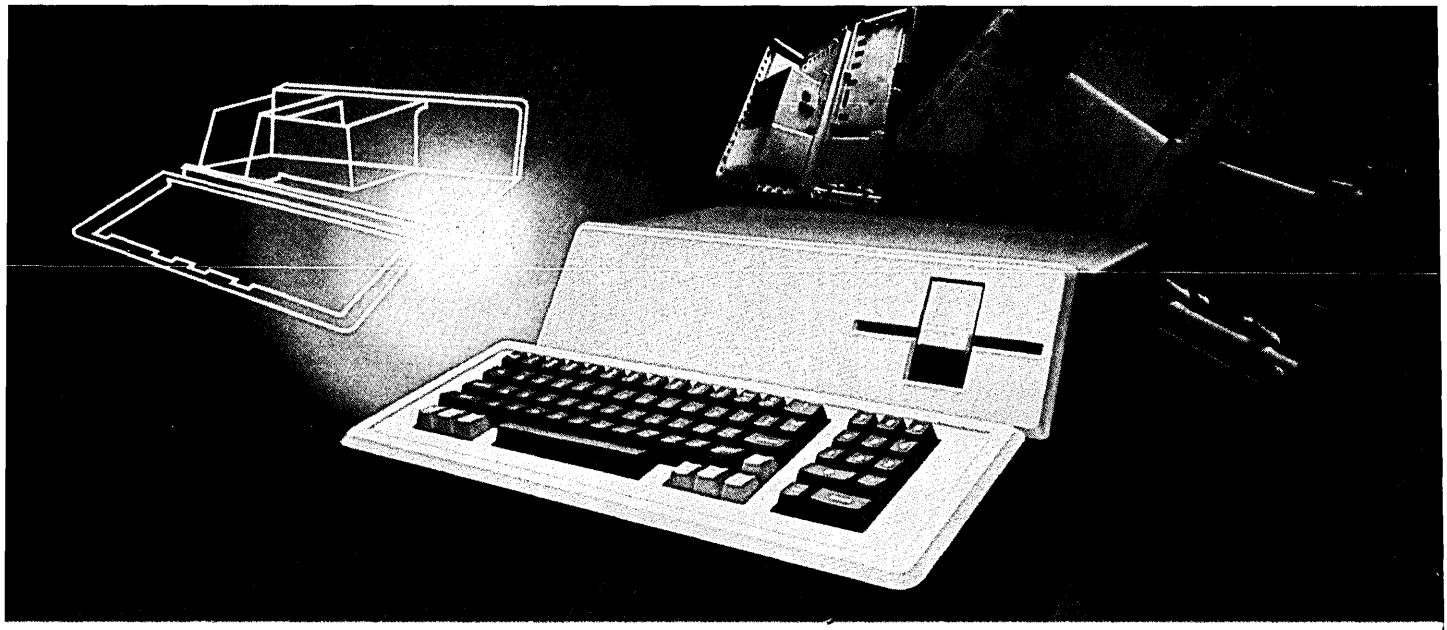
The Matrix Challenge
If you are photographing slides and hard copies directly from the terminal screen, or are using any other technique, we can show you a better way to get high-quality film copies from any raster scan color terminal — under full RS-232C host control if you prefer. Write for more information to Matrix Instruments, 230 Pegasus Avenue, Northvale, N.J. 07647. Or call us toll-free, for a free demonstration on your terminal, at (800) 526-0274. In New Jersey call (201) 767-1750. Telex: 135131.

"Polaroid" and "SX-70" are registered trademarks of the Polaroid Corporation.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER CARD

MATRIX

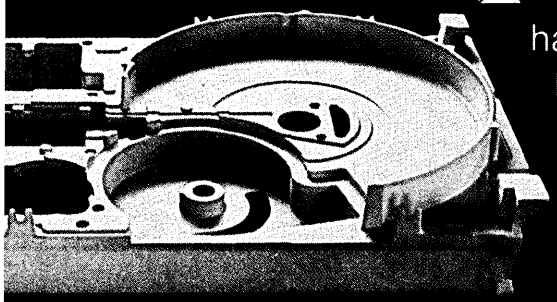
In Europe, please contact:
Honeywell Europe S.A.
Avenue Henri Matisse 14
1140 Brussels, Belgium
(02) 241 44 50



Doehler-Jarviservice & Datachievements

1 A specialty of Doehler-Jarvis is die casting achievements. Specifically, for the data processing industry.

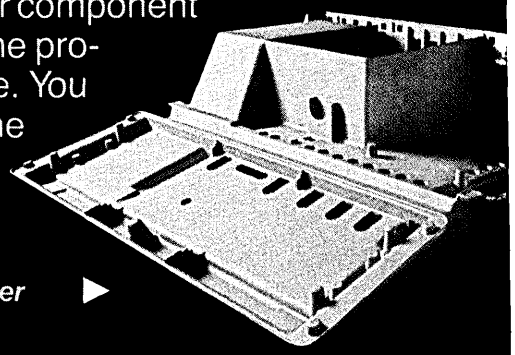
Disk Drive Base ▼



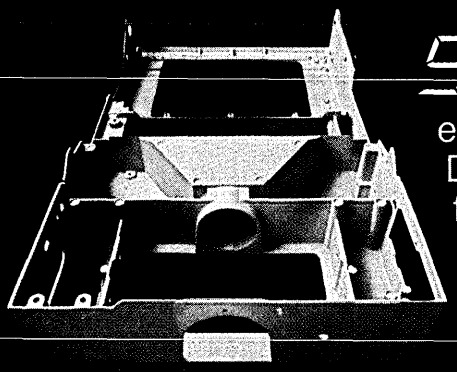
2 Doehler-Jarvis has been a part of the information processing industry for a long, long time. Hundreds of thousands of parts, in fact. From huge single piece disk drive bases, weighing up to 26 pounds and replacing six other components. To intricately cast and cored business machine top frames, supplied to our customer machined and painted, with over 160 holes in place and all component parts assembled.

3 Add to these achievements Doehler-Jarvis services. Product development. Design and engineering assistance. CAD – Computer Aided Design. All of which aided in the creation of the industry's first one piece minicomputer chassis, cast in lightweight aluminum with integral heat dissipating fins, and providing radio frequency shielding.

4 We also offer CNC – Computer Numerical Control – machining, complete assembly and a wide variety of finishing. Which means we are able to deliver your component ready for the production line. You then add the electronic expertise.



Mini-Computer Chassis ▶



▲ *Business Machine Top Frame*

5 Write or call the engineers at Doehler-Jarvis for something you can't get from any other die caster. Doehler-Jarviservice and Datachievements.

Doehler-Jarvis Castings

Doehler-Jarvis Castings
1945 Smead Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 436
(419) 248-5691.
CIRCLE 28 ON READER CARD

computer produces all that?'; he said, 'Sure.' "

A man's word is his bond, right? Soon Pohoryles was in for a cpu, two terminals, and two printers. He never dealt with a vendor; the consultant "took care" of everything. The hardware was worth $24,000. Including a modem and memory, Pohoryles got it all for $30,000. It was installed and wired, and he hired a keypuncher to run it.

She was out of the job before she got in it. The system never ran, never walked, and barely crawled.

"There were no screens," Pohoryles says ruefully. "You couldn't call up anything. You couldn't collect information. Everything was hardcopy. I kept asking what was wrong, and he [the consultant] kept coming up with stories. I believed them. He said there was a problem with the hardware, memory board, and control board. There was electrical interference in the building. The temperature was wrong. You name it, he thought of it."

The estimated size of the LSS market is $60 million to $80 million per year.

Eventually Pohoryles saw several thousand gaps in the demurrals, but by then he was $25,000 in the hole. The deal called for $15,000 on delivery, the rest on delivery and performance of the software. When some parts of the software showed signs of functioning, one of Pohoryles' partners parted with $10,000 more.

"I blew my stack when I heard about it," Pohoryles says. "I wouldn't have given him a damn cent. I thought we were buying L'Automation [a financial services package], but we obviously weren't. The guy turned out to be a total scoundrel. He was a CPA who knew nothing about law firm needs. We would have gone after him, but he told us he was virtually judgment-proof [i.e., that he had no assets]. So he gave us his source codes and operations manuals. Then he disappeared into the wind."

The blameless Alpha-Micro computer disappeared as well, into a corner of the office. There it sits, begging for compatible software. It may have a long wait. The firm now uses a service bureau.

"I don't think we need to be computerized," Pohoryles contends. "I didn't want to be a pioneer, have any software named for me, or reinvent the wheel. We leaped into it, but we didn't know we'd been lied to. It pays to use a good service bureau for $10,000 to $12,000 a year rather than put on a full-time keypuncher."

The majority of his colleagues dissent. While there is disagreement on whether the legal automation market is expanding geometrically, arithmetically, or just gradually sloping upward, there is little dispute that it is growing. It is now the rule, rather than the exception, in cases involving more than 50,000 pages of evidentiary materials for both sides to rely on an LSS. Market figures are guarded more tightly than the CIA's budget, but independent consultant Larry Berul of Rockville, Md., estimates the LSS market at $60 million to $80 million per year, excluding paralegal labor charges by firms performing all or most of the function in-house. Full service vendors, who assume all or the major portion of the responsibility for a job, comprise an estimated $40 million to $50 million business per year. Limited service vendors' aggregate is reportedly between $20 million and $30 million per annum.

A potential customer may need a computer merely to keep track of the services offered. Full service vendors include Mead Data Central, which in 1973 began offering Lexis, a private file LSS that encouraged lawyers to do their own bibliographic coding and subjective analysis; Informatics; Aspen Systems Corp.; Control Data Corp.; Litton Mellonics, and American Legal Systems. Limited service vendors, generally divided between those online and those offering software packages emphasizing litigation support, have more intriguing names if less complete services. There's IBM's STAIRS; Infodata Corp.'s INQUIRE; Battelle Memorial Institute's BASIS; Cuadra Associates' STAR; Turnkey System's DOCUMASTER; Warner-Edison's INMAGIC; and Minicomputer Systems' FACTMATCHER. There promises to be many more where those come from.

Not everyone's automating, but more and more are. Some want the latest and greatest because their colleagues down the hall have it, or their adversaries just bought it and just may win the big case because of it.

"There's absolutely no question that firms can save money by computerizing," attorney and consultant Joan Countryman says. "But I think a lot of it has to do with keeping up with the Joneses. They acknowledge that they're behind the times if they don't have computers, but it still takes some shock techniques to make them realize it. Eventually they begin to feel embarrassed if they don't join in."

"People are beginning to realize that if they don't get more productive, they will gradually lose business to the firms that are automated and more productive or lose it to corporate legal departments," counters Arthur Young's Guiliani. "I don't think it's a question of keeping up with the other firm because it's 'the thing to do.'

"The reason to automate is to make the lawyer more productive. The greater volume a lawyer can handle, the more productive he is. And the only way to make a lawyer more productive is to change the method by which he produces."

"A law firm that automates its accounting and administrative practices can improve its services to its clients and remain competitive in the changing legal environment by increasing firm revenues, profitability, and cash flow," writes Harry Landsburg in *Planning for Computers: Evaluating Data Processing Needs for Medium and Large Law Firms*.

The 134-page guide for attorneys and office administrators is published by the Section of Economics of Law Practice of the American Bar Association, which is assuming an active role in assisting and advising on how to join the electronic age. The ABA also publishes *LOCATE*, a buyer's guide to hardware, software, and application packages.

"A properly supported automated system increases revenues and profitability by quickly converting reported time charges and expense information to the work in process detail used in billing clients," continues Landsburg, a CPA with Laventhol and Horwath in Philadelphia. "Automation also reduces clerical workload, increases the productivity of firm personnel, and provides management information to effectively administer the practice."

The deed is still easier said than done. Once the decision is made and the initial shock waves subside, automation proceeds in four stages. The first act is obtaining word processing and time and accounting billing, about which there are no qualms from even the most hidebound practitioners. Without those functions, either in-house or out, one might as well be disbarred.

Act two is either legal research and litigation, if the firm is a large one that owes its existence to an endless series of complex—not to mention lucrative—cases, or legal research alone. Legal research usually is handled on Lexis or its competitor, Westlaw. These are available only through the terminals of the proprietors—Mead Data Central and West Publishing Co. Mead Data is under severe pressure to offer Lexis on other terminals too, but so far it has remained steadfast. The services offer full text of statutes, regulations, and recent and older cases. They are libraries without books. Their stacks, in the form of databases, are becoming more specialized to meet increasing demand. More than 100,000 people have been trained on Lexis, which reportedly controls 90% of that market, and more than 25,000 searches are performed daily.

"There's a huge gap between the capability of the equipment and the lawyers who use it."

Any further computerization brings a firm to the leading edge. According to consultant Countryman, the third act consists of case tracking/docket control and

management reporting. General case tracking shows all cases the firm is currently handling, their status, who's in charge, and anything else the information seeker's heart desires. For a large case, detailed case tracking will probably maintain better control over the proceeding. Management reporting uses information from accounting and billing to predict future economic conditions for the firm. Countryman suggests that a minimum of one year's detail accounting and billing data be computerized before a firm tries this system.

For the brave and the bold, there is act four—calendar, conflicts, library, and substantive law systems. A calendar system tracks cases by attorney and date. State-of-the-art systems can organize schedules, track and coordinate attorney appointments, and provide input to the accounting system. A conflicts system attempts to avoid conflict of interest without having personnel pore over foot-high stacks of yellowing invoices. The system cannot determine whether a conflict actually exists, but it does make it simpler for the partners to decide if past cases and clients present a conflict in taking on the new client. A library system tracks books and periodicals owned by the firm and those on order. Simple, yet effective. Last, but far from least, substantive law systems use the computer to help attorneys actually do their work.

Rudimentary software packages in real estate, probate, estate tax, wills, and personal injury now exist. Other possible subjects, according to Countryman, include contracts, patent, copyright, and family law. Technology assures that in the near future any area of substantive law, with the exception of dynamic ones such as tax, will be ripe for programming. Need the latest word on property? Right there, at your fingertips.

Does this mean a terminal on every desk? Not on your habeus corpus. "Only when library services become available by automation and when there are good, quiet printers will lawyers have on-line capability," Wald, Harkrader's Schack contends. "No practicing lawyer spends so much time in a manner that justifies a tube on every desk."

A select few law firms have already achieved state of the art. In addition to Howrey & Simon, regarded as the most advanced in the country, Milbank, Tweed, Baker & Botts in Houston and Pillsbury, Madison in San Francisco have gone about as far as technology will carry them.

"It's easier for a firm like ours, because we're involved so much in federal court litigation," Howrey & Simon's Ruyak says. The firm's strategically located terminals support 130 lawyers, 80 paraprofessionals, and 300 support staff. Ruyak plans to upgrade the capacity of the system as necessary, but not to move up to the next level.

"Only when library services become available by automation and when there are good, quiet printers will lawyers have on-line capability."

"We're on the frontier of in-house LSS, but we could afford to be because we do so much of it," he admits. "For a large firm that's divided into six or seven areas, it's much harder to justify laying out the money. If you put in a massive system and only 10 or 20 people use it, then you have to wonder if you really need it."

The competitive forces may not give doubters much time for pause. The auto-train has arrived. Those not boarding can seek other means of running their businesses.

"The way attorneys handle information resources will determine the effectiveness and profitability of the law firm over the next 10 years," Westermier contends. "Management will have to understand automation if it's ever going to integrate it effectively into the firm."

Attorneys and office management personnel have never been on the best of terms. Most attorneys, understandably concerned with billable hours, clients' welfare, and profit-and-loss numbers, don't want to be bothered with the mundane chores of everyday office procedure. They do not want to, cannot, will not—or all of the above—be bothered with administration.

With a firm on manual, benign neglect may be acceptable. With computerization, it is a capital offense.

"Attorneys better stick to practicing law, which they're expert in," Landsburg says, "rather than trying to manage law firms, which they're not expert in. They must also realize they don't have time to truly understand automation and its impact on the firm.

"When I talk to law firms about in-house computerization, I guarantee that if I'm sitting with 10 attorneys, two are going to think it's great, six are going to accept it, and the other two don't even want to attend the meeting. Attorneys have to learn to grow comfortable with automation and learn how to interact with it in order to make it work effectively."

So who's going to teach them? Their secretaries and paralegals, for whom being on-line is akin to breathing, may try, but their bosses rarely deign to listen. Speak not to them of the wonders of litigation support and docket control. Just give them the damn brief. Asking other attorneys, most of whom are equally inept, disinterested, or downright hostile, would be negligence at best and malfeasance at worst.

Each graduating class offers some hope, however, if only by osmosis. Trained on terminals, or at least trained not to regard them as objects from another cosmos, the Clarence Darrows of tomorrow can pass the good word. As they replace those who went before, attitudes will change. Resistance will lessen, gradually at first, then precipitously. Computers are monthly becoming less imposing, frightening, and incomprehensible. But next week's or next year's user will still have to have some idea of what it's all about.

"The outlook is bright for computers, but not for the way lawyers use them," consultant Brad Hildebrandt says. "There's a huge gap between the capability of the equipment and the lawyers who use

"Go home! The world has enough stuff! We don't need any more!. . ."

CARTOON BY SIDNEY HARRIS

® DATAMATION

Esprit™ by Hazeltine

has a timely announcement on buyer protection for only $49.95.

Any terminal can claim to be reliable. Esprit™ backs it up! Each Esprit is backed by two warranty options that protect owners against repair cost.

They're warranties that are unavailable with any other low cost terminal. Unavailable with any terminal at any cost.

Telegram Western Union Telegram Western Union

TWO WARRANTY OPTIONS:

HAZELTINE, IN COOPERATION WITH WESTERN UNION, NOW OFFERS:

( ) RETURN TO FACTORY FOR REPAIR AT NO COST FOR MATERIALS AND LABOR, OR

( ) ON-SITE SERVICE CONTRACT THROUGH 1982 IN ANY WESTERN UNION ZONE 1 AREA* FOR ONE-TIME CHARGE OF ONLY $49.95 PER TERMINAL.

THESE SERVICE OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE ON ESPRIT TERMINALS PURCHASED AFTER FEBRUARY 1, 1982, FOR SERVICE RENDERED THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 1982.

TO QUALIFY, CHECK THE OPTION DESIRED AND MAIL THIS COUPON ALONG WITH THE COMPLETED WARRANTY REGISTRATION CARD TO:

HAZELTINE CTE CUSTOMER SERVICE
780 PARK AVE GREENLAWN NEW YORK 11740

COMPANY----------

ADDRESS OF TERMINAL LOCATION----------

----------ZIP----------

PHONE AT TERMINAL LOCATION----------EXT------

NUMBER OF TERMINALS AT LOCATION----------

TERMINALS PURCHASED FROM----------

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE----------

These warranty options are also available through your Hazeltine Esprit distributor.

*Zone 1 coverage is within an approximate 25-mile radius of any one of 65 Western Union Authorized Service Centers located throughout the U.S. Call toll free to check your location (800) 645-5300 or in New York (516) 549-4627.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER CARD

JUSTICE FOR ALL

Justice may or may not have been done for the American public in the settlement of the AT&T case. Let the record reflect that the body politic can rest assured that it was well served by the plaintiff's computerized legal system.

"People from the AT&T support staff used to come to us for answers," says Terence Sweeney, chief of Justice's Information Systems Support Group (ISSG). "We were really disappointed the case wasn't carried to conclusion. We had gone far enough to develop some really good approaches and support systems."

The computerized bibliographic database that allowed Justice to hang in there with Ma Bell, despite being outspent $8 to $1 for support, knew every move the attorneys made. Once U.S. District Judge Harold Greene reduced the case to manageable size, Justice's Wang VS system took over.

The SOCAP (Statement of Contentious and Proofs) was broken down into episodes. The support staff knew to which episode a particular document and witness referred, simplifying monumentally an otherwise staggering research task. Justice also maintained an auxiliary database for witnesses, references, total exhibits, and other factors in the case. There were witness schedules available a week in advance, with witness boxes for each attorney handling a particular episode.

"I think we did some innovative things during the case," Sweeney says. He and his 26 employees will have additional chances when a prototype document support system for smaller cases becomes functional June 1.

"There's no question the private area has an advantage in resources," Sweeney admits. "But I think we've got our finger on that pulse. Some of our attorneys would look at us very skeptically, as if we'd invented dp.

"We didn't, of course. But we've got a good system that we're proud of. You've got to implant the knowledge in lawyers that they need to know what their opponents are doing. If you raise their level of consciousness, make them successful, and make them a model for others, you both can see what you can do for each other. It's not true that computers are used only by AT&T."

Just what was AT&T using for an estimated 25 million to 26 million pages of documents? The company developed a card for each document in the Justice case, as well as all pending private antitrust suits, and computerized it. An attorney with a need to know could then sidle up to a crt, call up the card, and determine if it was pertinent to his case. Once the determination had been made, the document could be found on microfilm or microfiche. Every page had its particular number, available courtesy of the film library.

That database, housed in Piscataway, N.J., remains active. For its in-house staff of about 850 lawyers, Ma Bell offers the Bell Legal Information System (BLIS). BLIS is now concentrating on legal research from what Bell attorney Margaret King describes as "a pretty meager base." The system, consisting of 30 terminals and climbing, is available to all attorneys within reach of one of the company's Dataspeed 40 terminals. It also has access to Mead Data's Lexis, the bible of computerized research systems, via a special Lexis keypad.

"We've really simplified Lexis," King says. "With a minimum of instruction any attorney can sit down and get into the world of information.

"But there's much educating to be done. There is an aversion to technology by almost all lawyers. A person has to sit at a terminal and think he will get an answer before he'll talk to it. Once they sit down and get what they want, they become attuned."

Justice's other former foe also has its own internal system. IBM's STAIRS, (Storage and Information Retrieval System), which the company markets aggressively to the rest of the legal community, is a general purpose information retrieval system. Able to run on a 4341, it comes in STAIRS/VS, STAIRS/DOS, and STAIRS/CMS. It has advanced text management capability, comprehensive text processing features, and full word indexing facility. It is as state of the art as software packages come. Queried on the number of lawyers IBM's in-house STAIRS supports and the type of hardware on which it runs, IBM said it was "proprietary information."

Control Data uses the PALLAS system both in-house and as a marketing tool. The software provides document indexing, full-text storage, abstract storage, and an interface to statistical analysis programs. Five optional modules allow users to retrieve almost anything they could possibly want.

The system is extremely versatile. It's available through CDC's Cyberkey network and can be licensed on CDC's 6000 and CYBER series, IBM's 360 and 370 series, DEC's PDP-10 and PDP-20, DEC's VAX series, and Univac's 1100 series. PALLAS tracks all activities associated with a particular case, large or small.

"I would be confident that we have a better system than any law firm," says Bob Jackson, CDC's director of legal support systems. "I think PALLAS is the top litigation package in the country. It has more power than those found in law firms and has more features. It's also user friendly. I'd put it up against anything. I'm prejudiced, of course, but I've found that out through marketing and the word on the street."

Most law firms have yet to hear it.

—W.S.

it. We are not doing a good job educating lawyers.

"The system has to be practical. Firms have to ask themselves what they need and who can supply it. The need for an integrated system is the biggest myth ever perpetrated on the legal system. You have to use a system that lawyers trust, understand, and will use. The future is only going to be bright if you install a system intelligently and honestly and it is used."

"Attorneys must ask really hard questions of people who are implementing technology in firms," advises Robert McCormick, executive director of Weinberg and Green in Baltimore. " 'Will the system really be responsive to my needs? Is this wonderful set of computer reports really going to provide the information I need on a firm level, on a client level, or on an administrative level such as recruiting?' "

If the answer is yes, get in line. Business for vendors has been very good and is certain to get better. If the legal market isn't the fastest growing in the industry,

Attorneys who are reluctant, or who refuse to accept computer technology, could find themselves obsoleted.

it's in the top five. Landsburg predicts that with micro vendors marketing more and more to law firms, the automation of even small firms will take off in three to five years.

Vendors know a gold mine when they see one, and there's money in them thar offices. The industry has spawned a specialized publication, *Legal Automation News*, which began monthly publication in January and guarantees a controlled circulation of 35,000.

Full service, limited service, and those vendors in between are wooing firms with tenacity and persistance equivalent to the best—or worst—mainframe rivals. Even the United States Supreme Court recognizes the inevitable. Court clerk James Donovan told *Legal Automation News* editor Gil Merritt his place "didn't have a Xerox copying machine 12 years ago." Now the Court is fully automated.

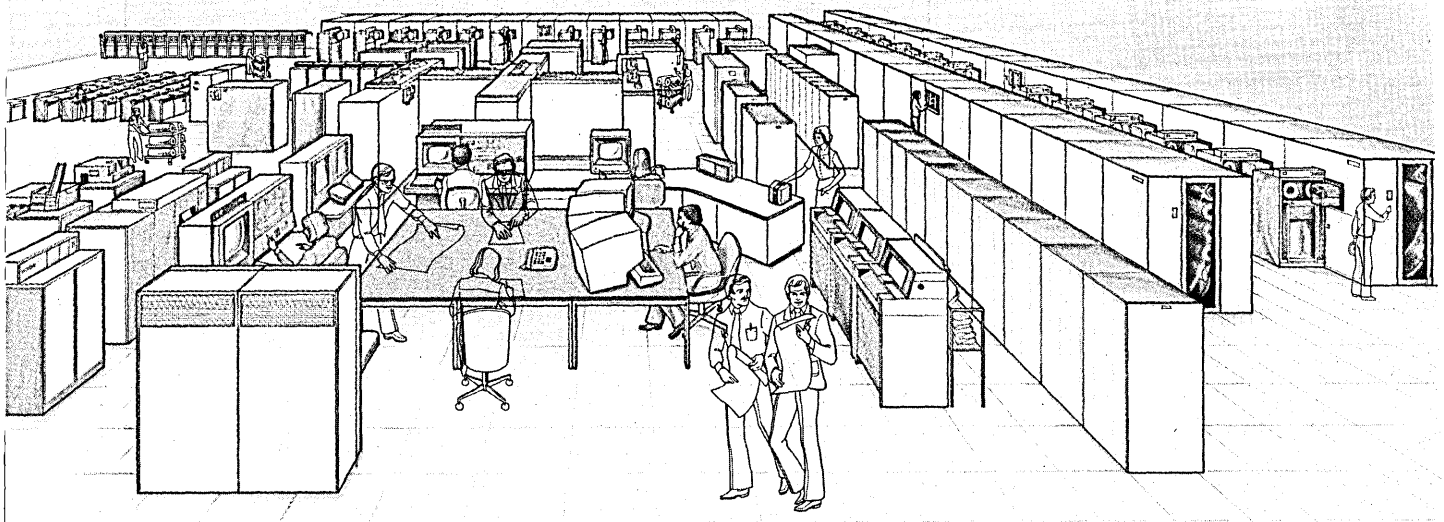
"Lawyers as well as secretaries will have to type," Arthur Young's Liggio contends. "There will be a dramatic and traumatic change for the profession. Attorneys must learn to feel at home with computers.

"There is a great chance those attorneys who are reluctant, or refuse to accept computer technology, could find themselves obsoleted," Westermier warns. "I foresee a good possibility of obsolescence within the professional ranks by virtue of attorneys sticking to the traditional ways of practicing in terms of researching cases and preparing documents."

Case closed.

—Willie Schatz

ROBOTICS...



With The Automated Tape Library

The BRAEGEN AUTOMATED TAPE LIBRARY (ATL) is fully compatible with a wide variety of computers such as: IBM 4341, IBM 370 Series, IBM 303X Series; AMDAHL V6 and V7; CDC CYBER; and DEC minicomputers. It can be utilized effectively in small installations requiring as few as 500 tape mounts per day, as well as installations of several thousand per day.

The BRAEGEN ATL will increase your computer room productivity while reducing the number of personnel, disk and tape drives required.

ALMOST UNATTENDED OPERATION

The personnel and equipment shown in phantom in the illustration are no longer required with the installation of the ATL, since the tapes are now automatically *online*.

INCREASED THRUPUT

This installation can process more data while reducing the time programmers spend waiting to have their jobs mounted because tapes are mounted under program control automatically.

FEWER DISK DRIVES NECESSARY

Installation of the ATL greatly reduces the need to expand disk storage on a regular and frequent basis because infrequently used data sets are placed on tapes which are now on line.

TOTAL TAPE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The ATL installation provides the user with a powerful data base management and security system that keeps track of all tapes, whether in the computer room, tape library or offsite vault. In addition, all scratching is under program control and a variety of reports are available to detail data set activity.

Find out how the BRAEGEN AUTOMATED TAPE LIBRARY can bring Total Automation to your computer installation. For a no obligation evaluation of your needs, contact BRAEGEN ATL Headquarters at:

BRAEGEN ATL

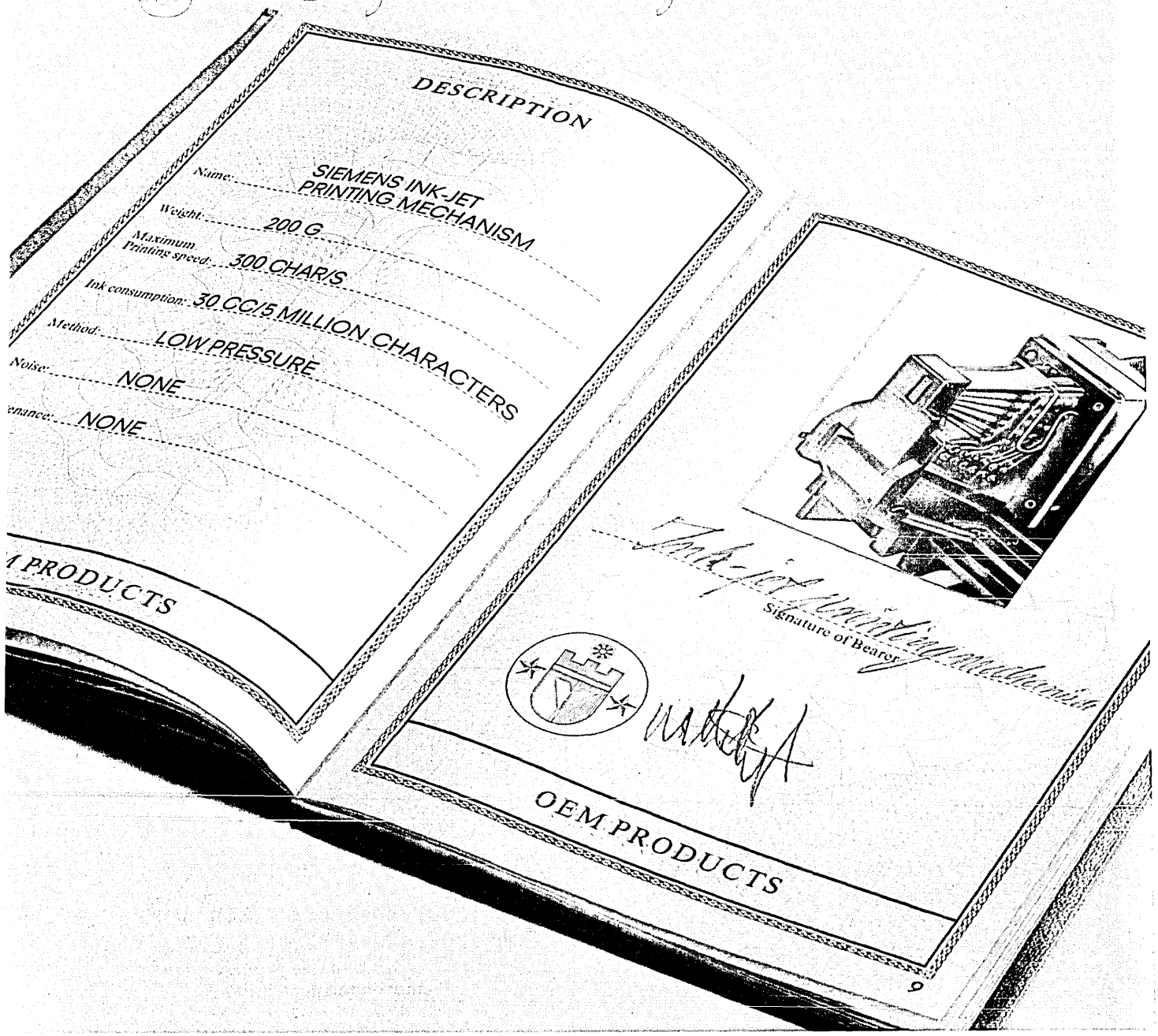
The BRAEGEN Corporation—ATL
3320 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

(800) 854-6951 ext. 240
in Calif. **(800) 422-4572**

CIRCLE 30 ON READER CARD

SIEMENS

The first high-quality, low-cost silent ink-jet sy
Lighter, faster, and econ

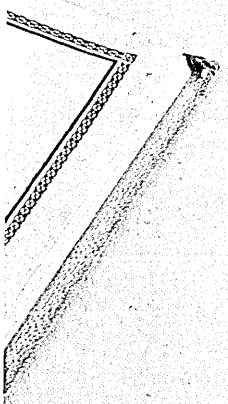


em for the OEM Market.
nical.

The unique ink-jet printing method developed by Siemens works on a low-pressure principle that provides maintenance-free operation. Because there are no moving mechanical parts in the ink-jet head, no routine maintenance is required.

Any character from any typestyle can be formed out of individual droplets of ink ejected from twelve nozzles in response to electrical pulses.

Silently but surely, our silent ink-jet printer is making conventional printers obsolete, while making color printing an economical reality.



The printer's ink supply is held in easily replaceable plastic cartridges which can be sealed for transport and storage. Each cartridge is equipped with a special seal for quick replacement in the printer. Siemens' specially formulated ink is black, lightfast, indelible, waterproof and instant-drying, and applicable to plain paper.

Replacing ink is fast and simple.

As text communication becomes increasingly more important in today's business office, terminals are becoming an integral part of individual workstations. Because of its practically inaudible operation, no other printing system is better suited for this purpose than ink-jet printing. Its economy, reliability, and exceptional print quality make it superior to any other conventional system.

To receive more information about ink jet mechanisms and printers please contact:

Siemens Corporation
OEM Data Products Division
240 East Palais Road, Anaheim,
California 92805 (714) 991-9700
Telex 685691

Siemens AG
Communication Terminals OEM Departement TE V 4
Postfach 700072
D-8000 München 70
Telex 5288351

CIRCLE 162 ON READER CARD

F275/8225

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

MAINFRAMERS

UNIVAC TALKS STRATEGY

Can a traditional mainframer find happiness in a modern world? Univac talks strategy.

Univac, like a tradition-bound aristocratic lord, has come upon hard times and a changing society. Money got exceptionally tight this year, the first year in nine years that the company didn't have an increase in profits. Executives attribute their hard times to the high cost of money, which hit the company particularly hard because it carries the paper on all its leased products. In need of a cash infusion, the company is said to have asked Citicorp and G.E. Credit to carry its lease contracts. In order to unload that financial burden, however, the company would have to sell the contracts at a loss, say industry analysts.

Foreign currency rates have also squeezed Univac's profit belt, but this year the company insists it stands to gain—something on the order of $100 million—instead of lose. The third blow is the recession. While those effects have not softened backlog, as corporate executives still maintain, the recession has begun to weaken the order rate. By the end of calendar year 1981, Univac's backlog stood at $1.998 billion, an increase of 6% over 1980's $1.886 billion.

Some bad product decisions have not helped the company's balance sheet. In its efforts to go modern—i.e, to get into the small systems business—Univac spent "huge amounts of money" on the Varian acquisition and the BC7 project, confirmed one former employee. The outcome, as several analysts put it, is that Univac botched these efforts because of its traditional mainframe orientation to marketing and to the marketplace. With a new management team in place, the company is on the verge of announcing yet another candidate for the office automation market, and the question remains: can an old, traditional mainframe house successfully market a small system? More about that later.

Meanwhile, many users of Univac's top-of-the-line mainframe, the 1100/80, have topped out, and a follow-on product has yet to surface. This comes at a tense time when profits are down and the company needs a strong cash mill. "Univac's main business is built on the high-end systems; that is where they make money," explains an industry analyst who asked not to be named. "The company is very late in its product cycle," and he questions whether it will announce something before the end of this year. "This is the first time that Univac is [overall] a couple of years behind IBM," another analyst added.

A follow-on to the 1100/80 is on the burner—on the front burner, in fact—and is code-named Cirrus. Several users think its debut may be sometime this fall. Univac executives would not confirm a specific month. While there is rumor that Cirrus has had trouble and its introduction has slipped, sources at Univac's Roseville, Minn., facility say that's not true. "If there has been any slippage, it's not because of technical problems. It must be some kind of marketing consideration." Morale and enthusiasm appear to be high among those working on the large scale systems, both in hardware and software development. One Roseville source was so positive about Univac's future that he was sorry he had had to sell off some of his Univac stock to cover unexpected family expenses.

Equally exciting to the Roseville gang is the supercomputer follow-on, code named Eagle, to Univac's 1100/80 Array Processing System. The first 1100/80 APS was shipped this past February to Shell Oil, Houston. Like Cirrus and its predecessor, the 1100/80, Eagle is slated to be bigger, better, and faster—particularly faster in terms of its scaler capabilities—than predecessor APS, as well as being compatible with all other OS/1100-based systems. "We learned from Burroughs," confides one source who also worked on Eagle but who is currently based at headquarters in Blue Bell, Pa. "They screwed up because they only improved the vector processor. Their scaler rate improved only by a factor of two." Univac was not specific, however, about its scaler speeds for Eagle.

"If there has been any slippage [on Cirrus] it's not because of technical problems."

In terms of cost/performance, a maximum Cirrus configuration would put the user somewhere in the 30 to 35 MIPS range and cost about $10 million, including mass storage, according to corporate figures. When the Eagle supercomputer attachment is added, performance kicks into the 50 MIPS range for another "order of magnitutde in price," says Glen Haney, Univac vice president of strategic planning and development. "Adding the supercomputer attachment to Cirrus puts us into a MFLOPS [millions of floating point operations per second] league that has traditionally been Cray's territory." Floating Point Systems' array processor is a much smaller system, and Univac does not perceive it as a direct competitor to its new superprocessor offering. Haney says Univac is ready to go with its new family, but don't expect any

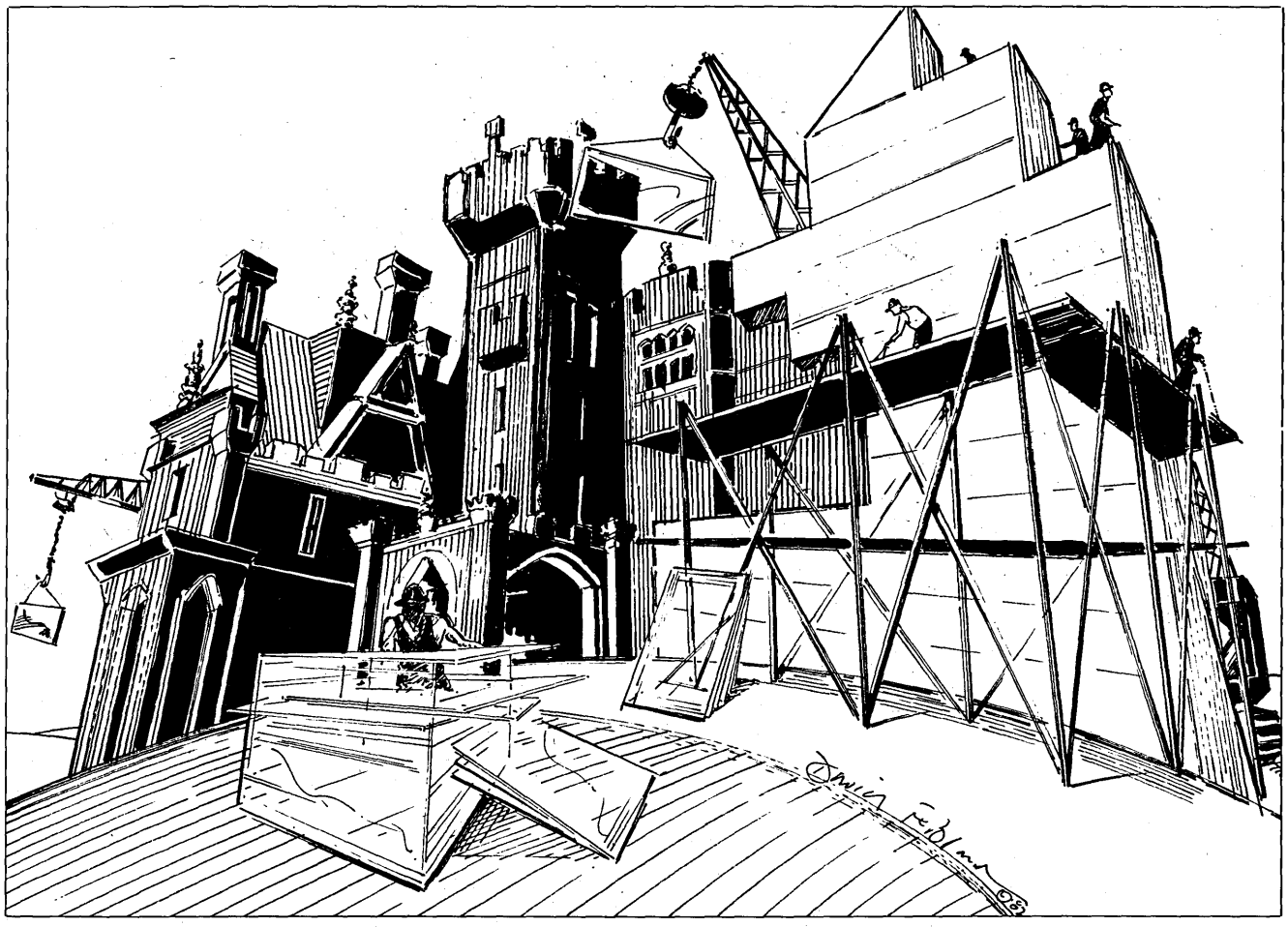


ILLUSTRATION BY DAVID FEBLAND

announcements before the end of second quarter. (Since Univac's fiscal year ends March 31, that means sometime after September.)

Although the machine specs sound credible and Univac does have a history of producing reliable hardware, its reputation in disk drives is not the best. So where is Univac going to get its disk drives? It's a critical consideration, say analysts, for without efficient, high-speed disk drives, the Eagle could very quickly become I/O-bound. There is talk that Univac has paid a visit to Storage Technology, which would not surprise most analysts, since many of them question whether Univac's peripheral arm is capable of producing high-speed drives.

"The underlying strategy at Univac is to be a total industry supplier to our industry segments," says Charles Williams, vice president and general manager, Americas Division. Williams sees Univac customers moving more and more toward bigger systems. "That's why we got into the multiprocessor architecture," explains James Fullam, vice president of worldwide communications.

Many Univac customers agree. "We are willing to take the risk of the building being damaged rather than deal with the problems that arise when you have your database in more than one place—all the problems of keeping them all current and maintained," says John Stevenson, MIS director for Valspar Corp., Minneapolis. Valspar recently moved up from a 90/30 and 90/40 to an 1100/60. That is not to say Univac doesn't see smaller processors distributed at various locations for such applications as CAD/CAM. It does, and the company plans to announce its new integrated, distributed CAD/CAM system this month at Hanover Fair in West Germany.

Without question, though, Univac's prime marketing strategy is structured around its traditional 1100 family. Almost all of Univac's offerings will in some way tie back to the 1100. At the high end, says Williams, "our concept was to develop a general purpose computer and give it tremendously added capacity for specialized functions." While the first ASP was designed as a specialized seismic processor for the energy market, a market where Univac claims a 16.7% share, Williams foresees such a machine functioning as a database processor or as a high-speed processor for almost any specialized application that requires substantial power. But for now, Williams wants to grow the energy market at about a 35% per year rate. He figures there are about 10 ASPs on back order as of February, when Shell took delivery.

Without question, Univac's prime marketing strategy is structured around its traditional 1100 family.

The supercomputer strategy is only a small segment of Univac's grand plan for the '80s. In addition to expanding the OS/1100 line up into the superspeed range, Univac is also expanding down, below the 1100/60 family. At the low end lies a product code named Chaparral, to be announced sometime after Cirrus's public unveiling. When Chaparral is in place, a Univac user will be able to buy into the product line for about $300,000 at a performance rating just below the half-MIPS level, and move all the way up into the Eagle performance range without changing operating systems, reveals Univac top strategy planner Haney.

Haney calls that rationalizing Univac's product line. VS/9 users call it war. For VS/9 and OS/3 users, Chaparral clearly indicates where the future of Univac lies, and it is not in the VS/9 and OS/3 operating systems. It is evident that Univac has chosen to support only one operating system, and it is OS/1100. Slowly but surely, all others, first VS/9 and later OS/3, will be presented with a migration path leading to the family fold. The indications can be seen in the amount of software support the company continues to give to OS/3 and VS/9 users, as well as in the policy statements

and product strategy. Users of VS/9 (which runs on the 90/60, 90/70, 90/80 products) are already feeling the affects, and are not very happy about it. Among the 400-strong VS/9 users, many are talking of a palace revolt if Univac follows its course of merging VS/9 users into the OS/1100-based product line. The palace plan for the merger centers around a machine called the AVP (attached virtual processor), which is basically a 90/80 hooked, for instance, to an 1100/60 processor. The idea is to provide VS/9 users with a leisurely migration path to OS/1100 equipment. Using an AVP, they can run their old programs while they make the conversion to OS/1100 at their own pace.

"Prior to the AVP announcement, 90 series users had a very restive attitude," comments Haney. The source of discontent, as Haney describes it, was the lack of an upward migration path. "With AVP, we expect to see a very dramatic shift in attitude. The progress of moving this base, this big user base, really looks very, very favorable. It took awhile for the large group to understand the implications, but since eight or 10 months ago the reaction has been very favorable. We see it as one of our better efforts to take a user base and gradually migrate them [the users] into what is essentially our mainframe, flagship base."

That's not the way users see it, though. At the last users meeting, reported one attendee, only two out of about 150 said they had ordered an AVP, and only a few raised their hands when asked if anyone was considering an AVP. Univac executives maintain that its "restive" VS/9 base has calmed down since the AVP was announced and "is ordering AVPs by the dozen."

"We couldn't tell which version of a product was compatible with what version of another product for the 1100/60."

What appears to gravel users most is that Univac is abandoning VS/9 for OS/1100, and, as a consequence, those users are left with two routes if they want to move up. Either move up or move out—out of Univac. For a company that advertises how much it "Listens," Univac certainly appears to be turning a deaf ear to the VS/9 group, retorted several users. "They are going to lose us, and I don't think they are going to recognize that until it's too late. They think we are bluffing," said a user in a shop running a 90/80. He was told about a year ago it would take approximately 30 man-years to convert this 90/80 operation over to an 1100/60.

"From an AVP point of view, our only choice is to go their route or dig our heels in and stay with VS/9 till the bitter end. I only hope some other route shows, but who knows," said another manager from a VS/9 shop.

TABLE I
WHERE UNIVAC's BUSINESS COMES FROM

MAJOR TARGET MARKETS	%OF TOTAL UNIVAC BUSINESS
Manufacturing	25
Energy	7
Distribution	10
Airlines	3
Banking and financial, outside U.S.	8
Federal government	10
State and local government	12
Communications	4
Other markets	21

TABLE II
MARKET SHARE IN TERMS OF INSTALLED BASE

MAJOR TARGET MARKETS	%MARKET SHARE
Manufacturing	6.9
Energy	16.7
Distribution	4.3
Airlines	26.4
Banking and financial, outside U.S.	8.0
Public sector	16.3

SOURCE: UNIVAC

Yet another criticism of the plan is that converting to OS/1100 requires additional support people. A disgruntled VS/9 user figured there was roughly a one-to-three relationship in terms of support people. Where it only takes one person to run VS/9, OS/1100 requires three. Performance is another thorny area, particularly if the shop has a 90/84 system. After reading an internal Univac newsletter on performance, one user figured an AVP and an 1100/60 fall in somewhere beneath the performance of a 90/84.

Further fanning the flames of discontent is the story about the University of Pennsylvania computer department that is currently in the process of converting from a 90/70 to an 1100/61. No AVP for this group; they jumped directly from a 90/70 to an 1100/60 and ran into trouble. The problem had a lot less to do with the conversion than with Univac's organization, related a university source involved with the changeover.

Poor documentation of 1100-level programs was cited as the main problem. "We couldn't tell which version of one product was compatible with which version of another product for the 1100/60," said the university source. "On the 90, when a new release is delivered it is an integrated release. The product versions run together, they talk to each other. Documentation on the 90 side ought to be duplicated on the 1100 side."

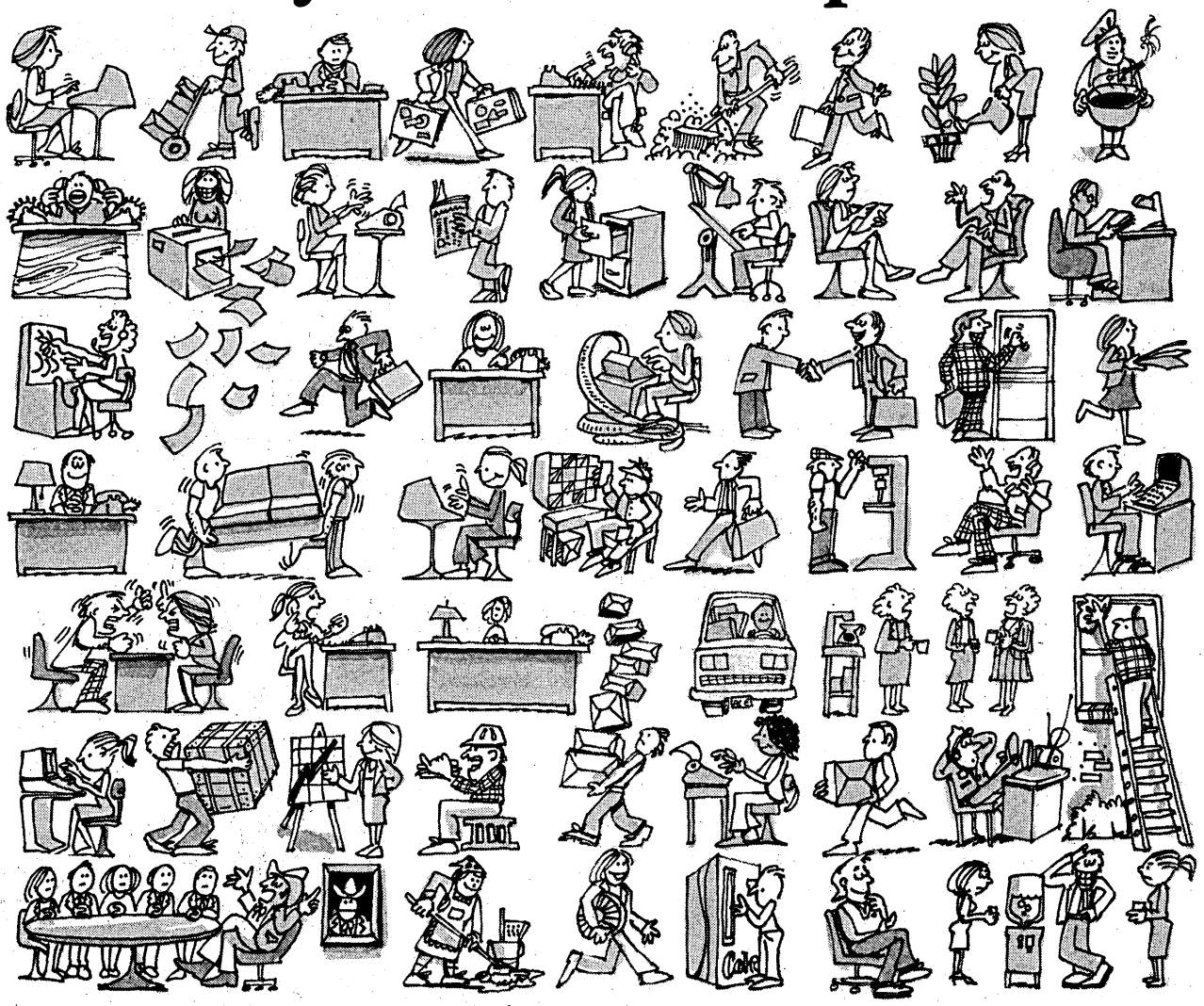
Another complaint raised by the university people was that Univac waited too long before bringing in experts who had the knowledge to solve the problem. Information necessary to solve the compatibility problem was not made available to the branch or to the customer, points out one source. "That information resides in the heads of the software people. It is not well documented. Univac would do itself, its branches, and ultimately its customers a service if they provided more high-level information on what version of each package goes with what."

Why weren't Univac experts called in sooner? A recent policy change appears to be the crux of this problem. According to several users, there seems to be a new policy within Univac that says anytime someone outside the local branch is brought in, that branch will be charged for the costs incurred. As the university source sees it, that is why the branch delayed in calling in outside help.

Meanwhile, the only VS/9 defector that could be detected so far is the McDonnell Douglas Corp. facility in Tulsa. A Univac 90/80 was replaced with IBM gear. But the decision was not entirely a technical/dp decision; it was political, confided a company source in Tulsa. After all, Tulsa was the only McDonnell Douglas site not on IBM. Univac, however, is opening itself up to a rash of defections by requiring a conversion, as does any vendor in a similar situation. Many VS/9 users say they will look at other vendors if Univac forces them to leave VS/9 and go through a conversion. Conversely, if any other vendor would come along and support the VS/9 operating systems, said one user, it could possibly get the support of about 200 to 300 Univac customers. "They are ripe and ready," he said.

But the overriding issue is that VS/9 users like their operating system. Some VS/9 loyalists have even talked about approaching Siemens of Germany, which did

Introducing H/R Plus. Because keeping track of human resources can be a task beyond human comprehension.



Like all McCormack & Dodge systems, H/R PLUS is designed for the top companies in virtually every major industry. Companies whose data processing departments face such demanding workloads that any system but the fastest and most powerful is simply out of the question.

The Human Resources system acts like a double-edged sword to slash red tape. One edge is payroll – so complete a system it encompasses every state and county.

The other edge attacks personnel problems. Internal education, skills information, performance and salary reviews, seniority programs, hiring, recalls, job development...on and on, virtually ad infinitum. You adapt the system, put in values, and track as much or as little as you want to track, for as long as you want to track it. The system is so flexible it defies the term "packaged software." And any list of applications that would fit on this page is incomplete. A few of them are benefits and OSHA tracking, minority quota monitoring, and updates of job applications and salaries.

In the wider sense, Human Resources at McCormack & Dodge is something larger than any product or system we offer. We see Human Resources as real people. The technical support teams and training specialists who work at McCormack & Dodge.

Human Resources is why people who sit down and talk to us do more than just talk. They become customers.

We'd like to show you why.

McCormack & Dodge

The best financial software. The best financial people.

(800) 343-0325.*

*In Mass. (800) 322-1098. 560 Hillside Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02194, (617) 449-4012

CIRCLE 36 ON READER CARD

some of the original development work on VS/9. "While Siemens is not selling its related product here in the U.S., if it did it could take potentially 200 to 300 customers away from Univac," estimates one user.

Dropping further down the Univac line, below the VS/9 Series 90 products, Univac's installed base and market penetration takes a nose dive. Small systems have for years been a mystery product to this traditional mainframe house. How do you market something this low-cost? How is it manufactured? Who buys, and what do those customers do with it? What kind of software does it need?

"Univac lost huge amounts of money on [the Varian acquisition and the BC7 venture]," recalls a former Univac insider who worked on small systems. "Univac wanted to get into low-cost systems, but it did not know how to market small systems," he said.

"Varian was bought quickly and it turned out to be a shell."

Nor did Univac know how to buy small systems. "Varian was bought quickly and it turned out to be a shell. All the problems that could possibly come up in a takeover did, and all the leadership was gone within 12 months." Univac was left holding the keys to a car it didn't know how to drive or repair, and it is well known that Varian was in need of repair. "Varian had weak software, the hardware was not that good, and there were no obvious follow-on products," recalled the former Univac manager. "Also, Varian's manufacturing was poor. Their strategy was a low-volume, high-cost item, while Univac wanted a low-cost, high-volume product. Univac poured a tremendous amount of capital into equipment, but it did not have the product to meet the market needs. Also, Univac went away from Varian's oem business."

The outcome of those ventures is history. Univac lost its shirt, and, as a result, Univac management became even more resistant to venturing into new territory or new markets, observed the Univac source. "They are scared of having another loser," is the concise analysis of the former Univac manager. But the company has not given up. Pushed by its user base for some kind of office information offerings, Univac is on the verge of trying it again.

The corporate story takes a different slant. Haney defends by saying: "I think the marketplace was misinformed about what our interests were. It was initially to accommodate our user community's interest in minicomputers. Univac is a systems house. What we sell is systems, we tie it all together. It wasn't that we were going to go off and face Data General. We were going to utilize minis in our systems business so our users can come to us instead of Wang for word processing or Tymshare for online services. It is our plan to supply workstations, word processing, communications, and our own mainframes." Haney does mention that the emergence of microprocessors, particularly the Motorola 68000, has affected the company's product design plans.

Microprocessor chips are "changing the implementation of our strategy," Haney continues. "What has happened is that our entry into the mini business was timed so that the microprocessor and microcomputer. . . ." He paused. "Their advent was so robust and sudden that we began to see it is not really the mini that is going to crush the future; it is the micro. Therefore, the press has sensed that we are pulling away from the tremendous commitments to more and more minis, and more and more software. And I would say there is something to that. We know that microprocessors are going to be critically important to our systems in the future. And therefore, it may even begin to eclipse the mini business. One thing we were going to do is use minis as controlling devices. If we were designing the system today, we'd have the option of using the V77 or the 68000."

Although Haney certainly indicates that Univac's strategy for hitting the office information market may be in for some serious changes, one of the early configurations for the systems, claims the ex-Univacer, was a unit that was an outgrowth of the BC7. The BC7 was to serve as the local processor and a modified UTS400 as the display screen, all of which could be attached to an 1100.

The weak link, however, in all of Univac's grand plans is its communication software, say users and analysts alike. Writing good communications packages is perhaps one of the weakest links in Univac's grand office systems plan or in its plans for distributed processing, soon to be offered in an integrated CAD/CAM system. A Chicago-based computer service center was going to buy a Univac front-end communications processor, but backed off once they looked into the product and the people developing the product. After visiting Univac's Salt Lake City operation, where communications development takes place, they were convinced the people were insulated from where the industry is heading.

"They build software like everyone is still going to be directly tied to the mainframe and never move the terminal. We use a van and parts come in from all over the country."

The target market for Univac's office system is that nebulous group called "managers." Univac claims it has spent the past two and a half years researching what managers do and how they might use a desktop computer. By the end of this month, Univac is expected to unveil a desktop box that will function as the kernel around which Univac will build an integrated office information system. The system will ultimately include networking capability (most likely provided by 3M), voice mail, facsimile, a PBX capability, graphics, and most important, the ability to communicate and share data and files with a mainframe.

Late to the market? No way, says Univac. "It is our contention that the potential for office information systems has not even begun to be exploited," said Haney. "What has been exploited is word processing, which is a minor but important part of the offering. The driving factor is that we plan to develop products that integrate the office as well as automate it, and our key thrust is toward managers. If we had wanted to come to market with a word processor, we would have been out two years ago."

The plan is to integrate personal computing with mainframes, says the company. The desktops can be linked to an OS/1100 database, and from the same terminal a user can also access files on the mainframe. "Nobody else has done that," said Haney. And as one customer pointed out, he won't believe Univac can deliver that capability either until he uses it.

—Jan Johnson

ROBOTICS

I(BM), ROBOT

The computer giant has stepped forcefully into the robotics market with a pair of machines, one built in Japan.

Ending months of speculation, IBM entered the industrial robotics market in late February with two products. It introduced a Japanese-made machine scheduled for delivery in the fourth quarter of this year, as well as its own more advanced robot, which it has begun test marketing on a limited basis.

Immediate reaction to IBM's entry into the infant robotics industry was quite positive. Analysts predicted that the firm's presence would both legitimatize the concept of robotics as well as heat up competition between U.S.-based suppliers and those from West Germany and Japan.

The market for robots in the U.S. stands at just over $150 million today, but it is expected to grow by leaps and bounds in the next few years as productivity-hungry industrial firms install the machines to cut costs, reduce labor, and increase output. General Motors, for instance, has plans to install as many as 14,000 robotics machines in the current decade to perform a wide range of tasks on its assembly lines.

The Art and Science of Better Communications.

GROUP DYNAMICS AND THE 3270-COMPATIBLE MARKETPLACE.

There is an art—and a considerable amount of science—to designing and delivering data communications products that meet the rigorous demands of today's 3270-compatible marketplace. Products such as display stations, printers and controllers that more dynamically and productively interact with each other, with compatible system equipment and with the people who use them. Products that save more energy, space and money. Products that perform more reliably. Products that are more readily available and more fully supported. These three products, for instance.

Product Set: Memorex 2078 Display Station; Memorex 2087 Matrix Printer; Memorex 2076 Remote Cluster Controller.

System Interfaces: IBM Systems 360, 370, 303X and 43XX.

Compatibility: IBM 327X plug compatible; Bisynchronous; SNA/SDLC (2078/2087).

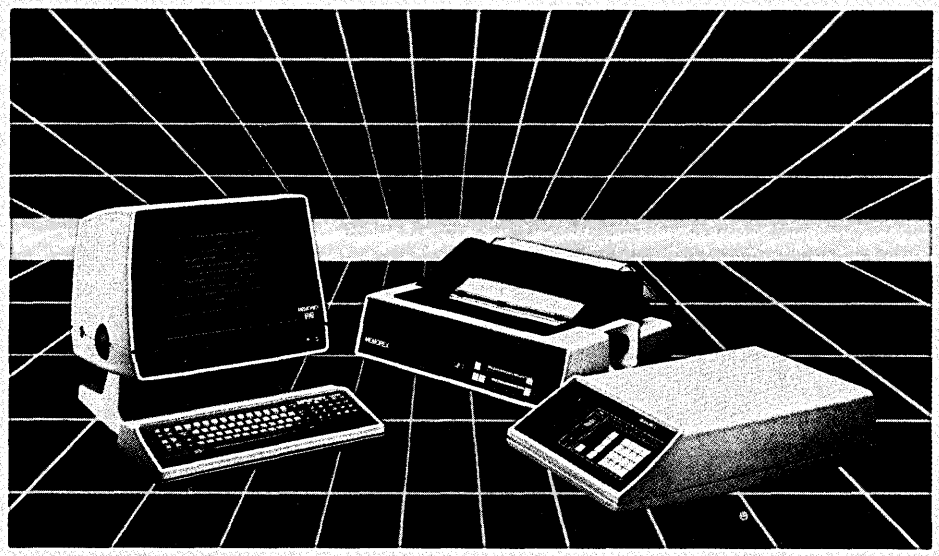
Product Specifics: The 2078 Display Station is built for flexibility, operating in bisynchronous as well as SNA/SDLC environments. It is built compactly to conserve space and even features a monitor that detaches for shelf placement. It is built to conserve energy, with efficiency features that allow the 2078 to operate on 58% less power while generating 41% less heat than its IBM equivalent. It weighs just 55 pounds, some 47% lighter than the IBM competition. And above all, the 2078 is built for people. The monitor is tiltable and the screen recessed. That screen, the keytops and all moldings are non-glare. The keyboard is movable for comfortable positioning.

The 2087 Matrix Printer also features SNA/SDLC protocol compatibility in addition to bisynchronous operation. It is both fast and quiet. A microprocessor-controlled print mechanism delivers high quality printouts at speeds up to 50% faster than the IBM equivalent. A bidirectional matrix print head seeks the shortest path to the next line, backwards and forwards, maximizing throughput. Acoustical engineering reduces noise levels, while a membrane switch panel, controls and LED indicators, all located on the front panel, provide the operator with local control and printer status.

The 2076 Remote Cluster Controller is a lightweight 30-pound package that accommodates up to eight printers and/or terminals in a bisynchronous environment. It measures a streamlined 6.5″ high x 14″ wide x 26″ deep. While the 2076 can be located as far away as 4920 feet from its attachments, its dimensions allow for convenient placement just about anywhere, singly or stacked. Standard power-on, off-line and on-line diagnostics contribute to increased uptime.

Memorex. The Communications Group. For more information, contact Laurie Schuler at 18922 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-0784. Or call (800) 538-9303. In California, call (408) 996-9000, Ext. 222.

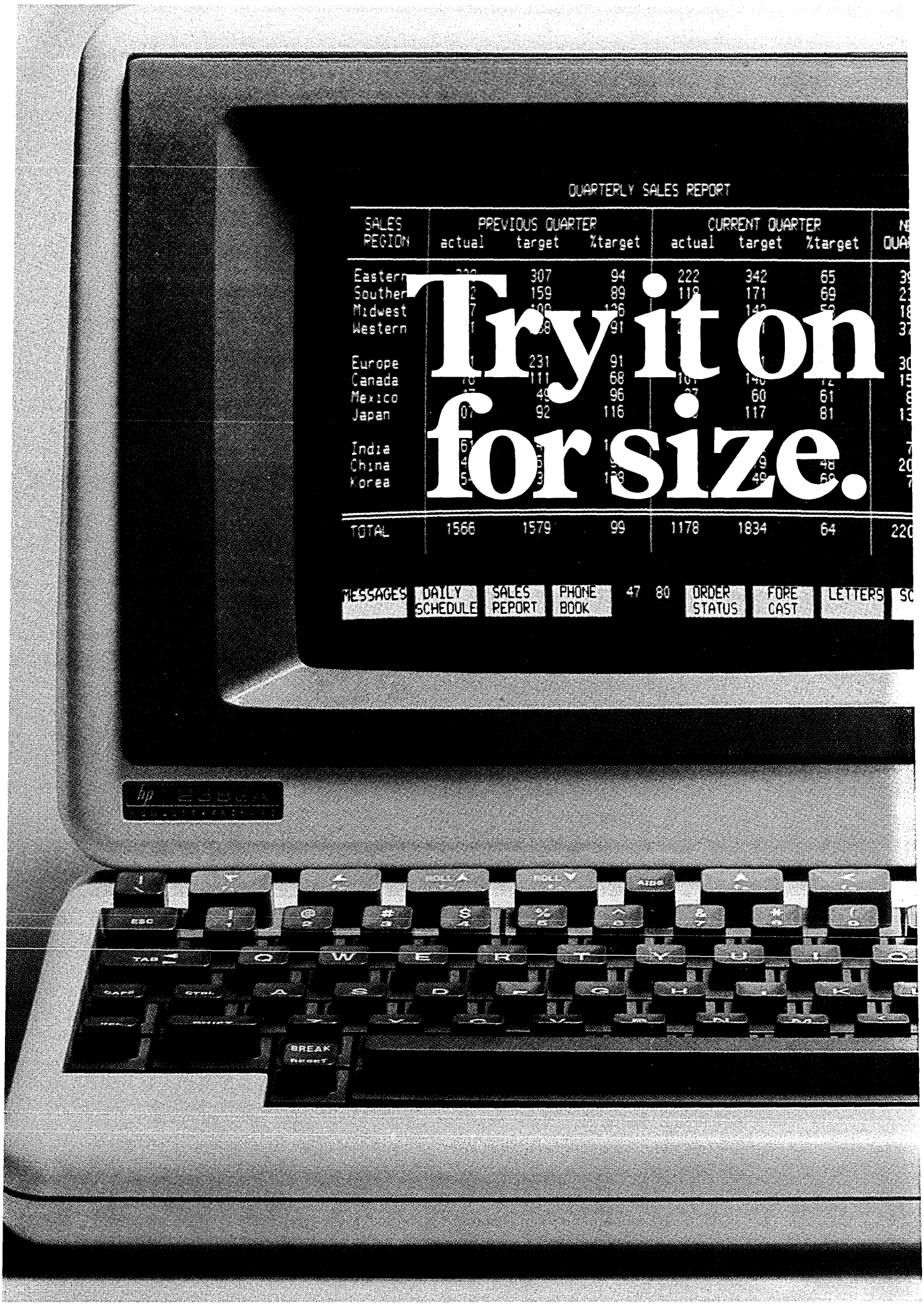
Better data communications begin with better tools. The best of these reflect a balance of art and science. In their engineering, manufacture and test. In the way they are designed for the environment, for the eye of the beholder, for the comfort and productivity of the operator. In the marriage of form with function, feature with benefit. These are the components that define data communications excellence. And excellence is the goal that defines Memorex.

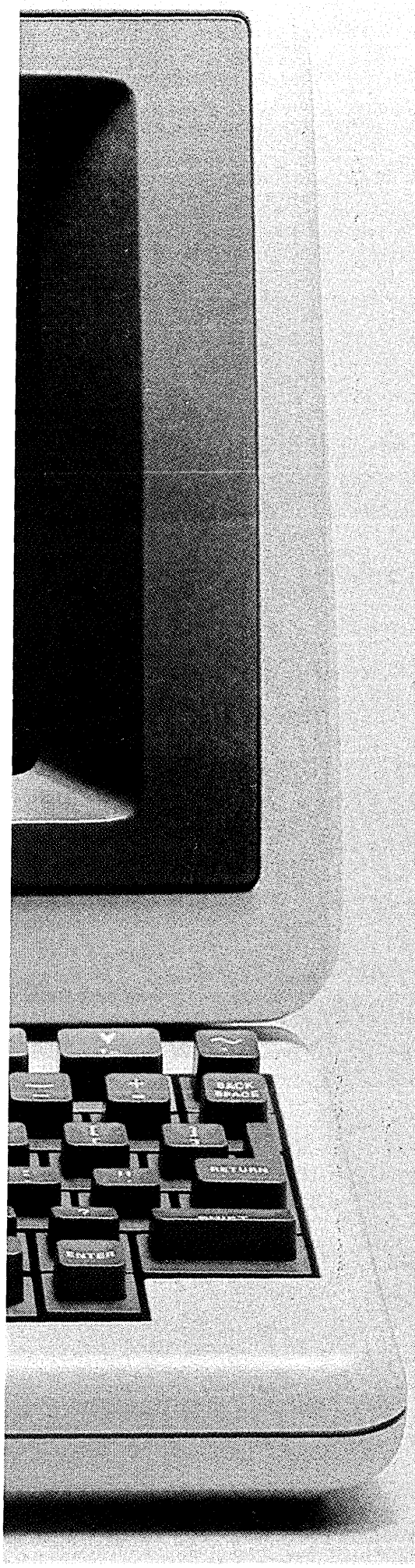


MEMOREX

A Burroughs Company

CIRCLE 37 ON READER CARD


QUARTERLY SALES REPORT
SALES REGION
PREVIOUS QUARTER
actual target %target
CURRENT QUARTER
actual target %target
Eastern 307 94 222 342 65
Southern 159 89 171 69
Midwest 91
Western 91
Europe 231 91
Canada 111 68
Mexico 96 60 61
Japan 92 116 117 81
India
China 48
Korea
TOTAL 1566 1579 99 1178 1834 64
MESSAGES
DAILY SCHEDULE
SALES REPORT
PHONE BOOK
47 80
ORDER STATUS
FORE CAST
LETTERS
Try it on for size.



Prop up this magazine against your IN Box and you'll get a good idea of how the new HP 2382 office display terminal would look on your desk. It's that small!

It's got a price to match.

At only $1700, the HP 2382 provides an affordable and personal "information window" for people in many different departments. They'll be able to see at a glance the information they need for responsible decision making. Whenever they need it.

It's very fitting.

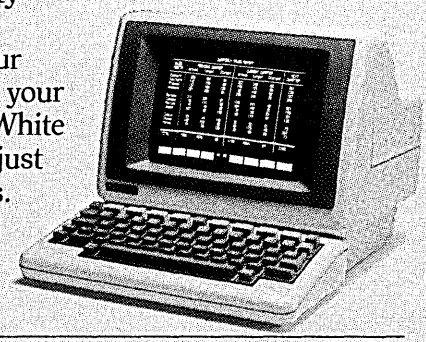
The 2382 is really a full-capability terminal—with "big terminal" features like screen-labeled soft keys, block mode and local editing. But its compact and pleasing design makes it as easy to accommodate on the office desk as the telephone. And it's almost as easy to use.

The detached typewriter-style keyboard has a coiled cord that won't interfere with the desktop work area. And the keys have a sculptured profile and a velvet finish for a friendlier feel. There's even a deep-dish touch on the "F" and "J" keys for easy location of the "home row."

The HP 2382 works with computers from most major manufacturers. But no matter what system you use it with, it's backed by HP's worldwide service organization. *And* our reputation for high-quality products.

Prop up this magazine on your manager's desk, too. Then contact your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages to size up the situation. Or just return the coupon for more details.

You can size up the HP 2382 at Productivity '82. Watch your newspaper for more details.



HEWLETT PACKARD

Yes! I'd like to find out more about HP's new office display terminal.
☐ Send information on HP's complete line of data terminal products.

Name

Title Phone

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Anderson, Dept. 04116, 974 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. DM4/1

Price U.S.A. list—subject to change without notice. 42104 HPT 60

Keyboard reproduced actual size (11" wide); CRT appears slightly smaller because of photographic perspective.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER CARD

Imaging the future with IFPS®

In planning, your reach shouldn't exceed your grasp.

EXECUCOM'S Interactive Financial Planning System, (IFPS®) gives you direct access to a world of alternate images of the future. By asking "what if" and exploring an endless variety of scenarios, you are able to control your business destiny with rational decisions supported by hard facts.

Contact EXECUCOM today for more information on IFPS®—your key to insightful planning.

EXECUCOM

Our business is supporting the mind with knowledge and technology.

P.O. Box 9758 Dept. D1-I Austin, Texas 78766 (512) 345-6560

For further information, contact our Marketing Information Office.
Poster reproduction of this Howell painting available upon request.

CIRCLE 39 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

As detailed in DATAMATION (January 1981, p. 84), some 50 manufacturers have entered the robotics race with systems ranging in price from about $10,000 to hundreds of thousands of dollars. In recent months the robotics market has seen still more action as competitors ranging in size from General Electric to startup United States Robots Inc. of Conshohocken, Pa., jockey for position.

IBM introduced its two robots a week before a large robotics show in Detroit, at which it was announced that GE and Volkswagenwerk A.G. of West Germany have signed a technology exchange agreement. GE has won the right to make and sell five VW robot models worldwide for five years. It is the third agreement on robotics that GE has signed with a foreign supplier, and the company is expected to follow up with a series of GE-developed machines next year. And AT&T is reportedly trying to enter the race as it works on the development of its own robots while also evaluating a dozen or more being offered by other manufacturers.

The RS 1, developed in-house, is said to adapt to its working environment through information gathered by optical and tactile sensors.

The two new products from IBM give the company a foothold in the emerging market, offering both a low-cost model and an advanced model with which the firm can impress competitors and potential customers. The model 7535 manufacturing system carries a price tag starting at $28,500, with quantity discounts available for volume orders. The IBM-built RS 1 has not yet been priced and no plans have been disclosed for a full marketing effort for the large machine. IBM did say the RS 1 is in use at some 15 customer locations and an additional 10 machines will be installed in coming months.

"IBM's introduction of a robot is not the tip of the iceberg, it's the tip of the ice cube," said Laura Conigliaro, an analyst with Bache, Halsey Stuart Shields, Inc., a Wall Street investment banker. "It's just a baby step for IBM, but obviously a very important one in its overall CAD/CAM plans." Conigliaro, who attended the packed Detroit trade show, said she was impressed by IBM's willingness "to listen to and assist its customers. They really seem to be caring about what their customers want in the way of robotics." That attitude, she said, was evident in the firm's dealings with its test customers for the RS 1, among whom are said to be United Telecommunications, Motorola, and International Harvester.

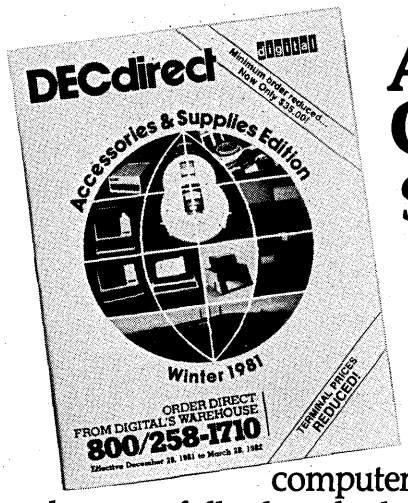
Industry sources have been claiming for about a year that IBM has robots working on its own production lines, building printers and other computer-related products. So it came as no surprise to them that the company would announce its entry into the robotics market. What did surprise these observers, however, was that the company is offering a non-IBM-built machine as its first robot, although it has done similarly in offering Minolta-built desktop copiers, Matsushita-built 3101 ASCII terminals, and, most recently, a primarily non-IBM personal computer. The 7535 was seen by some as a way for IBM to get into the robotics market quickly and with little R&D investment so that it can gain a strong foothold for future growth.

IBM's presence in the market is expected to legitimatize the robotics concept as well as heat up competition.

IBM described the 7535 as being useful in automatic assembly and insertion of automotive and electrical parts, multiple-point drilling and tapping, and high-precision work. The machine is said to position its single arm with a repeatable precision of 0.002 inch.

The 7535 is built to IBM specifications by Sankyo Seiki Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Tokyo, an IBM spokesman in Armonk

FREE From DIGITAL



Accessories & Supplies Catalog
Spring 1982
Over 1300 items listed

Now you can order all the compatible products for your Digital equipment directly from our warehouse. Our full-color, 128-page catalog offers the complete Digital line—from terminals to personal computers, media to modems, ribbons to floppy disks. And all products are fully described with complete specifications. To order, call our toll-free number today.

Call for our FREE catalog
800-258-1710*

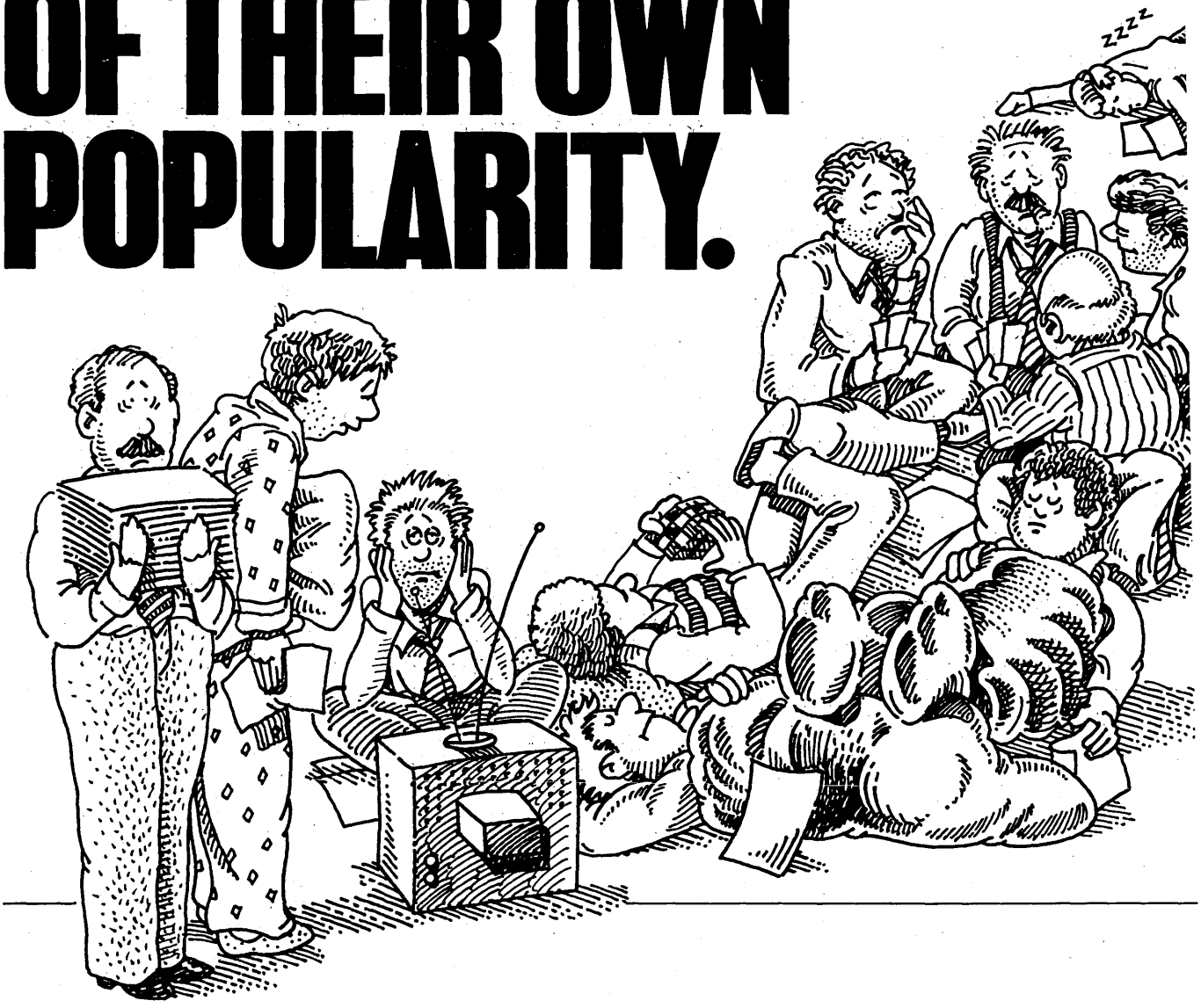
AD CODE: GD

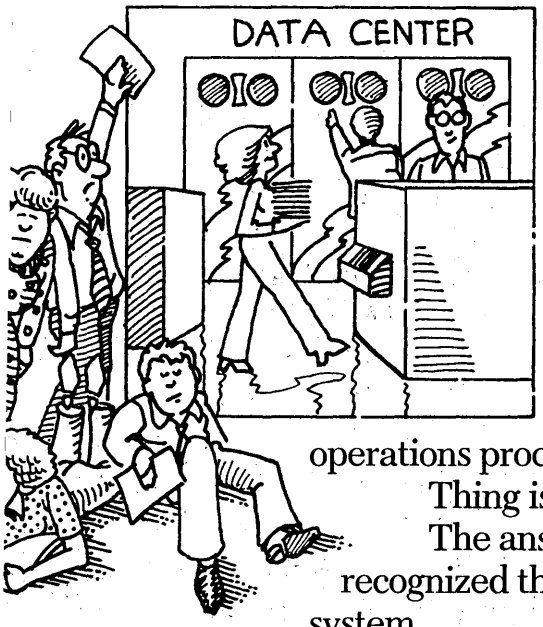
digital

Digital Equipment Corporation, Accessories and Supplies Group, 460 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063. *In NH, AK, HA dial 1-603-884-6660

CIRCLE 40 ON READER CARD

MOST DATA CENTERS ARE BECOMING VICTIMS OF THEIR OWN POPULARITY.





Congratulations.

Through the miracle of computerized automation, you've managed to alleviate the workload of almost every department in your company.

Except your own.

Your own data center's workload has grown so fast that you can no longer afford to manage operations processing by hand.

Thing is, can you afford to automate it?

The answer, surprisingly, is yes. Because Capex long ago recognized the need for a cost-effective operations processing system.

And we've met that need with a whole family of powerful yet flexible operations processing software. Including a scheduling system that's so popular we've doubled our user base in the past year.

THE SCHEDULER. THE AUTOMATED WAY TO SCHEDULE, CONTROL AND TRACK JOBS.

The Scheduler not only defines scheduling criteria and produces daily production schedules. It submits and releases jobs. Provides on-line job status. Answers "What if?" questions. Produces on-line documentation. And furnishes plan vs. performance reports.

It's unbelievably comprehensive. Yet, unlike other software systems, its English-like language makes it so easy to use that it will actually get used.

In many organizations, The Scheduler has cut the number of reruns in half. And it's increased throughput by as much as 20%.

If your production control problems are getting out of hand, stop looking for a better manual system.

And take a look at our better software system.

Contact Capex. Soon. Because the longer you wait, the longer your users will have to wait.

BETTER SOFTWARE.

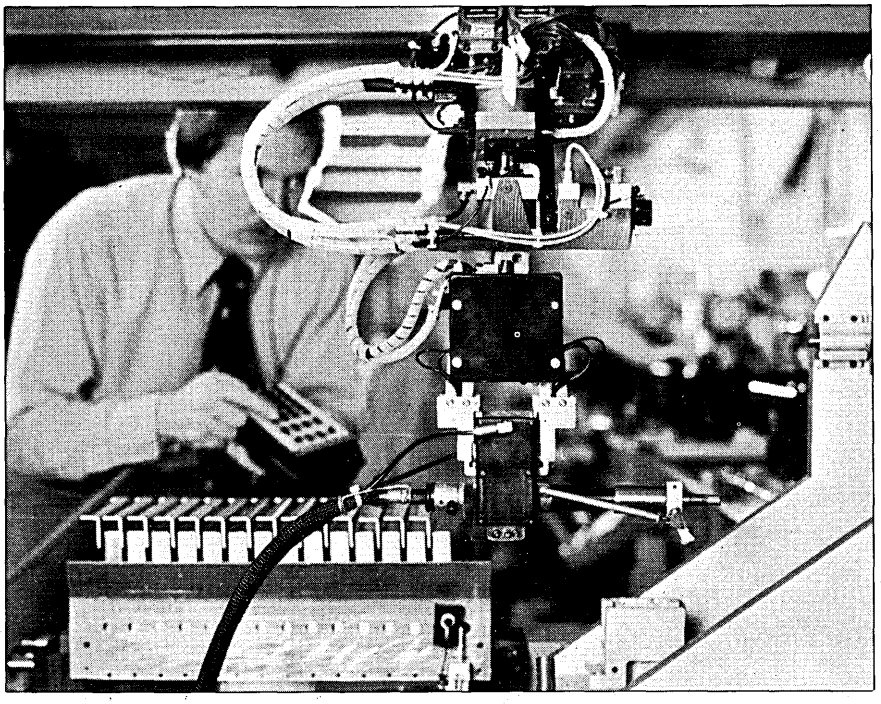
capex CORPORATION

4125 North 14th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85014
Tel: (602) 264-7241

CIRCLE 41 ON READER CARD

Headquarters: 4125 North 14th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85014 • (602) 264-7241 • Atlanta (404) 987-3610 • Boston (617) 329-6170 • Chicago (312) 986-8618 • Dallas (214) 484-4260 • Los Angeles (213) 862-5102 • New Jersey (201) 797-2900 • New York (212) 239-8840 • Philadelphia (215) 337-8050 • San Francisco (415) 397-8140 • St. Louis, MO (314) 946-3737 • Washington, D.C. (703) 430-0550 • Other offices in Amsterdam 020-269671 • Dusseldorf (0211) 35 3797 • Munich (089) 229 171/172 • Paris (01) 602-65-67 • London (01) 870 9921/4

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE



RS 1 ROBOT, IBM's advanced robotic manufacturing system, moves a power screwdriver toward a workstation. The arm can move in six directions and is controlled by an operator using a handheld device called a pendant. At the push of a button on the pendant, instructions are automatically set in RS 1's memory. The robot will then perform the required operation until instructed to stop or until programmed for another task.

said. It is programmed in an IBM-developed language called AML (A Manufacturing Language), which runs in a limited version on the IBM Personal Computer and in a full version on a Series/1 minicomputer for controlling the larger, more sophisticated RS 1 robot, the spokesman explained.

In a rare display of one-upmanship, IBM's Dr. David D. Grossman, manager of automation research at the Yorktown Heights, N.Y., research center, said, "We believe AML is the most advanced robotic control language in the world." An IBM spokesman said the language's ability to adapt to its working environment through various optical and tactile sensors was the basis for that claim. The sensors, available only on the RS 1, can detect faulty parts alignments or empty feeder boxes. For those lucky enough to get an RS 1, an application development program written in AML is available. It provides such commands as GRASP and TRANSPORT and is aimed at helping early users perform initial feasibility studies with the machine.

IBM said the RS 1 can move a payload of five pounds at up to 40 ips through six degrees of freedom. Its single arm ends in a two-fingered gripper that can be equipped with tactile and infrared optical sensors which monitor the device's operations. Thus, the arm's speed, motion, and gripping pressure can be maintained with accuracy.

The controller for the RS 1 consists of a modified Series/1 computer, which includes disk and diskette drives, a 120 cps printer, and keyboard display. In addition to system control, the computer also provides standard data processing functions such as record keeping, calculation, and report generation. Programmable and diagnostic safety features are under computer control, the spokesman said.

The smaller 7535 is capable of four degrees of freedom and is designed to handle loads of up to 2.2 pounds. Arm speeds range from 15 inches per second to 57 ips, depending on the load involved. The machine's controller can store up to five types of multipoint routines or programs with a maximum capacity of 6,000 characters of memory. Users can quickly and easily change the machine's programming using the AML language running on an IBM Personal Computer, the firm said, noting that more than one 7535 can be programmed by a single Personal Computer. The AML/entry language package for the Personal Computer is available for a license fee of $1,000.

It was not immediately clear when the RS 1 would be brought to market as a full-fledged IBM product. The company declined comment when asked. It is clear, however, that after several years of in-house use of robots, IBM has set its powerful sights on the robotics market and plans to be a strong competitor. It may try to establish standards for the industry, such as its AML language, as well as apply its own formidable manufacturing abilities to the production of robotics tools themselves.

—John W. Verity

CALL YOUR LOCAL DYSAN OFFICE

St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 434-4011

San Francisco, California
Sunnyvale, California
(408) 730-2145

Sherman Oaks, California
(213) 907-1803

McLean, Virginia
(703) 356-6441

Irvine, California
(714) 851-9462

New York, New York
(212) 687-7122

Schaumburg, Illinois
(312) 882-8176

Fair Oaks, California
(916) 966-8037

Glendora, New Jersey
(609) 939-4762

Bellevue, Washington
(206) 455-4725

Atlanta, Georgia
(404) 952-0919

Arlington, Texas
(817) 261-5312

Burlington, Massachusetts
(617) 273-5955
(617) 229-2800 (OEM)

Rocky River, Ohio
(216) 333-3725 (Cleveland)
(412) 261-0406 (Pittsburgh)

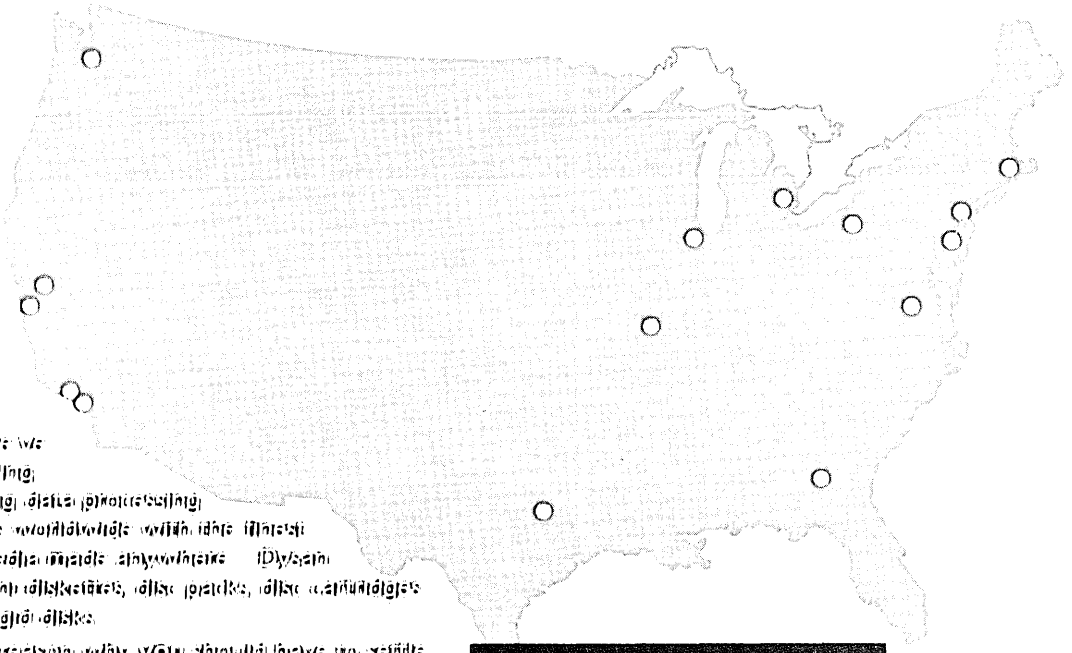
Livonia, Michigan
(313) 525-8240

Dysan Flexible Diskettes are also available from all ComputerLand Stores, Sears Business System Centers, and independent computer outlets nationwide.

For the location of the Dysan sales outlet nearest you, contact Dysan at:
(408) 988-3472;
Toll Free: (800) 538-8133;
Telex 171551 DYSAN SNTA;
TWX: 910-338-2144.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER CARD

DID YOU KNOW THAT THE BEST MEDIA AVAILABLE IS NOW AVAILABLE NEAR YOU?



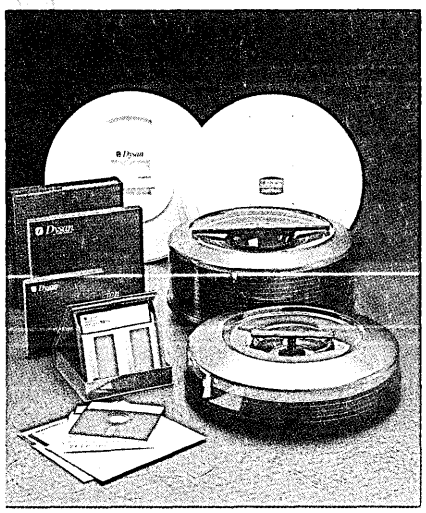
Well it is.

For years, we've been supplying discriminating data processing professionals worldwide with the finest magnetic media made anywhere. Dysan diskettes, mini diskettes, disc packs, disc cartridges and single rigid disks.

Is there any reason why you should have to settle for second best?

Now you can buy Dysan precision diskettes and mini diskettes direct from the Dysan sales office or authorized dealer near you. And they're not just any diskettes. They're certified 100% error-free both on and between the tracks to insure you of flawless performance. That means no lost data. No need to re-program. Or de-bug again. Dysan diskettes work the first time every time. Think about how much time, energy and aggravation you can save.

Why wait for problems to occur to convince you that a bargain diskette is really no bargain? Call the Dysan office nearest you. Or stop in your nearest authorized Dysan dealer. Once you experience the Dysan difference you won't settle for anything less.

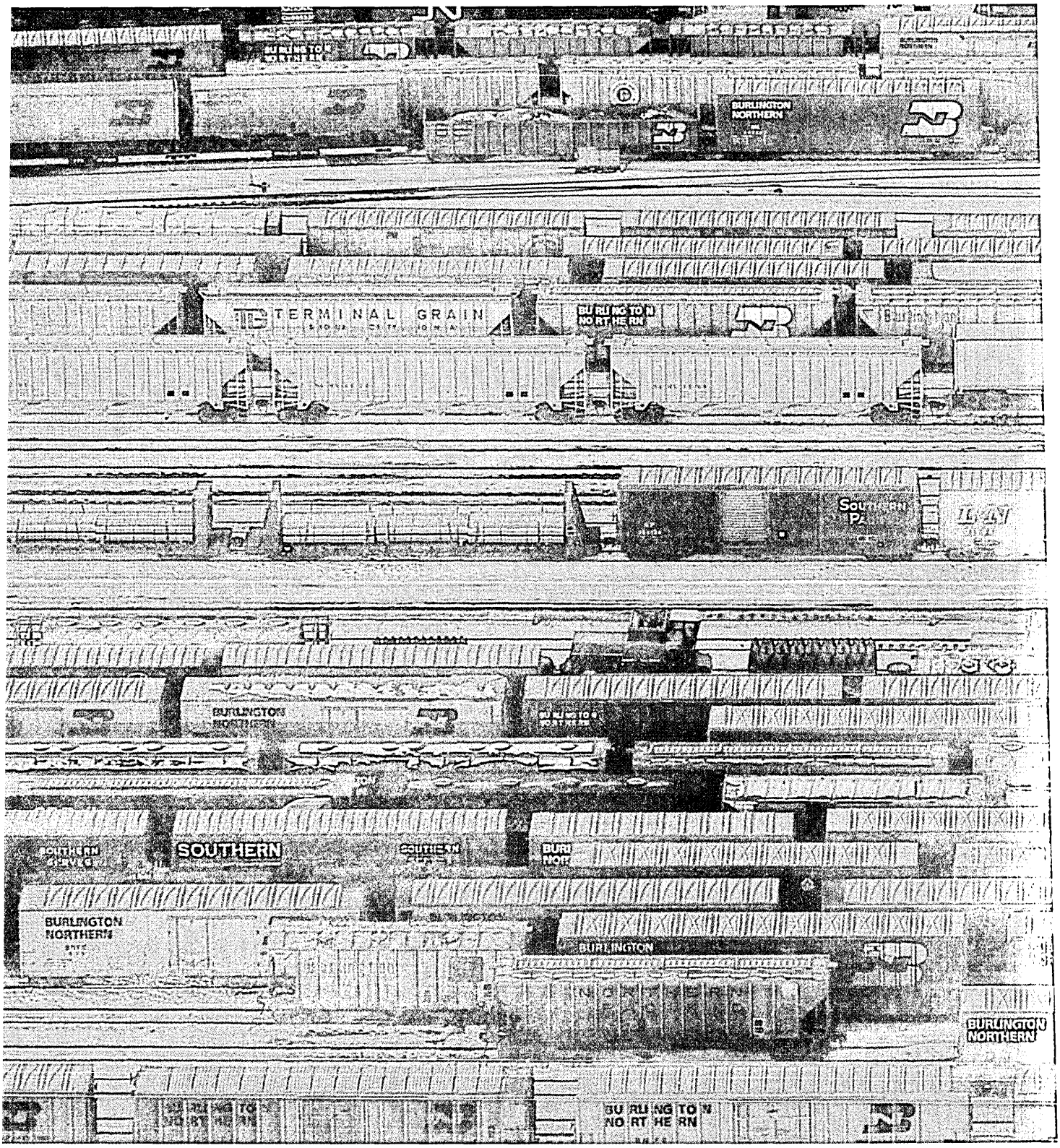


dysan Dysan CORPORATION

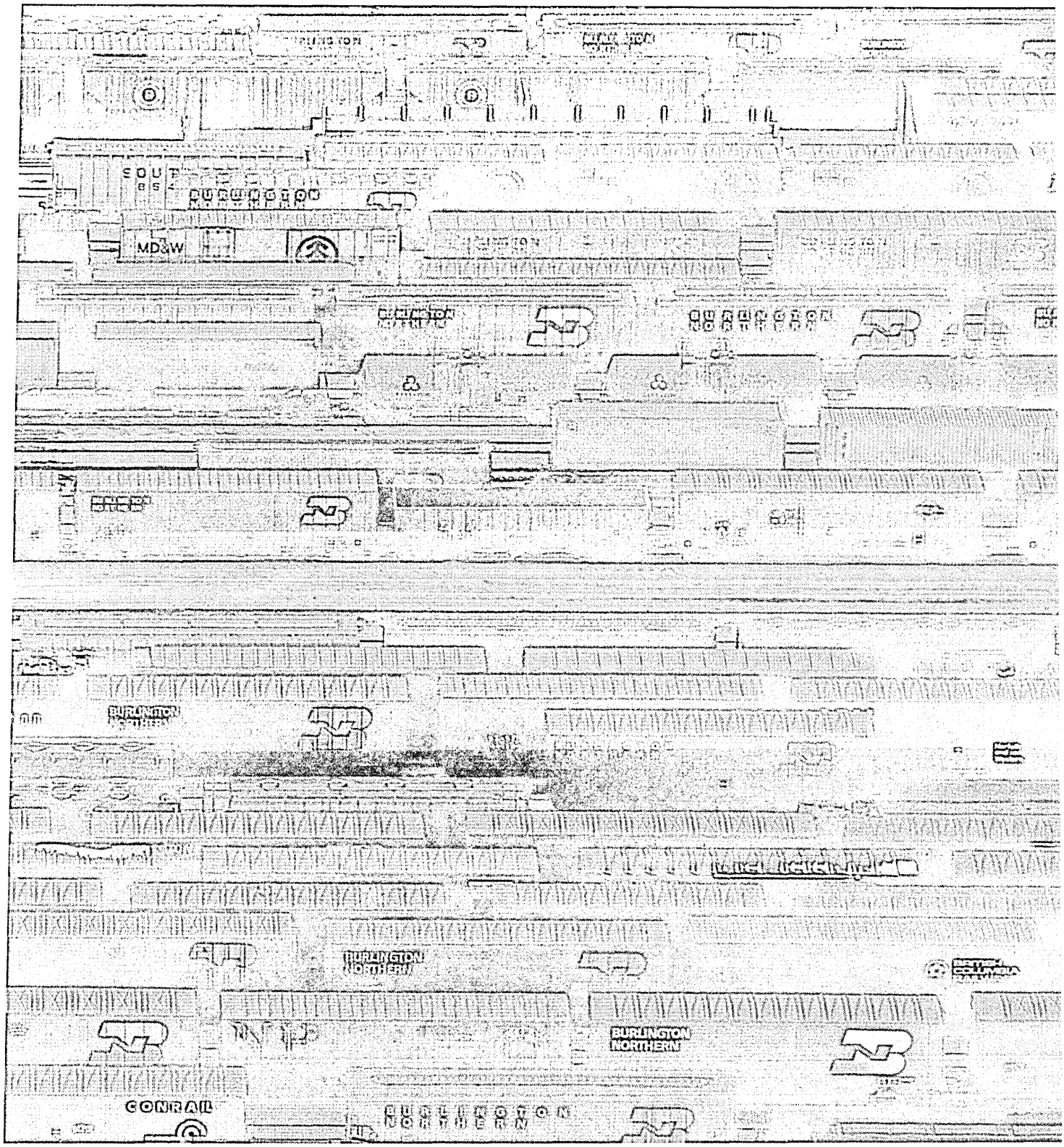
Our Media Is Our Message

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CIRCLE 42 ON READER CARD



Can you spot the five cars headed for Wyoming?



The mind-boggling job of keeping track of trains in a switching yard is handled by a giant computer console that receives its signals over our 3M "Scotchflex" Cable/Connector System.

It's a color-coded system of cables, connectors, assembly equipment and accessories that puts complex installations on a fast track.

At 3M, by listening to people's needs, we've pioneered over 600 products to serve the needs of the electronics and electrical manufacturing industries.

They include products for the manufacture of electronics/electrical components, semiconductors, electronic circuits and electrical appliances and equipment.

There are sure to be some to fit your needs. So let us hear from you.

At 3M, we're in the business of hearing.

3M hears you...

For your free 3M Electronics/Electrical Manufacturing Brochure, write: Department 033204/3M, P.O. Box 4039, St. Paul, MN 55104.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State & Zip_____

Or call toll-free: 1-800-323-1718, Operator 363. (Illinois residents call 1-800-942-8881.)

3M

CIRCLE 43 ON READER CARD

EASTERN AND WESTERN INSTITUTE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Twelve intensive computer short courses presented by an outstanding faculty under the coordination of Dr. Nancy Martin, Dr. Sharon Sickel, and Dr. W.M.McKeeman.

EAST COAST COURSES:

May 24-28	Operating Systems DR. RICHARD C. HOLT	$ 750
June 1-11	Sematics of Programming Languages DRS. MICHAEL A. ARBIB and ERNEST G. MANES	$1100
June 7-18	Compiler Construction DR. FRANKLIN DeREMER THOMAS PENNELLO	$1200
June 21-25	Teaching a Programming Calculus DRS. VICTOR R. BASILI, NANCY MARTIN, HARLAN D. MILLS	$ 750
July 12-14	Data Base Management Systems	$ 500
July 15-16	Distributed Data Base Management Systems	$ 300
July 12-16	FULL WEEK PROGRAM IN DATA BASE MANAGEMENT DRS. MICHAELS STONEBRAKER, LAWRENCE ROWE,EUGENE WONG	$ 750
July 19-23	Data Base/82 (Lecture Series) DR. MICHAEL STONEBRAKER (Organizer)	$ 700
July 26-30	JSD: A Practical Method of System Development PROF. MICHAEL JACKSON	$ 750

WEST COAST COURSES:

July6-15	Concepts in Raster Graphics DR. JOHN E. WARNOCK	$ 100
July 12-16	Operating Systems DR. RICHARD C. HOLT	$ 750
July 19-23	Introduction to a Science of Programming DR. DAVID GRIES	$ 750
July 19-22	A Method of Program and System Development PROF. MICHAELD JACKSON	$ 600
July 26-Aug. 6	Compiler Construction DR. FRANKLIN DeREMER THOMAS PENNELLO	$1200
August 9-13	Code Optimization DRS. SUSAN GRAHAM, JOHN HENNESSY, JEFFREY ULLMAN	$ 750
July 26-Aug. 13	Compiler Consturction AND Code Opitmization	$1600

For further information and a complete brochure:

EASTERN:
Write or phone Valerie Hatch, Wang Institute of Graduate Studies, Tyng Road, Tyngsboro, Massachusetts 01879, (617) 649-9731

WESTERN:
Write or phone Joleen Kelsey Barnhill, Western Institute in Computer Science, P.O. Box 1238, Magalia, California 95954, (916) 873-0575.

PLEASE SEND A COMPUTER INSTITUTE BROCHURE TO:

(Name)

(Address)

CIRCLE 44 ON READER CARD

OFFICE AUTOMATION

DP, WP, & PBX ALL IN ONE

Prolink provides modular boxes that the user can unpack and hook together into a local area network.

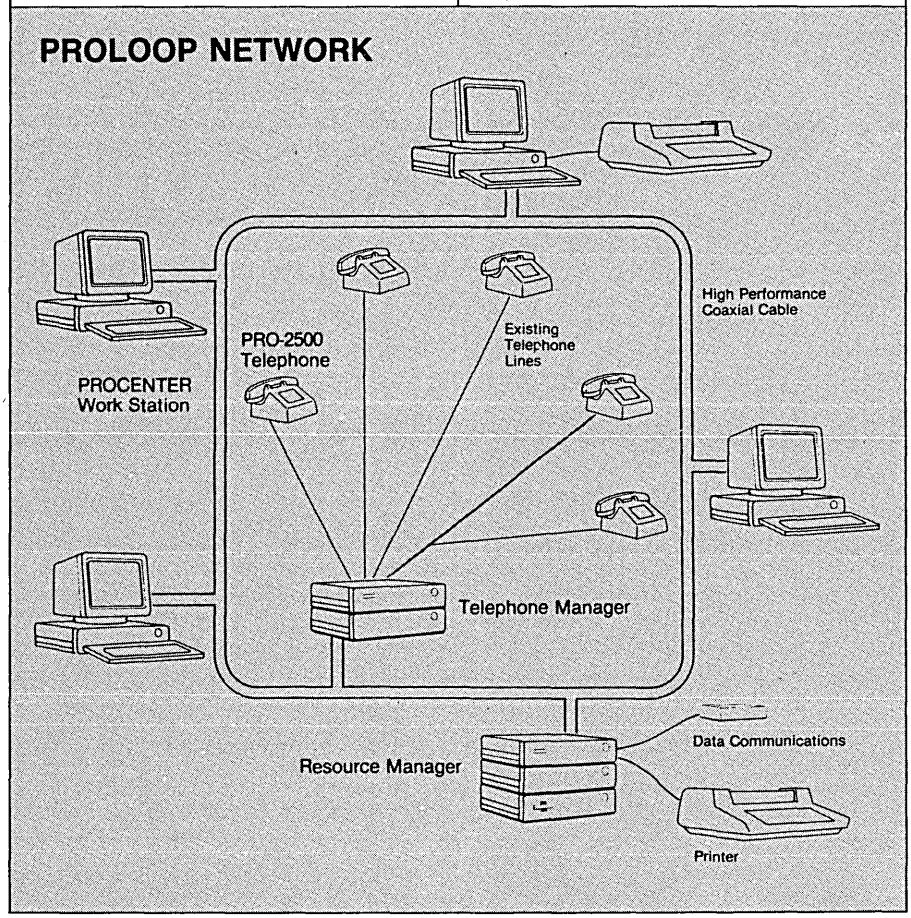
It took a while for users in the office environment to realize that their word processing systems could, with the mere addition of some software, also perform the data processing function. The device that moments earlier was being used to play out some letters and memos was, indeed, capable of also computing the payroll and handling accounts receivable. Thus it comes as no surprise that someone should design an integrated system that handles not only those two functions but telephone communications as well.

"The integration of functions can make higher performance available at lower cost, because you can share resources, share processing, and can simplify the human interface," says K. Dieter Heidrich, president of Prolink Corp., Boulder, Colo. His system makes it possible to use a single database for all office functions, he explains, and presents to the user a single interface to the system.

In this integrated approach to office information systems, Prolink provides modular boxes that the user can unpack and hook together into a local area network. One of the multifunction boxes, called a common control unit (CCU), has no personality until loaded with the proper software. Used in conjunction with a keyboard and display, it becomes known as a workstation. Used as a switching unit, it becomes a PBX. But when it drives a disk file, it's called a resource manager, the equivalent of what Xerox calls a file server. The CCU is based on an Intel 8086 microprocessor and can be configured with up to 450K bytes of RAM. Linked by coaxial cable, these boxes become part of a 10 Mbps baseband modulated system, the cable carrying both digitized voice and textual traffic.

The market being targeted is the office with more than 10 but fewer than 100 phones.

The market being targeted is the office with more than 10 but fewer than 100 phones. Accordingly, the company this month is scheduled to begin shipments to large corporations having branch and sales offices, manufacturing facilities, and warehousing and distribution points. Through



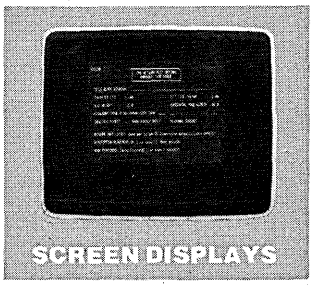
VISION Reg SM puts project management in the hands of the project manager.

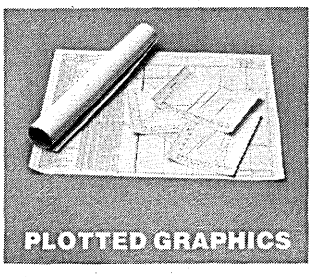
For effective project management and control you need up-to-the-minute information at your fingertips. You need reports presented fast and accurately in a variety of formats. You need **one** easy-to-use system that does it all. You need VIS1ON.

VIS1ON DOES IT ALL.
With VIS1ON you can: ■ Develop project plans and schedules. ■ Monitor, control and update information (interactive or batch). ■ Do cost analysis and resource allocation. ■ Perform "what if" simulations. ■ Produce EZPERT graphics (networks, barcharts, X-Y graphs). ■ And much more.

WITH VIS1ON IT'S EASY.
Utilizing VIS1ON's CRT terminal—guided by preformatted displays—you work in plain English. There are no complicated program languages to learn. VIS1ON asks the questions, you fill in the blanks, then VIS1ON gives you output three ways: Printed Reports, Screen Displays, Plotted Graphics. (A Report Writer & Query module is also available for free format reports and displays.)

THERE'S SYSTEM VERSATILITY TOO.
With our family of hardware and software we can tailor VIS1ON to big company, small company or distributed processing needs. A single operating system and plug-in upgrades of CPU's, peripherals and controllers means we can grow with your needs to support from 1 to 63 simultaneous users. In addition, VIS1ON can be easily integrated into your existing data processing system. VIS1ON provides RJE communications to IBM, CDC, UNIVAC and Honeywell; and can also emulate and support IBM 3271/3277 Display Systems.





VIS1ON gives you visibility three ways.

BACKED BY EXPERIENCE.
The company behind VIS1ON is Systonetics, Inc., **the** pioneer in automated project management systems. We have hundreds of satisfied customers—around the world—in a wide variety of industries.

Find out about the cost and time saving benefits of putting VIS1ON at your fingertips . . . call or write today.

Putting project management into perspective.

SYSTONETICS, INC.
801 E. Chapman Avenue
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 680-0910 • Telex 692-327

FIELD SALES OFFICES:
Fullerton, California (714) 680-0910
Seattle, Washington (206) 455-3374
Houston, Texas (713) 461-3905
Atlanta, Georgia (404) 955-7740
Vienna, Virginia (703) 938-5423
King of Prussia, Pennsylvania (215) 337-4018
Boston, Massachusetts (617) 872-2323
London, England (01) 493-0241
Telex (851) 825-771

CIRCLE 45 ON READER CARD

independent sales organizations, the company is also going after the million or so small businesses that employ fewer than a hundred in the office.

A minimal system with a computer-

Prolink is also going after firms employing under 100.

ized PBX for 16 phones, word processor, and about 1 MB of disk capacity, is priced at some $25,000. Add to this capacity and capabilities and a system goes to about $150,000. Heidrich explains that a small office typically cannot afford a PBX, which can cost upwards of $1,000 to $1,200 per phone line. But Prolink's 30-line system is priced at between $600 and $700 per line.

The two-year-old company, co-founded by people formerly with Northern Telecom, spent its first year developing its prototype models. It did not officially announce the product until last October, shipped its first units a month later, and this month is slated to have 10 systems evaluated. The company twice has passed muster with investors, its two private placements resulting in investments totaling $7.9 million.

—Edward K. Yasaki

NEW WP SHOW ON THE ROAD

Aiming a new standalone word processor at the small business market is Wordtronix, a startup in Minneapolis.

Can a small group of marketeers and engineers in Minneapolis hope to crack the booming word processing market at this late date? After all, the market would seem to be controlled by a number of heavyweights like CPT, IBM, and Lanier who have managed to dominate the standalone system segment ever since it was born. Well, Wordtronix, a startup founded by former CPT and Data 100 employees, is having a go at it.

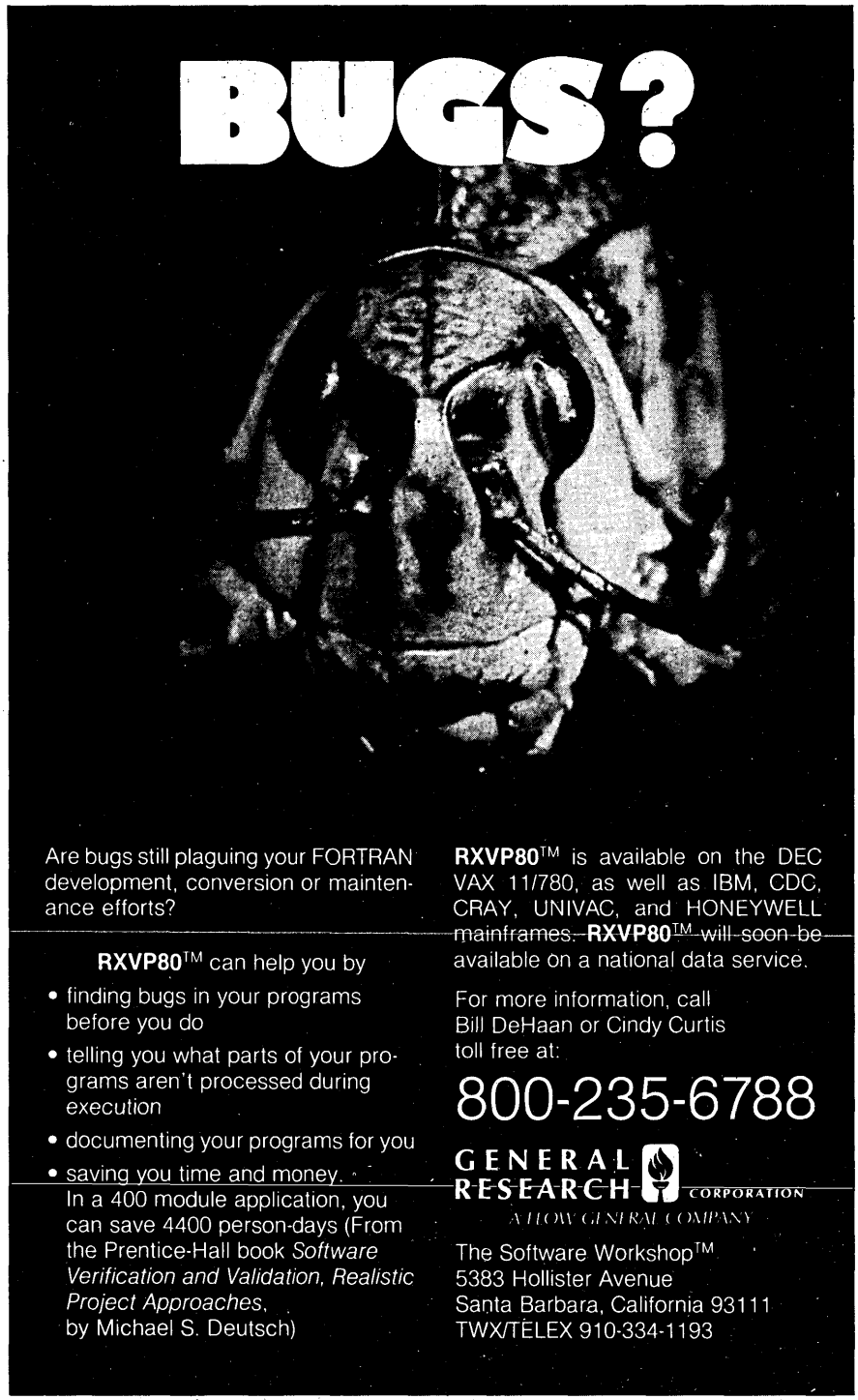
The firm has introduced a standalone machine, which it calls Serif, designed to replace memory typewriters and standard electrics used by thousands of small businesses and secretaries in big businesses who don't need the power of costly standalone systems but who could benefit from some electronics. According to Fred

The Serif machine is designed to be usable by anyone with no more than half an hour's training.

Zimmerman, executive vice president for the company, "There's been a void in the market for machines designed strictly for the clerical worker. Most people in the industry have aimed their products at the word processing and data processing operators." He emphasizes the word "operators" and points out that Wordtronix products are designed for use by secretaries who can't be bothered with training to become operators. "They just want to get their typing done," Zimmerman says. "They don't want to do the payroll as well."

Backed by $1.4 million in public financing, Wordtronix has entered the word processing fray quietly but deliberately, having spent a full year searching its market and designing its machine from the ground up. Its management team, headed by former CPT marketing vice president V.A. Kluesner, is counting on its experience at CPT, Data 100, and Storage Technology to guide it into a niche that has apparently been overlooked by the industry giants.

However late it is to the market, Wordtronix is counting on its machine's design and an ambitious dealer program to bring it success. The two Serif systems, differing only in disk capacity, have been



Are bugs still plaguing your FORTRAN development, conversion or maintenance efforts?

RXVP80™ can help you by

- finding bugs in your programs before you do
- telling you what parts of your programs aren't processed during execution
- documenting your programs for you
- saving you time and money. In a 400 module application, you can save 4400 person-days (From the Prentice-Hall book *Software Verification and Validation, Realistic Project Approaches*, by Michael S. Deutsch)

RXVP80™ is available on the DEC VAX 11/780, as well as IBM, CDC, CRAY, UNIVAC, and HONEYWELL mainframes. **RXVP80**™ will soon be available on a national data service.

For more information, call Bill DeHaan or Cindy Curtis toll free at:

800-235-6788

GENERAL RESEARCH CORPORATION
A FLOW GENERAL COMPANY

The Software Workshop™
5383 Hollister Avenue
Santa Barbara, California 93111
TWX/TELEX 910-334-1193

CIRCLE 46 ON READER CARD

"At MSA, packaged software is a service business"

—*John Imlay, Chairman MSA*

John Imlay and MSA Customer Support Team specialists Betty Feezor, Larry Smart, and Pat Tinley.

"That's more than a corporate policy at MSA. It's something we all believe in. From top management on down."

John Imlay believes in service. In the past decade, MSA has grown to become the acknowledged leader in the independent software industry.

The key? *Total software support for MSA customers.*

Here's what this can mean to you.

Get advice from the experts

One of the best reasons to choose software from MSA is the team behind our systems. Your Customer Support Team includes software professionals who have specialized knowledge of different types of business and the operational requirements of different industries.

Led by an MSA Account Manager, these people help plan your new system and work with you on a detailed implementation schedule.

They help get your system up and running. On schedule. Working smoothly.

The team behind the team

Backing up your Customer Support Team are hundreds of other MSA people who work behind the scenes. Development, for example, is a high priority. In 1981 alone, we spent more than $17 million to enhance and improve our application packages. This investment exceeds total revenues of many of our key competitors.

Look for more than just software

With more than 6800 of our systems installed around the world, MSA software is user-proven and highly refined. But we don't stop there. We support every MSA software installation with the most extensive customer support organization in the industry.

Software For Microcomputers, Too

MSA's Peachtree Software division now offers a full line of business application and word processing systems for most popular microcomputers including the Apple II™ operating system.

And our systems are also available from IBM for the IBM Personal Computer.

For details call the Peachtree Software™ Service Center (404) 266-0673.

We follow up

Software maintenance costs can amount to more than fifty percent of your data processing budget. But your MSA application package includes a full year of support services *at no charge.* (After that, you can, like most of our customers, take advantage of our on-going support option.)

As part of our customer support program, we keep track of changes in government regulations, accounting procedures, and technological advances in the data processing industry. And we respond with timely enhancements and releases for your system.

MSA Ready-To-Install Applications Software
1. Accounts Payable and Purchase Order Control
2. Accounts Receivable
3. Encumbrance Accounting
4. Forecasting & Modeling
5. Fixed Assets Accounting
6. General Ledger
7. Payroll
8. Personnel Management & Reporting
9. Inventory and Purchasing System
10. ALLTAX™ Taxing System
11. ALLTAX™ Reporter
—PLUS—
12. Complete line of Microcomputer accounting software systems
13. Complete line of Microcomputer word processing software systems

Write or call

For more information on MSA software systems (or software for microcomputers from our Peachtree Division), please write us on your company letterhead. Or call Robert Carpenter at (404) 262-2376. And be sure to include information about your company's computer so that we can send you the right information.

MSA

The Software Company

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

CIRCLE 47 ON READER CARD

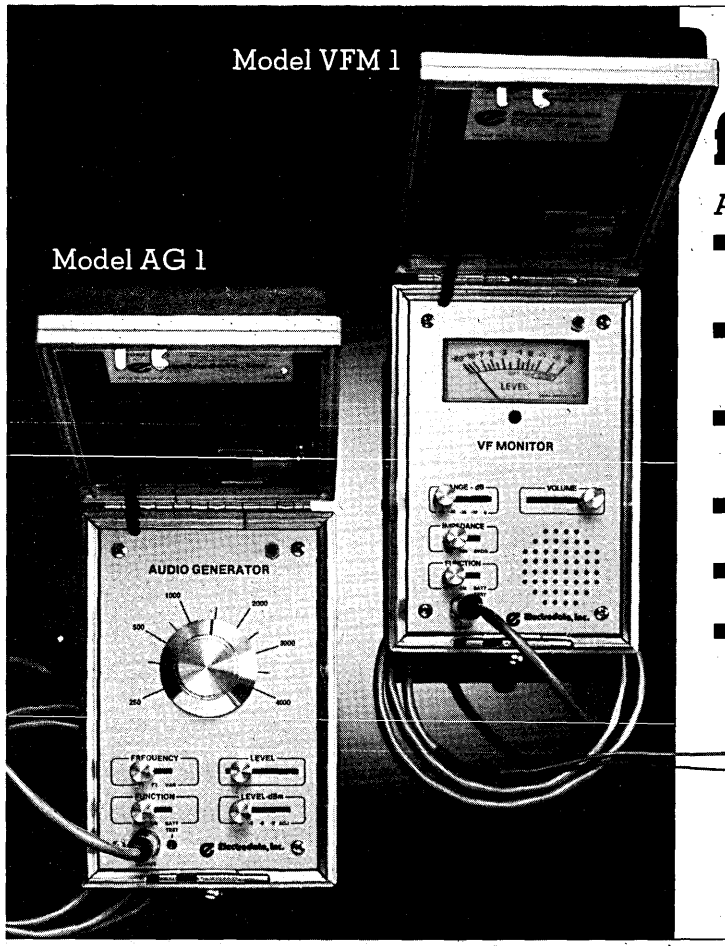
SERIF SANS COMPLEXITY: Wordtronix's Serif machines, priced from $7,600, were designed from the ground up as highly efficient typewriter systems that are simple, reliable, and affordable word processors.

designed to be as close as possible to standard typewriters—primarily the IBM Selectric—in ease of use and keyboard layout. Says Kluesner, formerly vice president of marketing at nearby CPT Corp., "It's our belief that the mass market of users can't, won't, or shouldn't have to learn new skills or make fundamental changes to enjoy modern word processing advantages."

To that end, Wordtronix has incorporated into Serif a full-page, 15-inch crt display that shows black type on a white background. The display mimics a typewriter by scrolling the white "paper" upwards as text is entered. The unit's keyboard layout and "feel" have been designed to be similar to the Selectric, and there is a minimum of function keys for the operator to have to learn about. A Help key is included, however, as is an "Oops" key which undoes the function previously executed. Text can be windowed so that inserts can be performed while keeping track of previously entered text, according to company literature. Finally, much of the machine's operation is controlled through a series of operator-prompting menus.

It is these ease-of-use features that Kluesner hopes will make his machine attractive to the 4 million small businesses he sees in the U.S. These companies are best reached, Wordtronix has determined, through a network of dealers that have traditionally supplied typewriters, office furniture, and other office equipment. The Serif machines' simplicity, it is hoped, will make it easy for such dealers to sell the machines without extensive training, investment, or hand-holding to novice customers. Wordtronix hopes to have signed up some 225 dealers by the end of 1984, supporting them with advertising, sales, and training programs; contractual policies regarding the number of dealers in a metropolitan area and sales to "national account" clients; and discount schedules that exceed 40% for large-volume dealers.

Kluesner is quick to point out that the word processors will be marketed exclu-



The Perfect Pair for Audio Testing.

Audio Generator
- Two calibrated frequencies, 1004 Hz and 2713 Hz
- Adjustable frequency from 250 Hz to 4000 Hz
- Four calibrated output levels as well as variable
- 600 ohm output impedance
- Identify loaded and unloaded lines
- Battery status indicator

VF Monitor
- 600/900 ohm terminated & bridging measurement
- Speaker provides audio indication of line activity
- Interlock turns power off when cover is closed
- Optional battery eliminator
- Measure audio levels from +3 dBm to −50 dBm

Quality is the standard by which every Electrodata product is measured.

Electrodata, Inc.
23020 Miles Road
Bedford Heights, Ohio 44128
(216) 663-3333
TWX: (810) 427-2280

CIRCLE 48 ON READER CARD

Precision Visuals, Inc. Graphics Software Tools.

Announcing The Next Step In Graphics Software

Here's why Precision Visuals has sold over 120 graphics software packages—47 to Fortune 500 companies—in less than 18 months:

1. Efficiency & Economy

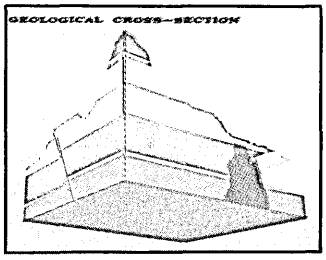
Precision Visuals' software tools are standardized, user-callable subroutine packages. They will save you hundreds of programming hours by forming the foundation of your graphics application programs. Their unique distributed-network design provides extraordinary economy of computer resources.

2. Versatility

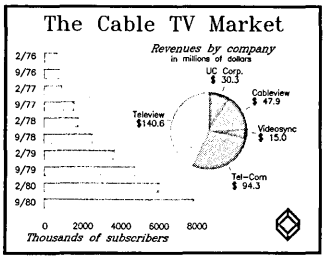
Precision Visuals' software tools provide the capabilities for performing virtually any graphics application: full-color, 3-D, dynamic image manipulation, full access to graphics input, graphics data structuring, a device-independent picture library, a business graphics vocabulary, and much more.

3. Adaptability

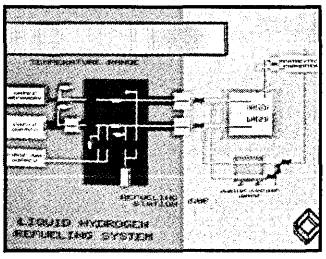
Precision Visuals' software tools currently run on 15 different computer systems, driving 26 different graphics display devices. They take full advantage of today's—and tomorrow's—most sophisticated graphics hardware, and are upward compatible with emerging hardware technologies.



Geological Processing for Energy-Related Fields



Effective Economic, Demographic and Scientific Data Presentation



Real-time Process Control and Monitoring on Color Raster Displays

4. Simplicity

Precision Visuals' software tools represent a refined approach to human-interface design. The functional classes are unusually consistent and coherent, and "special cases" have been practically eliminated.

5. Application Independence

Precision Visuals' software tools are being used in virtually every major industry, including aerospace, energy, communications, engineering, government, service bureau, systems integration and education . . . for applications such as computer-aided design, business graphics, process control, mapping, geological data analysis, and document layout. In fact, Precision Visuals' software tools have become the corporate-wide graphics standard for many of our customers.

Precision Visuals is the pioneer in graphics software tools. We have earned a reputation for doing a good job for demanding customers (our customers particularly appreciate our emphasis on documentation and support).

To learn how you can streamline your graphics applications using Precision Visuals' family of graphics software tools, including DI-3000™—the core system, and GRAFMAKER™—the business presentation system, circle the Reader Service number or call Dave Glander at 303/449-0806.

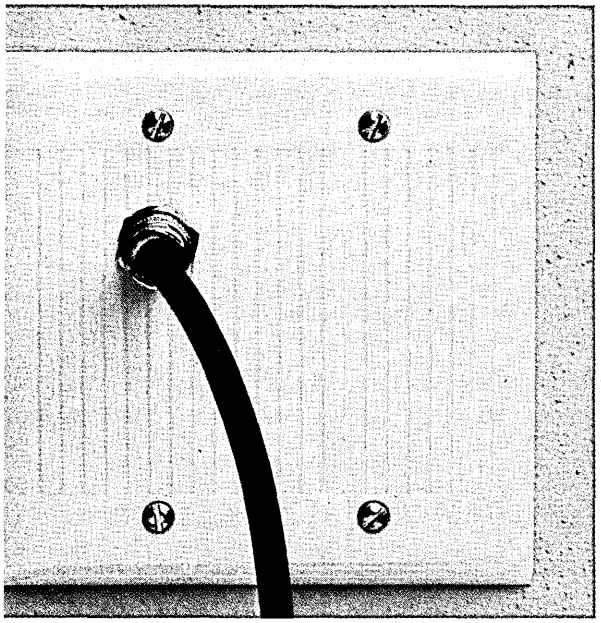
"DI-3000 and GRAFMAKER have provided us with the graphics toolbox concept we had been looking for to service our timesharing customers. Resource management is critical in a timesharing environment, and we are especially impressed with the modest memory requirement and execution efficiency of both packages."

Dr. Richard R. Socash, President
Research Information Corporation
Founder, TENTIME Timesharing Services

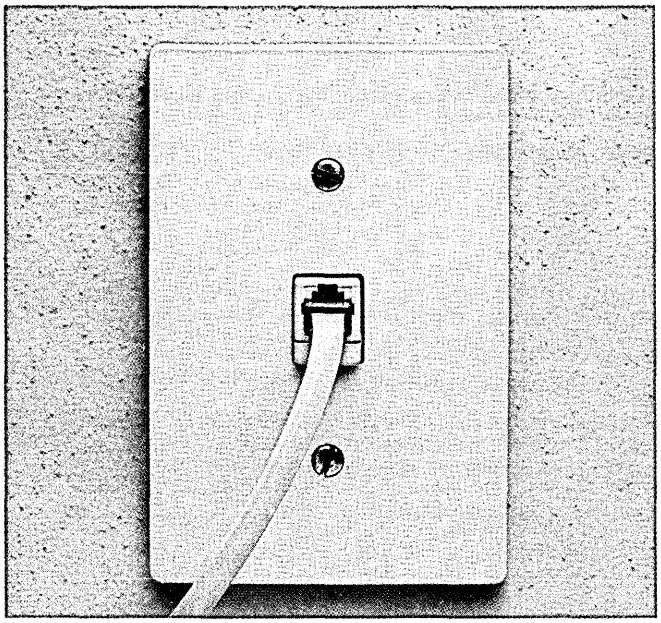
PrecisionVisuals
Incorporated

250 Arapahoe Avenue
Boulder, Colorado 80302 USA
(303) 449-0806
TELEX 45-0364/TWX 910-940-2500

CIRCLE 49 ON READER CARD



Local coaxial network



Advanced digital PBX

The right way to integrate office systems is both ways. And only Datapoint offers both.

When you plan your company's "office of the future," you're faced with a dilemma. The two most basic methods for tying office information devices together — the local network and the advanced voice/data PBX — both have pluses and minuses.

The local network uses coax cabling and gives you all the speed and power that heavy DP and WP users need. It's efficient, but the cost per user can be relatively high.

The advanced PBX is a less expensive way to connect information users, *but* it's not quite as fast as coax which may be a drawback for heavy users.

To really meet the needs of all your people, you need *both*, and only Datapoint offers a coax local network *and* an advanced PBX that work together.

Now you can have both

With Datapoint, you can connect each user workstation via the system that suits him best; heavy users via the local network, lighter users via the PBX. The local network and the PBX are completely compatible, so every user can still reach any information or other user no matter how he is connected.

The local network and PBX can form one totally integrated system, or stand alone. You can start with whichever system you need now, and add the other later.

The local network and advanced digital PBX are both building blocks within the Datapoint Integrated Electronic Office™ or IEO. They are the communications pathways that let you fully integrate data processing, word processing, electronic message service, telecommunications, color business graphics, intelligent printing, and facsimile. Only Datapoint offers all these capabilities in a completely integrated, easy-to-use information system.

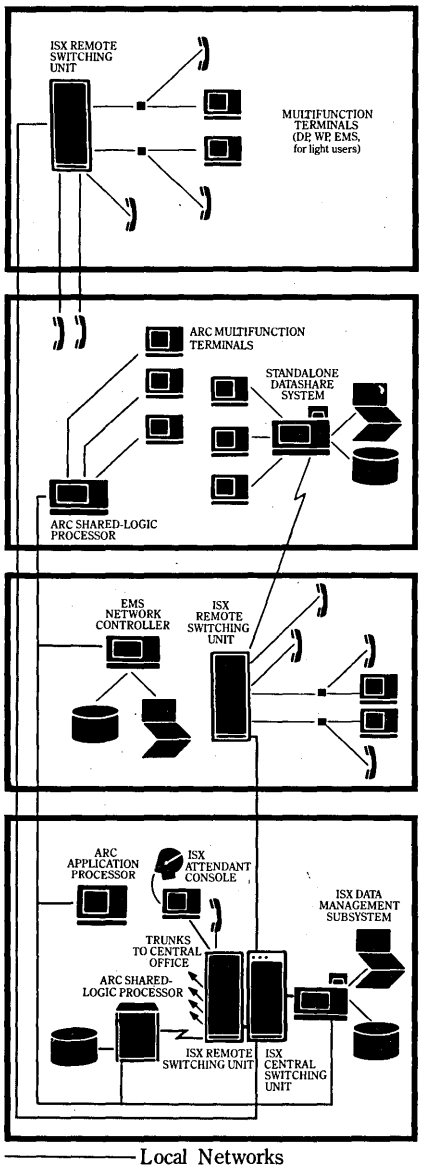
ARC™–the most widely used local network

The local network portion of the IEO is the Datapoint Attached Resource Computer® or ARC.

With ARC, Datapoint introduced the concept of local networking more than four years ago. Today there are more than 2,000 ARC systems installed worldwide, more than all other local networks combined.

With ARC, workstations, printers, processors, and files are linked together so all resources are available to all users.

You can expand the ARC network in small, inexpensive increments by simply adding more workstations, printers, disk storage, and so forth. Each multifunction workstation can perform word processing, data processing, and electronic message service. And while you expand, you never have to divide up the common, integrated database. Every user can access all the information, except where you impose security controls.



No matter how far you expand your ARC system, you continue to get fast response at every workstation because you can add processing *power* as you expand.

An information switch for the price of a phone switch

The PBX portion of the IEO is the Datapoint Information Switching Exchange or ISX.™ It's an advanced digital PBX that not only connects telephone extensions, but makes connections between computers, word processors, and other digital business machines. It even will let your multiple Datapoint local networks talk to each other quickly and easily.

The ISX gives your lighter data processing users the connections they need to send and receive information, and can tie them into the higher speed ARC network when necessary.

The ISX costs no more than an ordinary voice-only PBX. The building wiring is ordinary telephone wire. So the next time your company needs PBX equipment, you could install the Datapoint ISX instead and lay a foundation for office systems integration without spending any additional money.

You can expand the ISX up to 20,000 ports without ever replacing equipment. It's a fully digital, programmable system that allows you to move extensions and change phone features yourself using simple English-language commands.

The ISX also provides powerful features like a least-cost routing system for long-distance traffic that can slash your phone bills up to 40%.

The most sensible, practical path to office automation

Only Datapoint offers *both* basic methods for integrating office systems. And only Datapoint makes complete computer, word processing, and telephone systems that work together.

The systems in the Datapoint IEO were designed from the very beginning to work together, so you get expandability, flexibility, and compatibility that you probably can't get with a combination of systems from multiple manufacturers.

The Datapoint IEO isn't just a blue-sky idea. It's a working reality that companies can use right now. Let us show it to you. Write for our free brochure: A Capsule Look at Datapoint. Datapoint Corporation, Corporate Communications T41DM, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284. Or call us at (512) 699-7059 for the Datapoint sales office nearest you.

DATAPOINT

SYSTEMS THAT WORK TOGETHER NOW

CIRCLE 50 ON READER CARD

"So you think you know Halcyon...

...When it comes to keeping Apple Computer's communications network operating efficiently...nobody does it better—or faster—than Halcyon."

Richard C. Treat
Telecommunications Manager
Apple Computer Inc.

"When you're growing as rapidly as Apple Computer, you can't afford even the briefest system failure. That's why it's so important to have suppliers you can count on to respond quickly during an emergency. And nobody responds quicker than Halcyon.

"I was already aware of Halcyon's reputation for building reliable, rugged test equipment . . . and their 4200 statistical multiplexer is no exception. But what's really impressed me is the way their service people react to emergencies.

"In recent months, for example, we've had two systems from other manufacturers go down, and both times Halcyon's response has been 'extraordinary.' In one case, Halcyon delivered, tested and installed a new 4200 in only 23 hours. No other manufacturer would do that for me.

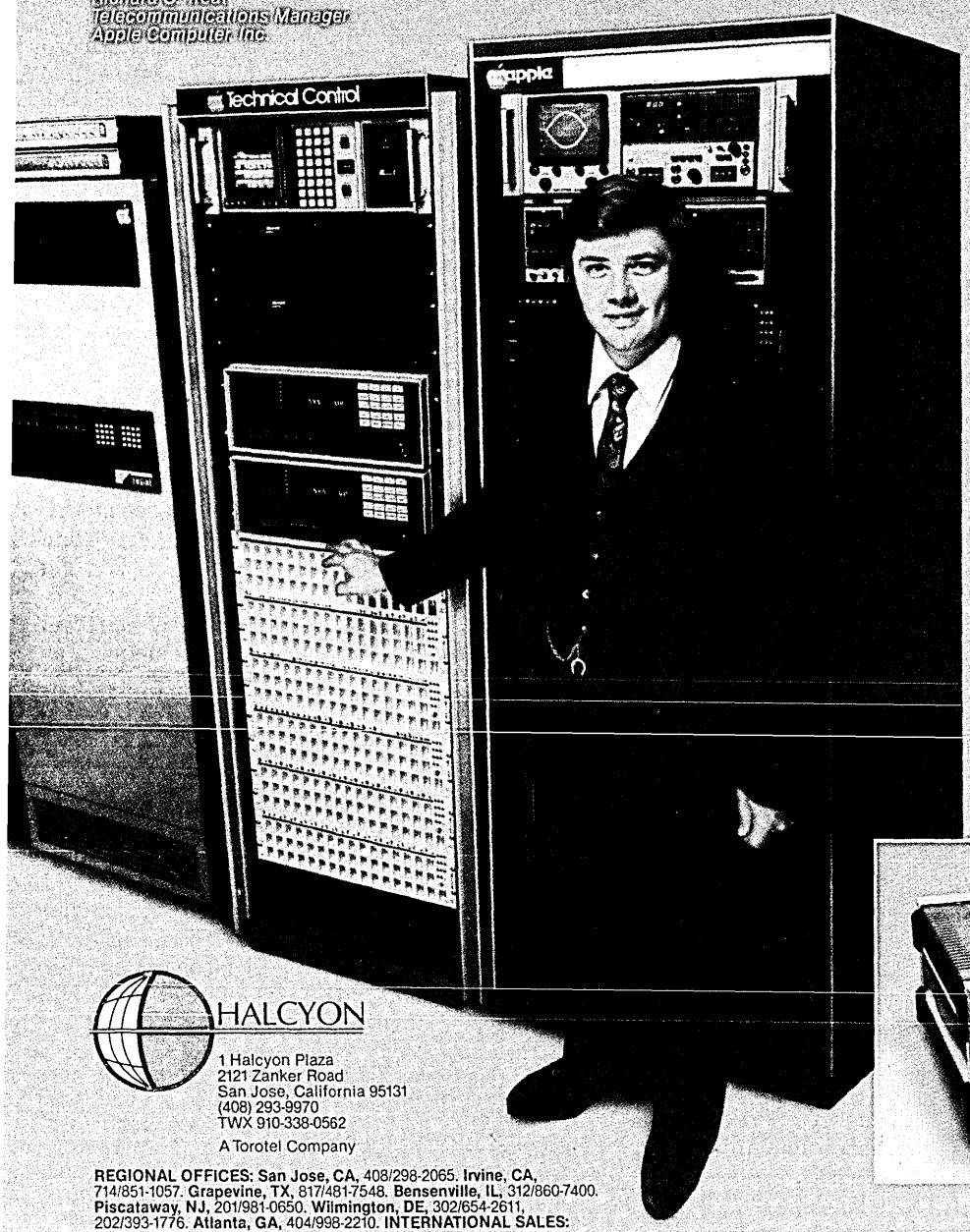
"But then Halcyon has *always* bent over backwards for Apple. One call to their nearest regional service center . . . and they can have someone over in less than an hour. Now that's unheard-of!

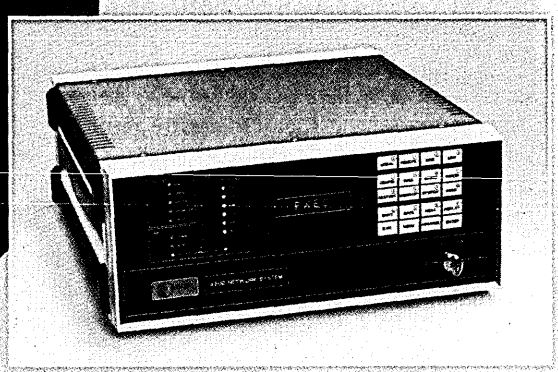
"On top of that, the 4200 is a lot easier to use than other MUX's, and gives us everything we need . . . including line cost savings, flexibility, performance monitoring, network control, diagnostics, growth capability and more.

"In fact, I plan to purchase additional 4200's for our expanding remote sites. Halcyon's proven that they're committed to providing the best service around. And that means a lot to a 'back-up oriented' company like Apple."

Take a look at Halcyon's 4200 STAT MUX today. Call your nearest Halcyon sales office for complete details and a demonstration. We'll respond . . . fast!

Halcyon.
There's more to us than you think.





4200 STAT MUX

HALCYON
1 Halcyon Plaza
2121 Zanker Road
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 293-9970
TWX 910-338-0562
A Torotel Company

REGIONAL OFFICES: San Jose, CA, 408/298-2065. **Irvine, CA,** 714/851-1057. **Grapevine, TX,** 817/481-7548. **Bensenville, IL,** 312/860-7400. **Piscataway, NJ,** 201/981-0650. **Wilmington, DE,** 302/654-2611, 202/393-1776. **Atlanta, GA,** 404/998-2210. **INTERNATIONAL SALES:** Direct all inquiries to Company Headquarters.

© 1981 Halcyon

CIRCLE 117 ON READER CARD

sively through those dealers and not through computer stores or distributors. This is expected to keep dealers happy enough to handle the machines on an exclusive basis and guarantee them the volumes they need to keep margins up.

Industry analysts contend that Wordtronix certainly has its work cut out for it, considering the well-established competitors it faces. IBM's Displaywriter, introduced in 1980, has gone far in setting new price standards for standalone systems and has been followed by a large number of similarly featured and priced systems. The new Minneapolis firm thinks its price is right.

The Serif-1 system has a single-sided, double-density minidiskette drive, full-page display, keyboard, and daisy-wheel printer. With entry-level software, the system has a suggested list price of $7,600. The Serif-2, with double drives, carries a list price of $8,400. An extended word processing software package carries a one-time fee of $700. These prices are competitive with IBM's machine, which starts in the $8,000 neighborhood. But it is not only price that Wordtronix hopes will attract small users to its hardware. Service and availability through a known, local dealer are key factors, according to Kluesner.

"My impression is that there's room for additional entrants [in the word processing market]," said Tom Niemiec, computer technology analyst at Piper, Jaffrey & Hopwood in Minneapolis. "The market is sufficiently large that if you offer a decent piece of equipment, you can make a living." He pointed out that a firm like Wordtronix would have to move quickly to sign on dealers and establish a "critical mass" to be successful in the long run.

Executive vice president Zimmerman stated at press time that Wordtronix was close to signing "half a dozen" dealers to sell the Serif machine, and that the firm expects to ship about 500 systems during 1982.

As for service, the machine has been designed with modules that local dealers can swap out just as they would on a copier, Zimmerman added. He noted, too, that communications will be added as a feature later in the machine's product cycle. The machine's cost has been held down through the use of an 8-bit microprocessor, a Z80, which is combined with programmable logic arrays to provide all the processing power required for word processing.

One distinguishing characteristic Wordtronix is counting on to gain a competitive edge is that its machine will be sold only as a word processor. Data processing software could be added easily, but the firm's market research has shown little "natural integration" of those two functions. "People who deal most naturally with words will continue to deal with words. People who deal with numbers will deal with numbers. Just as we don't ask the microprocessor in a microwave oven to balance out checkbooks, we don't ask the Serif's microprocessor to be a business computer," notes Kluesner. He says the firm is trying to "redefine" ease of use in word processing.

—John W. Verity

STANDARDS

I/O STANDARD ISN'T

How well is the federal I/O interface standard working?

In this corner, the federal government, waving the banner of increased competition and decreased costs. In the other corner, four powerful computer manufacturers, forecasting terrible consequences for themselves, the government, and the Republic itself. The object of their tête-à-tête? Federal I/O standards.

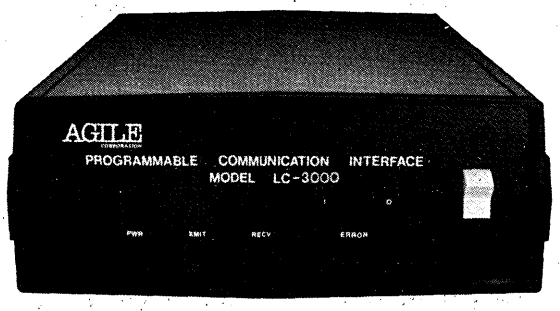
Two years and one lawsuit later, the government scored a knockout. Sperry Univac, Honeywell, Burroughs, and Control Data failed to convince federal district and appellate courts and the Supreme Court of the rightness of their cause. The plaintiffs were forced six months ago to rest their case. The ensuing time period has not quieted their souls.

"We've made a concerted effort to comply," says Joe Corini, Univac's director of marketing for federal systems. "But it's a bureaucratic nightmare. Procurements take longer. The equipment gives lower performance for higher cost. The number of competitors is down. We could easily give lower price and higher performance if we weren't following FIPS [Federal Information Processing Standards].

"We had to change our channels to comply. That cost the government a couple of hundred thousand dollars. I don't like to go around crying that we've been damaged. We've lost some business and we've won some. But where we've won, the government has paid more for less."

"The standards affect us most in the procurement process," says Control Data's director of standards, Keith Lucke. "It costs us more to respond to the procurements we have to respond to. We have to submit two configurations, one with the standards and one without. There's confusion on both sides, added costs to the gov-

Hewlett-Packard MTS 3000 users



AGILE LC-3000 PROGRAMMABLE INTERFACE

AGILE's LC-3000 Programmable Communication Interface allows HP MTS-3000 users to attach common asynchronous RS232 peripheral devices, including data terminals, line printers, or typewriter quality printers to an HP-3000 synchronous communication line. AGILE's LC-3000 is compatable with the HP V/3000 software package. AGILE's LC-3000 supports either one or three asynchronous peripheral devices. For details, mail this coupon today, or phone **(800) 538-1634.**

AGILE
Division of Dorado Micro Systems

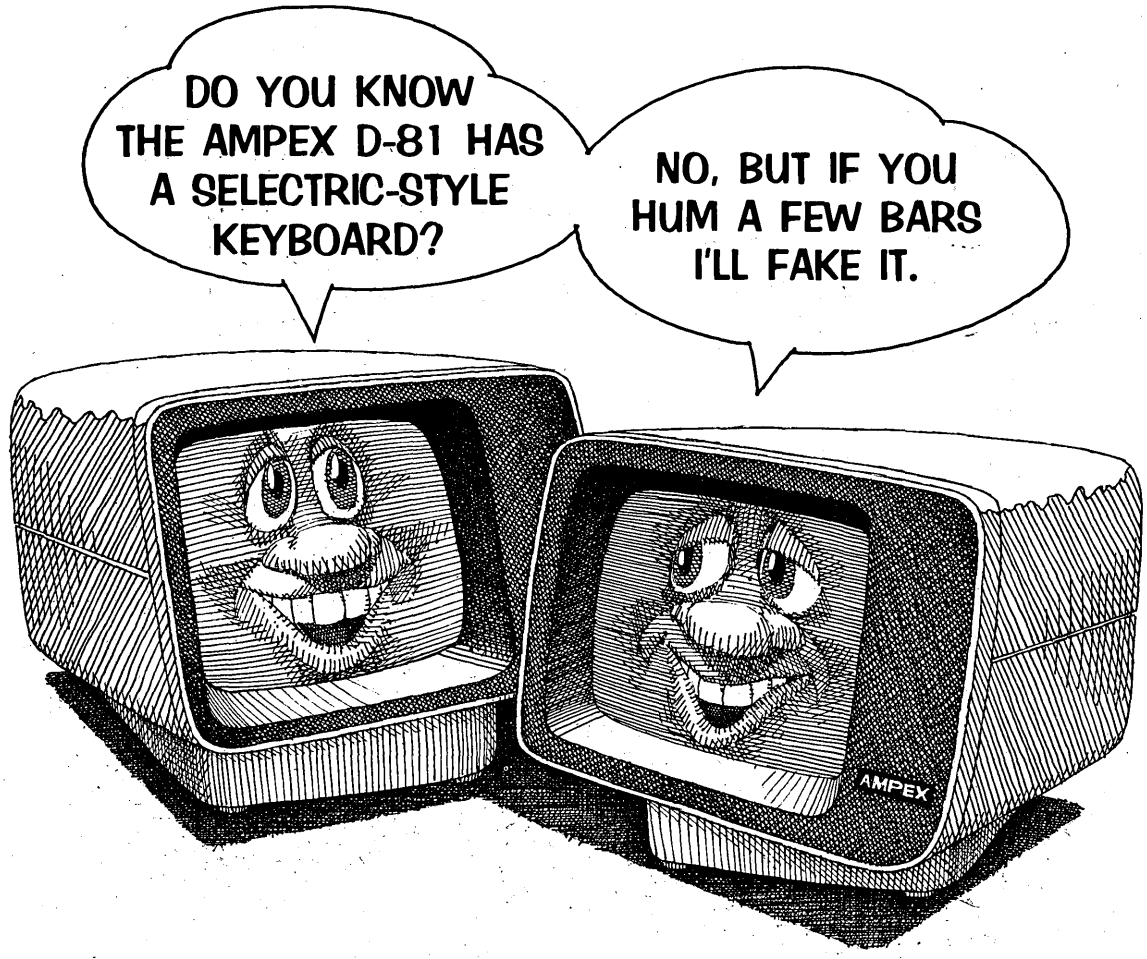
AGILE CORPORATION
1050 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-9904 • TWX: 910-339-9399

D1-482

NAME _____
TITLE _____ PHONE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ I'm a MTS 3000 user.
☐ I am a consultant.
☐ I'm looking for information only.
☐ I need HELP! IMMEDIATELY! Phone me right away at: _____.

CIRCLE 56 ON READER CARD



The Ampex D81. It does everything but hum.

Here's a buffered editing terminal that's right in tune with today's operator needs: Detached, familiar Selectric-style keyboard. Conversational or block mode operation. Non-glare 12″ diagonal screen with amber, green or white phosphors. Two or four pages of displayable memory. Twenty programmable function keys. Complete range of visual attributes. And complete editing, formatting and protected field capability. All packaged in a distinctively elegant design that harmonizes with any work station decor. And at a price that's music to your ears.

Today, find out more about the D81. And about the full line of Ampex terminals including: the **D80** — similar to the D81 but with a detached, conventional keyboard; and the **D30** — the interactive terminal whose economy and ease of operation make it ideal for basic data communications.

Call your nearest Ampex distributor:

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

The Designer's Choice.

Allied Electronics, all locations ☐ Basic Electronics, CA (213)673-4300 ☐ California Digital, CA (213)679-9001 ☐ Eakins Associates, Inc., CA (415)969-4533
Western Microtechnology, Inc., CA (408)725-1660 ☐ Instrument Repair Labs, CO (303)449-2721 ☐ Rainbow Computer Systems, Inc., CT (203)488-1797
Flex-Comm Int'l, Inc., GA (404)237-9242 ☐ Tek-Aids Industries, Inc., IL (312)870-7400 ☐ Midtec Associates, Inc., KS (913)441-6565
Data Systems of Baton Rouge, LA (504)923-0888 ☐ Micro Computers of New Orleans, Inc., LA (504)885-5883 ☐ S & S Electronics, Inc., MA (617)458-4100
Computer Solutions, Inc., MI (313)588-1998 ☐ Washington Electric Co., NY (212)226-2121 ☐ A.C.S., Inc., PA (215)947-5590 ☐ Interfaces Ltd. Corp., PA (412)941-1800
Chronotex, Inc., TX (512)656-2733 ☐ Kent Computer Corp., TX (713)478-0077 ☐ R. Associates, Inc., TX (713)870-1500 ☐ Escom, WA (206)881-1113

CIRCLE 57 ON READER CARD

ernment, and added costs to us. I believe it has been everything we feared it would be."

What the two mainframers and co-plaintiffs, Burroughs and Honeywell, feared varied in form but not substance. When they sought surcease in federal district court in October 1979, all warned of dire straits for the parties of the first and second parts.

Sperry wrote of a "drastically adverse effect on competition in the marketing of computer systems to the federal government"; manufacturers such as itself being foreclosed from selling or leasing additional equipment to the government, and "being compelled" to spend substantial time on research and development at a substantial cost. Honeywell claimed "immediate, serious, and detrimental impact" on its business. Control Data said it would "suffer immediate and irreparable injury by the immediate loss of opportunities to bid on

Vendors seeking federal largesse may have their equipment verified through one of four methods.

and obtain federal agency contracts for adp systems." It estimated expenses of $2 million for research and development, $200,000 per system to obtain the necessary hardware, and $200,000 for dual software systems. Burroughs joined the band with worries of "immediate, serious, and detrimental impact on plaintiff and other adp systems manufacturers."

Spared from the alleged holocaust was IBM, on whose 360 system architecture the standards admittedly were based. IBM argued against the implementation of the standards, claiming they were too dated. It lost during the administrative process, one step and several thousands of dollars prior to its rivals.

Almost two years after implementation of the I/O interface standards (AKA I/O Channel Interface, Channel Level Power Control Interface, Operational Specifications for Magnetic Tape Subsystems, and Operational Specifications for Rotating Mass Storage Subsystems), the implementer sees sunshine and blue skies. The implementees see dark clouds. The actual atmosphere depends upon the forecaster.

"All the complainants are meeting the standards to various degrees," contends John Rigonetti, chief of the systems components division of the Institute for Computer Science and Technology (ICST) of the National Bureau of Standards. "We've got a cooperative relationship now rather than an adversarial one."

"That's bull——," Corini retorts. "They want to pretend everything's going fine. But it's not."

While the Department of Commerce, NBS' parent, promulgates the standards, the dirty work of enforcement is left to the offspring.

Vendors seeking federal largesse may have their equipment verified through one of four methods. About 45% use the verification by document review, which entails a detailed description of the product and an exhaustive NBS checklist. Another 45% opt for the document by operation theory, in which a piece of equipment is used with another piece already on the verification list. The vendor lists customers and sites for the tests, and NBS performs follow-up contact to make sure there are no abuses. The document by demonstration method involves a demonstration test for performance, which may be, but does not have to be, witnessed by NBS. In the equivalency method, a second vendor certifies that his product is the same as an originally approved piece.

It is possible to obtain the cherished approval without NBS ever laying eyes on the equipment. "There is a sneak path in principle," Rigonetti admits, "but it hasn't been used."

It has allegedly remained virgin because those who would be tempted would lose business and quite possibly be forever banned. The standards apply to the procurement of equipment by all federal agencies. An RFP (Request for Proposal) must reference the standards. If an agency can't meet its operational requirements or if it would cost it too much to procure conforming equipment, it may petition the Secretary of Commerce for a waiver. That exalted status will be granted if "a major adverse economic or operational impact would occur through conformance with this standard."

"In 18 months I don't think there have been more than two dozen waiver requests," Rigonetti says. Only the agencies can request waivers. If vendors had that

Honeywell and Univac are complying through their own adaptors.

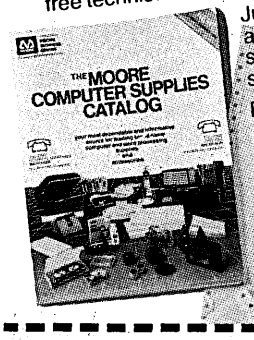
luxury, there wouldn't be enough trees in the country to supply the necessary paper. The fortunate few looking for a small sale (i.e., less than $400,000) and certain updates to existing systems are exempt altogether.

"The mainframers contend the standards are obsolescent," says Computer & Communications Industry Association (CCIA) executive vice president Jack Biddle, whose charges have a vested interest in free-flowing peripherals business. "They contend they've had to make major investments in hardware and software. While saying they can't do it, they're going ahead and doing it."

Some, such as Honeywell and Uni-

FREE Moore Sample-Pac™ when you request your Moore Computer Supplies Catalog

The Moore Computer Supplies Catalog features a large selection of leading brand name items at low prices, fast delivery from regional warehouses, and the only toll-free technical assistance line in the industry. Plus much, much more.



Just call us toll-free, or mail the coupon below, and we'll send you a FREE copy of our new catalog. And, as an added bonus, we'll send along a complimentary Moore Sample-Pac—filled with samples of some of our most popular products.

For your free Moore Computer Supplies Catalog and free Moore Sample-Pac, call toll-free, 800-323-6230,* Ext. 124, or complete and mail the coupon below.

*In Illinois, call 312-459-0210, Ext. 124
In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-323-4185, Ext. 124

Catalog Group
MOORE BUSINESS CENTER
A Division of Moore Business Forms
Moore Computer Supplies Catalog
Department 124
P.O. Box 20
Wheeling, Illinois 60090

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Mail this coupon today!

CIRCLE 58 ON READER CARD

vac, are doing it through their own adaptors. Burroughs was fortunate to marry Dynamic Sciences Corp., a small California outfit that developed a translator method for Burroughs to interface with FIPS requirements. Originally Dynamic Sciences got no Burroughs assistance; now Goliath has signed a contract with David and eased some of its worries. Control Data has no internal peripherals and must seek help from contractors.

"It's pure public relations propaganda," Biddle contends. "They get Commerce to be very lenient in granting waivers and try to kill the standards that way. In five years I've never seen anything other than allegations about harm done."

All the mainframers contend they have lost business, but none will quantify their claims. "The Univac marketplace is the only one in which I've heard any complaints other than from the four plaintiffs," ICST's Rigonetti says.

Amperif Corp., one of the complainants and a Univac disk drive competitor, alleges that Univac's 8450 disk drive has 35% more capacity without FIPS compliance. The company says it requires four FIPS-compliant drives to equal the capacity of three non-FIPS-compliant drives. Other disadvantages include the need for more floor space, greater cooling capacity and power, and more frequent maintenance.

"It's cost us a lot of money to do what they want," complains Amperif vice president Van Ramich. "We're doing a lot of things that we otherwise wouldn't. It really muddies the water. NBS has a real problem clarifying what each rule requires. There's confusion over the verification list. They verify things on schematic only. And the agencies seem to be confused about the performance of computers and what peripherals they need."

Even when the agencies know what they want, they often get less than what they need. The Census Bureau recently discovered what the private sector has alleged all along.

Amperif says it requires four FIPS-compliant disk drives to equal the capacity of three non-FIPS-compliant disk drives.

The bureau obtained a Univac 1182. It wanted 8470 disk drives, which have 600 megabytes. But those are too fast for the current standard and not FIPS-compliant. So the agency was forced to turn to the 8450, with 300 megabytes. By the time the changes were made to make it compliant, it actually produced 226 megabytes. In lieu of twenty-seven 8470s, Census took in sixty-six 8450s. Cost to the American taxpayer? Over $1 million. Add an additional $23,000 for extra space, $73,000 to air-condition the system, and $92,000 for more power, and the Treasury is more than $1.2 million poorer.

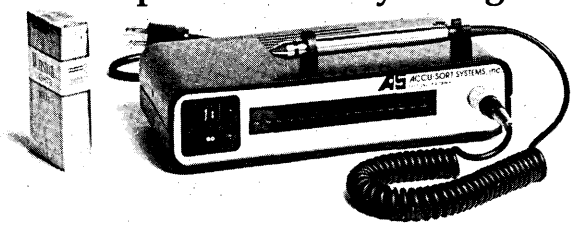
"It makes the procurement process much more protracted and expensive," says Norm Larson, head of the performance assurance staff at Census. "The only one really compliant is IBM. You wind up buying products that are already obsolete. By the time you replace them two years later, they're just terrible. There's no way NBS can keep up with the vendors' technological advances in order to certify good equipment.

"I can't imagine they won't come up with a standard identical to the IBM 3380. They're going to be a rubber stamp for what IBM develops. I'm not sure who profits by it. I can't see what we've done. I question whether it makes sense."

A procurer for a leading computer firm under contract to a federal agency doesn't question whether it makes sense.

"FIPS is an abortion. They grabbed an IBM design and slapped an NBS cover on it," the source contends. "The intent is good, but the implementation stinks. We're forced by government bureaucrats strangling on their own spit to go sole source by definition. Their definition of field-proven hardware is ludicrous. The whole thing stifles technological innovation.

Where space and money are tight...



Accu-Sort's Model 4510, the industry's least expensive and most compact bar code reader and display

- Under $1,000 Each on Orders of 10 or More
- Compact (2½"h x 4¼"d x 9⅞"w) and Lightweight (under 3 lbs)
- Microcomputer 1½ K User RAM Memory
- LED Alphanumeric Display of ⅜" High Characters
- Stainless Steel Wand with Visible LED Light Source
- RS232 and 20 mA Current Loop; Multi-Drop and Multiplexor Configurations
- Self Test Mode
- Board Level Version
- Self-Contained Power Supply

For info, write Accu-Sort Systems, Inc., 511 School House Road, Telford, PA 18969 or call 1 215 723-0981.

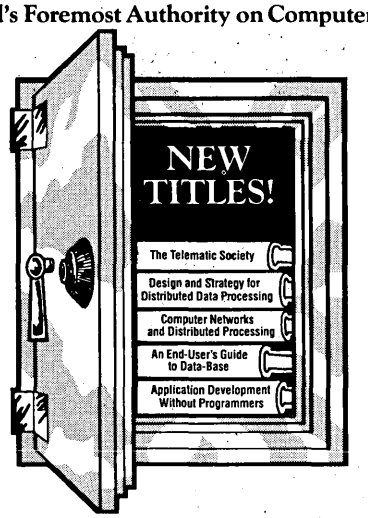
ACCU-SORT®

Increasing productivity through bar code technology.

CIRCLE 59 ON READER CARD

Break Into The Future

With the World's Foremost Authority on Computer Technology



The James Martin Files.

Now Available From Your Local Bookseller

Backlisted Titles:

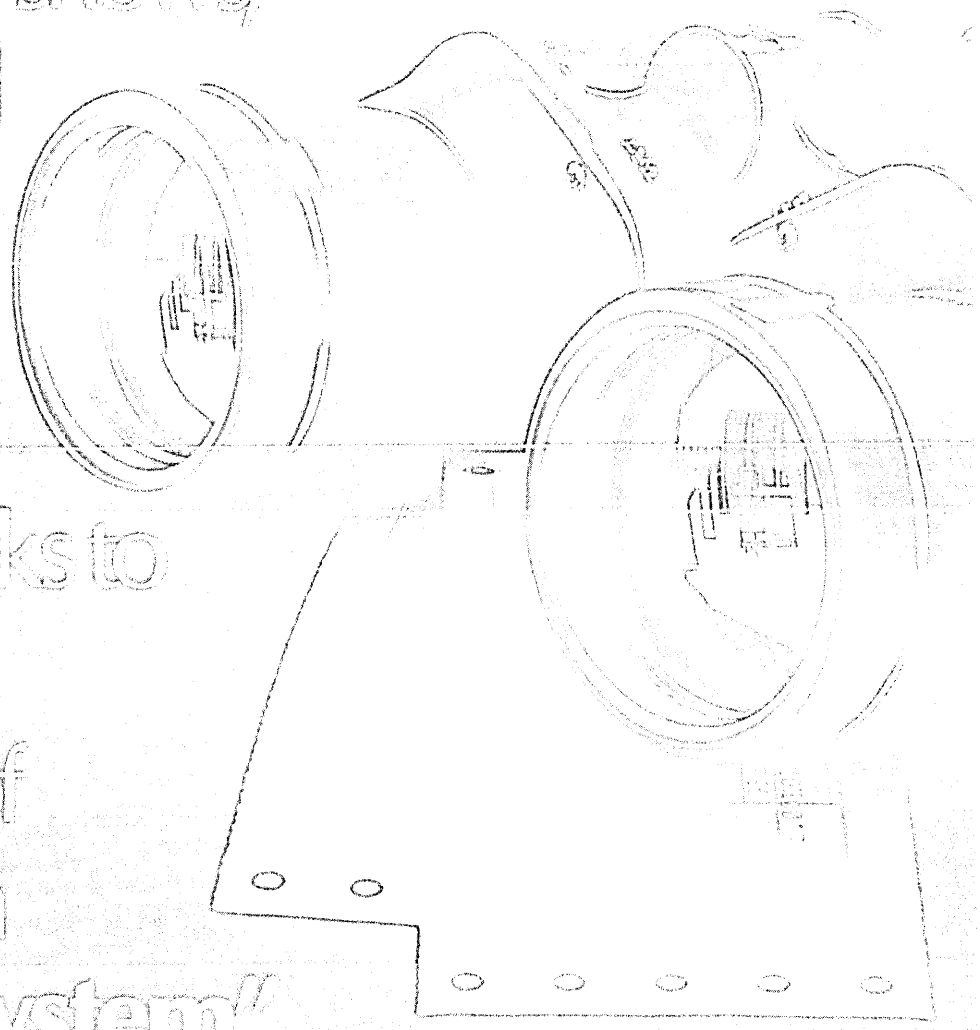
Design of Real-Time Computer Systems
The Computerized Society
Computer Data-Base Organization, Second Edition
Principles of Data-Base Management
Communications Satellite Systems
Teleprocessing Network Organization
Future Developments in Telecommunications, Second Edition
Security, Accuracy and Privacy in Computer Systems
Designer of Man-Computer Dialogues
Programming Real-Time Computer Systems
Telecommunications and the Computer
Introduction to Teleprocessing
Systems Analysis for Data Transmission

TELEPHONE ORDER #800-526-0485*
* not applicable in New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii or Puerto Rico

Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

CIRCLE 60 ON READER CARD

We've been able to add more shows, theaters and outlets at a lower cost with fewer people thanks to the unique capabilities of the Tandem NonStop™ System.



Mario Roland, President
Convenient Ticket Company

"10,000 people at a time line up in Greater Detroit for tickets to a Pine Knob Rock Concert. We have to be able to bank on the reliability of the system. And we do.

"We've been able to expand our business rapidly without reprogramming. Efficiency is up and costs are slashed. We're booking many more seats at a fraction of the overhead. With 37 retail outlets, we needed incredible reliability and flexibility. The Tandem NonStop System has enabled us to grow as we need to, in locations and scope of service.

"Then too, the system installation was on target, ahead of schedule and under budget. The effect on our P/L statement is profound."

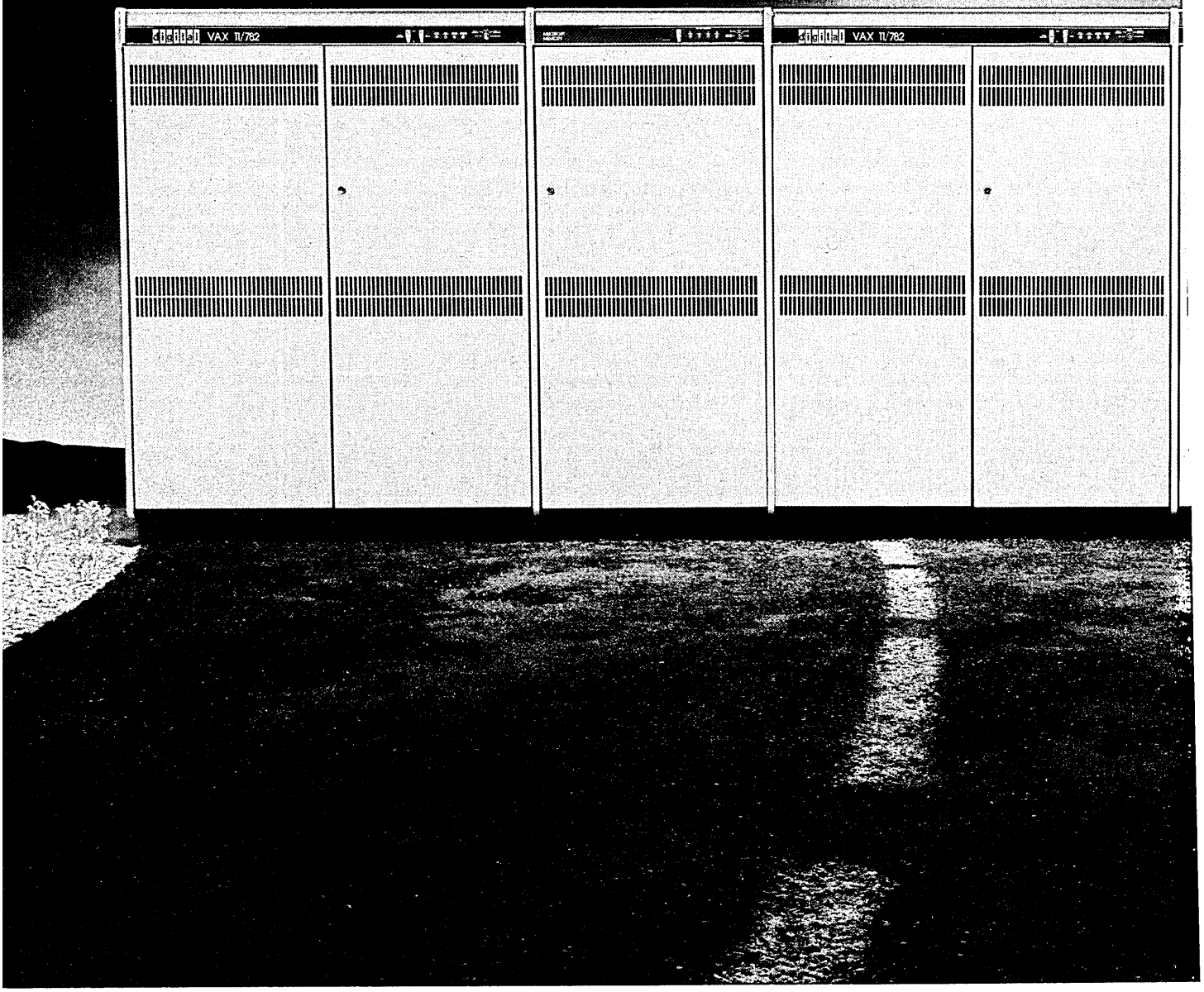
The NonStop System. The only mainframe which will keep on running, right through a failure which would shut down any other system. To keep the information you need to run your business at your fingertips. On a continuous basis. Without fail.

The NonStop Company. Tandem. Fully computerized by a worldwide sales, installation, service and manufacturing organization.

For more information, call your local sales office or Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014, U.S.A. 800-538-8114 or (408) 725-6000.

TANDEM
NonStop Computing Systems

Introducing the VAX



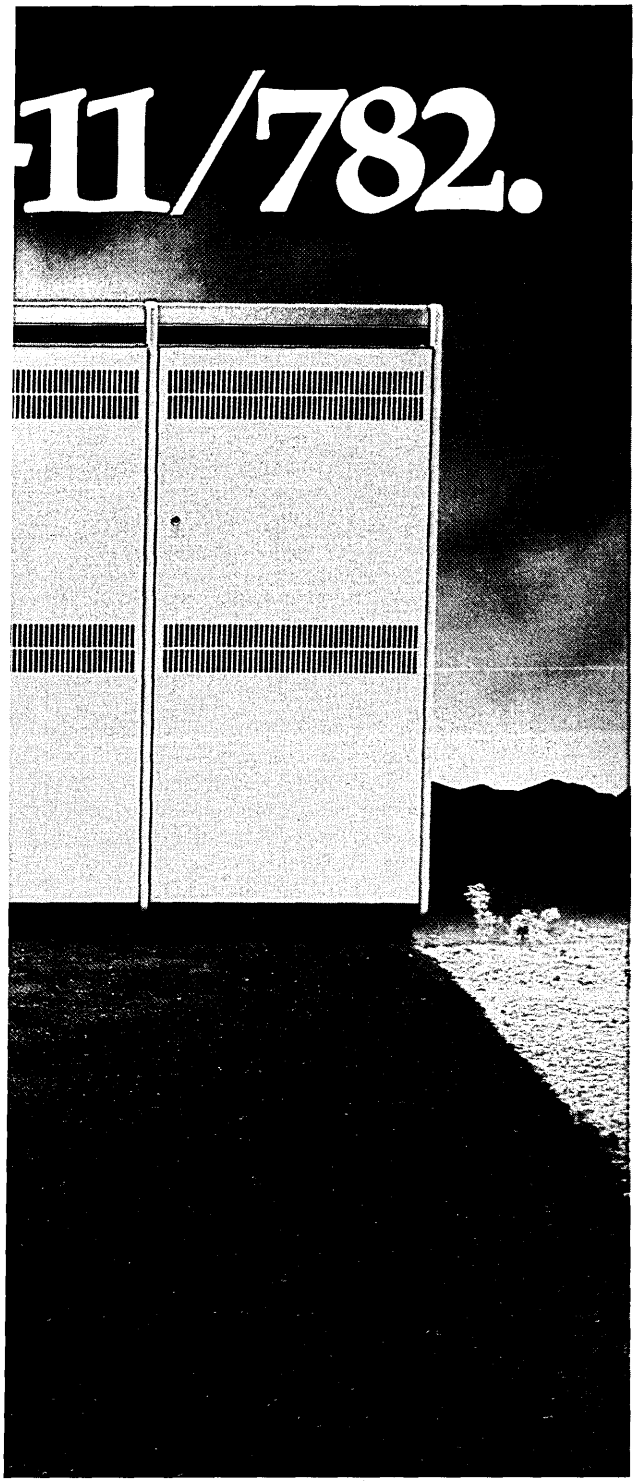
If you're looking for performance, fasten your seatbelts.

Since its introduction, the VAX™ family has become an industry standard with a unique combination of virtually unlimited program capacity, versatility, communications capabilities, and depth of software.

Now the new VAX-11/782 combines a pair of VAX-11/780s into one powerful attached processing system with nearly twice the throughput of a single VAX-11/780. That makes the new VAX-11/782 perfect for your toughest, most compute-intensive applications. Like data reduction. Structural and finite element analysis. And financial and business modeling.

If you already own a VAX-11/780, you can convert to the new VAX-11/782 with a standard upgrade package. Without rewriting a line of software. Or retraining your users.

By upgrading you add a whole new level of performance to the features that have made VAX the most popular system in its class.



Whether you buy the new VAX-11/782 or upgrade your existing VAX-11/780, you'll be supported fully by Digital's service on-site, around the world. Just like all VAX products.

For sheer versatility, nothing lives up to the VAX family of computers. VAX-11/780s can be configured for real-time applications or multi-user data processing applications or timesharing.

You could put VAX at the very heart of an office information system. Link it to other VAX systems by way of DECnet™. And, with VAX communication options, to other computers.

But the most impressive feature of all in the VAX family is the depth and richness of software available.

The VAX VMS™ software simplifies programming dramatically. Every VAX language, for example, shares the same symbolic debugger and Common Runtime Library. You can even mix different language routines within a single program, which allows you to use existing software and reduce your development time and costs. And with 2 gigabytes of user program space plus virtual memory, you're not likely to run out of capacity. Or need to segment your large programs.

But there's even more.

VAX can give you the tools you need to build an encompassing strategy for office and information management.

Tools like electronic mail, text management, screen formatting, a CODASYL-compliant data base management system, record management, and a powerful query/report writer.

And with VAX distributed access capability, users and programmers can access files of information from any VAX in the network without having to know exactly where they are.

The VAX-11/782. If you want a new level of VAX power, it's here. So fasten your seatbelts.

For more information, call toll-free: 800-258-1577, extension 100. In New Hampshire, call: 603-884-7492, extension 100. Or return the coupon below.

Yes, I'm interested in the new high performance VAX-11/782.

( ) Please send me literature.
( ) Please have a Sales Representative call.

Name_____

Title_____

Organization_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send to: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** 129 Parker Street, PK3-2/M94, Maynard, MA 01754, Attn: Media Response Manager. Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213, Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

"What they should do is format a standard and let the hardware manufacturers worry about the interface. If a decent hardware contractor can't figure out how to interface he doesn't belong in the business. FIPS is a misuse of government authority entirely. It's costing the taxpayers and the government money and not doing a damn thing technically. It's absolutely unjust."

The judges who heard the lawsuit didn't think so. So the beat goes on. Perhaps it would have been stopped had the original procurement plan been feasible—the General Services Administration (GSA) would have bought large quantities and then had each agency shop for what it needed. But it was all theory and no practice.

"That wouldn't have worked," CDC's Lucke admits ruefully. "People don't know how to procure that way. It's too complicated because you can't justify the components adequately. But when nobody knows their office location or job description, what do you expect?"

What to expect from NBS is the same old song. The next item on its agenda is the 600 megabyte disk drive, to be followed shortly by the storage module drive. Rigonetti believes these should create little controversy, since large groups do not exist in the field. He is working with industry groups to develop the high-speed interface with all deliberate speed. But the private-public animosity dies hard.

"They've been talking about that interface for a year and they haven't done a thing," says Univac's Corini.

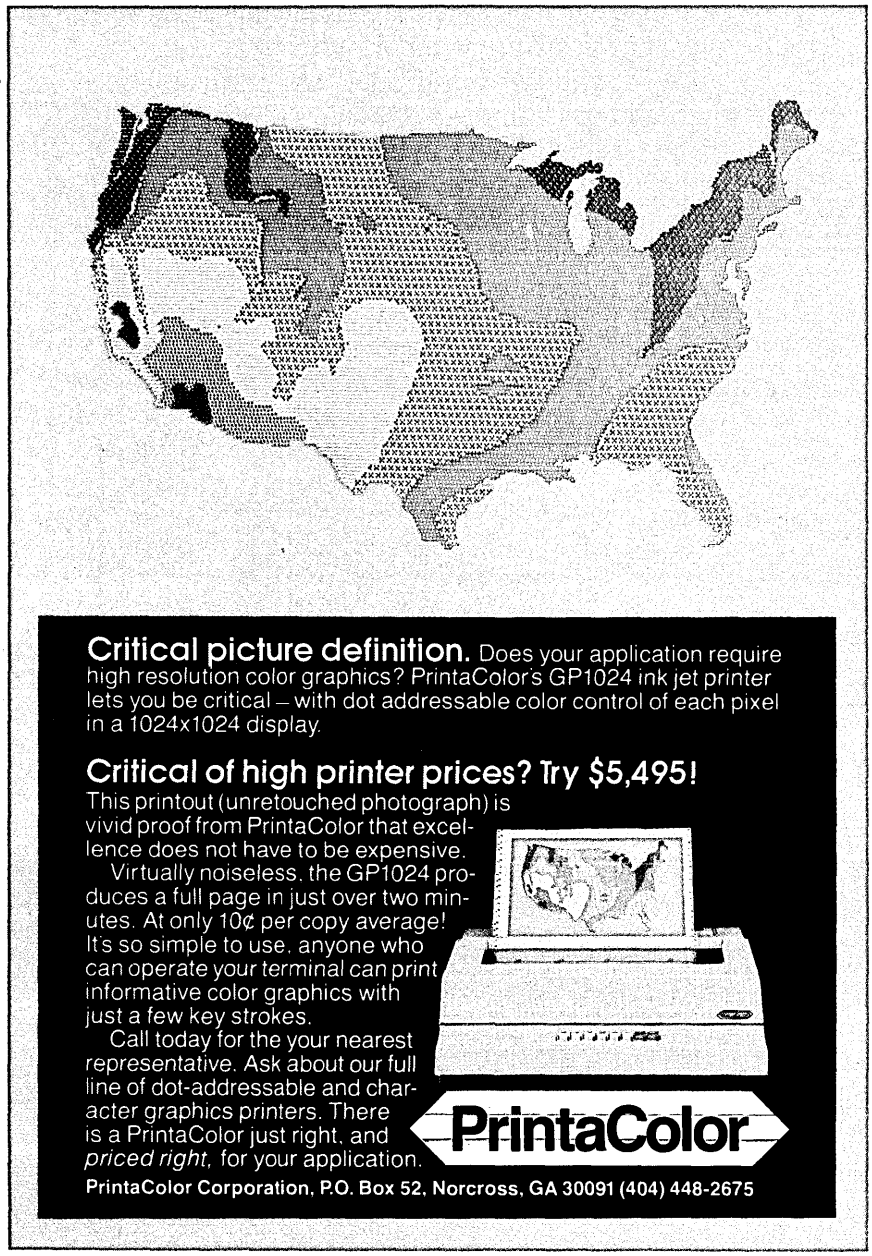
"It's a major problem for us in trying to comply," Honeywell's Tom McNamara admits. "We have put forth a tremendous effort in trying to continue to do business with the government. Right at this time we have several things up in the air. Anything we said now might be changed in the next few months."

"Left to our own devices we obviously would not have done this," says Roy Beers, Burroughs' vice president of engineering. "We haven't lost business, nor have we chosen not to bid because of the standards. But we were helped tremendously by Dynamic Sciences and our acquisition of Memorex. They knew the interface better than anyone at Burroughs.

"But there's no question it's costing us money. We would not have had to engineer mechanisms for the peripherals. It's been a significant investment in dollars as well as time. Some of that cost will be passed on to the government."

There's no doubt to whom the government will subsequently pass it.

—Willie Schatz



CIRCLE 63 ON READER CARD

SERVICES

ADAPSO BALKS AT IBM NET

The services organization is debating whether to attempt to bring IBM back into the antitrust arena.

There exists a strong possibility that the U.S. association of computer services companies, ADAPSO, will take legal action later this month to try to force a separation of IBM's infant service bureau from the main body of the parent.

ADAPSO is currently researching the legal aspects and sounding out various congressional committees. Its board of directors will meet in New York April 14 to 16 to vote on whether legal measures should follow the findings.

The services organization is expected to push for a meeting with IBM shortly to try to convince the computer giant to voluntarily separate out its new Information Net-

Three DP Myths and the FACTS

Technology has a reputation for turning myths into reality. It can also make what was once a reality a myth. You can shatter some of life's more frustrating programming realities using RAMIS II.

RAMIS II is the first product to fully integrate an English-like nonprocedural language for reporting and data maintenance, a flexible and efficient DBMS, a comprehensive application manager, a data dictionary, and options such as high resolution graphics and financial modeling.

This combination has transformed many of yesterday's programming realities into today's myths.

MYTH #1

The 3-year development backlog found at most installations can only be reduced by a massive infusion of new resources.

FACT

A recent survey shows that RAMIS II systems are implemented in less than 1/5 the time it takes using COBOL, FORTRAN, or PL/1 —and the RAMIS II systems typically use no more resources than the average COBOL program to do the same work.

MYTH #2

80% of programming resources are taken up by maintenance work and there's no way to reduce this figure.

FACT

Because RAMIS II commands are precise, concise and clear, users report that maintainance is 50% less with RAMIS II than without—even though RAMIS II systems are modified more frequently because they are easier to update.

MYTH #3

It takes anywhere from 6 months to 3 years to integrate a new software product into an organization.

FACT

RAMIS II provides automatic transparent access to IMS, DL/1, ADABAS, TOTAL, ISAM and VSAM files, as well as to RAMIS II databases. This means that the full range of RAMIS II reporting capabilities —including graphics and financial modeling—is available for all your files beginning on Day One.

Quick implementation, reduced maintenance, unrestricted access to files—these former myths are now realities for RAMIS II users, and they are just three reasons why RAMIS II users report an average payback period of less than 12 months.

Mandatory backlogs, excessive maintenance, slow start-up—these former realities are now myths at over 450 in-house installations and for another 1,000 clients worldwide who use RAMIS II through 14 service bureaus.

If you want to be a myth maker, a fact maker, or even if you just want to maximize staff productivity and responsiveness to users, join us for a free RAMIS II seminar and demo. We'll show you how.

RAMIS® II SOFTPOWER

Software that unlocks the power of your hardware

RAMIS II Seminars

Over two hundred RAMIS II seminars are held each year. For information or an invitation to a seminar near you, fill out the coupon or phone Lillian Greenhut at 800/257-9576 (from New Jersey 609/799-2600).

RAMIS II runs on IBM 360, 370, 43XX, 30XX and plug compatible computers.

Please send me:

☐ An invitation to the next seminar.

☐ Information on RAMIS II.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Mathematica Products Group
P.O. Box 2392/Princeton, New Jersey 08540

MATHEMATICA 12 Roszel Road
Princeton, NJ 08540/(609) 799-2600

CIRCLE 64 ON READER CARD

work from the mainstream of IBM. An earlier meeting with IBM following the announcement of the network in February resulted in a deadlock, say ADAPSO officials. Said one: "IBM made it clear that it had no intention of running the Information Network as a separate subsidiary and competing the same way as everybody else."

ADAPSO's unrelenting position was made clear last September, shortly after DATAMATION revealed IBM's reentry plans: "We'll accept nothing short of separation," said an ADAPSO spokesman. "For us," said one ADAPSO attorney, "the bundling of data, computing, and communications where the bundler monopolizes one of the areas is unfair competition. The real issue in our Citibank suit, for example, is the bundling of credit and debit data with computing and communications. In IBM's case the issue would concern how it bundles services around its computer dominance."

ADAPSO's only legal basis for complaint is that by reentering the services business as anything other than a separate subsidiary, IBM has violated a long-standing consent decree between itself and the Justice Department that settled an earlier antitrust suit. That agreement was signed back in 1956.

Though it is not generally known, this decree called upon IBM to operate any future bureau business as a separate subsidiary. Section 8 of this decree mandated that IBM "from here on" run any service bureau as a structurally separate entity, with separate accounting procedures and without using the parent's name.

So far, the IBM Information Network has done neither of these things. But then, IBM is not calling its offering a "service bureau" either.

In broad terms, ADAPSO's chief concern is that the whole computer services industry could become "rebundled," giving only the "giants" a fighting chance. "In the long term, such a move would kill the industry as we now know it," claimed an ADAPSO attorney.

Some contend that what IBM has announced and what it intends to offer are worlds apart.

Several industry observers have speculated that the industry is set for a move towards large-scale bundled and facilities managment (FM) solutions and a boom in leasing. "Against this background," said one ADAPSO source, "IBM has an overwhelming advantage. For one thing, it can use its hardware dominance for leverage and for clever pricing of a bundled package. Under cover of bundling, the customer will often pay for, and get, more than he needs—including the best *and* the worst of IBM. Many times, if he just wants a piece of applications software, he'll have to take a whole package."

Says another ADAPSO member: "With the bureau bundled into the parent, it will be able to share an immense amount of customer information as well as sales offices across the whole of IBM's massive customer base."

Not all sectors of ADAPSO's membership are equally militant about the need to take on IBM in the courts. Many breathed a sigh of relief when the Information Network was announced. For one, it ended over two years of waiting and wondering what IBM would announce. And two, what has been announced so far is so "mild" that it was instantly described by some members as a "vanilla offering." Others countend, however, that what IBM has announced and what it intends to offer are worlds apart.

ADAPSO's dilemma is that court action now would center on an "emasculated" bureau offering which undoubtedly will become extremely potent in the years to come. On the other hand, if ADAPSO waits and lets IBM build up its investment and commit itself to its users, a "separation" demand would have much less force.

Though ADAPSO did not wish to discuss its legal position, it is clear that, as one official put it, the "tenor of the times is not conducive to antitrust complaints."

Nonetheless, it's possible that ADAPSO will file a complaint this month with the court that has jurisdiction over the 1956 Consent Decree—the court of Judge David Edelstein, who presided over the Justice Department's recently aborted antitrust case against IBM.

IBM's immediate reaction would certainly be a "motion to dismiss," one insider notes. "The 1956 Consent Decree is really a contract signed betwen IBM and the Justice Department, and only the Justice Department can bring forward a complaint."

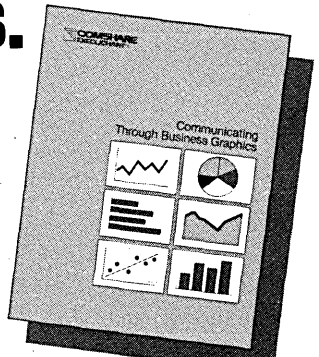
"It's true," says one legal source, "that ADAPSO does not have standing as a party to this agreement. But on the other hand it can rightfully claim that the contract was signed for its [ADAPSO's] benefit and for the protection of the industry."

Added the source: "Using a legal maneuver known as the third party beneficiary clause, ADAPSO could claim that IBM's reentry in bundled from will cause injury to both itself and the services industry."

Though this is a provision of consent decrees, observers are quick to point out that the maneuver has not been tested in the courts.

"There are grave dangers in not bringing such burning issues before the public," said an ADAPSO attorney. "I'd hate for people to wake up at the end of the decade to the feeling that they've just been violated by a few monopolists."

FINALLY.
A GUIDE TO USING COLOR BUSINESS GRAPHICS.



Here's a complete ready-reference, in color, for effectively using charts and graphs.

Learn how to: determine your message; select the appropriate chart form; develop an "action" title; make it legible and attractive.

Send check, money order or purchase order for $16.00 (includes taxes and shipping) to: Comshare EXECUCHART™ Marketing, 3001 S. State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104.

COMSHARE®

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

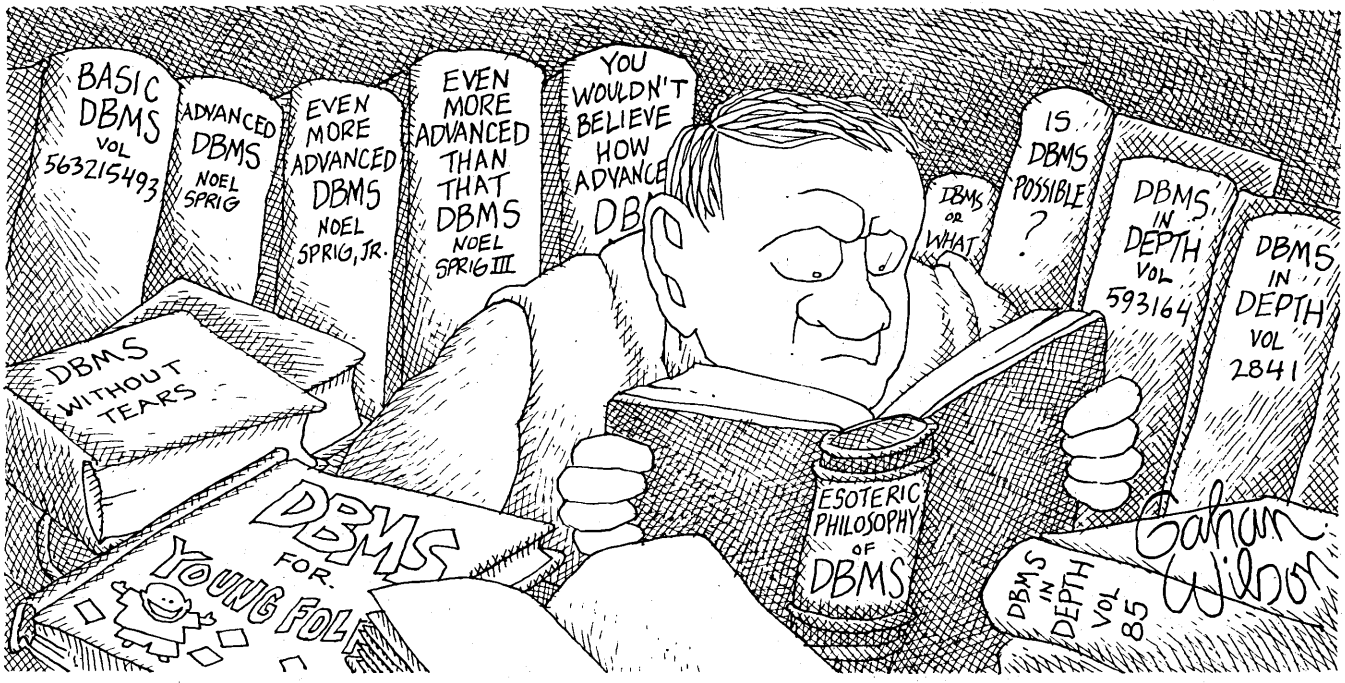
STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

© 1982 Comshare, Inc. D

CIRCLE 65 ON READER CARD

GOT A LOT TO LEARN ABOUT DBMS? WE'VE GOT A LOT TO SAY.



People who never heard of a data base management system only a few years ago are busy reading up on the subject today. But, who's got time to spend in the library when there's work stacking up?

Intel meets today's need for DBMS education with data base management seminars. Our seminars answer basic questions about DBMS in general and about Intel's DBMS, SYSTEM 2000®, in particular.

Managers can learn how SYSTEM 2000 DBMS increases productivity. How it speeds application development. How it helps programmers to work faster. And ultimately helps the end user work smarter.

If your need is for more in-depth education, examine Intel's curriculum for SYSTEM 2000 customers. We offer a complete portfolio of training courses including videotaped course work that will make your move to data base simple, quick and secure.

Let Intel simplify your DBMS education. Call one of the numbers below to register for a free DBMS seminar. For information on Intel's educational program, call our Market Information Office at 800/531-5304. In Texas, call 512/258-5171. Or clip the coupon.

INTEL DBMS SEMINAR SCHEDULE

Northeast. To register, call Charlene Gaydos at 201/225-3000.
New York City, NY - March 3
White Plains, NY - June 23
Buffalo, NY - May 5
Rochester, NY - June 2
Syracuse, NY - April 8
Newark, NJ - May 12
Baltimore, MD - April 20
Washington, D.C. - April 21
Hartford, CT - June 9
Philadelphia, PA - April 15
Boston, MA - May 19
Providence, RI - June 16

Southeast. To register, call Charlene Gaydos at 201/225-3000.
Atlanta, GA - March 10
Birmingham, AL - March 3
Charlotte, NC - April 14
Chattanooga, TN - April 7
Knoxville, TN - June 16
Memphis, TN - June 2
Ft. Lauderdale, FL - May 19
Jacksonville, FL - June 23
Orlando, FL - March 31
Tampa, FL - March 24
Greensboro, NC - March 17
Huntsville, AL - April 28
Nashville, TN - May 12
Norfolk, VA - April 21
Raleigh, NC - June 9
Richmond, VA - May 5

Southwest. To register, call Fay Carter at 214/241-9502.
Dallas, TX - March 24
Houston, TX - April 14
Denver, CO - June 16
Phoenix, AZ - March 24
Tulsa, OK - June 23

Midwest. To register, call Kathy Little at 312/981-7200.
Chicago, IL - March 10
Cleveland, OH - April 7
Columbus, OH - May 5
Detroit, MI - April 22
St. Louis, MO - March 3
Cincinnati, OH - June 2
Minneapolis, MN - March 17
Omaha, NE - May 19
Indianapolis, IN - April 21
Des Moines, IA - May 26
Pittsburgh, PA - April 21
Kansas City, MO - April 1

West. To register, call JoAnn DiFillippo at 415/692-4762.
Los Angeles, CA - March 24
San Francisco, CA - June 9
Anaheim, CA - April 21
Salt Lake City, UT - May 12
Portland, OR - June 23
Seattle, WA - June 30

Canada. To register, call Audrey Millar at 416/494-6831.
Halifax, NS - March 10
Montreal, QUE - April 7
Ottawa, ONT - March 24
Toronto, ONT - March 17
Hamilton, ONT - April 14
Waterloo, ONT - June 2
London, ONT - May 5
Winnipeg, MAN - May 12
Saskatoon, SASK - June 2
Calgary, ALTA - May 19
Edmonton, ALTA - April 28
Vancouver, BC - March 24

Intel Corporation, Market Information Office,
P.O. Box 9968, Austin, TX 78766.

Please forward a catalogue of Intel's data base management courses. I do ☐ do not ☐ have SYSTEM 2000 DBMS currently installed.

Name_____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone _____
Mainframe_____
Operating system_____

intel delivers solutions

CIRCLE 66 ON READER CARD

IS YOUR INVENTO
MARKE

The ability to respond quickly to rapidly changing market conditions can mean the difference between getting rich and getting stuck.

But in order to make quick business decisions, you need up-to-the-minute information instantly. And you need it in a form that you, the decision-maker, can use.

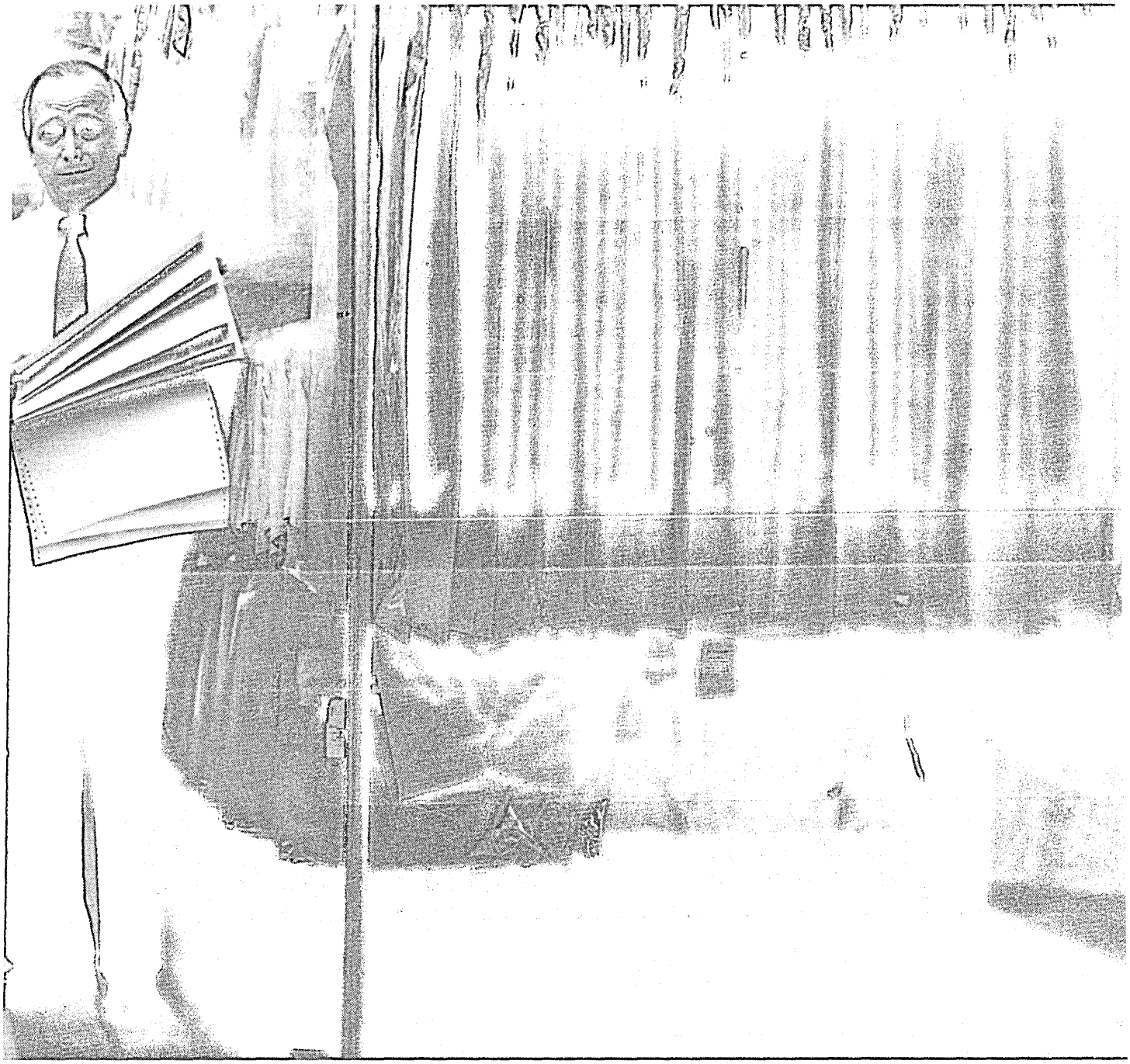
Precisely why Sperry Univac created System 80 ESCORT.

ESCORT is software that lets you use the computer to get immediate answers to your questions. Without learning computer language. And without a programmer.

What's more, with ESCORT you can design your own applications. Even add new information to the computer's data base. All by yourself.

And you can do all this even if you've

Sperry Univac is a division and registered trademark of Sperry Corporation.



Y MAXI WHEN THE 'S MINI?

never seen a computer before.

Providing, of course, that the computer you use with ESCORT is the Sperry Univac System 80. Which happens to be the ideal computer for medium-to-large companies anyway.

So if you're not getting all the information you need to make quick business decisions, decide right now to call your Sperry Univac marketing office for a free demonstration.

Or write to Department 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424, for our product brochure.

And we'll show you how Sperry Univac System 80 ESCORT can minimize your problems. While maximizing your profits.

UNIVAC

The computer people who listen.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

Only last month ADAPSO received indirect support for this view from an unexpected quarter—Judge Edelstein himself. The federal judge accused the head of the Justice Department's antitrust division of failing to reveal former business ties with IBM.

The official in question, William Baxter, recently dropped the long-running antitrust case against IBM, saying that it had "no merit."

Edelstein said that the Justice Department "may not have acted in the best interests of the public." Such comments could lead to a raging public debate and add an ongoing public focus to the whole antitrust question.

The 1956 Consent Decree said IBM could not reenter the service bureau business except through a separate subsidiary.

But, apart from the possibility of having to conduct its business under a more stringent public focus, there is no immediate threat to the IBM bureau plan, experts say. As sources have revealed (September 1981, p. 46), IBM will attempt to bundle the fruits of its centralized thinking over the years into a vast FM package—all tied into the expanding, and nurturing bosom of the "mother" bureau in the center.

Said one IBM expert: "There's probably a million and one reasons IBM could give for being in the bureau business right now—not the least of which is a three-year programming backlog that IBM's users want it to chip away at."

Others have pointed out that the entry of IBM into the information network business is bound to create new opportunities for the software companies, because IBM is such an enormous applications generator.

According to ADAPSO, this view—which can equally be applied to AT&T's impending push into the computer business—is deceptive. "IBM will determine the pace of the new technology. New services (and new opportunities) will be introduced at a pace that suits IBM, not the customer," one source said. "The danger is that the user will lose an interface that is sensitive to his immediate needs and mirrors them at all times," he added.

IBM, of course, is yet to have its say. So far its long-range intentions for the bureau have been carefully guarded. But one industry consultant stressed, "You should not go around assuming that IBM has *any* deep underlying motives or master plans. My experience is that the company is bumbling along from day to day, and is often as confused as the rest of us."

—Ralph Emmett

SOFTWARE

NEW WAYS TO THINK SOFTWARE

New approaches to software productivity improvement require new ways of thinking software.

Breaking through the software bottleneck is the name of the game in the computer industry these days, and the number of players is big.

Most game plans seem to include development of a new approach, a new way of thinking about software. Such is the case with Pro, a software concept developed by Data Technical Analysts Inc., Honolulu, Hawaii (April 1981, p. 64), and being brought to market by six California companies under licensing agreements.

The licensees are Microdata Corp., CIE Systems Inc., General Automation, Capro Inc., Pro IV Inc., and Pro Computer Sciences. All but General Automation hold

WORLDWIDE COMPUTER SERVICES

WILL YOU BE THE FIRST TO SOLVE THE FAMOUS TWIN PRIMES CONJECTURE AND WIN $25,000.00?

One way to solve a difficult problem is to search the multitudes for that mind which is in resonance with it and may unknowingly possess the key to its solution. You may be that person!

Worldwide Computer Services' reputation is based upon an ability to search out those professionals that best match its clients' needs. Our on site software consulting services have been successfully provided to business and industry since 1966.

For more information about Worldwide Computer Services and the conditions of its "twin prime" award offer, write to:

"TWIN PRIMES"
WORLDWIDE COMPUTER SERVICES
1581 Route 23
Wayne, NJ 07470
(Tel: 800-526-5246)

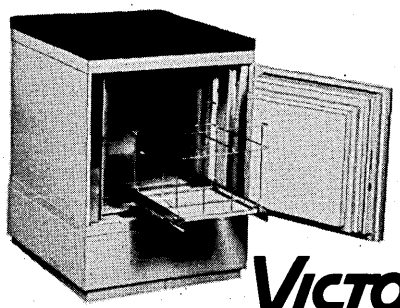
CIRCLE 68 ON READER CARD

New...protection for diskettes and your business

Victor introduces Fire Master 125°—to provide a continuous environment of protection for diskettes. Conventional insulated filing cabinets provide paper protection. Other insulated cabinets give adequate microfiche, microfilm and computer tape protection. But those cabinets will not protect vulnerable diskettes. Rely on Fire Master 125° to provide the extra margin of safety—for optimal diskette protection.

And because Fire Master 125° can be used at work stations, your people save time, increase efficiency, and enjoy faster filing and retrieval of diskettes. Protect your business. Protect your incredibly vulnerable diskettes with a Victor Fire Master 125°.

Call or write today for more information on Fire Master 125°.



VICTOR SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENT

A division of Kardex Systems Inc., Marietta, Ohio 45750
Telephone: 800-848-9761 • In Ohio—Call Collect (614) 374-9300

CIRCLE 69 ON READER CARD

THIS PACKAGE MEANS BUSINESS

When you install application packages from Software International Corporation, you get THE SOFTWARE proven, reliable financial management software. Field tested and run on your type and model of computer. Complete with training, documentation, continuous product enhancements, and state-of-the-art development.

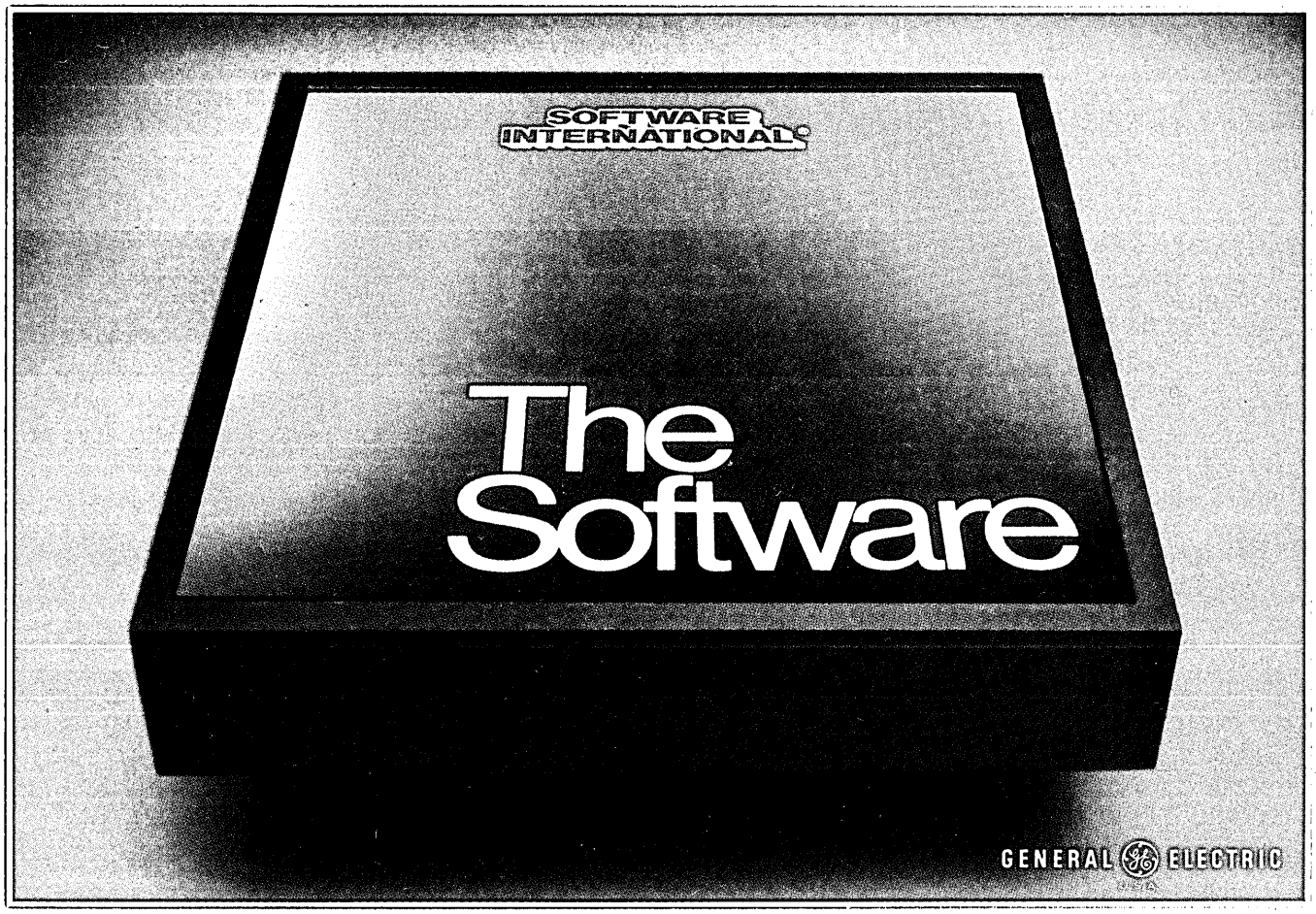
Plus you get something even more important *results*. For more than a decade, Software International Corporation has been successfully helping solve business problems with financial and manufacturing application software recognized for outstanding performance.

Now, as part of General Electric Information Services Company, Software International Corporation is a member of a worldwide family of [illegible] computing and [illegible] professionals.

We make information work with software [illegible] and manufacturing management [illegible] Financial Reporting [illegible] DSS. Forecasting, Modeling, and Reporting [illegible] Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, [illegible] Human Resources Management, [illegible] Manufacturing Resource Planning, and [illegible] Report Writer.

Put it all together [illegible] you'll find THE SOFTWARE gives you results [illegible] age for total business solutions [illegible]

FOR BUSINESS SOLUTIONS THE SOFTWARE



SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Elm Square Andover MA 01810 (617) 475-5040

CIRCLE 700 ON READER CARD

Atlanta (404) 955-3705 Boston (617) 729-8962 Chicago (312) 298-3500 Columbus OH (614) 273-4167 Dallas (214) 960-0220 Denver (303) [illegible] Los Angeles (213) 573-0402 New York (914) 253-8050 San Jose (408) 292-9700 Wilmington DE (302) 478-8980 Montreal (604) 866-5728 [illegible]

Australia, Brazil, Colombia, Finland, France, Guam, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Mexico, Netherlands, Norway, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Sweden, United Kingdom

exclusive licenses from DTA to offer Pro on a specified machine. General Automation, on whose hardware Pro was originally developed, exercised an option to obtain a license for Pro use on its equipment. It later assigned that license to Pro IV Inc., and now is a sub-licensee of Pro IV.

A Pro system is driven by a single, all-purpose, multiapplication program that resides in 32KB of main memory. The program is made up of a group of precoded assembly language functions that will execute every known business application. A user does not have to spend time translating codes or symbols because the system communicates in nontechnical terms.

Implementing an application involves only filling in blanks. To execute a function, a user fills out a series of specially designed input specification forms. Five or six of these forms cover most applications.

Microdata has exclusive rights to offer Pro on Reality and Reality-like equipment, CIE Systems on the Motorola 68000, Pro-IV on the General Automation 220/440, Capro on the Intel 8086, and Pro Computer Sciences on the IBM 370.

Another small California firm, Systems Group, a division of Measurement Systems & Controls Inc., Orange, is getting ready to announce another kind of "new thinking" approach to programming. Called Business Express, it's offered on the firm's Z80-based small business systems.

"It's an operating system of a sort," said Lowell Dunn, Systems Group's vice president of engineering. "It generates internal tables immediately, ready for use." He called it an easy way to do custom jobs. "We have predefined in the computer any problem a user might need to solve. We've squeezed all the power of the Z80."

As with Pro, a Business Express user simply has to know how to define his needs. This can be learned with a quick reading of a short manual, said Dunn.

While the key to Pro is an algorithm that links together common program elements precoded in a computer, the keys to Business Express, according to Dunn, are an ultrasophisticated database manager and database dictionary and a very sophisticated executive I/O processor. It is designed for a multiuser environment and can be used by eight to 10 users with no degradation, he said.

A Pro system is driven by a single, all-purpose, multiapplication program that resides in 32KB of main memory.

Systems Group expects to implement Business Express on a Motorola 68000 by the end of this year and, with this implementation, hopes to support 25 users without degradation.

Systems Group got started on development of Business Express six months ago when it joined forces with American Computing Enterprises, a software firm that had been working on the project for three years. They expect to be able to demonstrate the product next month.

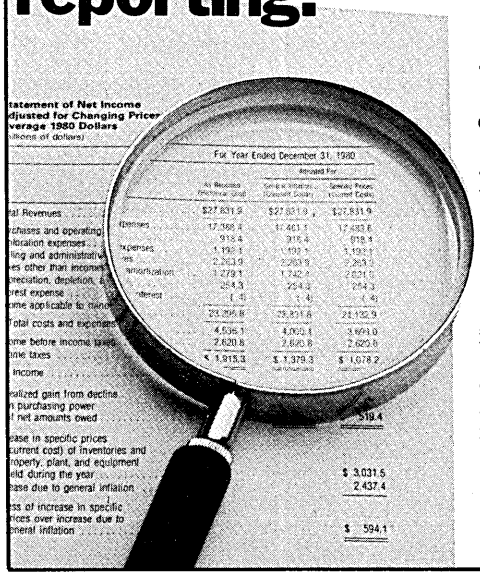
Pro is a little farther along. Microdata, which calls its offering Pro ALL (for Applications Language Liberator), has systems in alpha and beta test sites, as does CIE Systems. General Automation calls its system NoCode and has been delivering it commercially for more than a year.

Although Microdata's version was implemented by DTA in Hawaii on a Reality system, it isn't offered with Reality yet. It is available though with the company's new 32-bit Sequel system (December, p. 172). Microdata dealers are said to be pressuring the company to offer ALL with Reality systems, and that seems to be just a matter of time.

CIE Systems is the only licensee so far going after the big oem market. And it has the muscle to do it. The firm is a spinoff of C. Itoh Electronics, a subsidiary of C. Itoh & Co. Ltd., the big Japanese trading company with activities in every part of the world.

CIE Systems' Motorola 68000-based

An inflation management system that goes beyond compliance reporting.



STSC's SOLUTION-33™ System gives a clear view of where your company really stands, how you got there, and where you're going.

SOLUTION-33 is an automated inflation management reporting and analysis system that adjusts for the distortion of changing prices. On a timely basis, and at strategic business unit levels.

SOLUTION-33 provides you with the quarterly decision-making information you need to run your business: rates of return, return on investment, inflation-adjusted growth rates, liquidity analysis, and "what-if" simulations. And you get all the reports you need for year-end FASB 33 disclosure.

We understand inflation-adjusted management reporting. SOLUTION-33, used with valuation and economic databases available on STSC's time sharing network, has been helping Fortune 1000 companies for over a year.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board's databank of all disclosures made in accordance with FASB 33 is also available through our time sharing service. You can compare your company to industry standards, and to your competitors, on an inflation-adjusted basis.

SOLUTION-33 is offered through our time sharing service available in 300 cities worldwide. And our 25 offices in the U.S. and Europe give you support when and where you need it.

SOLUTION-33 comes from STSC, Inc., the computing services and software products company that has specialized in financial management systems for more than 12 years.

We'd like to tell you more. Call Bob Schmidt at (301) 984-5000, or return the coupon.

stsc

STSC, Inc. Attn: Bob Schmidt
Vice President-Sales
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

☐ Call me right away. I want to hear more about STSC's SOLUTION-33 System.

☐ Sounds like I might need your services. Send more details.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (___) _____ Year-End Date _____

DA482

CIRCLE 71 ON READER CARD

INTEGRATED, CLOSED-LOOP MANUFACTURING AND FINANCIAL SOFTWARE.

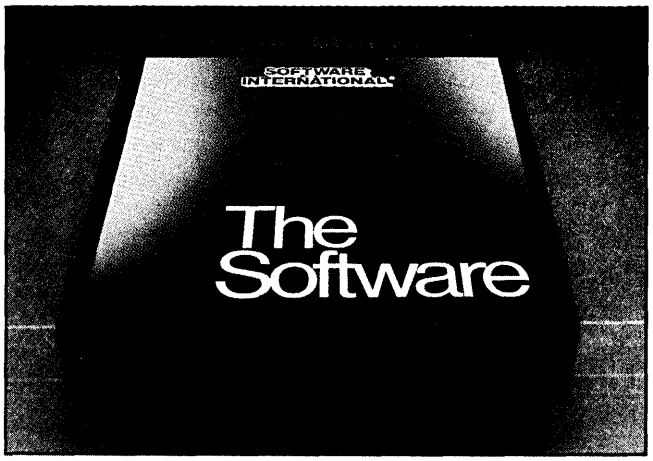
Now everyone in your company can have the information they need—from *one* system: THE SOFTWARE.

Because every manufacturing operation affects financial data, anything that happens on the shop floor, in purchasing, sales or inventory control is reflected throughout our system. Decision-makers in production, marketing or finance finally work from the same set of numbers to assure maximum productivity and profitability.

This is the essence of effective MRP: bringing all the elements of a manufacturing business under better control to eliminate guesswork and unwanted surprises. Best of all, our system enables you to accomplish all this without putting an extra load on your data processing operations.

Our modular approach allows you to implement the manufacturing components of our software separately, in manageable stages. Then you can integrate them with financial software specifically designed for MRP applications.

You end up with a comprehensive, integrated system which includes all the key functions: Order Processing, Bills of Material, Inventory Planning, Material Requirements Planning, Order Release, Purchase Order Tracking, Shop Floor Control, Labor Performance Measurement, Work in Process Costing, Accounts Receivable, Payroll/Personnel, Accounts Payable, and General Ledger.



Successful implementation of our MRP systems has already helped satisfied users reduce inventory levels by as much as 40%. Improved customer service (on-time deliveries) to 90% or better. Eliminated the "end-of-the-month crunch", and dramatically improved the quality of life throughout the manufacturing operation.

Our proven, field-tested, interactive, on-line, data-base-designed MRP systems are now available for Prime and Hewlett-Packard equipment. Even smaller manufacturing companies can reap the productivity benefits of integrated manufacturing and financial software that is quickly installed and easy to use.

As part of General Electric Information Services Company, Software International is a member of a worldwide family of computer, education, and consulting professionals putting information to work for the business of manufacturing.

Call or write today. We'll show you how THE SOFTWARE will go to work for your company.

FOR BUSINESS SOLUTIONS: THE SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®

331 Montvale Ave., Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-0901

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CIRCLE 72 ON READER CARD

Chicago (312) 298-3500 Houston (713) 444-3348 Los Angeles (213) 573-0402 San Jose (408) 292-9700

hardware, originally designed for C. Itoh Electronics by Capro, will be produced by Hitachi, which has the capability to crank it out in quantity.

Capro, which calls its 8086-based system Dimension One, is actively signing up dealers, and expects to have at least 25 signed up by the end of this month. The company began talking to dealers last November at the Comdex show in Las Vegas. "The dealers are excited. They know about Pro and what it can mean to them," said Cal Lee, Capro's president. Capro expects to be shipping systems in June and will continue to sign up dealers until the end of this year.

Capro is after the small business user market. Dimension One will sell to dealers at $30,000. It can accommodate up to 32 terminals with up to 1 megabyte of main memory and 300 megabytes of disk storage. A data streamer is incorporated for file backup. Optional printers include 150 lpm, 300 lpm, and 600 lpm.

Less defined are the plans of Pro IV and Pro Computer Sciences, both headed by Merle H. Amundson, a longtime computer industry investor. Both were started as R&D tax shelter operations. Pro IV, in addition to having an exclusive license to the General Automation implementation of Pro, has a nonexclusive license to offer Pro on DEC equipment. DTA in Hawaii is currently converting Pro to run on a PDP/11.

Conversion to IBM equipment for PCS is expected to start this month. Amundson said in early March that it was unclear whether the conversion would be done in Hawaii or Newport Beach, but, he said, there would definitely be DTA involvement. He was at that time seeking technical people with IBM experience to help with the conversion and had a contract with Cooper Industries, a $3 billion per year Houston oil, tool, and energy company with a lot of IBM know-how, to provide technical assistance.

All of the Pro licensees can trace their licenses back to Capro's Cal Lee, who is also DTA's agent on the mainland. Lee has been associated with DTA since 1970, when it was a service bureau. He was on the company's board of directors until he became an agent and a licensee.

In 1978, Lee saw a prototype of Pro that had been created by DTA's Sushil Garg to solve the company's own programming crunch, and he became excited about its potential. Naturally, he went to his friends.

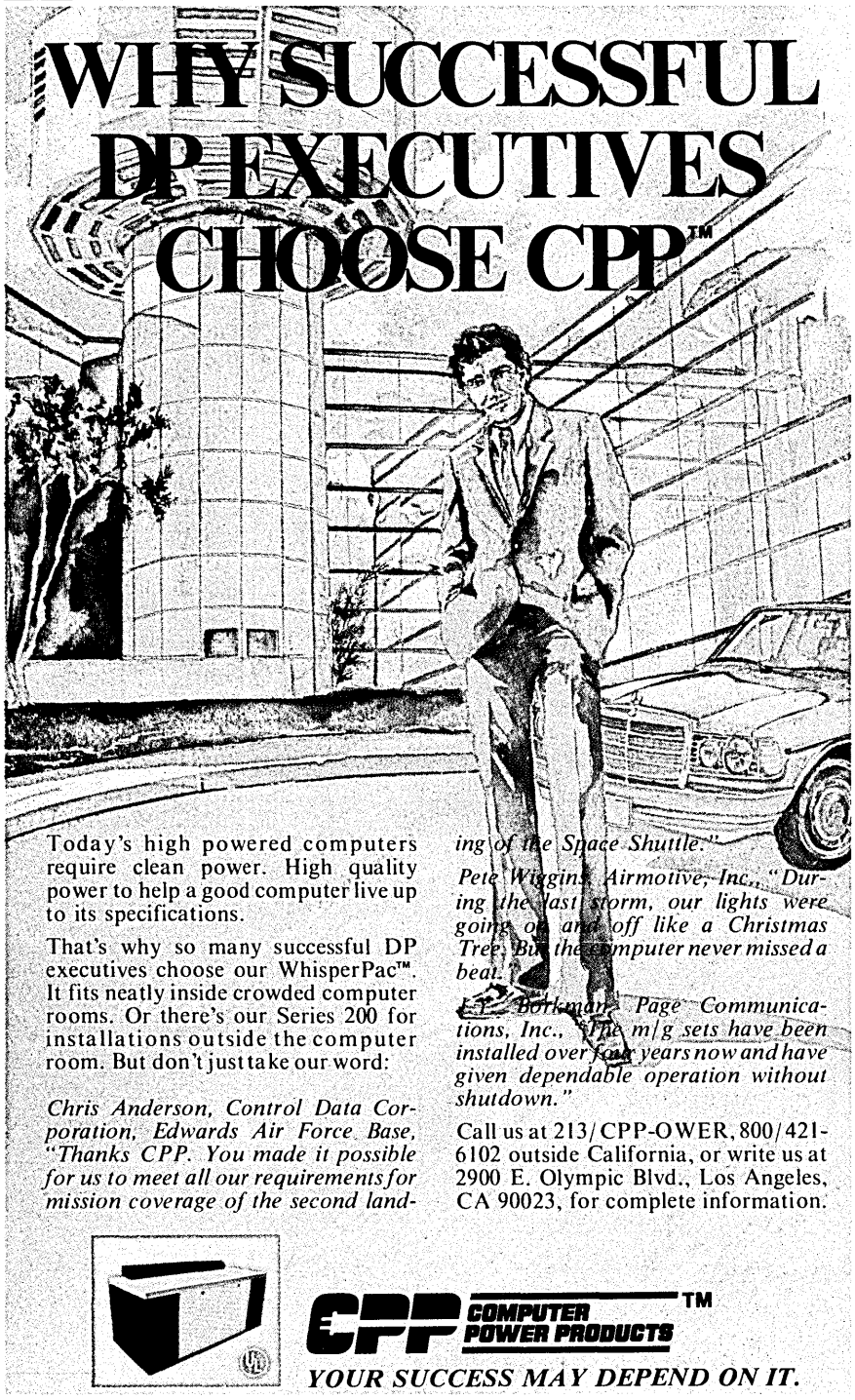
Lee was a cofounder of General Automation, and knew that company to be a natural early licensee since Pro was developed on its equipment. While at General Automation, Lee worked with Jay Kear, who now is president of CIE Systems. He never worked with any Microdata staff, but "I know a lot of the people there very well." DTA president Frank Fukunaga said Al Cosentino, former president of Microdata America, was instrumental in getting the Pro license for Microdata, and "Al is a friend of Cal's."

Business Express is "an operating system of a sort. It generates internal tables immediately, ready for use."

As for Amundson, "we go back a long way," says Lee. "We've done some investing together."

The exclusive licenses, of which there never will be more than five, are quite tight. "We have the right to audit at any time and we have to be notified of any sublicense," said DTA's Fukunaga.

Systems Group is protecting its Business Express by registering the name as a trademark and copyrighting its source listing. As Systems Group plans to move up to a 68000 implementation, DTA also has plans for Pro on other machines. Fukunaga said that following completion of conversion to the PDP/11 and the IBM 370 for Pro IV and PCS, DTA will do some conversions of its own—to the HP 1000, Data General's Nova, and "maybe Wang; the third conversion is up in the air." He expects these



CIRCLE 73 ON READER CARD

MDBS: Superior Data Base Management for Application Developers

Mainframe solutions at micro prices.

MDBS solves the problem of expensive, time-consuming application development and maintenance.

Here's what makes the MDBS Data Base Management System so unique:

ECONOMY—Our state-of-the-art system cuts application development costs by up to 80%.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY—From 8080, Z80...to the PDP-11, MDBS delivers uniformly excellent results.

PORTABILITY—MDBS operates under most popular operating systems and languages, including CP/M, UNIX, IBM PCDOS, COBOL, BASIC, PASCAL, C, PL/1, FORTRAN, and many more.

INTEGRITY—RECOVERY, RESTART, and ROLLBACK techniques are available. Data base integrity is assured through advanced data structuring techniques.

AUTHENTICITY—MDBS is the first and only true and complete DBMS currently available on microcomputers.

CAPABILITY—Our system includes features you won't find anywhere else, at any price.

- Fully-integrated, dictionary-driven.
- Unparalleled data structuring ability—far superior to hierarchical, CODASYL, and relational approaches.
- Powerful, English-like query system entirely non-navigational. Fully supports spur-of-the-moment "what if" inquiries.
- Query nesting allowed. Automatic sorting of output tables.
- Built-in data security down to the field level plus advanced encryption capability.
- Performance tuning, including the ability to influence physical storage structures.
- Multi-users capabilities including active and passive lockout.

MDBS is not restricted to the limitations of data base "pretenders" like file management systems.

To help make application development more effective and efficient, MDBS also offers extensive consulting services and professional training seminars.

MDBS and other fine products are distributed in most countries through ISE.

For more information please contact:

ISE-USA
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581

ISE-ADV/ORGA GERMANY
Lipowskystr. 26
8000 Munich 70
Tel: (089) 776 023-4

ISE-PACTEL
Rochester House
33 Greycoat Street
London SW1P 2QF
Tel: 01-828 7744

ISE-CEGOS
Tour Chenonceaux
204, Rond-Point du Pont de Sèvres
92516 Boulogne Billancourt Cedex
Tel: 620-61-04

ISE-ADV/ORGA SWITZERLAND
Mainaustraβe 17
CH-8008 Zürich
Tel: (01) 32 02 70-1

Elsewhere:
ISE-INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581

ISE™

Professionals know the difference.

Note: For more about ISE see page

☐ Please call me immediately at ( ) _____ /
(phone no.)

☐ Please tell me about your half-day seminar

☐ Please tell me about your three-day workshop

☐ I'm enclosing $95 in payment for the MBDS manual ($125 overseas; Indiana residents please add $3.40 sales tax)

☐ Please charge to my VISA _____ or MasterCard _____

Card Number _____ Phone No. _____

Signature _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____
(area code) (ext.)

MAIL TO: ISE P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902 1D142

CIRCLE 74 ON READER CARD

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

conversions to begin in July.

Pro developer Garg is working on enhancements to the product. One is called Systems Analyst. As Pro exists now, no programmer is needed, but a systems analyst is handy to have to define specifications of an application. With the Systems Analyst enhancement, a novice user will be able to type in English instructions. Another enhancement is called Screen Painter. The system sets up a screen and Pro generates the information. Fukunaga says this will be useful as an applications development tool, saving 30% in time over Pro as it presently exists—which already saves some 80% in time over conventional applications development methods.

DTA is also looking at markets for applications developed with Pro. It wouldn't market them, but it would encourage licensees and sub-licensees to do so.

Fukunaga also plans to hold regular user meetings with his licensees. The first will probably take place in June or July. What he hopes to gain from these meetings is ideas for additional enhancements to Pro. He also hopes to get the licensees to standardize their descriptions of Pro to potential

Capro, which calls its system Dimension One, is after the small business user market.

customers. Also on his wish list is development of a Pro interface standard that would allow Pro-developed applications to be transportable.

Beyond the Pro enhancements, DTA's development plans call for work on a new operating system. "One thing we've learned in bringing Pro up with a number of operating systems is that they've all got a lot of problems," said Fukunaga.

Ongoing is the search for a good definition of just what Pro is. Capro's Lee thinks he's found one. It came from a potential customer. "I told him all the things Pro isn't. It isn't a program. It isn't an applications generator, because that takes initial steps like coding and compiling. When I'd finished telling him what it isn't, he decided he knew what it is and I think he's right. It's an automatic programmer."

—**Edith Myers**

WHERE'S THE NICHE?

In a future edition of the magazine DATAMATION will examine the computer-related companies that have been formed since the beginning of 1981—who they are, what market segment they're going after, and how they're getting financing. If you are involved in a startup company or know of one we might overlook, please send us the company name, address and a person to contact for additional information. The material should be sent to: Survey Editor, DATAMATION, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

BEYOND LOCAL LOOPS

While there are many plans for DTS service, only one company is actually ready to provide the equipment on a systems basis.

Much has been written about the potential to bypass existing telephone company local loops with new technology called Digital Termination Systems (DTS). The DTS concept was originally part of the now-defunct Xerox XTEN network, but the principles have survived. In fact, they have survived to the extent that more than 10 applications for DTS service are presently pending before the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

While there are many plans for DTS service, only one company is actually ready to provide the equipment on a systems basis. Called Local Digital Distribution Co. (LDD), the firm is located in Rockville, Md., and is a partnership of M/A-Com and Aetna. LDD tested its system during last year's FCC-authorized demonstration project in San Francisco and New York. The demonstration featured microwave radio and cable technology from Satellite Business Systems and Tymnet, in addition to LDD.

Although LDD will sell its DTS systems primarily to carriers, users will have to know how to interface their systems to this new alternative to the conventional local loop. One of the key breakthroughs in use of the LDD equipment occurred in December, when the firm's system was type-accepted by the FCC, meaning that it could be installed if the commission approves and authorizes the DTS applications now pending before it.

"LDD was formally founded in 1980 and took the lead in the demonstration program with SBS and Tymnet . . . to get the equipment we were building out into the field into the hands of the operating carriers and through them into the hands of actual end users," explained Lawrence F. Barnett, executive vice president. About 10 large corporate network users participated in the demonstration, which included the use of high-speed terminals, facsimile devices, and teleconferencing equipment. Data were transmitted between New York and San Francisco, using SBS and Tymnet facilities, which together with the LDD equipment forged end-to-end links that

ISE is an International Consortium of the World's Leading Software and Consulting Firms, Representing Over 5,000 Professionals Around the World

Major companies around the world are joining this consortium to provide mainframe-quality software for microcomputers.

ISE provides professional application developers with the finest array of integrated software tools available anywhere:

- Data Base Management
- Data Communications
- Programming Languages
- Screen Management

Also available—a full spectrum of the most advanced office systems for an integrated approach to office management and control.

These fine products are distributed in most countries through ISE. For more information, contact:

In U.S.:
ISE-USA
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581

In Germany:
ISE-ADV/ORGA GERMANY
Lipowskystr. 26
8000 Munich 70
Tel: (0 89) 77 60 23-4

In France:
ISE-CEGOS
Tour Chenonceaux
204, Rond-Point du Pont de Sèvres
92516 Boulogne Billancourt Cedex
Tel: 620-61-04

In Switzerland and Austria:
ISE-ADV/ORGA SWITZERLAND
Mainaustraße 17
CH-8008 Zürich
Tel: (01) 32 02 70-1

Elsewhere:
ISE-INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
Tel: (317) 463-2581

ISE™
P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902
For more on one of our fine products, see page 89
CIRCLE 75 ON READER CARD

As inevitable as evolution.

Mainframe solutions at micro prices.

A new era has begun. With computer prices down and computer power up, micro's are already more powerful than five-year old mainframes.
Professional demand was inevitable. Software unavailable.
The solution: ISE.
The new kind of computer company...offering mainframe-quality software at micro-software prices.
For more information on this significant breakthrough, phone (317) 463-2581.

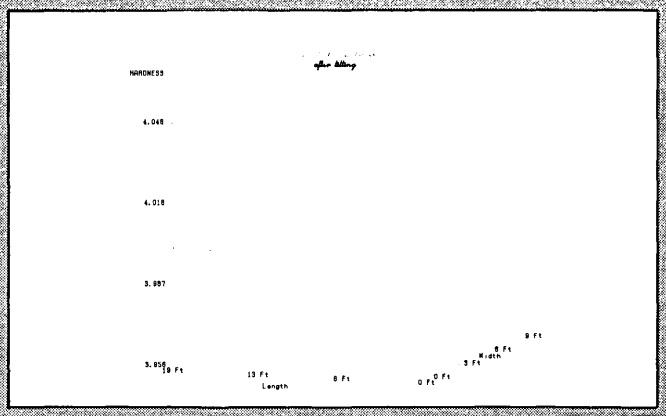
ISE™

Professionals know the difference.

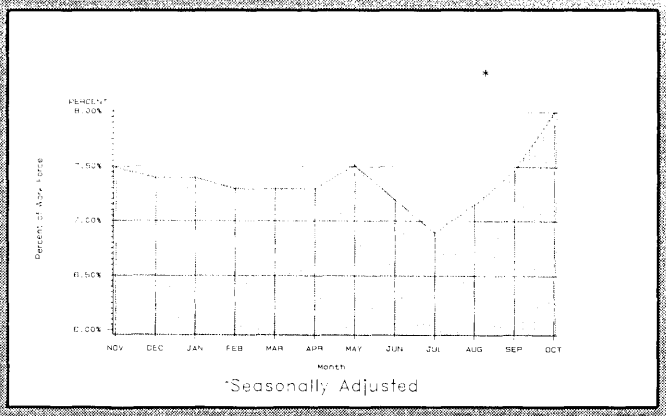
P.O. Box 248 Lafayette, IN 47902
CIRCLE 75 ON READER CARD

2D12

SAS/GRAPH saves time on IBM 3279, Tektronix 4027, HP 7221, Zeta 1453...

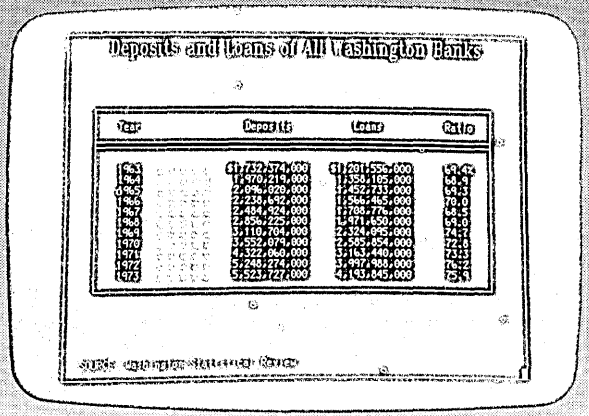


Zeta 1453

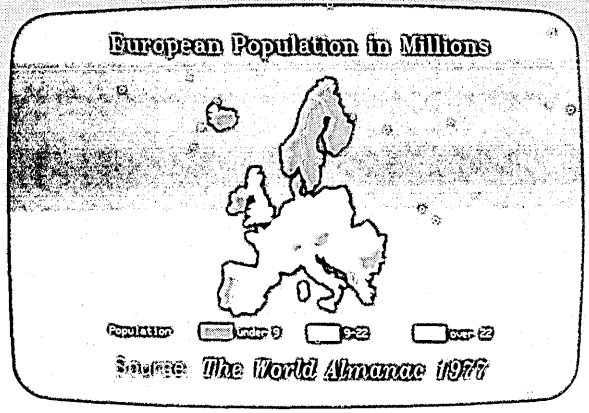


Hewlett-Packard 7221

and more.



IBM 3279

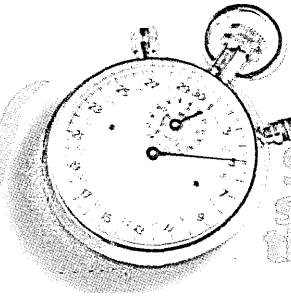


Since its beginnings, SAS has provided a "state of the art" software system to save you time. Now SAS/GRAPH adds a new dimension to the powerful, time-saving SAS system.

As graphics hardware evolves, so does our software. With SAS/GRAPH, you don't need a different software system for each of your different graphics devices. The same SAS/GRAPH system supports ADI, Calcomp, Chromatics, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, ISC, Ramtek, Servogor, Tektronix and Zeta equipment. SAS/GRAPH also provides a universal driver that can be easily linked with vendor-supplied software for most other devices. And as new devices and features are introduced, you can count on support from SAS/GRAPH.

Whatever device you use, in batch or interactive mode, you can produce sophisticated charts, plots, maps and three-dimensional displays with just a few simple statements. And that adds up to a big time-saving.

Best of all, SAS/GRAPH is integrated into SAS, so you get the benefits of the total SAS system – a system now saving time in data entry, statistical analysis, data management and [illegible]



CIRCLE 83 ON READER CARD

completely bypassed conventional phone company technology.

But Barnett is quick to point out that DTS should not be viewed as a way to bypass the phone company. He believes that local telcos will be in the forefront of implementing the DTS systems, even though the recent AT&T antitrust settlement proposal does not address this type of service. Regardless of whether it is AT&T or the spun-off operating companies that provide the service, Barnett sees Bell, and other carriers, as ultimately being heavily involved in the new service.

The first user of LDD equipment will be Isacomm, a subsidiary of United Telecommunications that is using the SBS satellite network to serve insurance companies. The systems being supplied to Isacomm are actually second generation units that incorporate advanced features that grew out of the demonstration project, according to Donald Silverman, LDD vice president of engineering.

LDD systems include two major technologies. The Radio Packet Communications System (Rapac) uses microwave radio for cellular-type transmission in down-

One of the key breakthroughs in use of the LDD equipment occurred in December, when the firm's system was type accepted by the FCC.

town locations, while the Cable Packet Communications System (Capac) uses cable distribution systems. A key element of the LDD distribution technology is that both Rapac and Capac can operate interchangeably, depending on the best transmission method for a particular area. DTS service is currently planned for the 10 GHz frequency band, but Barnett said the FCC may authorize the 18 GHz band for additional DTS use.

User costs of DTS services are still a question mark, because LDD will sell its systems to carriers. The carriers will then provide the new servcice to customers as tariffed offerings. But Barnett said the costs of typical DTS facilities are 50% lower than those of existing local loops. Even if carriers have high overhead costs in their rate bases, the lower cost DTS should be reflected in tariff savings to users. This is especially significant when one realizes that local loop costs have gone up 36% in the last two years, Silverman pointed out.

An important feature of the LDD system is its ability to provide either full period or demand assignment-type service to users. Using the packet technology of their system, carriers with LDD equipment will be able to provide 24-hour links or specifically allocated usage slots, depending on the needs of individual subscribers. But increased bandwidth is a major benefit of LDD's system. Silverman explained that the equipment handles low-speed transmissions ranging from 1,200 bit/sec to 19.2K

Why your competitors are attending Datamation Seminars

Reason #3.

Professionalism *"Extremely professional, well organized. Excellent overview . . . addressed to both technical and non-technical participants."*

John Thompson, Assistant Treasurer
Anchor Motor Freight, Inc.

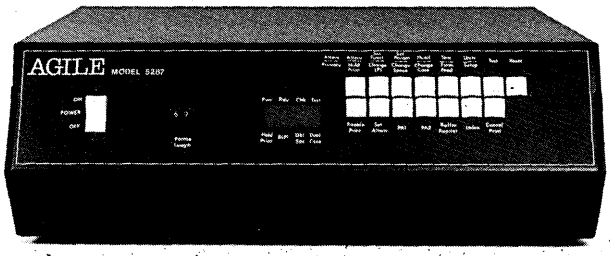
DATAMATION®
Institute for Information Management & Technology

Please send me more information about Datamation Seminars.
Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

CIRCLE 76 ON READER CARD

IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controller users

AGILE's 5287 Printer Controller provides interconnection between IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controllers and commercially available printers.



AGILE 5287 PRINTER CONTROLLER

Thanks to the AGILE 5287, IBM 3274/3276 Cluster Controller users can now attach the printer of their choice, emulating IBM 3287/3289 printers. Supports both BSC or SNA/SDLC applications. The 5287 Printer Controller supports ASCII interface in either RS232C serial or standard Centronics parallel. Compatible with IBM software. For details, mail this coupon today, or phone **(800) 538-1634.**

AGILE
Division of Dorado Micro Systems

AGILE CORPORATION
1050 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-9904 • TWX: 910-339-9399

D2-482

NAME _____
TITLE _____ PHONE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ I am a 3274/3276 user.
☐ I am a consultant.
☐ I'm looking for information only.
☐ I need HELP! IMMEDIATELY! Phone me right away at: _____

CIRCLE 77 ON READER CARD

bit/sec, while the high-speed capability ranges from 56K bit/sec to T1 carrier transmission rates. Along with these higher rates, LDD systems provide 1.8 Mb bandwidth, which will make it possible for DTS systems to be used for teleconferencing and other applications now prohibited by the nominal 2 kHz bandwidth on conventional wire-pair local loops.

User devices will interface with LDD systems on an EIA RS-232 or 449 level providing standard plug connections. An individual Rapac controller will be able to handle multiple units depending on speed and bandwidth.

Similarly, a carrier will be able to share a DTS link in a downtown area depending on volume of data being transmitted and the amount of bandwidth being used. One RF channel could be used by as many as 256 devices, Silverman said.

LDD is quick to point out that DTS should not be viewed as a way to bypass the phone company, believing that local telcos will be in the forefront of implementing DTS systems.

LDD is currently studying how its DTS technology could be interfaced to local data networks. Siverman said one method would be to build a gateway that would translate the local network protocol into the DTS protocol. The fact that Capac already can run on conventional cable tv systems is one step in the right direction. Even so, Silverman admits that the CSMA/CD systems (carrier sense multiple access systems with collision detection) such as those used with Ethernet would not be compatible with the TDMA (time division multiple access) protocol used on LDD systems.

Nevertheless, the DTS service promised by LDD equipment will be a great improvement over the limited local loops now available to data users. DTS can handle only digital data transmission and not analog voice under present technology, but that does not present a serious drawback to Barnett.

A recent LDD market study shows that 1982 local loop revenues should be about $100 million for existing carriers. By 1986 that revenue will jump to $1 billion, representing a compound growth rate of about 75% per year, Barnett noted. At present five of the DTS applicants have proposed using LDD equipment. One applicant has proposed a DTS system from Nippon Electric. But Barnett maintains that only LDD provides complete DTS systems engineering. Based on that capability, the company should get a major share of the projected growth rate for DTS services.

—Ronald A. Frank

SWITCHED ON BYTEX

Bytex Corp. has devised a microprocessor-controlled matrix switch to automate the capabilities of the manual patch panel.

Most large communications network users have centralized control centers where communications and computer functions meet. Typically these centers will be equipped with manual patch panels that are similar to old-style telephone plug boards. The patch panels provide connections between network and dp facilities and are changed as requirements dictate.

Now a company called Bytex Corp. in Newton, Mass., has devised a microprocessor-controlled matrix switch to automate the capabilities of the manual patch panel. The intelligent matrix switch allows users to dynamically reconfigure their lines according to preprogrammed sequences and also perform monitoring of key line parameters.

Intelligent matrix switches are a specialized business, according to Bytex

IN 6 MONTHS, YOU CAN BE RUNNING THE COMPANY.

vice president of marketing Alan Greenfield. He lists only Codex and T-Bar as potential competitors, but claims that the new Bytex Autoswitch 240 has better price performance with additional features.

Bytex is actually a Codex spin-off enterprise that began life early in 1981 after getting venture capital backing in only five weeks, Greenfield boasted. After looking at available matrix switches, the company founders (including Greenfield) felt they could offer a more cost-effective alternative. After a year of product development, Bytex unveiled its initial system at the recent Interface conference, and first user installations are now being scheduled.

A major benefit of the Autoswitch 240 is its ability to handle both analog and digital lines, Greenfield said, adding that other intelligent matrix switches handle only digital data.

Codex and T-Bar are potential competitors, but Bytex claims its Autoswitch 240 has better price performance with additional features.

The Bytex unit actually converts the analog data into a digital format so it can be handled by the 240, he said. Bytex has also originated a test feature that allows test technicians to exercise the unit on a remote basis. Called Tele-Test, it enables company technicians to dial into an installed system to perform diagnostic functions. For security purposes, the test capability can only be initiated with approval from the user.

Bytex expects that it will become a major oem supplier to companies that provide full network management systems, according to Ralph Lowry, vice president of sales.

"These system suppliers like Intertel and Paradyne . . . either do not have the technology or the ability to get started in time to get into this market. So they want to supplement their product line for some period of time," he explained. On the user side, Lowry said, "We see the major customer as being the larger on-line data networks such as banking and reservations, the same sort of people who are basically oriented to network control requirements. They have very significant networks and it's essential that they be maintained with the greatest flexibility possible." Lowry said that one of the major applications will be to switch network functions among multiple front-end processors.

Although it is called a switch, the 240 is programmed via a crt control console on which instructions can be entered by the network control center staff. "What we wanted was more than just a basic switch. It was a patch panel, but instead of patching, you operated it through a console," Lowry stated.

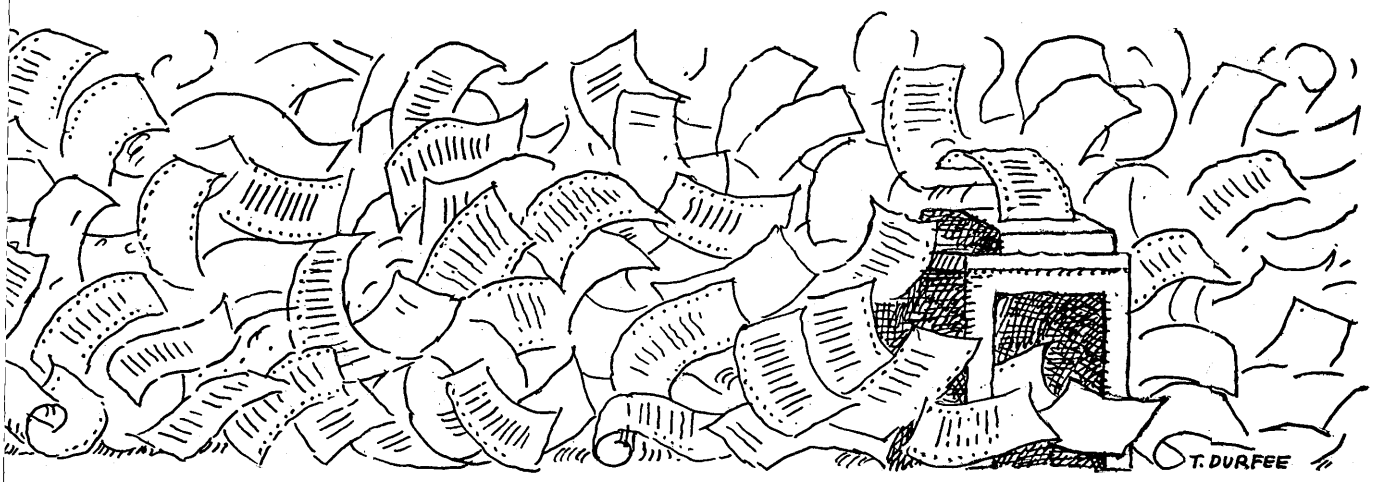
A basic 240 system costs about $30,000, while a smaller Autoswitch 100 will be priced at about $20,000, Greenfield said.

A key element in the intelligent switch is the system software, and Greenfield acknowledged that future software could carry users into new application areas. While not being specific about Bytex's plans, Greenfield said that the key position of an intelligent matrix switch in a communications network would make it a logical point to join various elements of corporate information handling. As an example, he said, an intelligent switch might be a good place to interconnect local data nets with corporate communications.

Although it is called a switch, the 240 is programmed via a crt control console on which instructions can be entered by the network control center staff.

But for now, Bytex will concentrate on providing more conventional switching features at a price that is lower than existing products, he said.

—Ronald A. Frank



As MIS Manager, it's your job to control information.
Not drown in it.

So what you need is the on-line information system designed exclusively for manufacturing companies. MANMAN,® from ASK.

More than 200 firms have already chosen it over what IBM has to offer.

Because it's a highly responsive, fully interactive, data-base system. The kind you'd design—if you had 150 man-years and a few million development dollars.

Because it's comprehensive. With MRP, inventory, cost accounting, order entry, and lots of other ready-to-use products. Each made to fit the system, not fight it.

Because it can be up and running in days, and fully implemented in under 6 months. Versus two years for most other installations.

And because the menu-driven question/answer format lets everyone in the shop—from stock clerks to VP's—enter and access data easily. So you can run the company, by letting the company run itself.

For better input, write Gary Yost, Director of Marketing Services, Dept. 34, 730 Distel Dr., Los Altos, CA 94022. Or call 415-969-4442.

And we'll help you take control.

ASK.

FOR MANUFACTURING ANSWERS.

ASK Computer Systems, Inc., 730 Distel Drive, Los Altos, CA 94022

CIRCLE 78 ON READER CARD

"What does Lanier offer in service that the others don't?"

47 years ago, Lanier made a pledge. To provide the best service in the industry. To this day we haven't wavered from this commitment. In fact, Quantum Science rated our service number one in a 1980 survey of users. Number one. But it's no surprise when you know how thoroughly we train our Customer Service Representatives.

"How much training does a Lanier Customer Service Representative have?"

"Extensive training. Before applicants can even qualify they have to have had formal electronics training. They also have to take rigorous exams to prove their technical skills. Trainees then attend Lanier's intensive Service School where they learn about Lanier products and their peripherals."

"What do CSR's do to keep current with the state of the art?"

"They keep training. Lanier offers programmed learning courses to help CSR's keep up with industry technology. The more courses our CSR's complete, the more responsibility and recognition they receive. Lanier believes in rewarding outstanding performance. This approach results in more productive CSR's and more efficient service for you."

"How can I be sure Lanier will be there whenever we need service?"

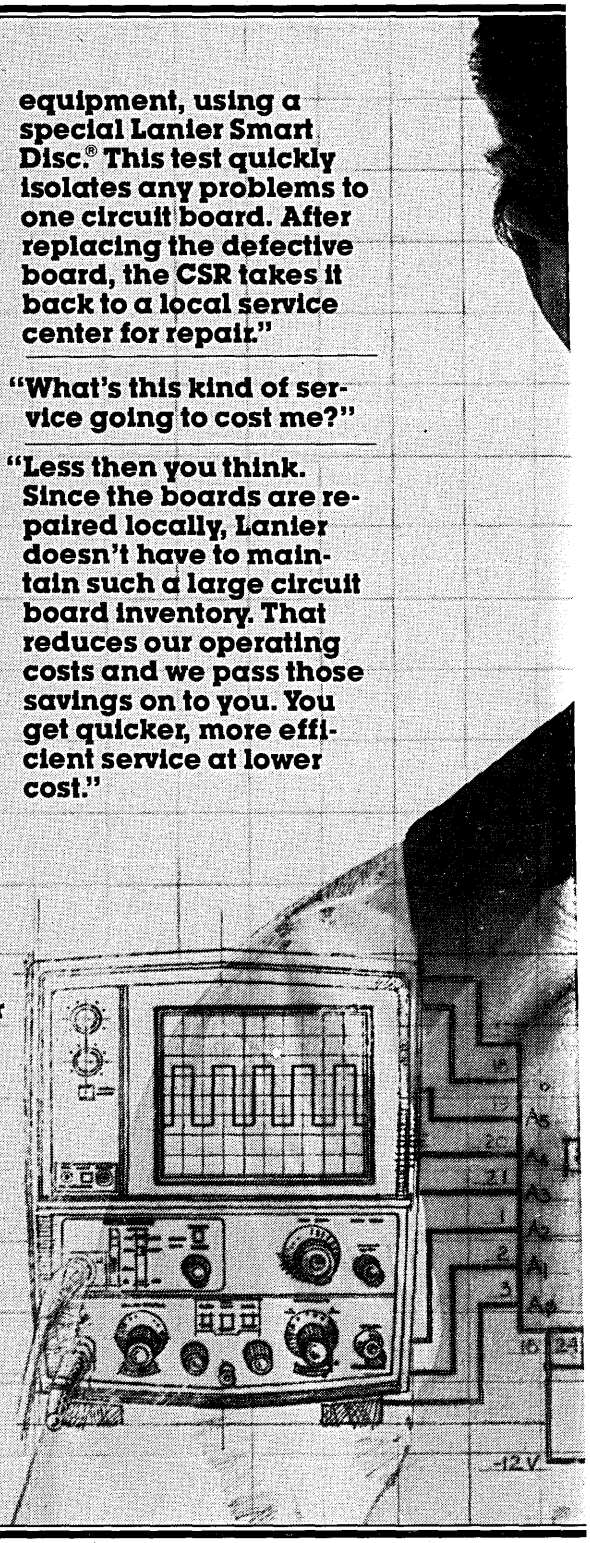
"We guarantee it. Our yearly service contracts include unlimited service calls. We'll be there in most cases within 4 hours. In addition, Lanier CSR's regularly perform preventive maintenance inspections. Whether or not you need service. Just to prevent problems from developing."

"How long does it take to fix the system?"

"We'll get your equipment up and running in no time. On every service call, our CSR runs a diagnostic test on your equipment, using a special Lanier Smart Disc.® This test quickly isolates any problems to one circuit board. After replacing the defective board, the CSR takes it back to a local service center for repair."

"What's this kind of service going to cost me?"

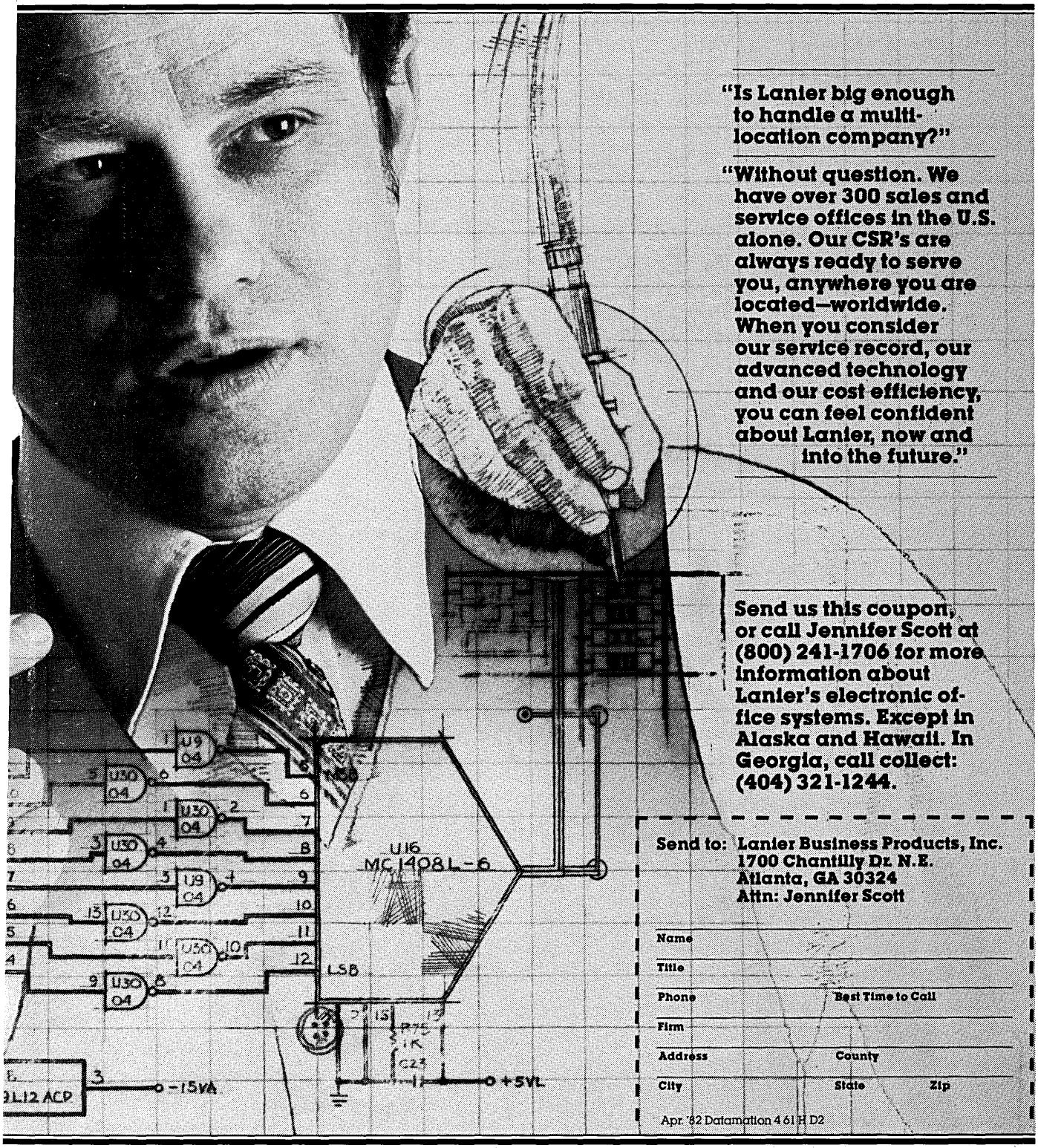
"Less then you think. Since the boards are repaired locally, Lanier doesn't have to maintain such a large circuit board inventory. That reduces our operating costs and we pass those savings on to you. You get quicker, more efficient service at lower cost."



©1982 Lanier Business Products, Inc.

"A bigger commitment."

Joe Sensat, National Service Manager, Electronic Office Systems Division



"Is Lanier big enough to handle a multi-location company?"

"Without question. We have over 300 sales and service offices in the U.S. alone. Our CSR's are always ready to serve you, anywhere you are located—worldwide. When you consider our service record, our advanced technology and our cost efficiency, you can feel confident about Lanier, now and into the future."

Send us this coupon, or call Jennifer Scott at (800) 241-1706 for more information about Lanier's electronic office systems. Except in Alaska and Hawaii. In Georgia, call collect: (404) 321-1244.

Send to: Lanier Business Products, Inc.
1700 Chantilly Dr. N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30324
Attn: Jennifer Scott

Name

Title

Phone Best Time to Call

Firm

Address County

City State Zip

Apr '82 Datamation 4 61 H D2

We'll change your mind about the future. Right here and now.

LANIER®

CIRCLE 79 ON READER CARD

APPLICATIONS

MICKEY'S ASTUTER COMPUTER

When Epcot Computer Central opens at Disney World in October, the showcase computers will be Univac's.

Back in 1956 when a Univac computer was used by CBS to predict the outcome of the presidential election, the name Univac began to be synonymous with computer.

But the years went by, and computers ceased to be called Univacs and, more often then not, were thought of as IBMs. Possibly after Oct. 1, with the opening of Epcot (Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow) Center in Lake Buena Vista, Fla., the trend may be reversed.

Epcot Center is described by its designers at WED Enterprises, a subsidiary of Walt Disney Productions, as "the continuing realization of Walt Disney's great dream for a community of creative concepts for the future, where the best ideas of industry, government, and academia can be showcased together."

It will have its computer center, Epcot Computer Central. Its computers are from Sperry Univac. And they'll be on public view after Oct. 1. There's more. WED designers have great respect for computers, but as something to look at, "they're dull," said Pat Scanlon, director of research and future planning at WED Enterprises. "We've made them entertaining."

Univac in a sense inherited its Disney connection from RCA.

Visitors to Epcot Computer Central will see a portion of a real computer room with real people working in it. But they'll see much more. Above the room, three large screens will show visitors portions of the rest of the center. From one of these scenes, that of an English pub in the English pavillion at the center, will come the star of the show. Ken Jennings, straight from the cast of *Sweeny Todd*, in the role of an English "Pearly" (an early English street and pub entertainer whose suit and hat were covered with pearl buttons).

In real life five feet three inches tall, Ken will emerge from the screen at Epcot Computer Central a mere two feet tall. "Some of his magic went wrong," quips Scanlon. He will cavort around the computer room as a wispy, transparent being, thanks to the same technology that makes possible the ghostly beings who inhabit the haunted mansions at Disneyland and Disney World. Visible to the audience, he will not be seen by computer room workers.

During the 10 minute show, Jennings will sing "The Computer Song," written about "me friend, the computer" by Richard M. and Robert B. Sherman, creators of the score for *Mary Poppins* and originators of the word supercalifragillisticexpialidocious.

The "Pearly" will hop from computer to computer, introducing each machine and explaining the functions it controls in both Disney World and Epcot Center. From time to time he will pop back onto the screen, only to be outfitted in the uniform of a different park personality—all controlled by a given computer.

Sperry Univac signed on as an Epcot Center participant in September 1980. "We were a little hesitant when the Disney folks first approached us," said Jim Fullam, vice president of communications at Univac, "but now we're enthusiastic. When we were only making big mainframes, we talked to a different audience. Now we want to reach everybody." Everybody is expected to visit Epcot Center at the rate of 1,000 people per hour. Fullam noted that a good portion of Disney World's attendance, and presumably that of Epcot Center, will be the same.

Univac intends to make more of Epcot Computer Center than entertainment for Mickey's fan club. "We'll take prospects there," said Fullam. "We'll have a conference room and a hospitality room."

Epcot Center and Disney World, now referred to by the Disney people as the "Magic Kingdom," are situated on a 27,000 acre site (Disneyland occupies only 300 acres). "Eventually the whole thing will be Epcot," said Marty Sklar, vice president of creative development for WED Enterprises.

There was no competitive bid for the computer involvement with the center, so it's anybody's guess as to whether another computer company might have been interested in this project.

Univac in a sense inherited its Disney connection from RCA. When Walt Disney Productions got a computer operation going in the late '60s, it was with RCA Spectra 45s. When Univac took over the RCA customer base in 1971, Disney was one user whose transition was fairly smooth. "They had people on site right away and our wish was their command," said Jack Cornwell, then Disney Productions dp manager and now the firm's MIS director.

The Univac takeover of the RCA customer base came close to coinciding with the opening of Disney World. Cornwell said everything went smoothly, with most of the dp for Disney World being handled out of Walt Disney Productions' headquarters in Burbank, Calif.

Today, the Disney organization has three major computer centers, one in Burbank and two in Florida. Of the Florida installations, one is underground at Disney World and the other is Epcot Center.

At Burbank there are four Univac 90/80 (Model 4) systems, one Univac V77-800 minicomputer system, and numerous Univac UTS visual display terminals. In Florida's center under Disney World, there is one 1100/62 and a V77-800 minicomputer. Epcot Computer Central is made up of three V77-800s, two V77-500s, and three V77-200 systems. Nationwide, the Disney organization supports more than 500 Sperry Univac UTS 400 crt terminals in Burbank, Orlando, and 17 other major cities.

But not all of Disney's computerization originates from Univac gear. Since the opening of Disneyland, the organization has been heavy in point of sale, and, when Epcot Center opens, the front gate will be a point-of-sale operation. All restaurants and shops will be equipped with POS terminals, and Cornwell estimates the total number of these terminals in the neighborhood of 10,000. These are all from NCR.

"The Computer Song" was written about "me friend, the computer."

The applications for the Univac computers in both California and Florida are possibly unique in both nature and numbers. They not only are used for such now-ordinary things as hotel reservations, film distribution, travel arrangements, distributed inventory, item tracking, payroll, financial planning, employee timekeeping, etc., but they also control everything happening in the theme parks, including curtain cues, special event controls, and total monitoring.

The computer complex in Florida is a $450 million installation, but Univac's Fullam noted that "our financial arrangements with the Disney folks are complex." For the Epcot show, Univac has paid a fee to Disney. No bartering, said both sides.

Cornwell's job has grown in geometric terms since he joined Disney in 1968 to get a dp operation going. All dp operations report to his Burbank organization. The next Disney attraction after Epcot Center will be a theme park in Tokyo. But that operation will be handled differently. "They will have an outside contractor running dp for them and all we will have to do is some training," Cornwell said.

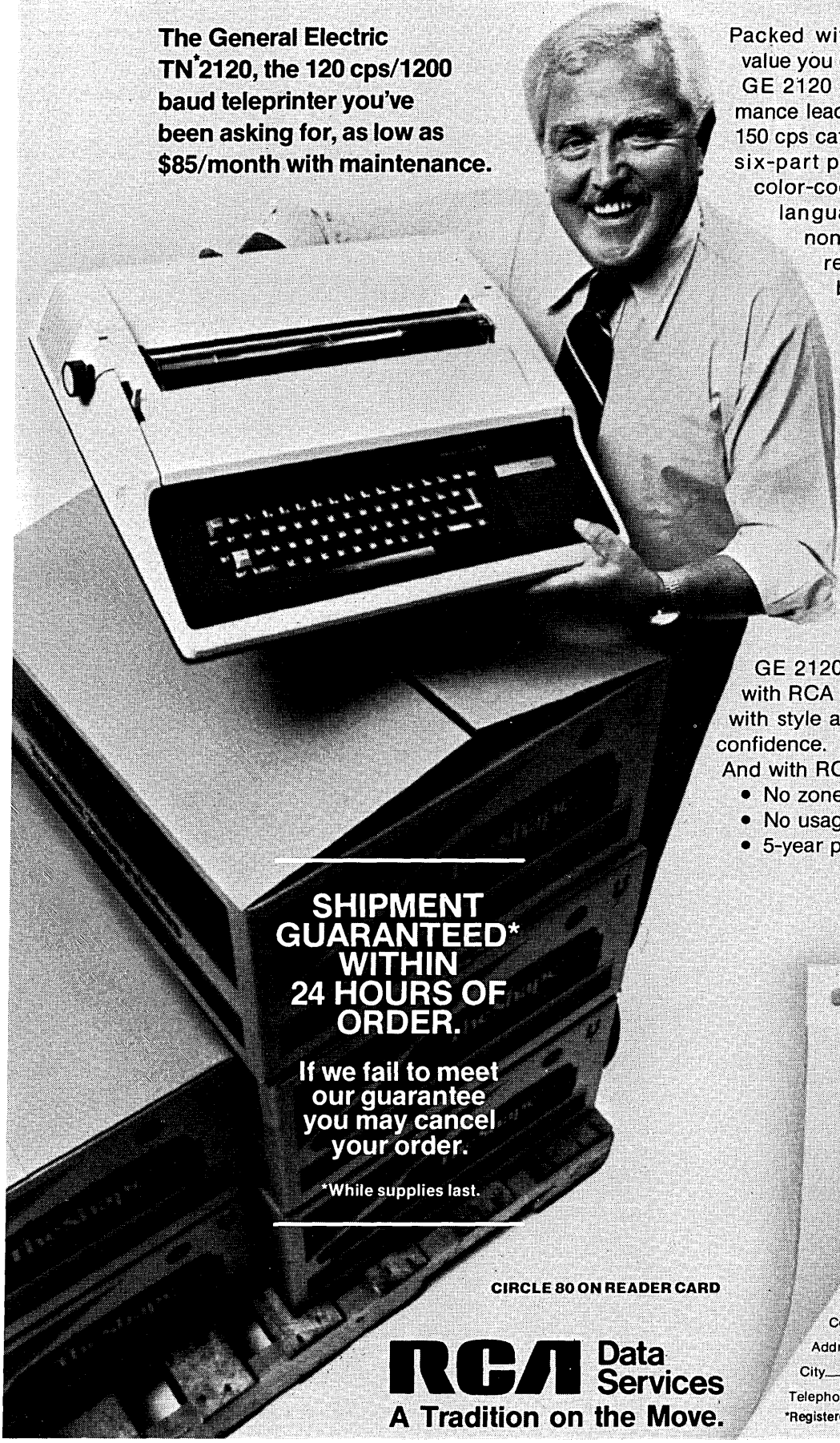
Meanwhile, back in Florida, hoards of people will be treated to a show designed to portray computers as benevolent, friendly, and helpful. The computers they see will be from Univac.

And if Univac's fondest hopes are realized, people will go away from the show thinking about friendly, helpful *Univac* computers.

—Edith Myers

Now Available from RCA Data Services

The General Electric TN*2120, the 120 cps/1200 baud teleprinter you've been asking for, as low as $85/month with maintenance.



Packed with the features and value you expect from RCA, the GE 2120 is the price/performance leader for the '80s with a 150 cps catch-up rate and up to six-part paper capability. Its color-coded keyboard, plain language digital display, nonvolatile memory, and remote control capability make it easy to operate.

A complete range of options is available including a 32K character text editor or 16K character line buffer. These features and options are all wrapped up in a stylish, quiet, lightweight package that looks great in your office or factory. The GE 2120 printer — coupled with RCA Service means speed with style and maintenance with confidence.

And with RCA there are —

- No zone adders.
- No usage surcharges.
- 5-year price protection.

SHIPMENT GUARANTEED* WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ORDER.

If we fail to meet our guarantee you may cancel your order.

*While supplies last.

Mail today to:
RCA Service Company
Data Services
Rt 38 — Bldg. 204-2
Cherry Hill,
NJ 08358
Telephone: (609) 338-4375

☐ Send me more information about the new GE 2120 printer
☐ Have a sales representative contact me
☐ I'm interested in a GE 2120 printer demonstration

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____

CIRCLE 80 ON READER CARD

RCA Data Services
A Tradition on the Move.

*Registered trademark of General Electric Co.

D-192

NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

BENCHMARKS

APPLE SIDER: A group of entrepreneurs from crt maker Delta Data Systems has formed Franklin Computer Corp., in Pennsauken, N.J., to sell microcomputers that are software- and peripheral-compatible with the popular Apple personal computer. Hoping to tap the mail order markets that Apple abandoned in a controversial decision several months ago, Franklin's Ace 100 machine will sell for $1,595 with 64K RAM, compared to Apple's list price of $2,068 for a comparably configured model 2. The Ace 100 currently lacks color capability, but it does use the 6502 microprocessor so it can handle the same software as the Apple machine. The company says it's ready if Apple tries to block its actions in court, and it doesn't think it will have problems in running the Apple disk operating system.

IN GEAR: Encouraged by a Federal Reserve System finding that its proposed timesharing services subsidiary is an allowable entity under current banking laws, Citibank is apparently going full speed ahead with its Citishare plan. Although the company did not return numerous phone calls, it has been learned that the Citishare operation recently set up a data center in Atlanta where it has installed two large Honeywell DPS/8 mainframes as well as some DEC 2060 systems. The Honeywell hardware was bought primarily because of an $8 million credit line the bank had with Honeywell after a certain Project Mustang, designed to provide bankwide data communications services, failed. Bank sources say the Citishare operation is currently aiming to sell services to other banks and financial departments of large corporations. It has licensed several applications packages from Syosset, N.Y.-based Tekkon Computer Services Corp., which is also acting as a local sales agent for Citishare services. ADAPSO, the computing services trade organization, has been fighting vigorously to severely limit Citibank's marketing of such services.

J'ACCUSE: Almost two months after the massive government suit against IBM was dropped, Judge David Edelstein publicly questioned the conduct of Justice Department's antitrust chief William F. Baxter in not disclosing work he had done for a West Coast law firm that had helped defend IBM in a private antitrust suit some six years ago. Edelstein reportedly was tipped off to Baxter's earlier connection to IBM by Memorex chief counsel Robert L. Erickson. Baxter responded at a news conference by calling the judge's conduct "absolutely unreasonable and outrageous." Observers were divided in determining the seriousness of the alleged conflict of interest. Some contended that Edelstein was angered for personal reasons when Baxter and IBM jointly dropped the huge case in early January and denied Edelstein the chance to make a decision on the case he had sat through for its almost 13-year duration. Baxter was criticized by many legal beagles for not having disclosed his IBM-related work, insignificant as it may have been, at his confirmation hearings early on in Reagan's term of office. After all, they said, Baxter knew he would be involved with the IBM suit right from the start. At press time it appeared that the Justice Department's Office of Professional Responsibility would look into Baxter's conduct.

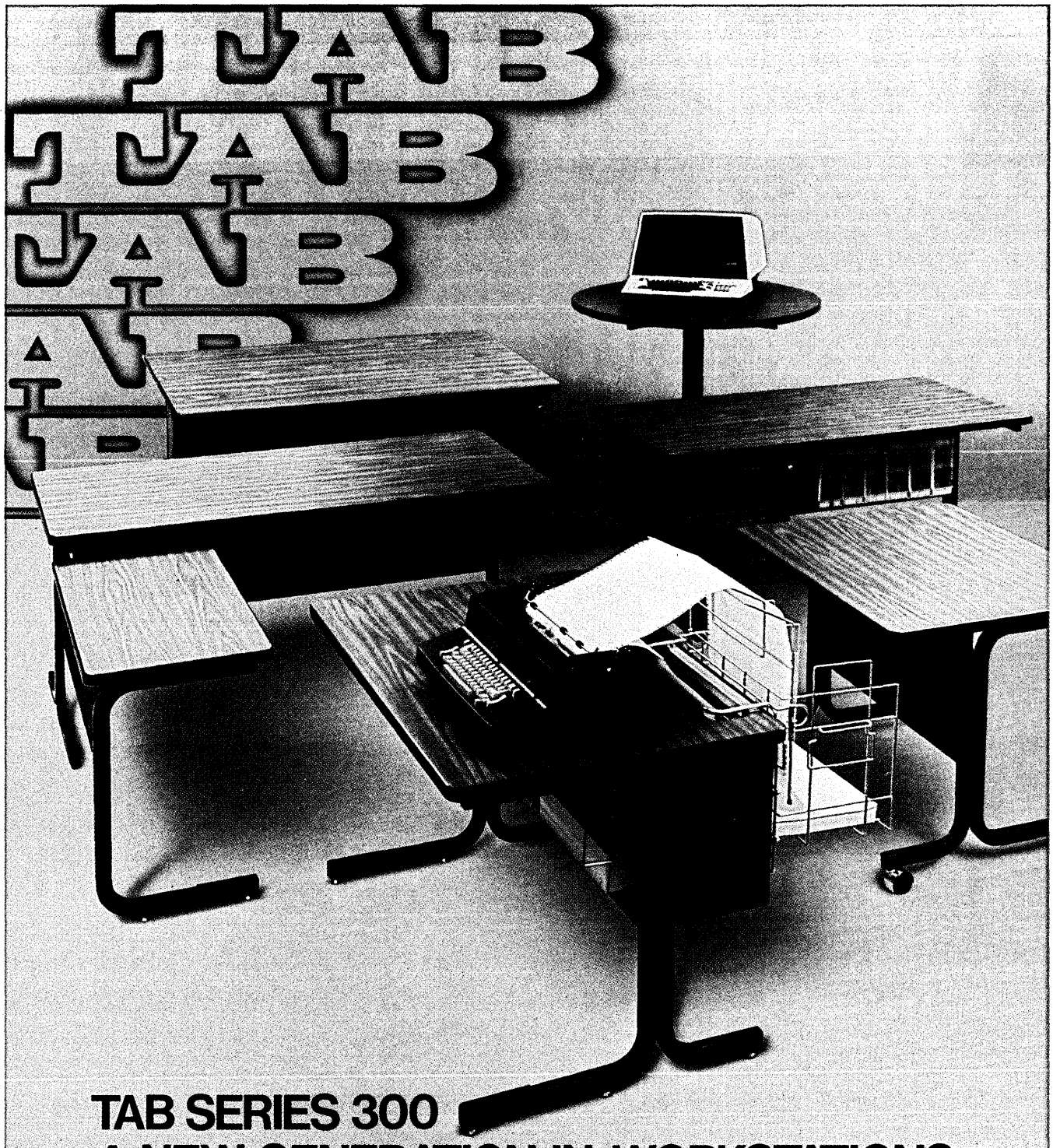
CHIPS AHOY: Semiconductors from Japan have been the focus of much concern in recent months as the Reagan Administration looked into possible dumping by the Japanese in U.S. markets, as Hitachi signed a technology licensing deal with its good customer Hewlett-Packard, and as a wide variety of computer and semiconductor makers met to devise a joint research venture to compete more effectively with the government-coordinated Japanese industry. Although informal at press time, the Washington inquiry into Japanese exports to the U.S. was expected to lead to a formal study of the issue, sources believed. Tariffs and import quotas are among the remedies available to the Administration, which has been prompted to look into the issue by the Semiconductor Industry Assn. Meanwhile, HP said it had signed a deal under which it would gain know-how and technology to manufacture 64K random access memories, an area in which the Japanese have managed to be a price leader while gaining fully 50% of the U.S. market. HP was chosen for the deal because it might help ease U.S. concern over Japanese dominance in the 64K market and because it has been a good Hitachi customer. HP currently makes its own logic chips, but they are produced in small quantity compared to the huge amounts of memory chips it uses. Finally, Control Data's feisty leader, William Norris, called a "secret" meeting in Florida to plan a joint venture microelectronics R&D firm that would develop VLSI circuitry and reduce costly duplication of effort by its computer and semiconductor maker partners. Attending the hush-hush meeting were top representatives from Sperry Univac, National Semiconductor, American Micro Devices, Digital Equipment, Mostek, Burroughs, and the Defense Department, among others. The meeting was only preliminary, and it was not clear how many attendees would show up for further meetings. In any case, Norris garnered a strong showing for his firm, which has been active in several joint development activities over the past decade.

CRIB SITES: Two data centers, slated to provide "planning, programming, and data processing support" to AT&T's proposed unregulated services operation, commonly called Baby Bell, will be located in Orlando, Fla., and Piscataway, N.J. AT&T said the Orlando site would employ some 1,000 workers with an annual payroll of $36 million, while the Piscataway site would have about 600 workers. Most of the jobs will go to Bell employees, a company spokesman said, noting that the centers should be in full operation by the end of this year. The subsidiary is expected to offer dp services such as the proposed ACS data communications network, as well as the selling and leasing of telephone equipment. Bell is going ahead with setting up the new subsidiary despite the still pending settlement of the government's antitrust suit, which could necessitate changes in its plans.

THAW: An easing of export restrictions for goods headed to South African government agencies was put into effect in early March by the Reagan Administration. Claiming it was still firmly opposed to that government's apartheid policies, the Administration made it easier for U.S. firms to ship word processors, personal computers, home electronics, handheld calculators, electronic copiers, and personal communications devices as long as there were no national security restrictions on them. Under an embargo instituted by the Carter Administration, such goods, along with larger computers, were virtually blocked from going to South African agencies that were deemed as enforcing that country's racist laws. It was thought that large computers in particular would lend themselves to controlling the population.

Such large systems still require an export license, a Commerce Department official said, but smaller items no longer do. Except for computer exports to Eastern Bloc nations, only those to Pakistan, Iraq, and India come under close scrutiny to make sure they are not used to develop nuclear weapons, one official said.

BIG ONE: British computer firm ICL Inc. has put quite a feather in its cap, having won a $27.6 million contract to supply the New York State Social Services Department with some 2,400 distributed processing systems. The largest contract ICL has ever scored in the U.S. after several years of lackluster showings was won over several "large" unidentified competitors after benchmarks and evaluations of pricing were conducted, said Ron Kiyohiro, vice president of marketing for ICL's U.S. arm. The machines, ICL's DPS 20 models 10 and 50, will be attached to a Univac 1100/80 mainframe and will track public assistance, Medicaid, and related programs. The ICL equipment will replace Raytheon terminals, according the Kiyohiro. When asked if the New York State contract would help ICL garner more U.S. business, he said, as expected, "Absolutely!" ✱



TAB SERIES 300
A NEW GENERATION IN WORKSTATIONS

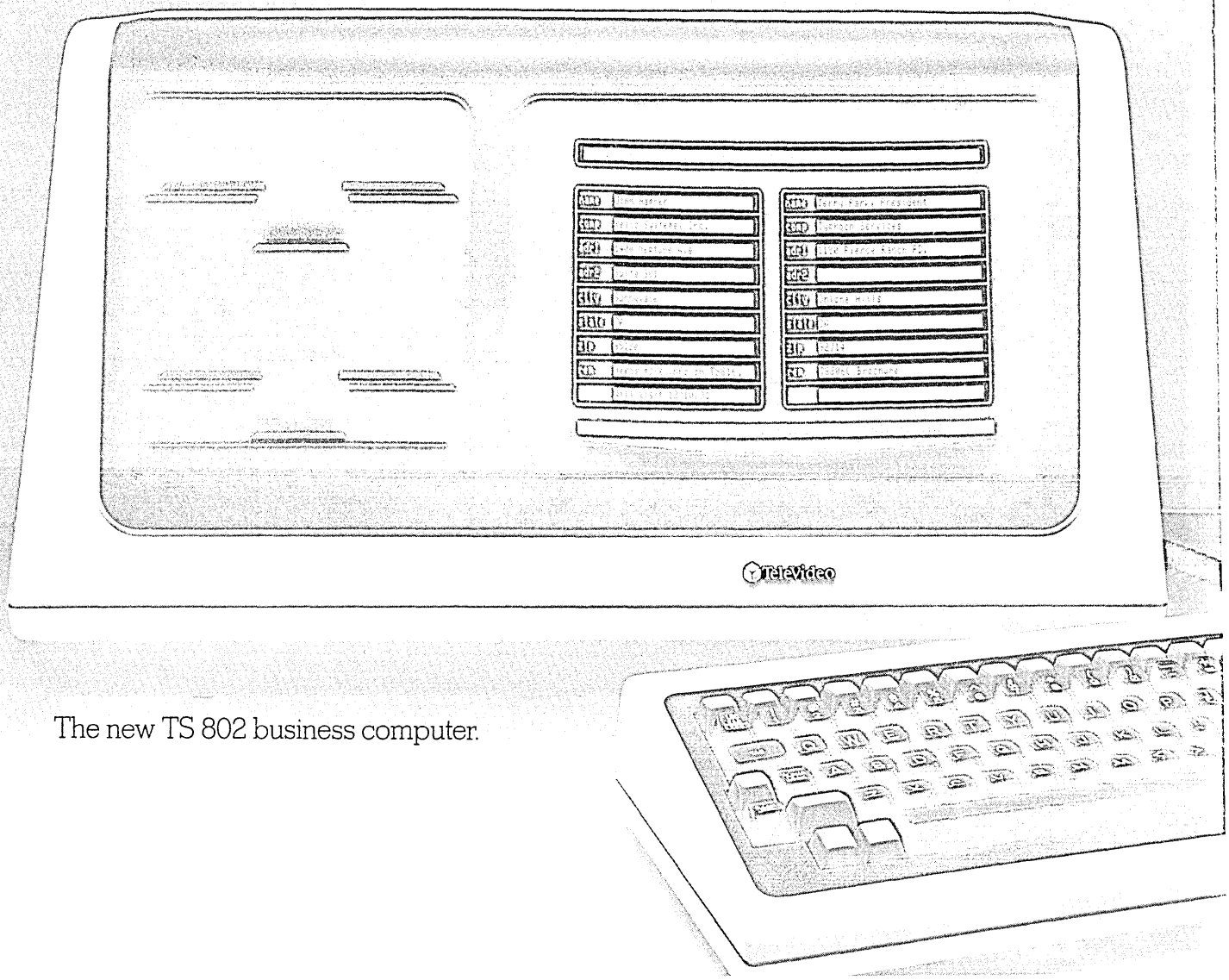
A firm design for a flexible system. These Data Tables assemble in minutes, creating durable, beautiful workstations that are easy to use . . . and afford! TAB's Series 300 offers a choice of three heights, six work surface sizes and an array of drawer pedestals, returns, undershelves, turntables . . . everything you need to create a more productive environment. Series 300 Data Tables are ideal companions to other TAB products in the office and computer room—including filing and mobile storage systems, computer accessory products, bursters, decollators, and the new super-smart **TAB 132/15 Interactive Display Terminal** with its full range of editing and communication capabilities. For more information, contact your local TAB Representative—or write us at 2690 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California 94304.

TAB
PRODUCTS CO
Where one good thing leads to another. . .

CIRCLE 81 ON READER CARD

TO BECOME THE LEADER IN TERMINALS, TELEVIDEO HAD TO GIVE YOU MORE.

WE'RE STILL GIVING YOU MORE WITH OUR NEW SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS.



The new TS 802 business computer.

In three short years, TeleVideo became the number one independent supplier of CRT terminals in a very competitive marketplace.

We did it by designing and building terminals with more performance, reliability, features and functions than the competition.

But at a lower price.

Now TeleVideo has entered the even more competitive microcomputer marketplace. And we intend to repeat that success with the same basic philosophy:

By providing big system performance and features. And TeleSolutions—a hardware/software package that includes word processing and financial planning software programs.

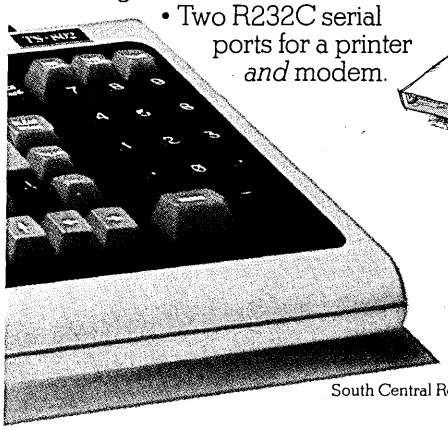
For a price lower than many of the low performance personal computers.

TELEVIDEO'S TS 802 AND TS 802H. THE COMPUTERS THAT GIVE YOU MORE.

The TS 802 is TeleVideo's lowest priced computer.

Yet it gives you many more of the important features found only in larger computers costing much more.

- Like modular design for easier maintenance.
- High speed Z80A microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM main memory—enough memory to handle most business applications.
- The CP/M operating system, which is included at no additional cost to give you access to more microcomputer software programs than any other operating system.
- An upward growth path through a unique multiple processor, building block architecture.
- Dual 5¼ inch double density diskettes with a million bytes of unformatted storage capacity.
- A high resolution, non-glare video screen with detached keyboard—just two examples of our innovative, ergonomic computer design.
- Two R232C serial ports for a printer *and* modem.



- And a high speed port for plug-in expansion to a larger multi-user, multi-tasking TeleVideo computer system.

But suppose you need more storage. TeleVideo's next model up, the TS 802H, gives you all the same features of the TS 802. But instead of two floppy diskettes, it uses one floppy diskette and a 5¼ inch Winchester hard disk to give you 10 million bytes of unformatted storage capacity—10 times the storage for only twice the price of the TS 802.

COMPUTERS THAT GROW AS YOUR NEEDS GROW.

The TS 802 and TS 802H are more than just single-user, stand alone computers.

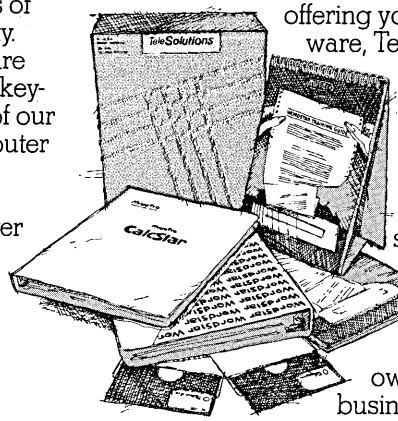
When it's time to expand, simply plug them into TeleVideo's more powerful TS 806 or TS 816 multi-user, multi-tasking systems. The TS 802s then become intelligent, fast response satellite stations.

And because each has its own CPU, there's none of the degradation of throughput and contention for a single CPU that slows down the typical shared system. Each user maintains full processing capability in a shared file environment.

With TeleVideo, there's no obsolescence. Because of the unique multi-CPU architecture and TeleVideo's multi-tasking software, the TS 802s do not have to be replaced as your data processing needs grow.

TELESOLUTIONS.™ THE SOFTWARE PACKAGE THAT GIVES YOU MORE.

Instead of offering you just a business microcomputer, TeleVideo is offering a computer and software package called TeleSolutions. And instead of offering you just any software, TeleSolutions offers you the most popular, most versatile software: MicroPro's® word processing WordStar™ and business planning CalcStar.™



Whether you own a small business, manage a department in a company, or are your organization's DP manager, the combination of TeleVideo computers with WordStar and CalcStar gives you the quality text editing and financial planning help you'll need. If you do require more software, our CP/M operating system allows you to choose from the widest variety of microprocessor software.

When you buy either the TS 802 at $3,495* or TS 802H at $6,995,* TeleVideo includes WordStar and CalcStar for a special price of $500—a savings of nearly $300.

WORLDWIDE SERVICE.

TeleVideo's small business computers are serviced by a professional nationwide service network, and distributors in the U.S. and in 27 countries abroad.

THE BETTER BUSINESS SOLUTION? PROVE IT TO YOURSELF.

Before you begin evaluating business computers make a list of what you'd like one to do for you. Then bring that list to one of TeleVideo's computer dealers throughout the world. Sit down at a TeleVideo® computer. Study the TeleSolutions Package. Even try another computer. Compare the features, the functions, and the performance.

And compare the price.

We don't think you'll find a better business solution than TeleVideo and TeleSolutions.

For more information call toll free 800-538-1780.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
Dept. 616A
1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Please send details on TeleVideo computers and TeleSolutions to:

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE # (_____) _____

TeleSolutions™ is a trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. WordStar™ and CalcStar™ are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
*Prices are suggested retail excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska and Hawaii.

Northeast Region 617/369-9370; Eastern Region 212/308-0705; Southeast Region 404/447-1231; Midwest Region 312/969-0112; South Central Region 214/258-6776; Northwest Region 408/745-7760; Southwest Region 714/978-6038; European Sales (Holland) 31-075-28-7461

CIRCLE 82 ON READER CARD

Users get a flexible device with which to conduct their business; management gets to call the tune.

INTELLIGENT TERMINALS: THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

by Margaret L. Coffey

On the surface, Terminix International Inc., a termite and pest control company, Arthur Young & Co., the accounting firm, and the Associated Press news agency would seem to have little in common. But these three firms have at least one bond: they have all made intelligent terminals an integral part of their data processing strategies.

Like many other companies, these three have found that intelligent terminals offer the best of a number of worlds. Since intelligent terminals can do some local processing without communicating with the host computer, they offer users flexibility while freeing the host for other tasks. Yet unlike some standalone desktop computers, they do have extensive communications capabilities. Better still, from the data processing department's point of view, they also allow some measure of control over what users are doing. "They fit the hardware to the need," says Jon Perlman, director of edp education at Arthur Young in Reston, Va.

Perlman brought intelligent terminals to Arthur Young about a year ago in the form of one Harris 1660 and 16 multifunction terminals. As is often the case with intelligent terminals, the system that he has developed works to free the company's IBM 3033 host computer from mundane tasks. Much of the work in his department is programming. All text editing and field processing can now be done locally on the terminals, which has cut Perlman's timesharing costs significantly.

What is more, Perlman's department is able to use the terminals for other tasks as well. Perlman boasts that the terminals can do most things that a personal computer can. In addition to systems for course registration, sleeping room arrangements, and class processing, "we actually have the facility for doing compiles at one of terminals," he says. "I believe that the term that has been coined around here is 'brilliant' terminal."

Distinguishing an intelligent terminal from a brilliant terminal or even from a merely smart terminal is no easy task since the capabilities of such terminals and their applications vary widely. In general, however, the key is programmability. Intelligent terminals are usually described as those that are user-programmable. Smart terminals, on the other hand, have their functions hardwired into their firmware. That definition does not mean that users actually have to program their terminals—many leave that to the vendor. Rather, it denotes the ability to accept a dynamic load locally or down line, or a facility for program development regardless of whether or not that facility resides within the terminal.

Other characteristics likely to be found in an intelligent terminal are the ability to edit, manipulate, store, and process data locally; communications connections; some storage; and other attributes of most small terminals such as a crt. Some of these terminals are sold as single, standalone units by companies such as Datapoint, Burroughs, Texas Instruments, Zentec, Ontel, and Hewlett-Packard. Others, sold by such companies as Harris, Four Phase, Mohawk Data Sciences, Raytheon, Honeywell, and Nixdorf, operate in clusters, replying on the shared resources of a single processor for power.

Yet another group of machines that fit the requirements for intelligent terminals comes from a different set of manufacturers altogether. These are the desktop or personal computers manufactured by companies such as Apple Computer and Tandy. Because many of their users are already using these machines as personal workstations, some data processing departments are bowing to the inevitable, incorporating personal computers into their data processing networks as intelligent terminals.

"They give us the best of both worlds," says Donald Brown, senior vice president for computer communications at Paine Webber Mitchell Hutchins Inc., a New York brokerage house. Brown, who is testing TRS-80 personal computers as intelligent terminals on a network for the company's brokers, says, "We know that the data we are sending are controlled, but we also allow the individual broker to use the data with his own applications."

Pressure to move computer power out of the computer room and into the hands of users is expected to keep sales of intelligent terminals growing fairly rapidly. Quantum Science Corp., a New York market research firm, predicts that 92,000 workstations for clustered intelligent terminals systems will be shipped this year, and expects that number to grow by 25% through 1985. Standalone terminals will total some 50,000 this year and grow by 16% through 1985, according to the company.

The reasons that companies will turn to these terminals will be as varied as the applications for which they will be used. Associated Press, the worldwide news service, began to use intelligent terminals manufactured by Delta Data Systems Corp. about five years ago to increase the speed of its news system. Roughly 200 AP staffers use the terminals as word processors to prepare news stories for transmission. Since the terminals have a very high text editing capability without host intervention, they only interrupt the processor when they want to send on a completed story.

"That gives us far more efficient use of the processor which is reflected in its speed and operation," says Dan O'Callaghan, a research and development programmer for AP in New York. "If you only go to the host to retrieve a story or to send one, it can handle commands faster."

Increased speed was one of the reasons that Terminix invested almost $500,000 in a network of 101 Datapoint 1500 and 1550 intelligent terminals. The company wanted a faster way to transmit accounting information from its branches across the country to its headquarters in Memphis, Tenn., than the manual and mail system it was using. Dave Arnold, manager of systems development at Terminix, looked at dumb terminals but decided against them because of the communications costs involved in their use. "We would have had to go on-line and the line charge alone would have cost me $50,000 a month," he said.

Now the company uses the terminals and a Datapoint 6600 minicomputer. The people at the branches enter their data on the terminals during the day without going on-line to the host; then at night the 6600 polls the terminals. The fact that the terminals are programmable means that Terminix can expand their use as time goes by, and that is what it intends to do.

ILLUSTRATION BY BOB WEBER

"These terminals are, in effect, microcomputers," says Arnold. "We have several projects to use them to take more of the manual work off the people in the offices." At present, none of the offices are equipped with printers, but Terminix is considering adding them. "We're looking at the possibility of putting more and more information through the terminals," says Arnold.

COSTS MOTIVATE AUSTIN

Concern about the cost of communications between dumb terminals and host computers is motivating Austin Information Services, a division of Austin Co., to take a close look at intelligent terminals. Currently, Austin uses some 200 dumb terminals to communicate with its six Hewlett-Packard 3000 minicomputers. But, says Bill Crow, director of systems development there, "it is absolutely essential to move in the direction of intelligent terminals because the dumb terminal interconnect is not one that we will be able to afford."

Crow is looking at micropcomputers in his search for new terminals. Like many others in his position, he realizes that managers in his company are buying personal computers for their own use. But he is not happy about the communications capabilities that those computers offer. "We clearly want to give the manager the capacity for local tools that a personal computer offers," he says, "but we would like to do it as an integrated part of our information system. Right now I don't see the box out there that allows us to do that."

While many people like Crow are deterred from using microcomputers as intelligent terminals for this reason, a number of other companies have already taken the plunge. One reason: the price. The average shipping price for a terminal in a cluster system is about $4,000, rising to about $7,000 for a workstation in a highly sophisticated system, according to Quantum. For a standalone intelligent terminal, the average price is about $6,400. A very minimal intelligent terminal could cost slightly under $3,000, while a very advanced terminal could cost as much as $10,000, the company says. Personal computer prices also vary, but systems with a reasonable amount of software and peripherals tend to cost between $4,500 and $5,000.

That kind of pricing provides compelling logic for using personal computers as intelligent terminals, says Dr. Scott Cutler, manager of video systems programs at General Electric's research and development center in Schenectady, N.Y. "The cost is so low and when you get a Radio Shack or an Apple there is a wealth of software available for it," he says. After all, "there is no Visicalc equivalent for intelligent terminals."

GE is currently using some 25 personal computers in its research center for a variety of applications, including data processing, word processing, controlling expenses, and scientific computation. Using the computers as intelligent terminals "provides a less expensive distribution system," says Cutter. "It offloads the need to use the central resource and is often quicker because you can do some processing without going to the host at all."

Brown at Paine Webber is equally sold on the idea of using personal computers as intelligent terminals on the company's information network. Currently, the company is running a pilot test to see how well nine brokers in strategic locations like using TRS-80s as intelligent terminals. Each night Paine Webber's mainframe computer sends to the personal computers the data on stocks that the broker will need the following day. Then each broker can use various applications programs to message the data any way he likes and can come up with sophisticated extra data for clients beyond what Paine Webber usually provides, such as in-depth portfolio analysis and stock analysis.

Paine Webber's 500 brokers already have GTE Quotron terminals which allow them to call up stock prices as needed. But Brown believes that supplying the brokers with Radio Shack machines will add another dimension to what they can do. "This gives them computer power and inquiry power into the books and records of the firm," he says. The company picked the Radio Shack machines for several reasons. They were cheap, were widely available through the company's retail stores, and, says Brown, "the brokers were buying them anyway."

That kind of pragmatic approach could mean that a lot more personal computers will be used as intelligent terminals in the future. More and more data processing managers, aware that managers at their companies are taking data processing into their own hands and buying these machines, are looking for ways to integrate the machines into their networks. "We're pushing to try to take

THE SHIFT TO INTELLIGENT TERMINALS

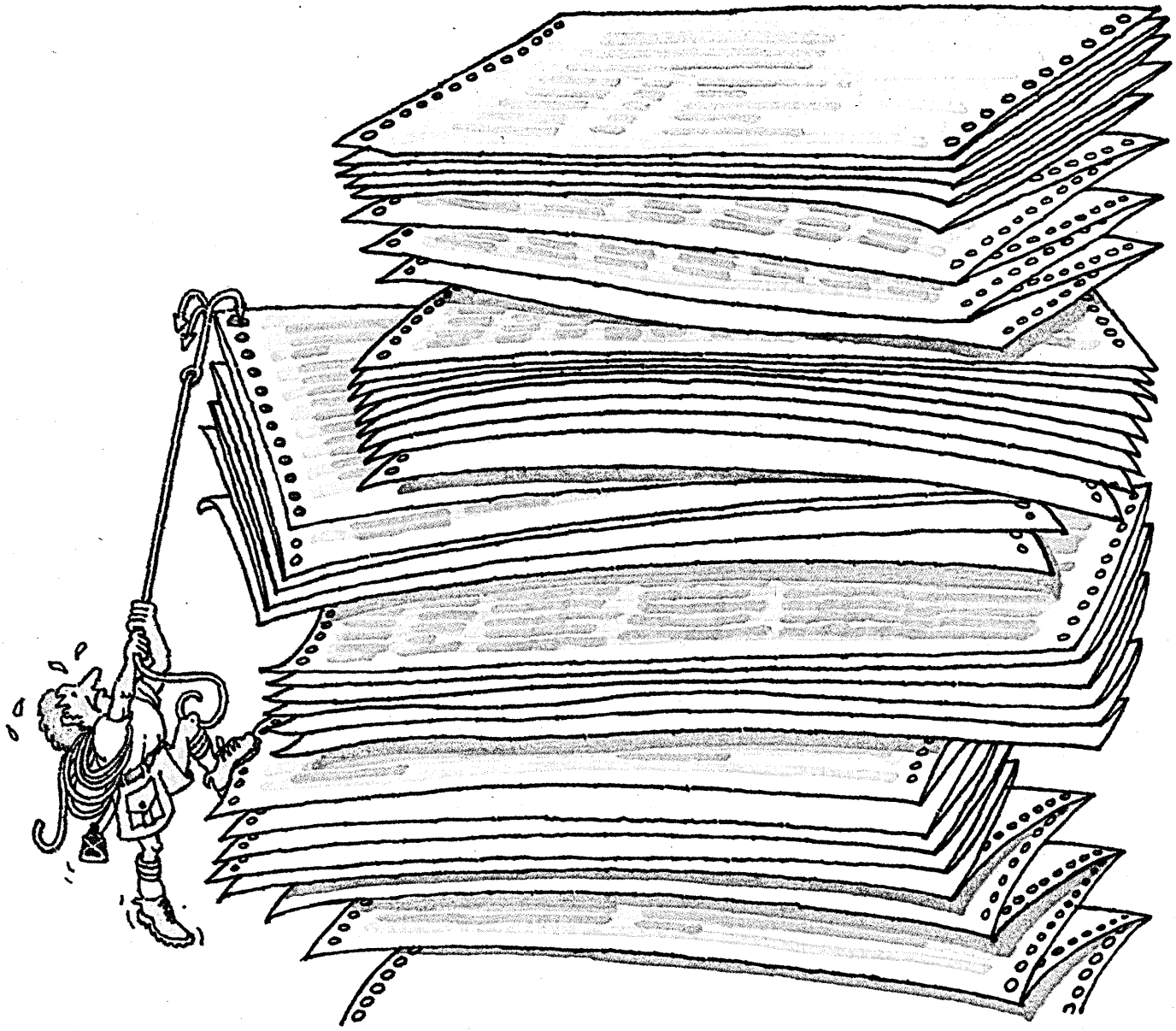
The terminal market is expected to change significantly over the next few years. Here's a look at how the experts think the market will develop.

QUANTITIES IN UNITS INSTALLED	1981	1985
Total	2.69 million	5.38 million
Single-station nonprogrammable terminals (dumb and smart)	55.9%	63.4%
Single-station programmable (intelligent)	6.5	7.1
Multistation nonprogrammable (dumb and smart)	25.4	15.4
Multistation programmable (intelligent)	12.4	14.1

VALUE IF SOLD AT ORIGINAL PRICE (DOESN'T INCLUDE DISCOUNTS)	1981	1985
Total Installed Value	$8.77 billion	$13.18 billion
Single-station nonprogrammable terminals (dumb and smart)	24.1%	24.8%
Single-station programmable (intelligent)	9.9	11.6
Multistation nonprogrammable (dumb and smart)	53.7	46.4
Multistation programmable (intelligent)	13.3	17.2

MAJOR COMPANIES IN THE STANDALONE MARKET	MAJOR COMPANIES IN THE MULTISTATION MARKET
Datapoint	Four Phase
Beehive	Harris
Burroughs	Honeywell (Incoterm)
Texas Instruments	Mohawk Data Sciences
Zentel	Nixdorf Computer
Ontel	Raytheon Data Systems
Megadata	
Hewlett-Packard	
Northern Telecom	

SOURCE: QUANTUM SCIENCE CORP.



ASM2 versus the mountain

When it comes to controlling DASD storage, have you ever felt it was you against the mountain? Obstacles may create interesting challenges in mountain climbing, but who needs them when it comes to doing your job?

ASM2 was the *first* automated space management system and remains the leader because of excellent support and on-going enhancements. If you want to *do* something about your DASD problems instead of *reading* about them you need ASM2.

ASM2's powerful preprocessor, RSVP, eliminates unnecessary reports by allowing you to select only those datasets that meet your own specified characteristics. It isolates exceptions, and lets you act on them.

Automated: Archival • Backup/Recovery • Migration • DASD Billing • Reporting • Volume defragmentation • Volume cleanup • Standards enforcement . . . and more

ASM2's recent enhancements include support for the latest IBM hardware (3380s) and software (MVS/SP and DF/DS). No other DASD management system offers such comprehensive support, including interfaces with ACF2 (also marketed by The Cambridge Systems Group), SPF, and RACF.

Let ASM2 make molehills out of mountains when it comes to managing your installation's DASD resources.

The Cambridge Systems Group

24275 Elise, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 (415) 941-4558 — Telex 357437

Representative: CSG Limited, 7 Cavendish Square, London W1M 9HA, England (01) 580-1222 — Telex 299512

CIRCLE 96 ON READER CARD

CalComp's new 36" EPP plots from vector data. Thanks to our new 95X controllers.

CalComp adds an all new 36" Electrostatic Plotter/Printer to our family of EPPs. The new CalComp Electrostatic Model 5500 gives you high quality, full size plots of your CAD/CAM, seismic, mapping, or other engineering drawings.

New controllers drive EPPs and pen plotters.

CalComp's new vector to raster controllers are the first in the industry to drive both electrostatics and pen plotters. These unique and versatile models—for online and online/offline applications—free your host computer from timely and costly conversion tasks. Plus, one controller can simultaneously be attached to eight CalComp electrostatic plotters and a CalComp pen plotter. You add to the configuration as your operation continues to grow. All with one supplier...CalComp.

The best warranty and service available.

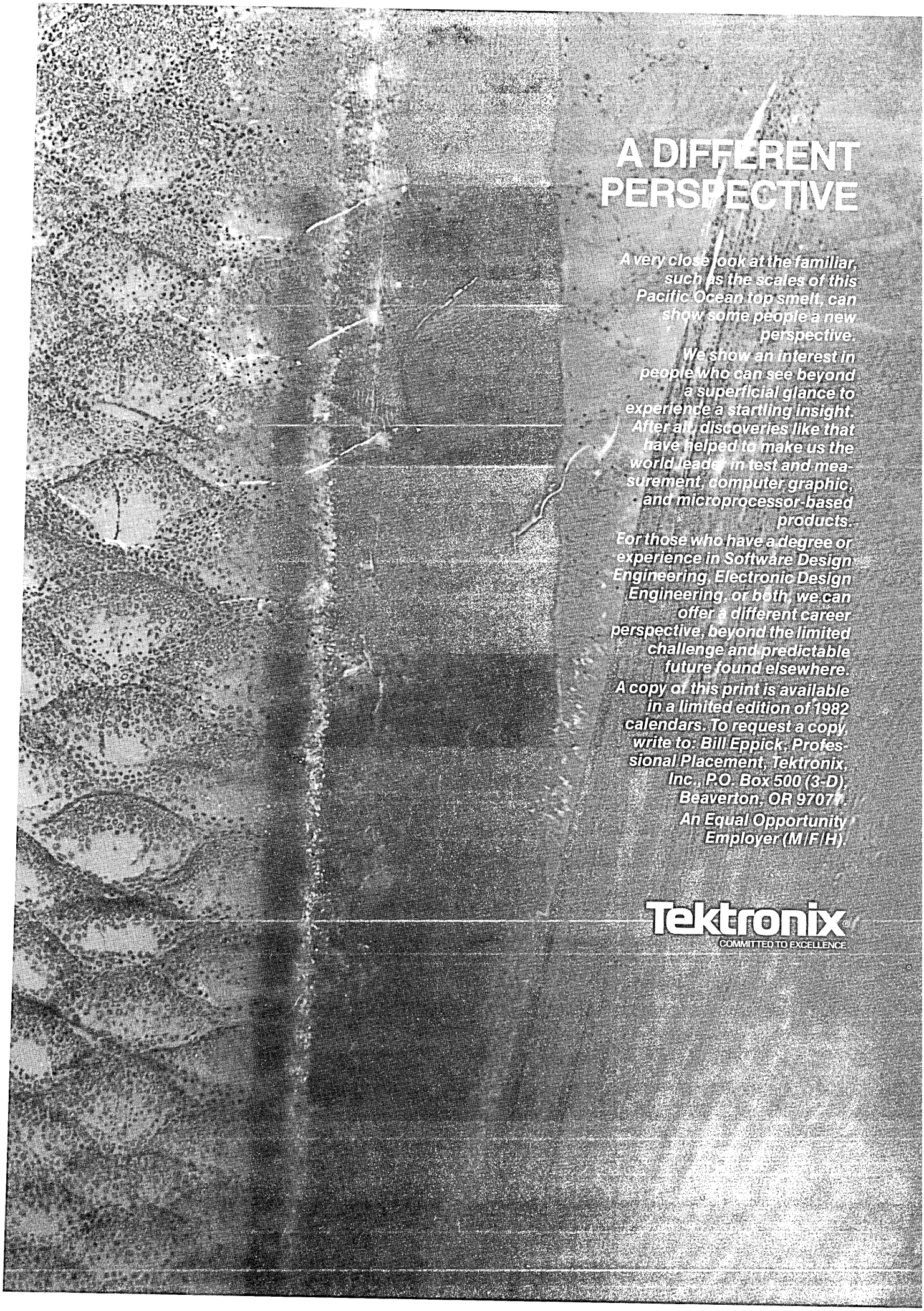
The CalComp exclusive one-year warranty on parts and labor is the only one of its kind. Plus, we offer the largest team of systems analysts and field service engineers to help guarantee prompt, quality product support.

There's a lot more to know about CalComp's newest EPP and vector to raster controllers. Contact your nearest CalComp sales office or write for more information.

CALCOMP
A Sanders Graphics Company
SANDERS

2411 West La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 821-2011 TWX 910-591-1154

CIRCLE 97 ON READER CARD



A DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE

A very close look at the familiar, such as the scales of this Pacific Ocean top smelt, can show some people a new perspective.

We show an interest in people who can see beyond a superficial glance to experience a startling insight. After all, discoveries like that have helped to make us the world leader in test and measurement, computer graphic, and microprocessor-based products.

For those who have a degree or experience in Software Design Engineering, Electronic Design Engineering, or both, we can offer a different career perspective, beyond the limited challenge and predictable future found elsewhere.

A copy of this print is available in a limited edition of 1982 calendars. To request a copy, write to: Bill Eppick, Professional Placement, Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500 (3-D), Beaverton, OR 97077.

An Equal Opportunity Employer (M/F/H).

Tektronix®

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Unlike some standalone desktop computers, intelligent terminals have extensive communications capabilities.

the lead in computing in the company," says Larry Woods, manager of special purpose computing at Deere & Co., Moline, Ill. "We want to let managers use a desktop computer but also give them the power of the host."

In order to do so, Deere is now testing Radio Shack computers in various capacities. The company is looking for a machine that gives it communications capability for about the same price as the dumb terminals it is using now. Wood believes that the trend should be to integrate personal computers into the total computing resources of a company. "That could be done if vendors come up with ways to marry them into the host," he says.

The realization that personal computers are here to stay as a management tool is likely to have a profound impact on the future of intelligent terminals. At the moment, the two types of machines are largely distinguished by the way they are sold. An Apple computer with a communications option can be made to perform exactly like an intelligent terminal. But, says Donald Maguire, a vice president at Quantum, "if I'm looking for a device that integrates into my network, the person that I call is a terminal manufacturer because he knows what I am talking about." As personal computer manufacturers realize they are missing out on a potentially lucrative market, this marketing distinction will become less clear.

At the same time, prices of both intelligent terminals and personal computers are expected to fall. "All of the elements of terminals are on pretty good price/performance curves," notes Quantum's Maguire. Much the same is true, of course, for personal computers. Barry Gilbert, manager of corporate planning services at International Data Corp., a Waltham, Mass., market research firm, believes that over the next three to five years, the cost of desktop computers will come down to around $2,500.

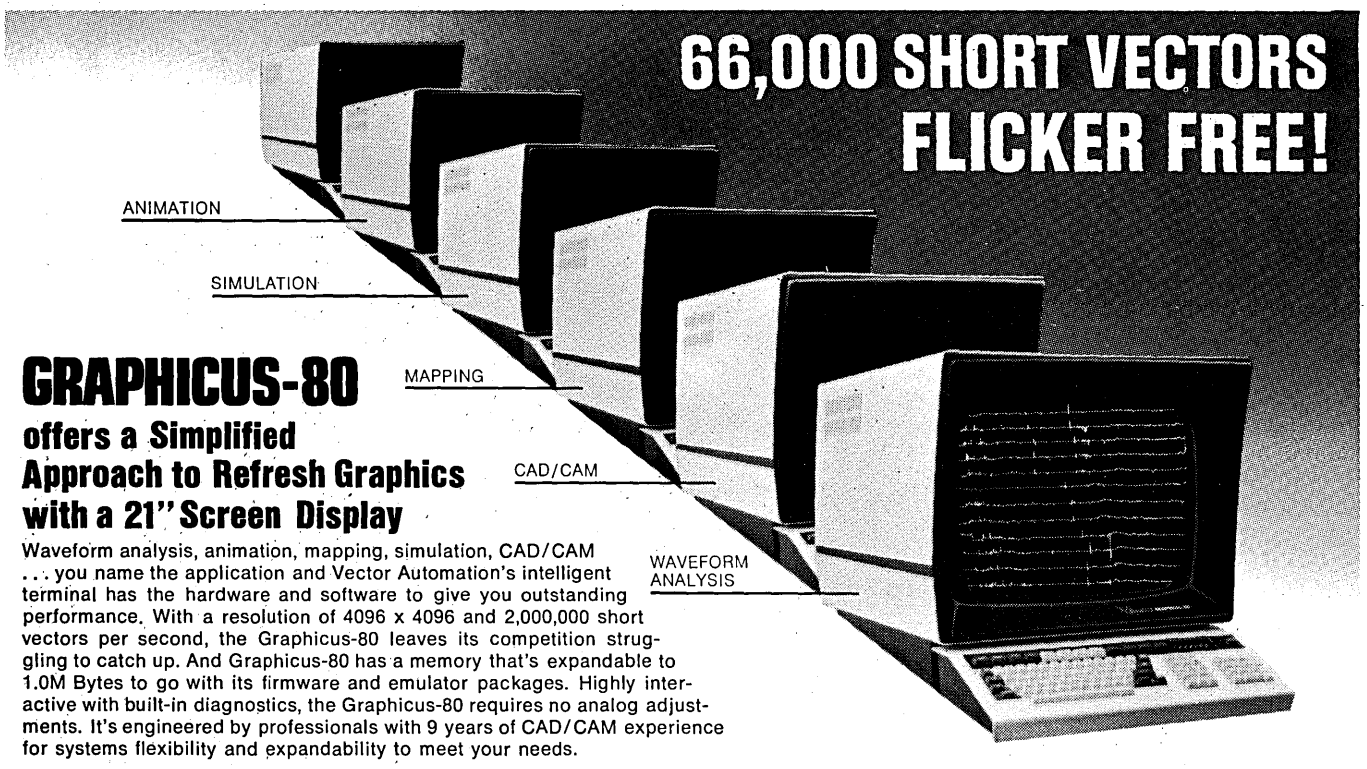
As the distinctions between these two markets begin to blur, there will be increased pressure on intelligent terminal manufacturers to add more function to their products. "The longer range trend is towards more intelligence in the terminals or terminal systems," notes Quantum's Maguire. "The more intelligence a manufacturer puts in a terminal, the more flexibility he has down the road to exploit multifunction environments in the same way that personal computers do."

Indeed, some experts are already predicting that unless terminal manufacturers recognize this trend, they will run into trouble. "I don't think that the intelligent terminal will do a disappearing act," says IDC's Gilbert, "but manufacturers will either have to meet desktops or rethink what the market is about. Increased bells and whistles are what attract the user now."

That, in fact, is what manufacturers will likely provide. Suppliers are already adding more intelligence to their terminals, a task made easier by the advent of microprocessors. Some are even beginning to make available for their products the operating systems used on personal computers in order to give their customers access to the software written for those machines.

Eventually, it may even be difficult to distinguish intelligent terminals from desktop computers. Says Thomas Arnett, a vice president at Creative Strategies International, a San Jose, Calif., market research firm: "The historic boundary definitions are simply going away." ✱

Margaret L. Coffey is a New York-based free-lance writer.



GRAPHICUS-80

offers a Simplified Approach to Refresh Graphics with a 21" Screen Display

Waveform analysis, animation, mapping, simulation, CAD/CAM . . . you name the application and Vector Automation's intelligent terminal has the hardware and software to give you outstanding performance. With a resolution of 4096 x 4096 and 2,000,000 short vectors per second, the Graphicus-80 leaves its competition struggling to catch up. And Graphicus-80 has a memory that's expandable to 1.0M Bytes to go with its firmware and emulator packages. Highly interactive with built-in diagnostics, the Graphicus-80 requires no analog adjustments. It's engineered by professionals with 9 years of CAD/CAM experience for systems flexibility and expandability to meet your needs.

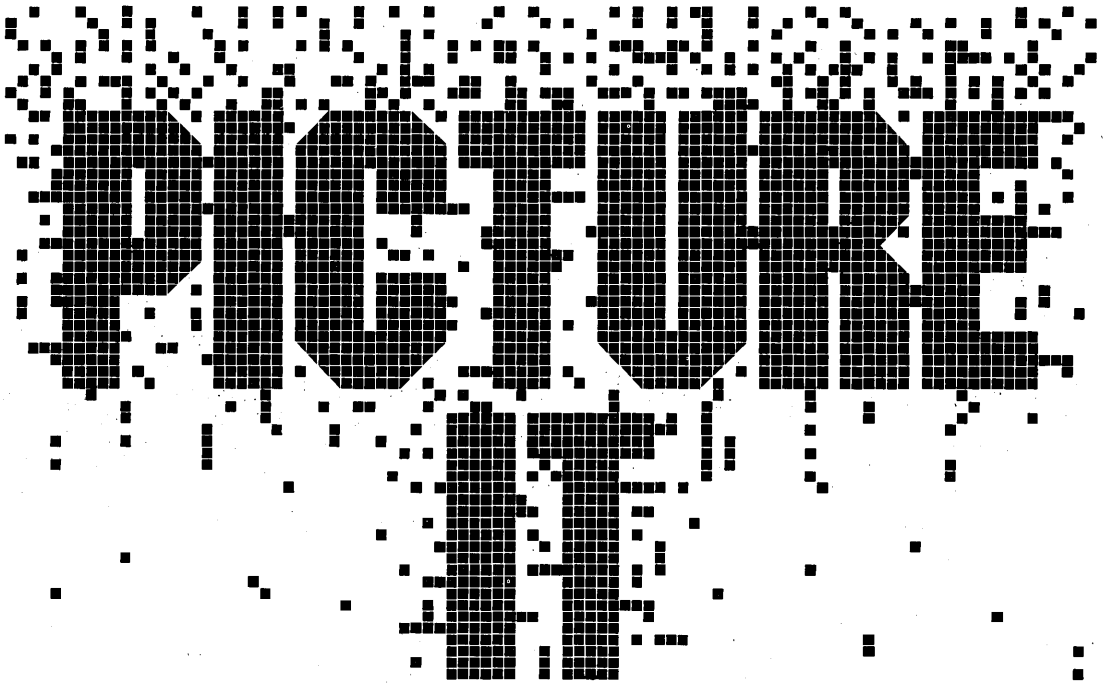
■ **Host serial/parallel interfaces available** ■ **2D and 3D**
■ **Programmable motion** ■ **Up to 4 displays per processor**

For details on today's leading intelligent terminal, contact:

VECTOR AUTOMATION, INC.
VILLAGE OF CROSS KEYS, BALTIMORE, MD 21210 **(301) 433-4202**

VECTOR AUTOMATION, INC.

CIRCLE 99 ON READER CARD



THEN SEE IT AT THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER GRAPHICS CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION.

NCGA '82 IN ANAHEIM.

It's worth planning your June right now!

The most explosive Conference and Exposition ever devoted to computer graphics is happening June 13 to 17 in Anaheim, California.

It's the 1982 Conference of the National Computer Graphics Association, and now's the time to make sure you're a part of the picture.

There's something in it for you.

Twenty tutorials, 85 technical sessions and more than 120,000 square feet of computer graphics exhibits await you at NCGA '82. It's a rare opportunity to preview the new technologies. To share the experiences of more than 100 leading computer graphics manufacturers and software companies. And, to delve into the areas of computer graphics that interest you most.

Plus, if we receive your preregistration before April 30, you'll save $25.00 off the regular registration fee and receive a three month bonus on membership dues.

Take a look at our line up.

We've got a lot in store for you at NCGA '82. Our program highlights include a variety of working sessions on:

Animation
Business Graphics
Architectural and Engineering CAD
Electrical CAD/CAM
Mechanical CAD/CAM
Defense Automation
Graphic Arts and Media
Graphics for Machine Mediated Learning
Mapping and Cartography
Statistical Graphics and Decision-Making
Medical Graphics
Videotechnology
Hardware and Software Standards Directions for the 80's
Device Independent Graphics
Computer Graphics & Petroleum Applications
University Graphics
Pattern Recognition and Image Processing

Plan on a great time.

The balmy climate and nearby attractions like Disneyland and Marineland make Southern California an exciting place in June.

So take us up on our offer and send in the registration coupon today or call us at (202) 466-5895. Then we'll send you conference registration information, hotel reservation forms, and everything you'll need to get set for 5 challenging days at NCGA '82.

Don't delay. You can save $25.00 on your conference registration and get your three month membership bonus, if you make your reservations by April 30.

I WANT TO GET THE PICTURE AT NCGA '82.

☐ Please rush me registration information on the NCGA '82 Conference and Exposition

☐ I cannot attend, but I would like to receive information about the National Computer Graphics Association.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call or write today to:
NCGA/D
2033 M Street, NW, Suite 330
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 466-5895

CIRCLE 100 ON READER CARD

SCIENCE/SCOPE

Transistorized series-resonant-inverter (SRI) technology has been advanced to a resonant operating frequency of 200 kHz in another step toward minimizing inverter size and weight for spaceborne power-conditioning applications. The new Hughes SRI design uses power field effect transistors, which permit higher switching speeds. The design allows use of smaller inductors and capacitors, resulting in faster response to transient load changes and input-voltage variation. The SRI could be used as a beam power supply of an auxiliary propulsion ion thruster, or as a power conditioner for a high-power traveling-wave tube.

A new software system can translate naval tactical messages into understandable form. Messages within a command, control, and communications (C^3) system are typically hard to understand because they are transmitted in telegram form and often omit subjects, direct objects, articles, prepositions, and punctuation. If grammatical errors creep in, messages can be rendered unintelligible. While conventional computer techniques can't make sense of a garbled message, a Hughes message understanding system called GRACIE can. Using artificial intelligence techniques, GRACIE understands general descriptions of flights of aircraft over ships, of attacks, and of encounters with hostile ships. It constructs grammatical sentences based on what it expects messages to be, referring when necessary to a "rule book" of examples. It can be adapted for other than naval use.

An advanced radio-telephone switching system for military shipboard communications eliminates the need for separate equipment for plain and secure voice channels. The Secure Voice Switch (SVS) system lets radio-telephone users select either secure or plain channels. It uses a microprocessor-controlled single audio switch. Large-scale integrated (LSI) circuits designed and manufactured by Hughes prevent crosstalk between the two kinds of channels. Hughes is producing the SVS system for the U.S. Navy for use aboard a wide range of ships, from frigates to aircraft carriers. The first production unit is being installed aboard the cruiser USS Long Beach.

A new family of compact helium-neon laser systems, with laser head and power supply contained in a single housing, has been introduced. The Hughes 3300 series lasers are available in six power ratings, from 0.4 to 6 milliwatts output power. They are suited for laboratory, research, industrial, and OEM uses -- including holography, data recording, spectroscopy, light-scattering, velocimetry, non-destructive testing, interferometry, and alignment systems.

Hughes is seeking engineers to develop advanced systems and components for many different weather and communications satellites, plus the Galileo Jupiter Probe. Immediate openings exist in applications software development, data processing, digital subsystems test, microwave/RF circuit design, power supply design, digital communications, signal processing, spacecraft antenna design, system integration test and evaluation, and TELCO interconnection. Send your resume to Tom W. Royston, Hughes Space & Communications Group, Dept. SE, Bldg. S/41, M.S. A300, P.O. Box 92191, Los Angeles, CA 90009. Equal opportunity employer.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA 90230

(213) 670-1515 EXTENSION 5964

New VISUAL 300. Now let's compare flexibility and price.

Before you buy one more video terminal compare the new VISUAL 300.

The microprocessor-based VISUAL 300 combines a highly comprehensive command set with traditional VISUAL ergonomic design. The result is a terminal built for flexibility and superior productivity. And at surprisingly low prices.

Of the terminals in its class only VISUAL 300 offers so many standard features including:

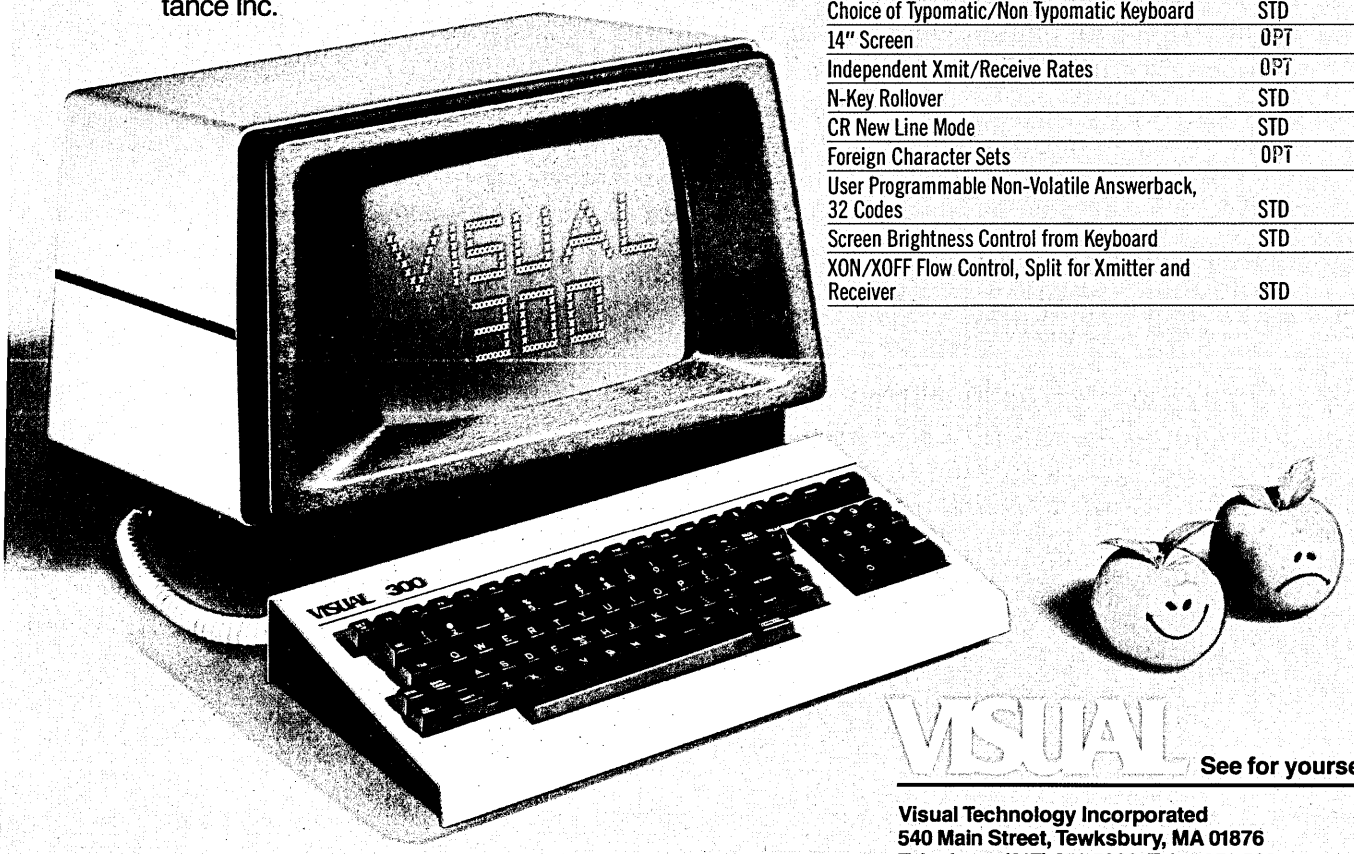
- Flexible block mode transmission parameters
- Programmable non-volatile function keys
- Split screen
- Full editing
- 12″ or 14″ non-glare screen
- Non-volatile set-up modes for selection of terminal parameters, eliminating cumbersome switches.

Call for full details on the VISUAL 300... the new standard of comparison for video terminals.

Service available in principal cities through Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance Inc.

AN APPLES-TO-APPLES COMPARISON OF FEATURES.

	VISUAL 300	TeleVideo® 950
ANSI X3.64 Specified	STD	NO
Block and Character Transmit	STD	STD
Solid State Keyboard	STD	NO
Programmable Non-Volatile Function Keys	STD	NO
Video Attributes Require No Display Space	STD	NO
Non Glare Screen	STD	STD
Smooth Scroll, Slow Scroll and Jump Scroll	STD	NO
Audible Key Click	STD	STD
Non Volatile Set-up Modes, "Menu" Style	STD	NO
25 Status Line	STD	STD
Split Screen	STD	STD
Line Drawing Character Set	STD	STD
Block Graphics	STD	NO
Sculptured Keycaps, Matted for Low Glare	STD	NO
Paging	OPT-8 Pgs.	OPT-4 Pgs.
Full Editing	STD	STD
Programmable Non Volatile Columnar Tabbing	STD	NO
Choice of Typomatic/Non Typomatic Keyboard	STD	NO
14″ Screen	OPT	NO
Independent Xmit/Receive Rates	OPT	NO
N-Key Rollover	STD	NO
CR New Line Mode	STD	NO
Foreign Character Sets	OPT	NO
User Programmable Non-Volatile Answerback, 32 Codes	STD	NO
Screen Brightness Control from Keyboard	STD	NO
XON/XOFF Flow Control, Split for Xmitter and Receiver	STD	NO



VISUAL **See for yourself**

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

CIRCLE 102 ON READER CARD

We're Your Washington Connection To World Markets

Interested in selling your products abroad? Do it the easy way. The International Trade Administration of the U.S. Department of Commerce has a unique vehicle to put you in touch with interested and ready buyers for your products overseas—International Trade Exhibitions, custom-tailored to your specific products.

Our project managers will take care of all the details—from helping you plan your marketing strategy to the nuts-and-bolts of arranging transportation, customs clearance, and booth design, including electricity, water pressure—whatever you need. We'll do all the leg work—all you do is arrive and throw the switch.

You specify the audience you want to target, and the U.S. embassy will go to work promoting your products to interested buyers and inviting them to visit your booth at the exhibition. You don't have to go to the buyers—they'll come to you.

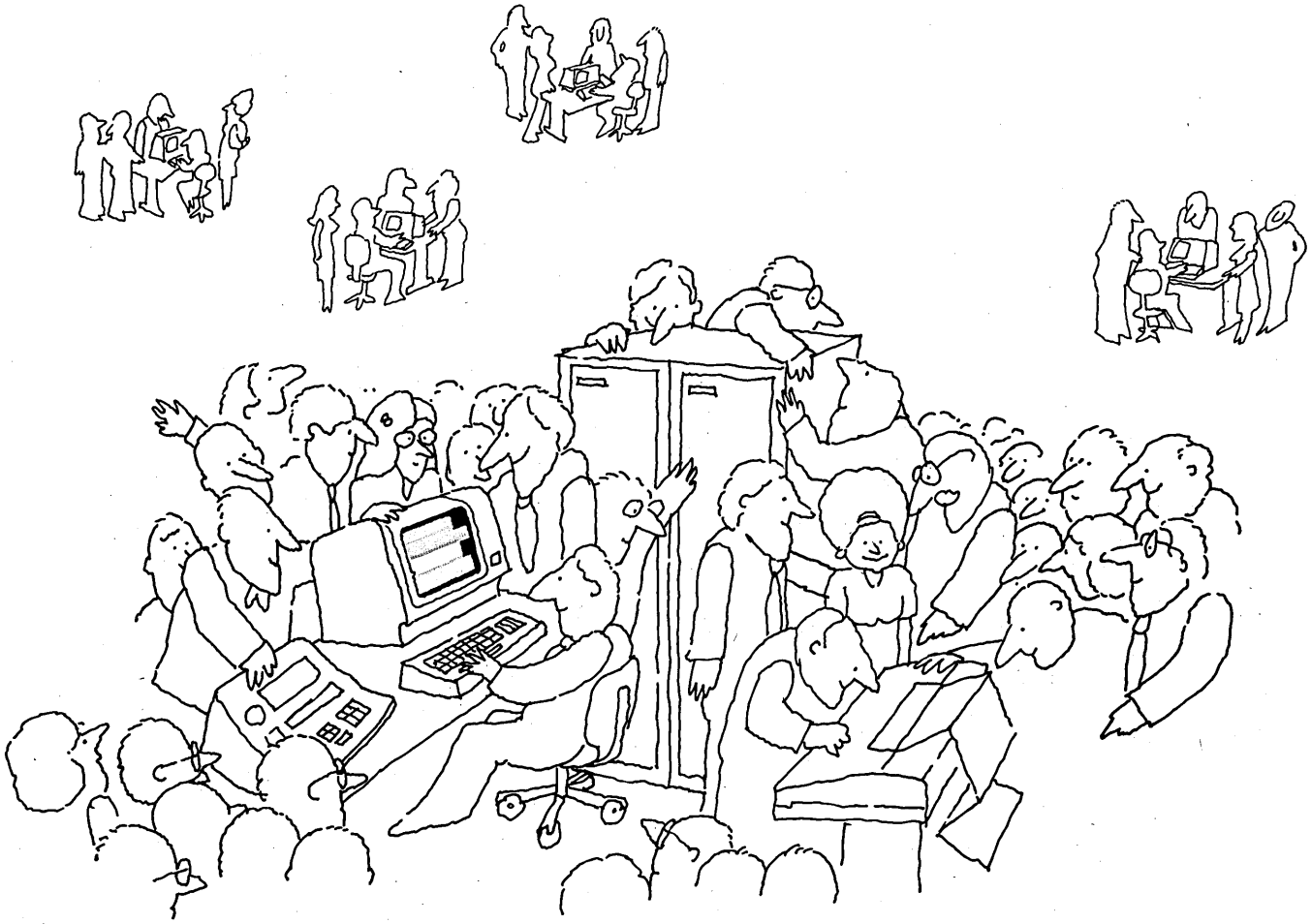
Twenty-two International Trade Exhibitions are planned in the coming months, for computers, peripherals, software, data communications, word processing, and other business equipment—in cities like Sao Paulo, Paris, Tokyo, Milan, Munich, Geneva, Mexico City, Birmingham, Taipei, and Ismir.

Like more details? Call us today:

Robert Wallace
Project Manager
(202) 377-3002

Simon Bensimon
Project Manager
(202) 377-2298

Or write:
U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration,
Office of Export Promotion/IPD, Room 6015A, Washington, D.C. 20230



INTERTEL HAS MORE EXPERIENCE IN NETWORK CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS THAN AT&T, IBM, CODEX, PARADYNE, AND RACAL-MILGO . . . COMBINED!

Network control and management systems are only an afterthought at some companies. At Intertel, they come first. They came first in 1973 when we introduced network control to the market . . . and still do with the new Series 90, our fourth generation system for network control and management. In fact, we've installed hundreds of these systems for businesses that demand maximum network availability.

Which is why the new Series 90 from Intertel is the product of experience. Experience in developing the only truly integrated, diagnostic, restoral, data base management, and performance measurement system. Experience in designing user-oriented, turnkey systems with modular software to meet large, on-line customer needs. Needs for color graphics, user templates, remote diagnostics, host link options, and much more.

Experience the new Series 90 for yourself. It works harder to make your job easier. Call 617-681-0600 or write today for our brochure, "Closing the Communications Gap." Intertel, Inc., 6 Shattuck Road, Andover, MA 01810

intertel

SERIES 90 FROM INTERTEL. THE PRODUCT OF EXPERIENCE.

See us at Interface '82

We Communicate

CIRCLE 104 ON READER CARD

Humans and machines can make beautiful music together—but only if the system's designed with the user in mind.

WHAT USERS WANT

by John A. Moynihan

From a user's point of view, what distinguishes a successful system from an unsuccessful one? In empirical studies that have tried to answer this question, the success of a system has been operationally measured in two ways. When a user can choose whether or not to use the system for a particular job, success is generally measured by the extent of use. When the user is obliged to use the system, the usual measure of success is the user's overall degree of satisfaction.

The results of recent empirical research will not surprise experienced dp professionals. But a summary of the more important findings can be a useful aide-memoire for the systems designer and user.

The findings are summarized as shoulds and should nots for the qualities of a successful system, as judged by the user. Examples from real businesses are offered to illustrate the more subtle points.

1. *The system should be forgiving when users make mistakes.* When a user makes a mistake on input, the system should respond with helpful instructions or explanations that allow easy recovery from the error. Users should feel confident of not being able to damage the system with a minor mistake. In particular, users should be confident that any potentially serious error will be caught by the system. This is critical in an integrated system where one user might think his mistake could cause problems for other users.

2. *The system should be dependable.* The system should rarely break down or throw confusing surprises at the user. Scheduled outputs should be produced on time, and all outputs should be up to date and accurate.

Unexplainable errors on output should be very rare because such errors can quickly cause users to lose confidence in the system. Consider the case of a survey analysis package that had been working well but had suddenly produced an analysis that was internally inconsistent. Users who had trusted the system could find no explanation for the problem, but it appeared to right itself with the next batch of data, and they gradually regained confidence. Four weeks later, however, another error appeared. Although the problem has not recurred in the past three years, users still spend hours checking the system's reports with a calculator.

Users should rarely experience situations that the system can't cope with. For example, a manufacturing company was using a system to plan production for a range of 250 items. When the system was first designed, the firm rarely organized in-store promotions for its products. As promotions became more frequent, users had to amend formulas manually, then further adjust the forecasts provided by the system. Because they couldn't rely on the system to handle these regular events, users soon rejected it.

NEED FOR EASY ACCESS

3. *Users should have easy access to the system.* The system must be physically convenient. This is especially critical in terminal-based systems. For example, managers generally won't use an electronic messaging system unless they have terminals on or very near their desks. They will not use the system themselves if they have to walk any significant distance. In addition, sign-on procedures must be quick and simple, and response times on terminals must be low (generally less than five seconds).

4. *Users should get any help they need to use the system well.* Users should feel their views are important on both the design and maintenance of the system. A specific staff person should have responsibility for promptly handling problems and making necessary changes. In addition, users should get enough training to feel they understand the system sufficiently. Manuals and computer-based tutorial aids should be kept up to date, and training should be available continually—especially if there is high staff turnover.

5. *The system should not damage users' jobs or make users feel unimportant.* As an organization grows more dependent on computer-based information systems, employees may feel that human judgment in decision making is being supplanted by analysis of empirical data. They may also see increases in the specialization of work and in the degree to which their work is set down in standard procedures. Some programmable decisions, previously made by people, may now be made by the system. Changes such as these can damage jobs.

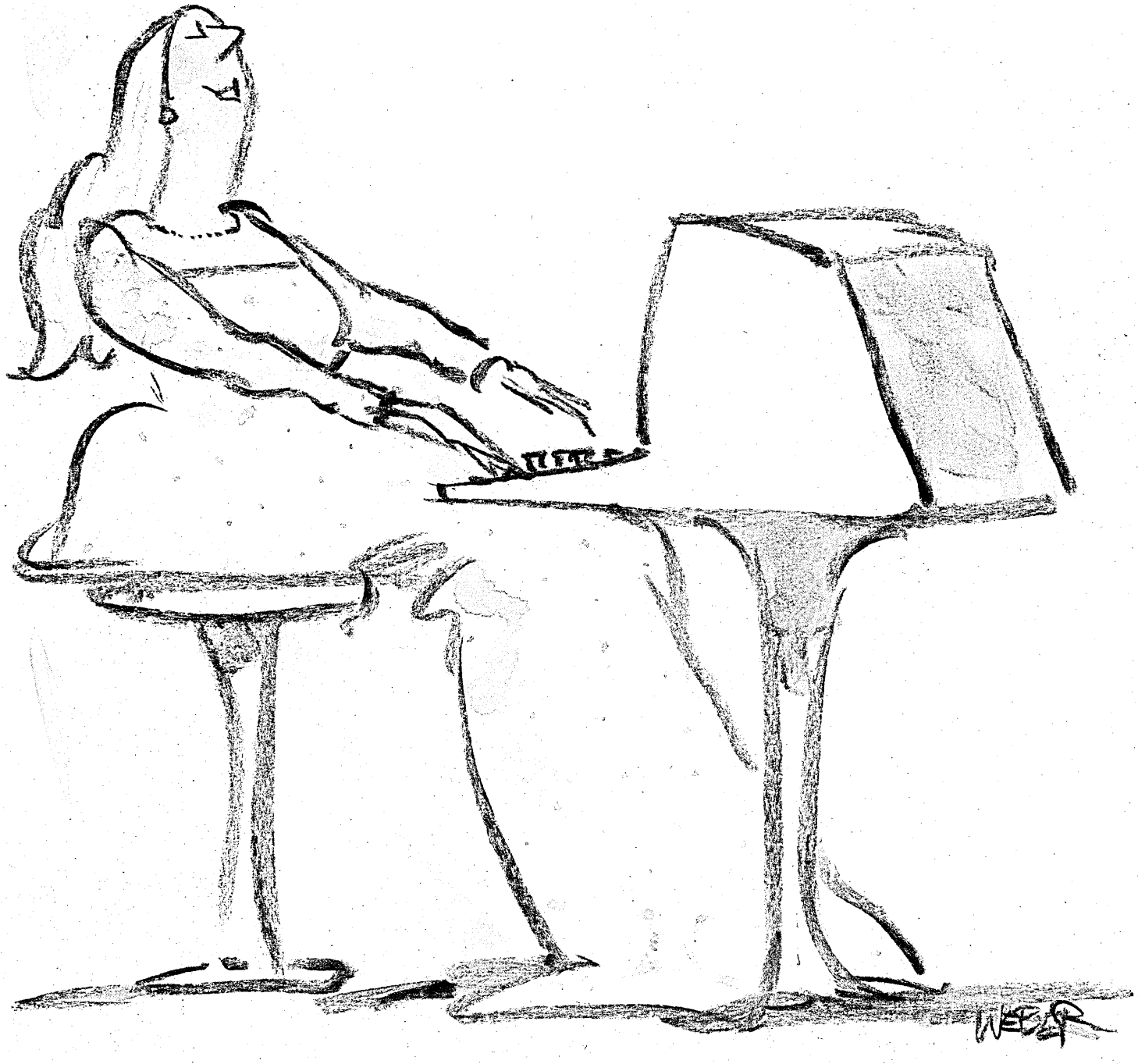
Overspecialization and increased standardization can make users feel that the system is controlling them rather than vice versa. Consider the experience of one company that makes perishable products at a central plant and distributes them by truck to sales reps around the country.

The sales reps had control over how much stock to reorder each week, and many reps viewed their individual operations as minibusinesses. Several years ago, corporate management became concerned that some sales reps were poor stock managers and imposed a new system involving central computer forecasts of the "right" stock replenishment for each rep. Although the new system reduced the cost of stock holdings and improved service to store owners, the sales reps argued that their personal forecasts were better. The issue was not technical performance, but how the salespeople saw the system encroaching on their jobs.

Eventually, a compromise was reached: the sales reps resumed making their own stock requests, but these were compared with the computer forecasts. If there was a significant discrepancy, the sales manager at headquarters had the authority to override the sales rep.

6. *The system should not make users feel isolated.* In computer-based systems some interactions between people are replaced by interactions between the individual and the system, through terminals. One user of a newly installed information retrieval system said, "When my boss gave me a query, I used to ring around the company to get the answer. Usually I had to talk to people. Now it's all in the computer. I spend most of the day in this room, all by myself with a terminal." In most cases it is possible to reconcile the needs of the system with the needs of a good job design. This should be a prime concern of management.

ILLUSTRATION BY BOB WEBER



Users should rarely experience situations that the system can't cope with.

HARD TO HIDE MISTAKES

7. *The system should not make users feel overexposed to scrutiny.* In computerized systems it is usually more difficult for people to conceal their mistakes and to escape explicit performance measurement. One user of a system for integrated material requirements planning put it this way: "Your mistakes never go away with this system. . . . they keep coming back at you. It's hard to fudge issues. Arguing with the figures doesn't work anymore. It's always there in the computer and it always balances!"

As another example, consider a large manufacturing company with plants in the United States, South America, and Europe. The company is installing direct cpu-to-cpu links between the computers in corporate headquarters and in the subsidiary companies. The company is shifting to database with standard data definitions, so corporate headquarters can now look in at any part of the database located in any of the plants. This capability for very tight surveillance by corporate headquarters is causing a problem in at least one plant. Local managers are seriously considering locking headquarters out of the part of their local database that contains details of back-order levels and other sensitive performance areas.

The potential for close monitoring of performance need not cause a problem. At another manufacturing company, the financial controller of nine subsidiary plants said, "Yes, they [management] have all these data available to them, but we still report to them period by period as before—though I guess they actually have the data before we have it! They can keep a very close eye on us, but they don't seem to be too obtrusive."

The systems design in each of these cases is rational, in terms of achieving efficiency in day-to-day operations. For example, the direct cpu-to-cpu link between the corporate head office and each local plant in the second example allows for greater coordination of the movement of components between plants. It also allows rapid updating of engineering specifications and product structure files. Differing users' reactions to the potentially high level of performance monitoring are probably a result of how the performance data have been used in the past. Consultation during systems design and agreement on the rules of the game by which performance information can be used can help minimize negative reaction to systems with high potentials for surveillance.

WORK ANYWHERE, ANYTIME

8. *The system should not make it hard for users to escape from their jobs.* Computer-based systems are reducing the need for simultaneity in organizations. People no longer have to be physically present at the same time and place to do their jobs. For example, the financial controller of a large supermarket chain has a computer terminal in his home. Through the terminal, he can gain entry to company financial and accounting data at night or on weekends. He can assemble budgets, make projections, and generally do a lot of useful things from his home.

A chief executive at another firm observes: "Wherever I go I bring my terminal with me. I can dial in to our computer from almost anywhere to get my messages and reply if I want to. I can get into the database at the plant and see how things are going, and I can leave messages in the system for the plant manager."

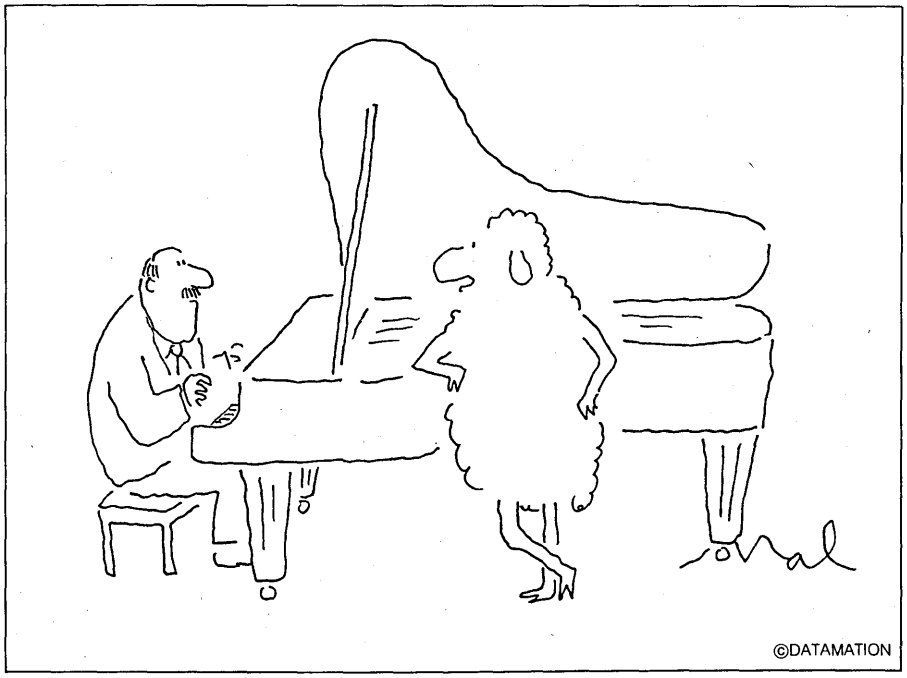
Some people find this facility liberating. As one manager says, "I never feel cut off. I can work at home or at a hotel almost as easily as I can work in the plant." But other managers find this facility oppressive: "It's fashionable in our company to have a terminal in your briefcase. I have one, but it makes me restless—I fidget around at home wondering what's in the system for me. If I don't check, I feel guilty, and if I do look, I'm afraid I'll find something that screws up my evening."

This inability to escape from the job may become a problem for some people as organizations make more use of recent developments in office automation. As in the case of increased performance visibility, senior management should create rules of the game that limit unwelcome intrusions of these systems into employees' lives.

9. *The system should not create unfinished business for users.* Good systems give users a sense of closure. As one user of a new on-line stock control system explained: "When I put a stock movement in through the terminal I know that's that. In the old batch system my office was full of bits of paper with reminders on them to make adjustments and postings. I was always worried that I would forget something. Now I put things through on the terminal as they happen, and I get them off my mind."

10. *The system should behave like a machine, not like a person.* Obviously a system should be easy to use and should be "friendly," helping guide users through operating sequences. But user friendliness can be overdone. Some users with little technical knowledge are put off by "chatty" systems that try to mimic the language of a person. Systems that try to behave like people can be very menacing to the uninitiated, who begin to wonder just what *is* at the other end of the terminal.

11. *The system must be important to the user.* Though this point may seem obvious, it is really the most critical factor in the system's success. Users will only take a system seriously if they truly believe it helps them do a good job, and if they see that the boss is committed to the success of the system. ❋



CARTOON BY MALCOLM HANCOCK

Dr. John A. Moynihan is senior management specialist with the Irish Management Institute, Dublin, Ireland, and a member of the faculty at Trinity College. At IMI, he works with member companies to evaluate their use of computer technology.

5 good reasons to rely on M/A-COM Alanthus Data for your data communications terminals.

More than 60% of the Fortune
)0 choose M/A-COM Alanthus
ata for their terminals. In fact,
e've got over 25,000 data com-
unications devices installed and
orking in the field. We're one of
e largest, oldest, and most
spected distributors in the busi-
ess. Why?

n in-depth selection of eliable, state-of-the-art evices

We offer a complete selection of
deo display and hard copy termi-
als from a variety of well-known
anufacturers. Including DEC,
alco Data, Lear Siegler, NEC,
kidata, Teletype and Texas
struments.

ur own service from 65+ ationwide locations

M/A-COM Alanthus Data
ustomer service engineers are
vailable to install, maintain, and
ervice your data communications
evices. We'll handle your require-
ments on either a contract or per-call basis. Typically, 95% of the problems requiring on-the-spot attention are handled within hours of your call.

Flexible financing, competitive pricing

You have a choice of rental (90 day minimum), lease/purchase, or purchase arrangements. And because of our tremendous buying power, we can pass the savings on to you.

Quick response

Most devices can be shipped to you within 48 hours, from one of our well-stocked, strategically-located warehouses.

M/A-COM capabilities and support

With Alanthus and the more than 20 other M/A-COM operating companies, M/A-COM is a leading supplier of digital information processing and transmission equipment for satellite communications, data communications, fiber optics, television broadcast, and CATV.

For more information, call
800-638-6712 or write

M/A-COM ALANTHUS DATA, INC.
6011 Executive Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20852

Tell me more about your data terminals:

☐ **Send me a free catalog.**
☐ **My particular interest is** _____

_____

_____

☐ **Have someone contact me.**

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

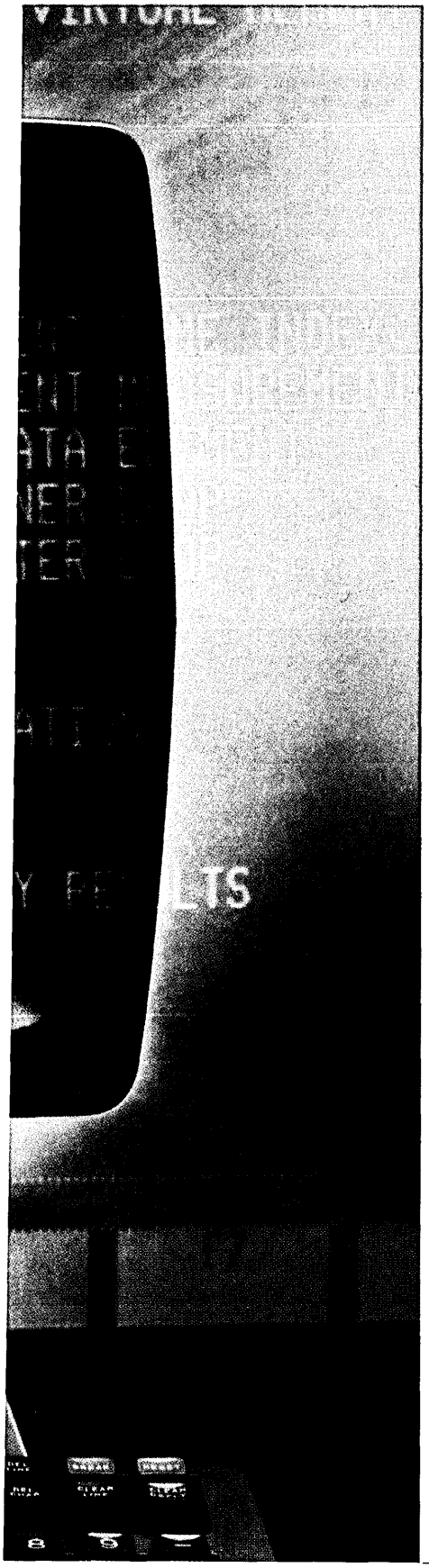
Telephone _____

CIRCLE 105 ON READER CARD

M/A-COM ALANTHUS DATA, INC.
formerly alanthus

The new HP
you'd think you were

1000 Model 65: sitting at a mainframe.



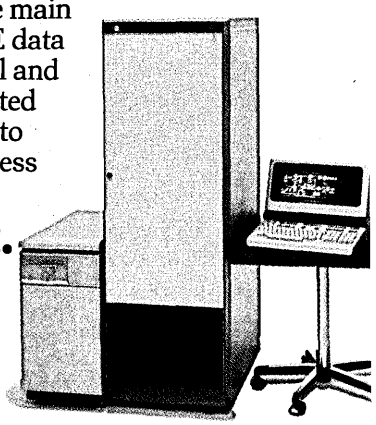
Now you can tackle your large applications without breaking your budget. That's because our new HP 1000 Model 65—with a powerful real-time operating system and advanced memory management scheme—can handle jobs that previously required a mainframe computer. And do it at a minicomputer price.

Extended code space for programs. Virtual memory for data.

The key to the Model 65's new power is our enhanced RTE-6/VM operating system. Using an Extended Code Space segmentation scheme, RTE-6/VM lets you compile, load and execute large programs (approaching 25,000 lines of FORTRAN code), or convert them from other computers. And because RTE-6/VM uses a virtual memory design, these programs can access a huge 128 megabytes of data—transparently. So your programs can virtually be as large as the application requires.

Getting a head start on development.

A Model 65 development system gives you maximum HP 1000 power in one fully-configured package. You start with RTE-6/VM, floating point hardware and one megabyte of high-performance main memory. You also get our award-winning IMAGE data base management system; FORTRAN 77, Pascal and Macroassembler; a 16 Mb fixed disc with integrated tape cartridge; and a powerful graphics terminal to use with our Graphics/1000-II software. All for less than $65,000.



A one megabyte Model 65 development system is priced at under $65,000.

Third parties play a part.

If you're a software supplier, just picture *your* big applications on the Model 65. The cost of the "total solution" to your customer will be significantly lower. Which means more systems can be sold. And that's just the idea behind our new HP PLUS program, where selected software suppliers team up with HP to bring competitively priced, quality solutions to the marketplace. And if you're an OEM, our volume discount schedules make these systems even more attractive.

For more information, call your local HP sales office. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Joe Schoendorf, Dept. 04128, 11000 Wolfe Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

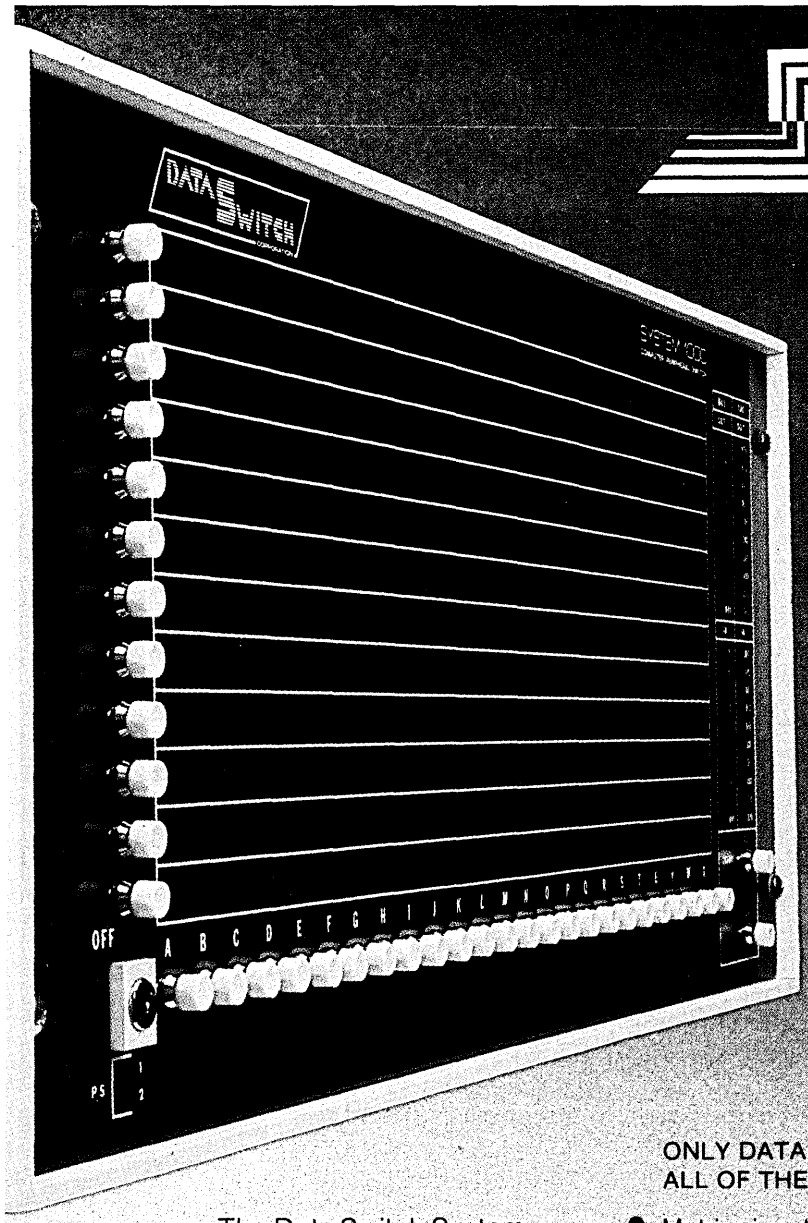
You can see the HP 1000 working on factory applications at Productivity '82. Watch your newspaper for more details.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Price U.S.A. list; subject to change without notice.

22201
HPTC-70

CIRCLE 98 ON READER CARD



DATA SWITCH CORPORATION

builds large scale peripheral switches for today's IBM computer systems

- IBM still doesn't*

The Data Switch System 1000 dynamically switches any I/O control unit used with any IBM or IBM compatible CPU (even the newly announced 3880 Disk Storage Controller).

ONLY DATA SWITCH OFFERS ALL OF THESE FEATURES

- Matrix sizes to 16x24. One system replaces several IBM 2914's, or 3814's
- State-of-the-art solid-state semi-conductor switching
- Nanosecond switching speeds
- "Data Streaming" Support
- Dual inter-active remote controls (up to 400')
- Continuous configuration displays
- Dynamic or "immediate" switching
- Self-diagnostics
- Redundant power, plus battery back-up
- Field Upgradable (on-line in most cases)
- Optional micro-processor control. (System 1030, 1100, or 1150)
- Price/Performance-ratio unequalled in the industry

Even if you are not currently switching high speed control units (like the 2835/2305), wouldn't you want your peripheral switch to be a System 1000 ... the System with the *future* built in.

Data Switch has more large scale peripheral switches installed than even IBM — ask us for a customer list.

We're switching specialists.

***Not even with the new IBM 3814.**

DATA SWITCH CORPORATION

444 Westport Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06851, (203) 847-9800, TWX 710-468-3210

CIRCLE 106 ON READER CARD

ESCAPE from IMS/DLI to IDMS-1982.

Move your IMS/DLI applications easily to IDMS-1982.

With ESCAPE, you simply install IDMS-1982 and use your existing IMS/DLI application code as is. You waste no money on conversion, and you retain your valuable investment in completed code. You then use IDMS-1982 for new applications.

With ESCAPE and IDMS-1982 you get the system some experts said couldn't be done.

IDMS-1982 products include OnLine Application Development, Distributed Database, Integrated Data Dictionary, OnLine Query, OnLine English, Universal Communications Facility, INTERACT, EDP-Auditor, *and* the first relational view of IDMS, the industry's most powerful production database system. Application software includes a General Ledger System, the Cullinane Integrated Manufacturing System, and a Customer Information System for the banking industry. All are or will be fully integrated with IDMS and its related components.

IDMS-1982 products work with IBM 360, 370, 30XX and 43XX computers or plug-compatible equivalents.

Hear more about ESCAPE. Attend an IDMS-1982 Seminar in your area.

For a listing of seminar dates and places, return the coupon. Or call your local Cullinane representative.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER CARD

Cullinane
Database Systems, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Drive
Westwood, Mass. 02090
(617) 329-7700
Telex: 200102

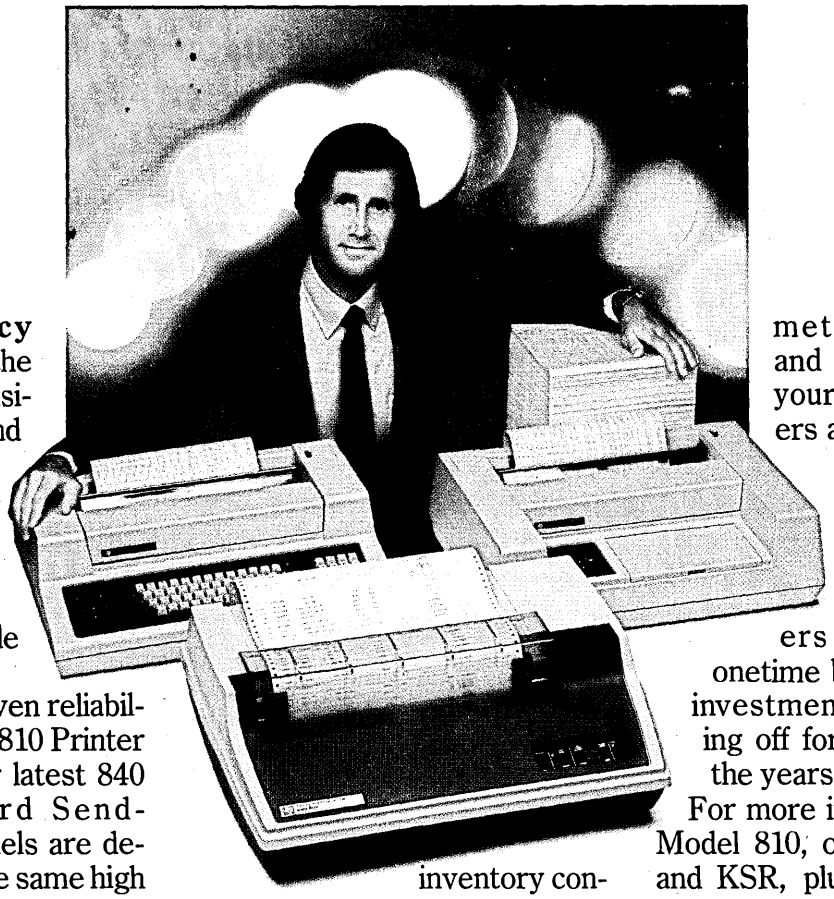
Database Systems

Please send me:
☐ ESCAPE and IDMS-1982 Information
☐ Information on IDMS-1982 Seminars

Name
Title
Company
Address
City, State, ZIP
Telephone
My computer is
Mail to: Rosalie Cope, Cullinane Database Systems Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090

Database: Cullinane

Three money savers that won't quit on you.



Higher efficiency for less. This is the time to bring your business up to speed and save. Simply by picking from three reliable performers in our OMNI 800* Family of printers that are now available at new, lower prices.

The record of proven reliability set by our Model 810 Printer still stands. And our latest 840 RO and Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR) Models are designed to give you the same high standards.

We offer you exceptional print quality and a choice of speeds. You also get great flexibility in forms-handling, plus a selection of options that lets you tailor our OMNI 800 printers to your particular business application.

As a result, you can streamline the most critical parts of your business. Your payroll, inventory control and shipping. Accounting and sales departments. Inter-office communications and service. All the way, down the line.

Backup you can count on. Responsive service is a natural part of our offer. It gives you the support of factory-trained representatives in our nationwide service network. They're strategically located near all major metropolitan areas and can make certain your OMNI 800 printers are up and running.

In the end, it's our commitment to reliability and service that makes our printers much more than onetime bargains. They're investments that keep paying off for you, now and in the years to come.

For more information on our Model 810, our Models 840 RO and KSR, plus our new lower prices, contact your nearest TI sales office, or write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P. O. Box 202145, Dallas, Texas 75220. Better yet, call us now:

1-800-231-4717.

In Texas: 1-800-392-2860.

TI invented the first integrated circuit, microprocessor and microcomputer.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED

291237

In Canada, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, 41 Shelley Rd., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 5G4, (416) 884-9181. In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B. P. 5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France, (93) 20 01 01. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., 990 Bendeemer Rd., Singapore 1233. Telex RS 21399, or phone 2581122.

*Trademark of Texas Instruments Copyright © 1981, Texas Instruments Incorporated

CIRCLE 108 ON READER CARD

The previous article described what users want, and don't want, from interactive systems. Here are some suggestions for putting the human factor into systems development.

HOW TO DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND

by Ben Shneiderman

All project managers, system designers, and programmer/analysts want to build quality into their computer systems. Traditionally, quality meant reliability, ease of maintenance, correctness, on-time job delivery, cost effectiveness, and efficent use of hardware resources. But as the user community expands beyond dp professionals to include novices with little technical training, human factors play a larger role. "Computer shock" and "terminal terror" cannot be cured, but they can be prevented by using careful human engineering in system design.

The increasing use of computers in life-critical applications—air-traffic control, industrial plant process control, intensive-care units, or nuclear reactor monitoring—also necessitates greater attention to human factors. In these environments, low error rates, lucid displays, and easy-to-remember, fail-safe commands are crucial.

Encouraged by user demands, the computer community is recognizing the importance of user friendliness, simplicity, flexibility, and elegance in the design of interactive systems. Unfortunately, we are just beginning to learn to measure these vague qualities and to build them into system development. Human factors must be a central concern from the initial requirements analysis through every design stage. Adding them as refinements to a completed design is a hit-or-miss approach.

Although there is no foolproof plan for quality human engineering in interactive systems, here are four related approaches that may be useful:

- Create like an inspired inventor.
- Think like a clever scientist.
- Manage like a shrewd executive.
- Test like an energetic astronaut.

This list is not exhaustive. A parent's loving care, a prophet's wisdom, a symphony conductor's coordination, and an artist's imagination can also help, but these attributes are beyond the scope of this article.

1. *Create like an inspired inventor.* The lack of firm guidelines for interactive systems challenges designers to come up with creative new ideas. A good designer will not be content with the first set of commands that comes to mind, but will explore a wide variety of approaches. Why stick to command languages with complex syntactic forms that are hard to remember? Why not try menu selection, graphic displays, form fill-ins, cursor movement, touch panels, voice input/output, joysticks, or dual displays? You can't begin to consider the attributes of a good solution unless you have several choices. Brainstorming can provide clearer insights—and can also help you come up with multiple front ends to satisfy different user communities.

But just dreaming up the ideas is not enough. Thomas Edison stressed that inventive genius is 1% inspiration and 99% perspiration. You must do a great deal of background work to understand the problem before you can create six alternative designs. Interviewing users, developing system requirements, consulting with management, and tracking previous efforts are all precursors for the creative act.

Once you come up with a half a dozen approaches to the design, much work remains in fleshing out the details and following through to reduce the negative side effects. Edison had working light bulbs for years before he found the combination of materials that would make them bright and durable.

CONSIDER EACH VARIABLE

2. *Think like a clever scientist.* The reductionist approach of scientific research requires treating individual issues before examining more complex interactions. A good experimental scientist will consider independent variables (which can be changed) separately from dependent variables that are to be measured.

For example, in interactive systems design a crucial independent variable might be the display rate—say, 30, 60, or 120 characters per second. A good designer will evaluate the impact of the independent variable levels on the dependent variables, such as human performance time, user error rates, and user satisfaction. Performance time and error rates are relatively easy to measure and user satisfaction can be assessed with questionnaires.

The competent designer can informally consider the effect of different display rates on certain groups (novice users, infrequent but knowledgeable users, and frequent users) and tasks (menu selection, command language, text-editing display, or fill-in-the-blanks). Higher display rates are more important for frequent users of menu selection than for novice users of fill-in-the-blanks. For a high volume of information, higher display rates will speed task performance and probably increase user satisfaction—but a slower rate may reduce errors. The designer also has to consider the interaction of the display rate variable with response time delays and both hardcopy and softcopy devices. These aren't simple tasks, but an experimental scientific method can provide valuable insights at a relatively low cost in time and resources.

3. *Manage like a shrewd executive.* Designing a sophisticated interactive system requires the coordination of many people's activities. The system may change job

An experimental scientific method can provide valuable insights at a relatively low cost in time and resources.

requirements at all levels. Since the system gives administrators fast access to detailed performance information, the role of middle-level managers changes. When clerical workers can make decisions based on comprehensive, up-to-date information, the role of the team leader changes.

Because of these upheavals, personnel at all levels must be interviewed and kept informed throughout the design of an information system. Surveys have demonstrated that the success of a system depends heavily on user involvement in the design process. In addition, user involvement creates interest and enthusiasm for the system.

A second management technique is the use of project development benchmarks to measure progress. User representatives and management should be asked to review and sign off on the requirements, specifications, final design, and several stages of implementation. This gives participants an opportunity to express concern at each stage, further increasing user involvement.

The third management strategy involves evaluation mechanisms like pilot studies and acceptance tests, which are the norm in industrial design of other products. A pilot study to test comprehensibility could be done informally, with a few representative users examining typewritten or hand-drawn versions of the screen displays or, more elaborately, with dozens of trained users and an on-screen mock-up. Data collection can range from informal comments with stopwatch timing to complex problem-solving situations with a computerized collection of performance times and error rates. Subjective questionnaires are also valuable.

Acceptance tests should be more rigorous. For example, the following criteria might be applied to in-house development projects or to software development contracts:

An acceptance test with ____ typical users must be conducted with the enclosed benchmark set of tasks. After ____ minutes of training, these users must successfully accomplish ____ % of these tasks within ____ minutes.

More elaborate acceptance criteria would be necessary for systems that serve diverse classes of users or require extensive training time. Strict acceptance criteria would compel the design team to consider carefully the human factor issues and would stimulate early pilot studies.

TEST EVERY PART

4. *Test like an energetic astronaut.* Each component of the interactive system is a candidate for testing, from the type font and keyboard arrangement to the task sequencing and the physical environment. Every system message, menu-selection frame, screen display format, cursor movement technique, and on-line tutorial should be tested.

Not every test requires dozens of subjects or days of effort. Type font choice or system message wording, for example, can be tested in a few minutes with a few subjects. Critical features like task sequencing, command language syntax, query language styles, or on-line tutorial aids may require many more subjects and lengthy testing.

Good design and thorough testing do require an investment of time and resources, but that investment pays off in savings during the implementation phase and the system lifetime. A well-designed system is more easily and quickly implemented and leads to higher user performance after installation. Faster task performance, lower error rates, and higher user satisfaction should be paramount goals for the designer.

Reducing testing to speed the design phase is shortsighted economy. If commercial aircraft manufacturers are willing to spend great effort in testing wind-tunnel models and in building full-scale mock-ups, then interactive systems designers should be willing to test alternate screen displays of keyboard layouts. If NASA is willing to spend $70 million for a shuttle simulator, then project managers should be willing to build prototype versions for testing.

The human factors side of contemporary interactive systems design can be substantially improved. While academic and industrial researchers pursue basic guidelines and fundamental theories, system developers can pay greater attention to human factor issues to improve their designs. That means assigning an individual or team the responsibility (and the resources) for the human interface design. Collaboration with psychologists and human factor experts can be useful, but these consultants must be brought into the project at the earliest possible stage.

Eventually, every system design professional will have training in human factors and experimental methods, and numerous design and pilot studies will be routine. When that day arrives, interactive systems will effectively serve, rather than frustrate, users. Novices will look forward to using computers, frequent users will see the computer as a powerful tool that aids them in doing a day's work, and system designers will feel proud of their contribution. ❋

"In a nutshell, we've got a dissatisfied customer case."

©DATAMATION

CARTOON BY MICHAEL ARTELL

Ben Shneiderman is an associate professor of Computer Science at the University of Maryland. He has produced five books and more than 70 technical articles. This paper was adapted from the Proceedings of the ACM Special Interest Group on Computer Personnel Research Conference, June 4-5, 1981, Washington, D.C.

The MDS Theory of Productivity

The extraordinary success of the MDS Series 27 product line is based on one very simple factor. You can justify installing one of our systems to automate even a single distributed processing function like data entry, you'll be delighted with what the future holds in store.

For without having to change your data communications approach, you can add local file processing applications like sales analysis, and inventory control, and report generation. And a multitude of other functions that improve productivity throughout your organization.

You can expand Series 27 from a single distributed function to a whole network of systems handling sophisticated DDP applications. And word processing. For complete office automation in all your distributed locations.

And you can add all of these capabilities at your place of business without interrupting your work flow. Quickly. Efficiently. Economically.

But making it easy to use hasn't compromised Series 27 performance as a sophisticated distributed data processing system. Large disk capacity, multiple communications emulators, high-level programming languages and more make Series 27 systems the best in the business.

Designing multifunction systems that get better with age is an important aspect of the MDS Theory of Productivity.

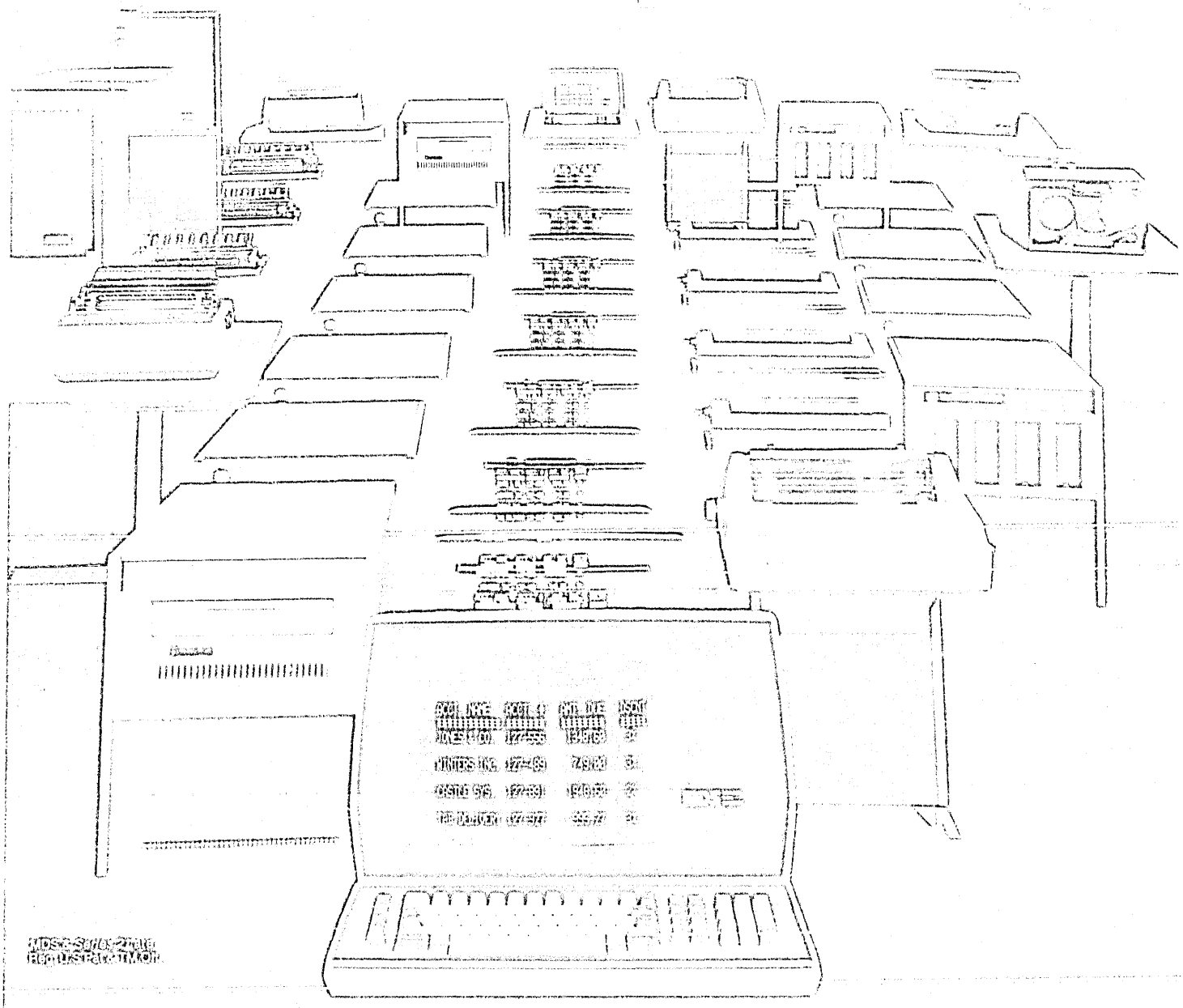
Contact MDS at 7 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054. Telephone (201) 540-9080. Or MDS Europe/Africa Inc. at 53 Rue Ducale, 1000 Brussels. Telephone (02) 513.45.43.

MDS MOHAWK DATA SCIENCES

Building on the Theory of Productivity

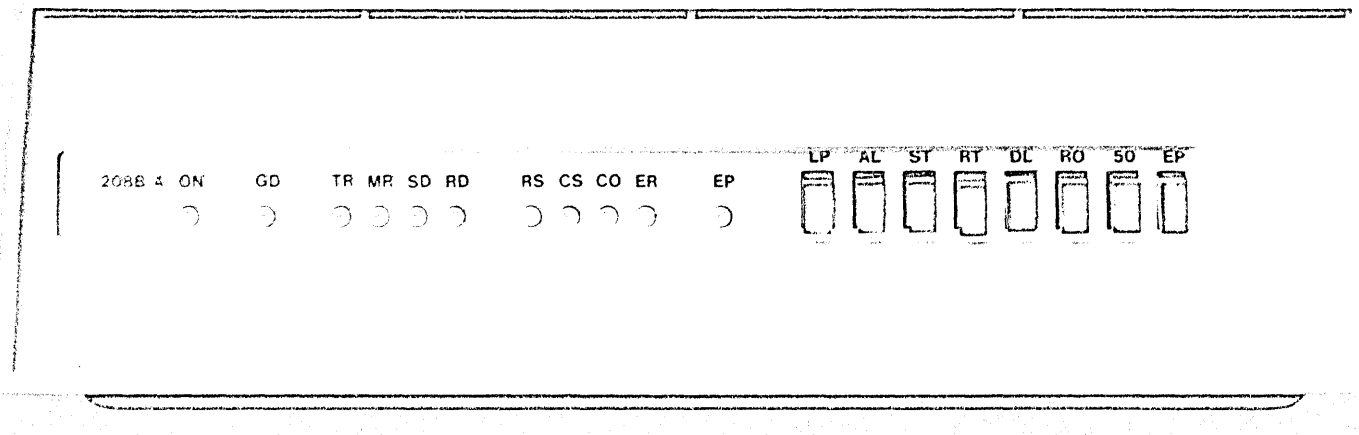
CIRCLE 105 ON READER CARD

System should improve with age.



MDS & Series 27 Ltd.
Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM Off.

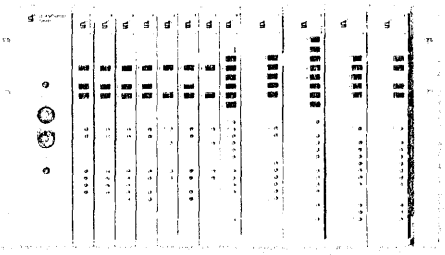
A NEW [illegible] IN 4800 BPS MODEMS



GDC's DataComm 208B/A. Combining low price, most compact design, low 10 watt power and 25 ms polling ...plus DataCommonality.*

Combinably combining low price and high technology the impressive new DataComm 208B/A is designed around GDC's [illegible] chip and is the latest development in a complete series of high speed LSI products.

Maximum error free throughput, fast turnaround time and automatic modem re-equalization as data is received make the DataComm 208B/A a top performer for [illegible]



*DataCommonality
The DataComm 208B/A modem [illegible]

[illegible] working requirements.

Building a total datacomm system is as easy as GDC.

General DataComm

[illegible]
One Kennedy Avenue
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 797-0711

[illegible]
[illegible]
Suite 10 West
2255 Sheppard Avenue East
Willowdale, Ontario M2J 4Y3
(416) 498-5100

[illegible]
(UK) Ltd.
Quilley Road
Workingham, Berkshire
RG11 5QN England
(0734) 791-444

[illegible] Atlanta, GA [illegible] Boston, MA [illegible] Chicago, IL [illegible] Dallas, TX [illegible] Detroit, MI [illegible] New York, NY [illegible] San Francisco, CA [illegible] Santa Ana, CA [illegible] Washington, DC [illegible] Atlanta, GA [illegible] Chicago, IL [illegible] Green Valley, IL [illegible] Santa Ana, CA [illegible] Dallas, TX [illegible] Indianapolis, IN [illegible] Seattle, WA [illegible]

CIRCLE 100 ON READER CARD

Xerox interactive software for Digital hardware.

Xerox Computer Services is now marketing Praxa Software—proven applications software for manufacturers and distributors specifically designed to run on in-house Digital PDP-11 and VAX hardware.

Praxa has a wide range of integrated applications. Inventory Control, Purchase Order, Order Entry and Invoicing, Sales Analysis, Material Requirements Planning, Capacity Planning and Scheduling, Factory Order Control and Cost, Engineering Data Control, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll.

And the applications can be used independently or together to form a complete system.

Praxa is flexible, easily expandable, and simple to use.

The interactive systems immediately update all files affected by each transaction. And data input at terminals can be promptly edited for total accuracy. It's perfect for distributed data processing at multi-location companies. And the software is menu-driven so specialized training isn't required.

Applications are written in ANSI Cobol and run on PDP-11 and in native mode on VAX.

But software is only as good as the people who stand behind it. And at Xerox, we have over eleven years experience installing and supporting interactive systems. Our branch offices are in major cities nationwide. And in Europe, too. So we're there when you need us.

For more information about Praxa Software, call toll-free (800) 323-2818. In Illinois call (800) 942-1166, or send in this coupon.

And see how much Digital hardware can do with Xerox software.

Xerox Computer Services D4/82

c/o Ron Rich, 5310 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, CA 90066.
I want to know more. Please send me your brochure about Praxa Software.

Name/Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

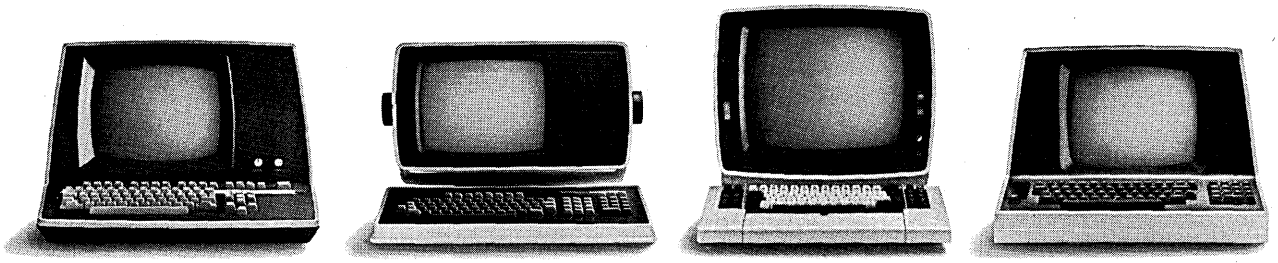
City/State/Zip_____

Telephone_____

XEROX

XEROX and PRAXA are registered trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.
PDP-11 and VAX are trademarks of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER CARD



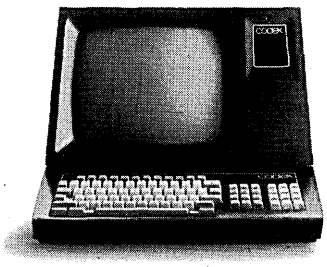
WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING

ONLINE INQUIRY SYSTEM

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

$25,000



ditto

$5,417

Our new CDX-268 Series distributed processing system combines those applications that once called for separate terminals into one cost efficient system. So when you need to perform extra functions, you don't have to buy extra systems or throw out existing equipment.

You get standard ANSI COBOL, which lets you grow without sacrificing your software investment. And BASIC for interactive problem solving. Communications in a variety of host compatible protocols. Plus a complete selection of peripherals, from letter quality printers to 40 MB of disk storage.

It's all controlled by our advanced UNIX™-type operating system with multi-user capabilities. It also gives you remote monitoring and diagnostic capabilities for central site control, backed by Codex nationwide field service.

The CDX-268 Series from Codex. One system for multiple applications. One system that lets you put together a totally integrated network for optimum efficiency and lower cost. For more information call 1-800-821-7700 ext. 888. In Missouri, 1-800-892-7655 ext. 888.

codex

A Subsidiary of MOTOROLA INC.

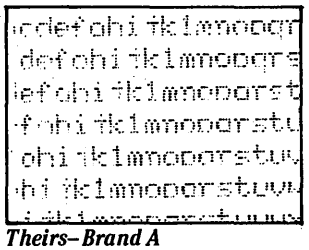
We'll get you through

Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048/Tel: (617) 364-2000/Telex 92-2443/Codex Intelligent Terminal Systems Operation, Tempe, AZ Tel: (602) 994-6580/Codex Europe S.A., Brussels, Belgium Tel: (02) 762.23.51/Codex (U.K.) Ltd., Croydon, England Tel: 01-680-8507/Codex Deutschland, Darmstadt-Griesheim, W. Germany Tel: (6155)-3055/Codex Far East, Tokyo, Japan Tel: (03) 355-0432/ESE LIMITED, Toronto, Canada Tel: (416) 749-2271/Offices and distributors in major cities throughout the world. Member of IDCMA.
All prices estimated on cost per user. CDX-268 four-user System includes 128K memory, 2 MB storage, 120 cps printer, communications interface, all software. Price subject to change without notice.
UNIX™ is a trade mark of Bell Laboratories.

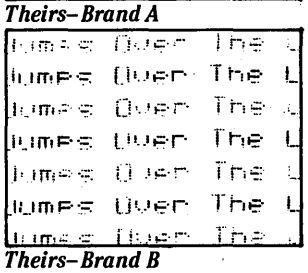
CIRCLE 115 ON READER CARD

THE NEW EXECUPORT 4120

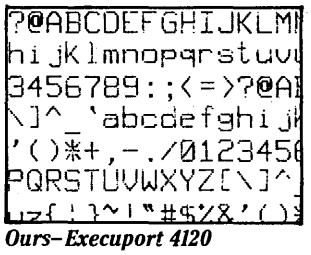
ANYTHING THEY CAN PRINT, WE CAN PRINT BETTER!



Theirs–Brand A



Theirs–Brand B



Ours–Execuport 4120

The new EXECUPORT® 4120 portable terminal system beats the competition by a country mile.

We can print taller. We can print smaller. We can print wider. Best of all, we can print clearer than any other lightweight thermal portable.

The 4120's unique sixteen element columnar print head produces virtually solid, high resolution characters. Fully formed descenders let you print below the line with no paper movement and no decrease in speed. You can even control the intensity of your output.

Both full-size 9 x 11 and compressed 5 x 7 fonts are standard on the EXECUPORT 4120. If you need such specialized characters as Japanese (Katakana), Arabic, Greek and Italic, we have them.

We can even print two 80-column pages of pre-formatted copy side-by-side at the same time!

AND THAT'S NOT ALL THE EXECUPORT 4120 CAN DO.

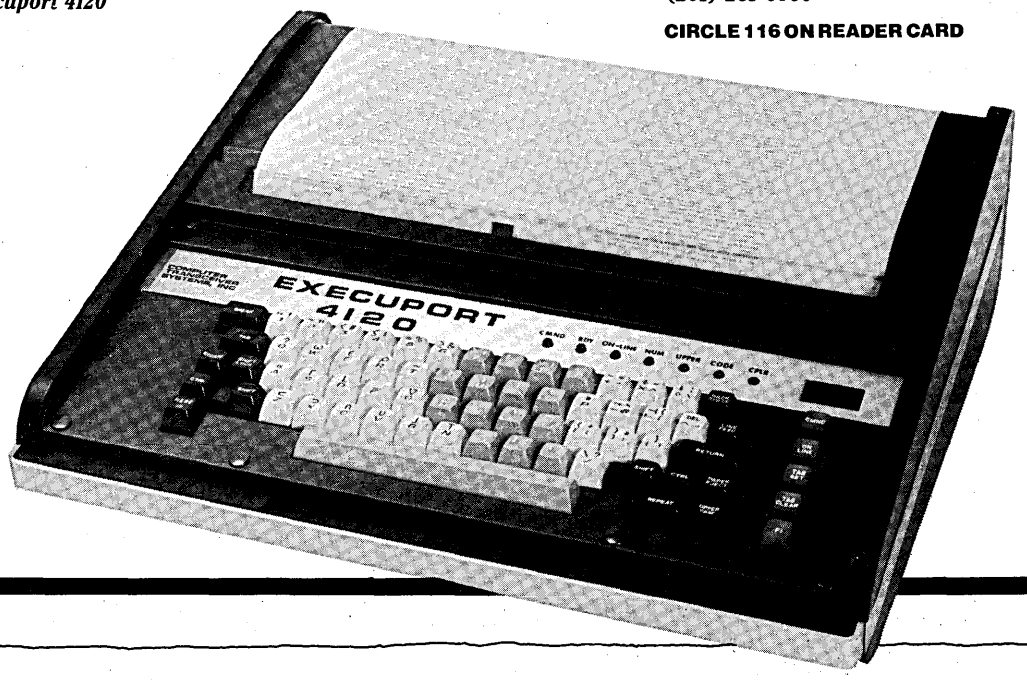
- Prints a continuous data stream at 120 characters per second (true 120 cps throughput).
- Can be used with any of the following modems: Bell 103A (acoustic only), Bell 103/212A (direct connect only) or Vadic 103/3400 (acoustic and direct connect).
- Uses a quiet thermal printer with few moving parts.
- Dials directly from the keyboard.
- Communicates at 1200 baud using built-in modems or up to 9600 baud through a built-in RS-232 port.
- Performs both absolute and vectored tabbing.
- Can be equipped with up to 56K of additional memory for specialized applications.

EXECUPORT...FIRST WITH THE BEST

CTSI

COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER SYSTEMS, INC.
Manufacturers of EXECUPORT Terminals
P.O. Box 15 • East 66 Midland Avenue
Paramus, New Jersey 07652
(201) 261-6800

CIRCLE 116 ON READER CARD



How can you demonstrate that one program is a copy of another? Here's a proposed solution to one of the knottiest problems in computing.

FINGERPRINTING A PROGRAM

by Karl J. Dakin and David A. Higgins

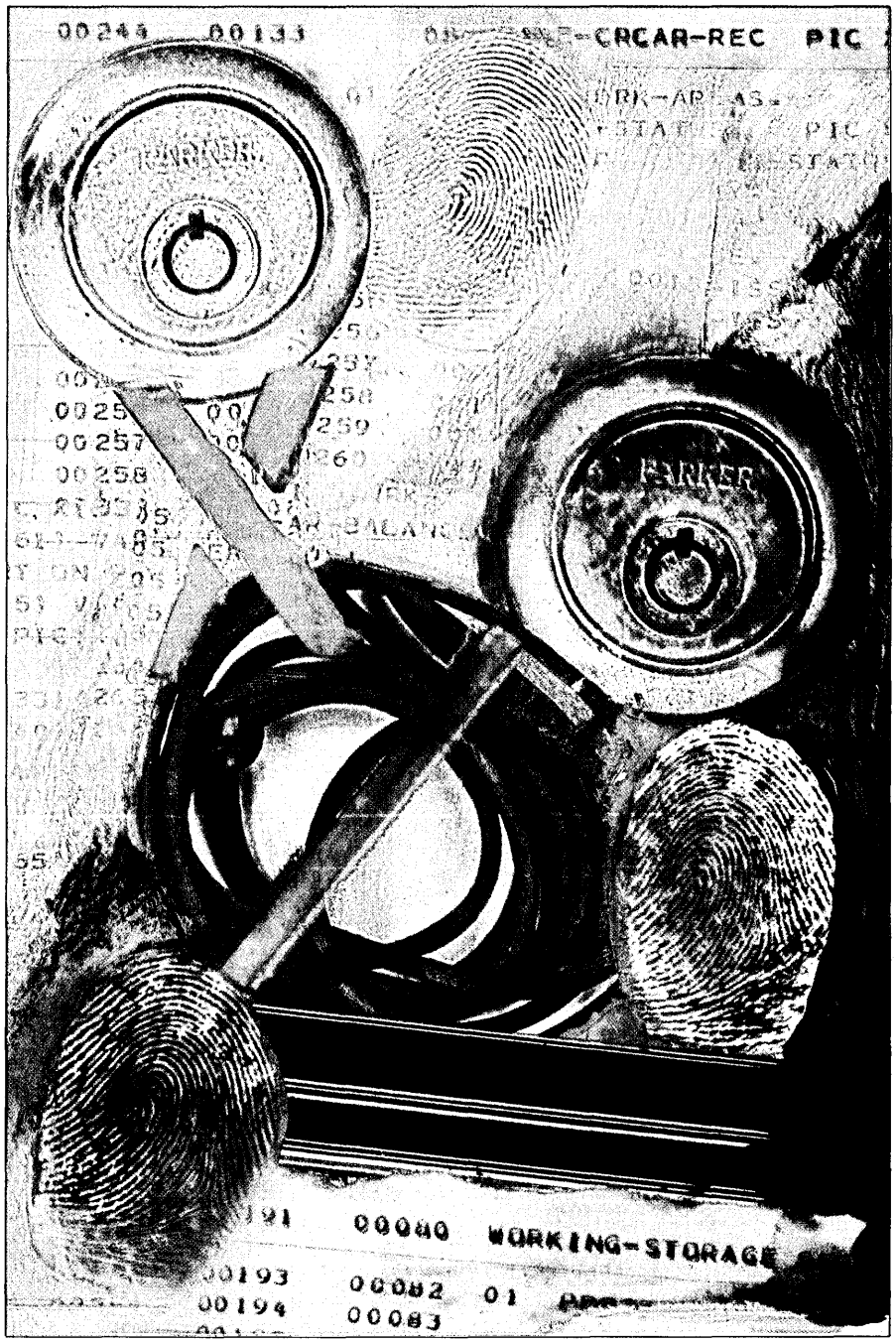


ILLUSTRATION BY JANE STERRETT

As the law is written now, developers of computer hardware have many adequate types of legal protection available. This level of protection, however, does not extend to computer software. There are only a few forms of legal remedies available when misappropriation of software occurs, and those that do exist are difficult to enforce.

It is clear that some form of reliable protection should be available to the developers of software: the loss of a software package can result in lost profit and/or a lost competitive advantage. This lack of protection has additional ramifications since it retards the creation of new software by removing incentive for development.

The current lack of legal protection arises from the fact that software has not been well understood by either the data processing or the legal profession. There has been a decided lack of established criteria, identifiable traits, quantifiable features, measurable attributes, or indeed anything else to "sink one's teeth into" for defining and working with software. This has, understandably, caused a great amount of anguish and confusion.

Under the traditionally held paradigm, computer programming is viewed as a metaphysical practice—a "black art," in effect—and the only thing that is certain about it is that a computer won't work without it. This confusion is compounded by the fact that protection is usually accorded to a physical manifestation of the software but not the intangible concept behind it. Software is a series of instructions necessary to accomplish a given task, but those instructions are manifested in a wide variety of ways—from printed source code or display upon a crt to a series of magnetic impulses stored on disk or tape. To fully understand software and its protection, one must keep in mind its intangible nature.

The inability to deal with fundamental software concepts has been reflected in much recent legislation and in many court decisions. The results have been inconsistent at best. For instance, the U.S. Supreme Court

Every computer program has attributes that are as distinctive to software as fingerprints are to humans.

recently permitted a patent application for the automation of a known process (In re Diehr) simply because the logical instructions had been imbedded on a chip as firmware. In an equally questionable decision, a court ruled that a copyright on the source code for a program does not extend to its derivative object code, holding that object code is a separate physical manifestation requiring its own registration. Other decisions have been less extreme, but the situation is far from satisfactory. The long-awaited Federal Computer Crime Act of 1976 remains trapped in committee, caught between those who think it is overly broad (it is) and those who think it has loopholes (it does).

Fortunately, this confusion may be coming to an end. Within the past few years, many advances have been made that raise software development to a more precise practice. With the introduction of the structured design methodologies—not the so-called structured programming languages like Pascal and Ada, but systematic techniques for analysis and design—software building has been advancing from an art to an engineering discipline.

This recent provision of substance to the act of software creation has begun to permit consideration of topics that were not addressable before. One may now discuss with some certainty such subjects as the

- similarity or dissimilarity of programs
- requisite novelty for patent applications
- benchmarks for software development contracts
- enhanced security and privacy measures for software
- third-party audits of software systems

Rather than try to tackle the entire spectrum of possibilities in one fell swoop, we shall content ourselves in this article with a discussion of the first area mentioned: that of showing similarity or dissimilarity of programs. This procedure will permit one to offer proof of misappropriation, thereby allowing software developers to take full advantage of the forms of protection currently available. Basically, there are three such forms: copyright, trade secret, and patent.

WAYS TO PROTECT SOFTWARE

Copyright protection is by far the most limited of the three. It does not protect the ideas behind the software but only the physical manifestation of the program that has been registered. If a program's source code is copyrighted, protection does not extend to the object code for the program, nor to the same program translated into a different language, and probably not to any other form of the source code (i.e., magnetic impulses on tape or disk) that is not directly readable with the naked eye.

Trade secret protection is much more comprehensive. It protects both the idea behind the program and the investment in the development of the program. Trade secret protection, however, cannot prevent the creation, and dissemination, of a similar program that has been developed independently.

Patent protection is the strongest form, if available, since patents protect against independently created software as well. There is, though, quite a controversy as to whether software qualifies as a patentable item.

All of this aside, invocation of remedies provided for in the above areas is contingent upon the ability to prove that one program is a misappropriated version of another. Until recently, such a proof was difficult, if not impossible, to come by.

We begin by asserting that each and every computer program has attributes that are as distinctive to software as fingerprints are to humans. We further assert that each program has specific characteristics, measurable quanta, and patterns of logic that permit its identification.

How would one go about demonstrating that two programs are one and the same, though? Are there features to investigate that would allow one to depict similarities and differences between two software products?

Obviously, if two programs are simply word-for-word copies of one another—written in the same computer language for the same kind of computer—an offer of proof of similarity between the original program (A) and the copy (Program B) would be a trivial matter. Such an offer would be difficult to refute. It is more than likely, though, that the two programs in question are not written in the same language, or for the same kind of computer. Even if they were, the source code for one may bear no superficial resemblance to the other.

There are too many simple things that can be done with a text editor or a word processor that will disguise a misappropriated program without altering its performance. Procedure and data names may be changed and whole sections of code may be rearranged with just a few keystrokes on a terminal. An individual proficient in the use of such a text editor can render a program virtually unrecognizable in just a few minutes.

So the big question becomes: is it possible to show that two programs written in different coding styles and/or in different languages for different computers have a common heritage? Yes it is, and not just in a limited fashion, either. There are six distinct areas of investigation that allow us to uniquely identify any program and, further, to detect a copy of that program in any form. Before we consider these areas, however, it is important to understand how this ability to fingerprint programs came about.

Over the last few years, many people have been working toward the development of a consistent software design technique that would allow the correct building of new software systems. One of the more promising of these techniques is known as the Warnier/Orr Data Structured Systems Design (DSSD) method, in recognition of the two primary contributors to the approach—Jean-Dominique Warnier and Kenneth T. Orr.

DSSD has been evolving for over 10 years, first with Warnier in France and later with Orr in the United States. It has met with a great deal of success since its roots were introduced by Warnier in the early 1970s. The lessons that have been learned about the correct design of new software have important applications in the investigation of old software as well, and it is these that interest us here.

HOW THE METHOD WORKS

The Warnier/Orr DSSD method is based on just three fundamental design principles. It states that good software designs must be *output oriented, logical before physical,* and *data structured.* The implications of these three principles are as follows.

1. *Design should be output oriented.* A good program must begin with a thorough understanding of the output that the program is to produce. If the output is not understood well at the outset, false starts and reworked code will likely render the finished program bad.

2. *Design should be logical before physical.* The words "logical" and "physical" are used here to emphasize the difference between those elements of a design that are independent of a computer and those that are dependent upon one. Given that an output must be produced, the manner of its production is immaterial; it does not matter whether a computer program produces the output or a clerk using a typewriter does. Those features of the design that would be common to both a computer and a clerk are called logical, while those that are specifically oriented toward a computer are called physical.

3. *Design should be data structured.* One of the fundamental discoveries made by Warnier states that the structure of a good program will be the same as the structure of the data that is being operated upon. Thus, an investigation of the structure of the data to be processed will give us the structure of the program.

These fundamental design principles work so well and so consistently for the creation of new software that we began to wonder whether they might also serve as a basis for the investigation of old software as well—even software that was created without the use of the method. We found that they can be

Communications in a mixed environment

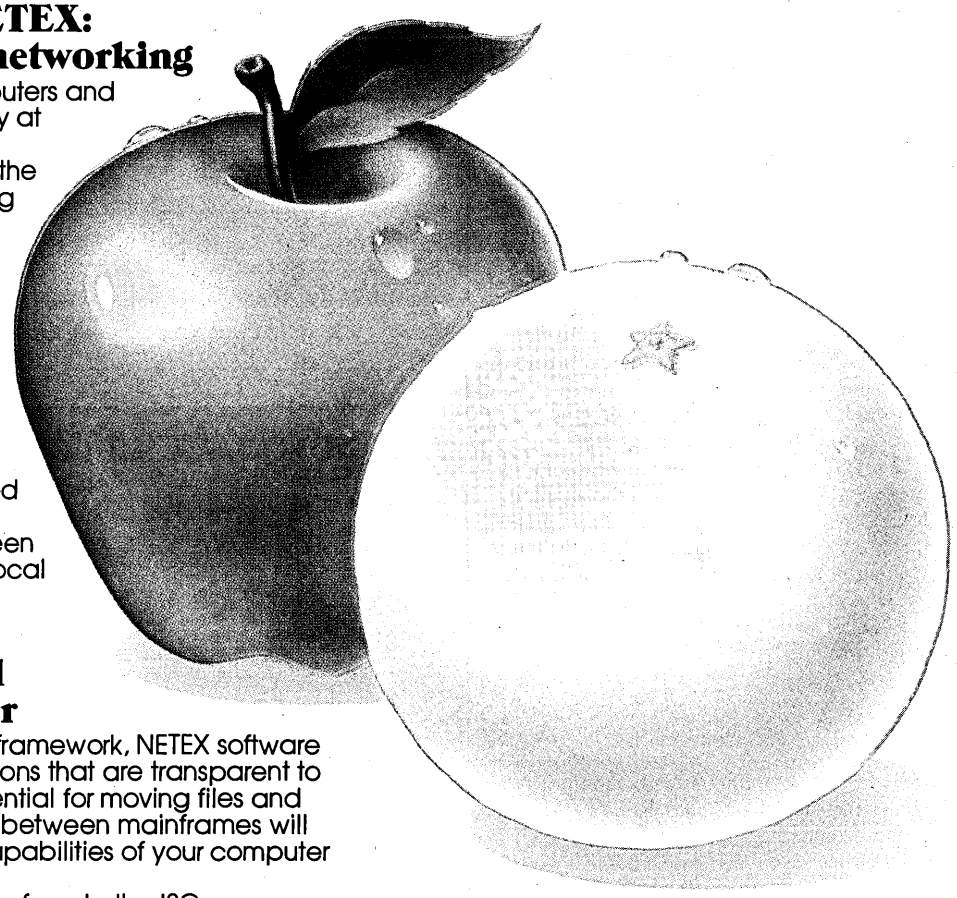
Building lines of communication between unlike objects has never been easy. In the computer room, it's been virtually impossible. Until now.

Now Network Systems introduces NETEX, a software system for multi-megabit data communications between like and unlike mainframes. An adjunct to Network Systems' HYPERchannel product, NETEX is an access method that allows high speed host-to-host communications never before possible. Together NETEX and HYPERchannel form fast-talking data transmission networks where any processor can talk with any other processor...where files and data bases are shared...where data travels at speeds up to 50,000,000 bits a second.

HYPERchannel and NETEX: High speed, computer networking

A facility for interconnecting computers and peripherals, HYPERchannel is today at the heart of more than 150 data communications networks all over the world. It provides a means of linking equipment of unlike manufacture, without the "speed limits" imposed by traditional methods of data transmission.

And virtually without limitation on the distance over which data can be transmitted. Through the media of terrestrial and satellite communications, HYPERchannel links geographically separated computing facilities into high-speed networks. These networks make possible the transfer of data between computer centers and give users local access to remote computers and peripherals.



The untapped potential of your computer center

Applied within the HYPERchannel framework, NETEX software provides host-to-host communications that are transparent to differences in equipment. This potential for moving files and jobs at maximum channel speeds between mainframes will change your thinking about the capabilities of your computer room.

NETEX packages, all of which conform to the ISO communications reference model, are currently available for IBM/MVS, IBM/VM, DEC/VMS, DEC/RSX-11M and UNIVAC/OS-1100 mainframes. Also available is a related product—Bulk File Transfer, a utility for moving large and medium amounts of data between NETEX computers.

For more information on the HYPERchannel/NETEX system call (612) 425-2202 or write us today. We can help you get your apples-and-oranges computer room up to speed.

Network Systems Corporation

7600 Boone Avenue North, Minneapolis, MN 55428. TWX 910-576-1153

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Huntsville, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Providence R.I., St. Louis, San Francisco, Seattle and Washington D.C.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER CARD

The ability to show logical similarity without having access to a copy of a stolen program is extremely important if misappropriation is suspected.

applied to the investigation of old software, and in doing so we found some interesting areas for program evaluation.

Of primary importance in any misappropriation action is the output that the alleged copy program produces—that is, the results (graphs, reports, charts, etc.) produced by the program. If Program B produces an output similar to that of Program A, then it is a candidate for having been misappropriated. On the other hand, if the output of Program B is not similar to the output of Program A, then the issue of theft or misappropriation never occurs. One would never assert that a program that produces general ledger reports is a misappropriated version of a program that produces highway maps. Only when two programs produce similar output does the question of misappropriation arise. This seemingly trivial realization brings us to our primary point about the investigation of program similarity.

An alleged copy program must produce an output similar to the original program's. Our proof of logical similarity begins with an investigation of three areas: the structures of the logical output requirements; logical input requirements; and logical processing requirements.

All three structures are derived from an investigation of the program output. There is a direct relationship between the similarity of results of two programs and the similarity found in each of the three areas. In programs that produce identical output results, the three structures mentioned above will also be identical. As the difference in the results increases, so will the differences in the three structures.

FIG. 1

A SAMPLE OUTPUT AND A LOGICAL OUTPUT STRUCTURE

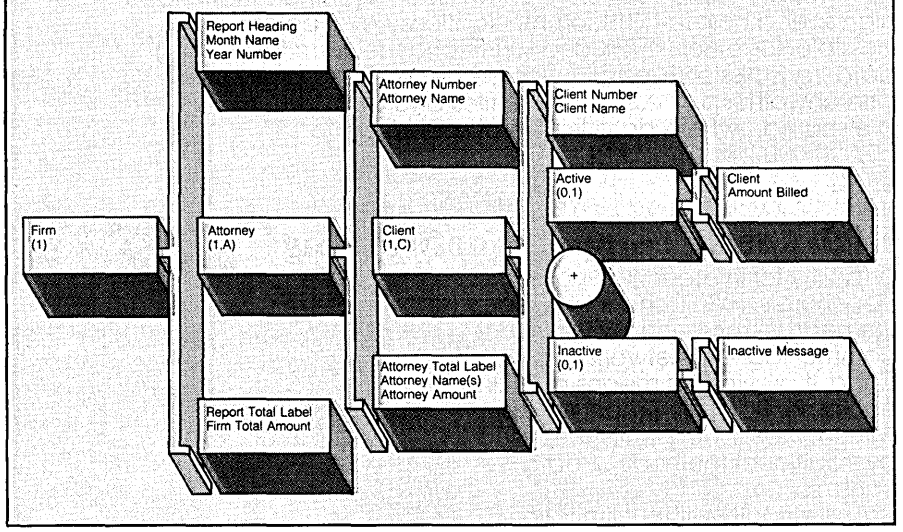
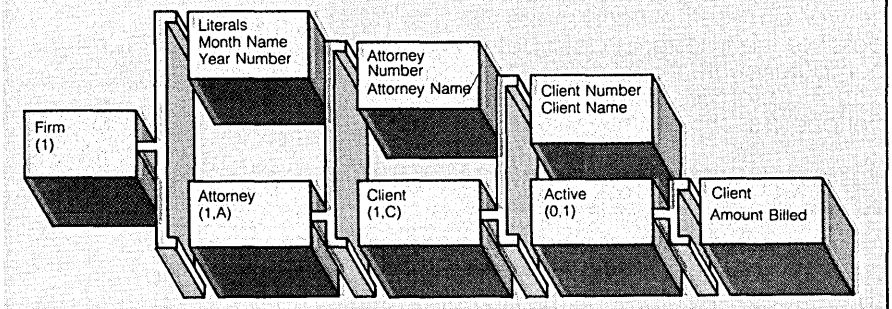


FIG. 2

A LOGICAL DATA STRUCTURE



PROVING LOGICAL LIKENESS

The first and most basic step in the development of a proof of misappropriation is the creation of two charts that depict the output of the original program and the supposed copy. The diagrams that result are called logical output structures (LOS). In this step, one considers the output of a program to be independent of the computer, the language, or the output medium (printer paper, magnetic disk, microfiche, etc.). By taking this view, one may develop a graphic representation of the output requirements. Such a diagram is shown in Fig. 1.

The bracket chart is called a Warnier/Orr diagram, and it is used to depict graphically the form of the output. This logical output structure states that the output shown above it is to be a list of clients for a firm, ordered by the attorney who is representing them, and that each client listed will be either active or inactive. It further states that there are certain data elements that appear at specific places on the output. For instance, this chart tells us that at the end of each attorney, we are to find an attorney total label, the attorney's name, and the attorney's amount. For each active client, we are to find the client's amount billed, etc.

The logical output structure is a convenient way of representing the requirements of an output. It is a very dense charting form: it allows the representation of even a complex output in a very small space—typically less than a page. It also has the advantage of being visually oriented: a logical output structure for each output of two different programs will graphically illustrate the differences between their output, or demonstrate the similarities. This property will hold true even if the data shown on the sample outputs are different. Thus, this form of diagram can be very useful in proving that the two programs in question produce the same results.

Having demonstrated similarity of output, one would next like to demonstrate that the input data required by each program is similar. This is done with a diagram called a logical data structure (LDS). The LDS is not a chart of the actual input to the program, but is derived from the output requirements. It is a chart of the necessary and sufficient data to be input to the program. For this step, one sets aside all of the output data whose contents can be derived through simple arithmetic, and builds a Warnier/Orr diagram of the minimal data needed to be able to produce the output. Such a diagram is shown in Fig. 2.

To further emphasize the point: this is not a chart of the data that *are* input to the

"ICCI'S Communications Processor saved us enough money to offer automation to twice as many agents."

Deetsy Armstrong/Mgr. Distributed Systems/SAFECO.

Deetsy Armstrong is Manager of Distributed Systems at SAFECO Insurance in Seattle, Washington. She oversees a department that provides independent insurance agents with asynchronous computer terminals that function as IBM 3278 and communicate with SAFECO's host computer, by using ICCI's Communications Processor. With this system, the agents have instant access to SAFECO insurance files, improving their service capabilities and making it easier for them to sell SAFECO policies. The CA20™ Communications Processor solves the problem of the high cost of intelligent terminals and leased line communications.

"We brought in several competitive companies. But ICCI came through with flying colors. We felt confident because ICCI had the most experience in the industry. They're responsive to our comments and suggestions. And they offer us the flexibility of both BSC and SNA, which is also a great convenience."

"The cost of other solutions would've made our nation-wide network growth difficult. But now, instead of using a leased line to each agent, we use one CA20 Communications Processor for 8 agents, so that accessing data entails only a local phone call. This allows us to offer our program to more agents. And we expect to expand throughout the U.S. and Canada, thanks to the savings we enjoy with the CA20."

For more information on the cost-effective, easy to install CA20 Communications Processor, send for our free brochure or phone 617-864-0283. TELEX: 95-1106.

Bringing computers together.

Industrial Computer Controls, Inc., 196 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

CIRCLE 118 ON READER CARD

All programs, no matter how they were created, must respond to the same data in the same sequence.

program, but rather a chart of what data *must be* input to the program. The LDS states that the necessary input must be organized by client and by attorney for the firm, and that active clients must be somehow identified as such. It goes on to say that all of the constant elements, the month name, and the year number must come in at the beginning of the firm; that the attorney number and attorney name must come in at the beginning of each attorney; that the client number and client name must come in at the beginning of each client; and that the client amount billed must be provided for those clients that are active.

Any output similar to the one given would require similar input data, thus making its LDS very much the same. Showing that a suspected copy program requires the same data input as the original is another demonstration of logical similarity.

The last step in the demonstration of logical similarity deals with the processing activities necessary to turn a simple form of the required input into output. A diagram showing actions that must be taken in a program and how often they need to be executed is called a logical process structure (LPS). The LPS for this output is given in Fig. 3.

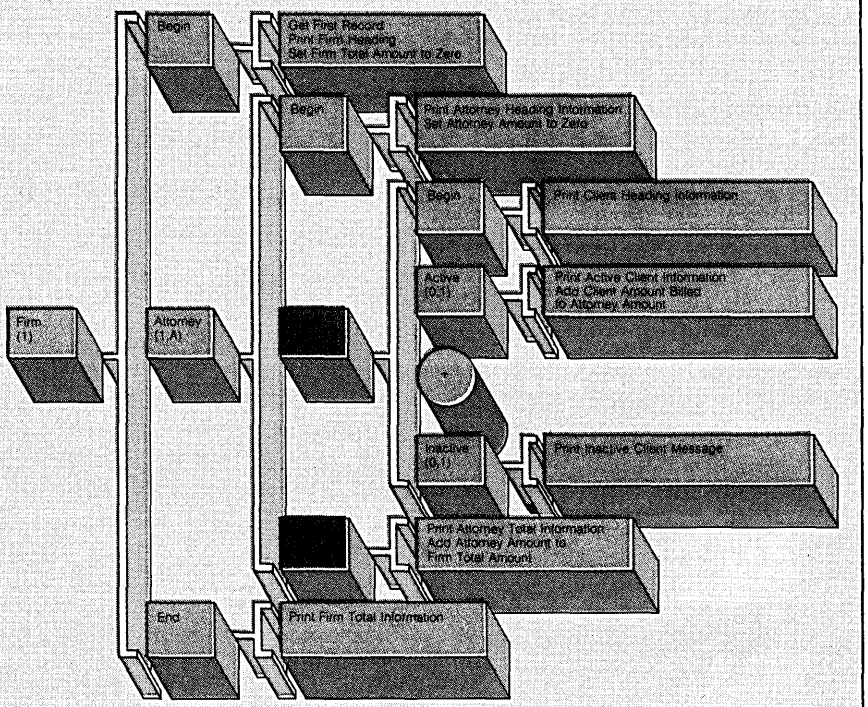
This diagram tells us about three classes of processing functions: getting data into the program, performing arithmetic, and getting results out. It says that certain functions must be done at specific times; for example, printing out the attorney totals is to be done at the end of each attorney. Adding into the attorney amount is to be done for each active client, etc. Again, a program producing an output similar to the one shown will require an LPS similar to it. Proving two programs need the same logical processing is the third element in showing logical similarity.

Note that for the purposes of demonstrating logical similarity, the actual programs (source code) are not considered. Demonstrating that Program B produces substantially the same output, requires the same input, and requires the same processing as Program A is sufficient to determine that Program B is a candidate for having been misappropriated. The ability to show logical similarity without having access to a copy of a stolen program is extremely important if misappropriation is suspected; in many cases such proof may be sufficient for a court to issue a search warrant or grant an injunction.

For novel applications, proof of logical similarity may be all the evidence of patent violation needed. It would also be a strong indication of a trade secret violation.

The concept of building data-structured programs—programs having the same structure as the data they process—is not particularly new. What is new is the realization that all programs, no matter how they were created, must respond to the same data in the same sequence: i.e., a "good" program and a "bad" program that perform the same function must accomplish basically the same tasks in the same order. Therefore, in addition to the three areas of logical similarity, there are three areas of investigation in the realm of physical similarity: the structures of the physical output; physical input; and physical encryption algorithms.

FIG. 3
THE LOGICAL PROCESS STRUCTURE



Any program that operates in a particular physical environment must respond to that environment in some fashion. The mechanisms employed in the program for such a response are called the physical characteristics of that program. These physical (computer and language specific) characteristics of software, however, have properties quite different from the logical ones just mentioned. Two programs that have independently been created for the same output requirements will have a logical similarity approaching 100%. The same two programs, however, may show little or no physical similarity. Even if both programs must respond to the same physical environment, the forms that such responses take are likely to be quite different. There are simply too many different ways of doing the same kinds of things physically.

Developing an understanding of how a program handles the physical formatting of the output, how it responds to actual input, and how it reconstructs required pieces of data from the actual input will enable us to uniquely identify a program. Programs that respond to the same physical environment in the same manner are copies of one another.

As has been stated earlier, demonstrating logical similarity is critical to a misappropriation case: if a suspected copy program shows little or no logical similarity to the original program, then it is probably not a copy. Even if the logical similarity of a suspected copy is very strong, however, one still does not have proof of theft: the program may have been independently reengineered. For proof of theft, one must look to how the two programs handle physical data structures.

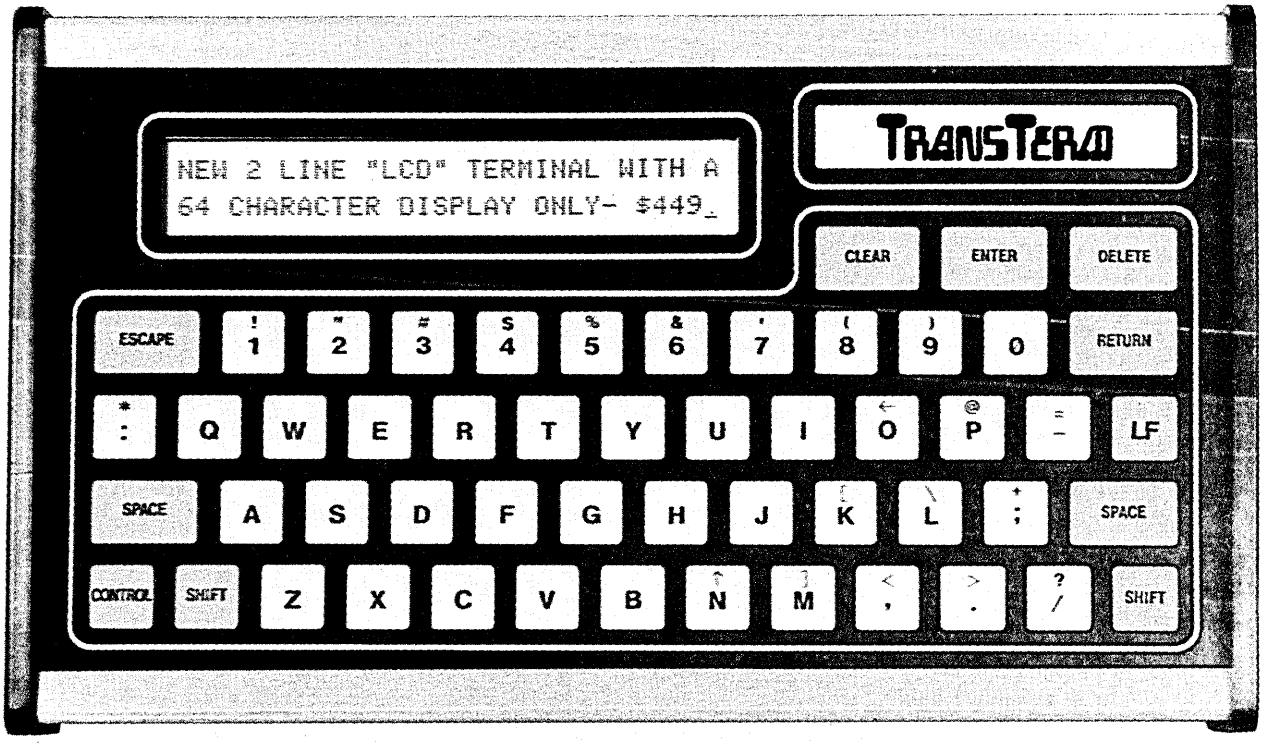
To determine logical similarity only, the program itself, the actual input files, and the actual output medium are not considered. For the demonstration of physical similarity, they must be. Every program must not only handle the processing activities mentioned on the logical process structure but must also operate correctly within the physical environment in which it resides.

In a good program, the logical process structure given earlier would become the main core of the program. That much of the program will assume that there exists a very simple way to interface with the physical environment. For instance, it will assume the existence of an "intelligent" output device that can handle all aspects of the physical

$380. TERMINAL

100's
$449. SINGLES

The Biggest Little Deal in Terminals!



The TransTerm 1 is a compact, low cost alpha-numeric keyboard/display terminal designed for efficient man-computer communications. The TransTerm 1 consists of a two line 64 character liquid crystal display and a 53 key TTY style key-board packaged in a 2" high by 12" wide by 7" deep case. The terminal communicates in full duplex RS-232 serial asynchronous ASCII with 20 ma current loop or RS-422 available as options.

The TransTerm 1 is ideal for applications where low cost and minimum size or portability are desir-able. The TransTerm 1 can be used on a horizontal desk-top surface or mounted on a vertical plane. Typical applications include:

- Dial-up data entry/retrieval
- Factory floor data collection
- Portable console terminal
- Microprocessor support device

TransTerm1 FEATURES

- Rugged Attractive Case
- Compact Size (11.7" W x 6.9" D x 1.75" H)
- 64 Character LCD Display (5x7-0.11" W x 0.18" H)
- Displays 96 ASCII Characters
- 53 Key Alphanumeric Keyboard (Membrane switches)
- Audible Key-click for tactile feedback
- RS-232 Serial Asynchronous ASCII Interface
- 8 Selectable baud rates (110-9600)
- 7 or 8 bit data format
- Three switch selectable operating modes:
  - Teletypewriter Emulation
  - Block Send
  - Multidrop Polled
- 20 ma Current Loop Interface (optional)
- RS-422 Compatible Party Line (optional)
- Powered by Wall Plug-in Transformer
- Low Power Consumption (less than 10 watts 115VAC)
- 25 pin RS-232 Type Female I/O Connector
- Custom Configurations Available

COMPUTERWISE INC.

4006 East 137th Terrace • Grandview MO 64030 • 816 765-3330

CIRCLE 119 ON READER CARD

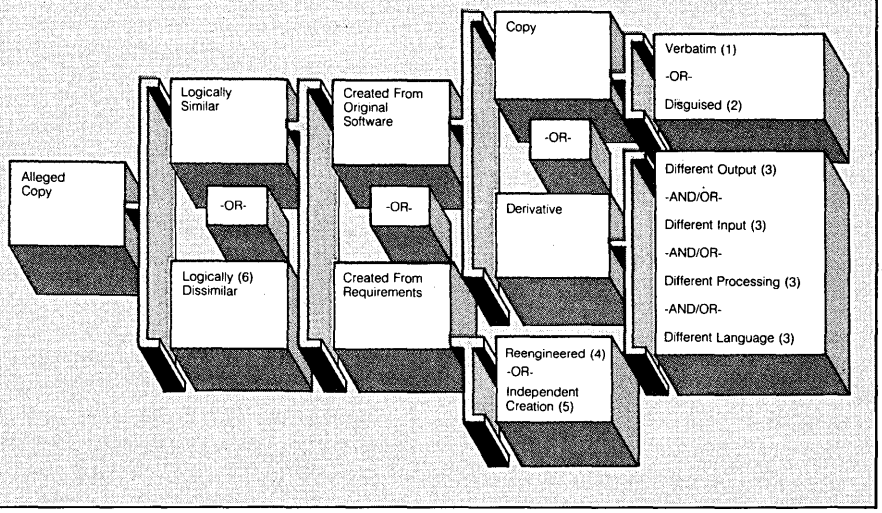
Demonstrating logical similarity is critical to a misappropriation case.

formatting of the output it is producing: for a printed report, the LPS part of the program will assume that the printing device has sufficient intelligence to be able to handle pagination, line spacing, etc. It will also assume that it can get information it needs as input from an "ideal" data file—a file that contains only the records desired, in just the order necessary, with each record containing all the necessary input fields.

Since in actual practice, a program will not be reading from an ideal file and writing to an intelligent printer, it must contain buffering routines to do just that. All programs, not just good ones, must contain those buffering routines in some fashion. The manner in which a program handles this buffering can identify that program just as uniquely as a human fingerprint can identify a person. The three different physical buffering mechanisms that can be examined are briefly explained below.

FIG. 4

DIAGRAM OF ALLEGED COPY



PHYSICAL BUFFER METHODS

How good physical buffers are derived for a program is a topic beyond the scope of this article. Suffice it to say that for each type of output device—printers, disk files, tape files, card files, etc.—there are only a handful of different ways to correctly build in the intelligence necessary to correctly produce the physical format of the output. Quite a bit of intelligence can be built into such output buffers, including logic for the handling of variable length line spacing, repetition of pertinent information across page boundaries, etc. There are only a few different ways of accomplishing the same kind of output process. The one that a particular program uses serves as one of the bases for its physical fingerprinting.

Whereas the variety of output buffering mechanisms is somewhat limited by the type of output device used, responding to a physical input file is another matter. In the physical input buffer, a program must take the information as it is given and transform it into some representation of the logical data structure mentioned earlier. Remember that the logical data structure is a picture of the kinds and quantities of the data required as input to the program; the actual method used to store that data may vary widely for independently developed programs.

The capacity to store information in a computer so that the data pathways called for in the LDS can be reconstructed is limited only by the imagination of the designer of the data files. Therefore, the mechanism used to transform the data from the way they are actually kept into the data the program requires will depend upon the method used to store the information. Two programs that produce the same output from the same kind of input file must use the same kind of physical input buffering mechanisms. This buffering routine will also serve to physically identify the programs.

"Encryption" is a word meaning the codification of information; "algorithm" is a word meaning a set of logical rules for deriving a particular product. Therefore, this buffering mechanism deals with the rules for retrieval of codified information. Sometimes a piece of data that is required as input (shown on the logical data structure) is unavailable from the actual input. When this is the case, the intention is often that some rule (or rules) is to be used to build the required element from other data present.

The description of how to go about transforming data from one form into another is called an encryption algorithm. The physical encryption algorithms in a program are really just a subcategory of the physical input buffer—they enable the input buffering mechanism to directly re-create or construct data that are not available from data that are. A common example of a physical encryption algorithm can be found on the back of any credit card statement. The rules for calculating a finance charge are an encryption rule for that piece of data. The data that a designer chooses to encrypt, and the rules used to retrieve that data, will serve as a very strong identifier for a particular program.

The procedures discussed above for determining the characteristics of a computer program may now be applied to the problem of misappropriation.

Set out in Fig. 4 is a breakdown of the different forms of misappropriation ranging from a direct copy to a totally independent creation. According to the diagram, an alleged copy will fall into one of six different categories. Category 1 is a pure copy, in actuality, a mirror image of the original. It has not been changed in any manner; hence, proof is not a problem. Category 2 is a copy in which the source code has been disguised in some fashion, such as a change in file names or a rearrangement of work routines.

Category 3 is a copy in which the original served as a foundation for further development or enhancement. The original program has been converted to work in a different environment, or has been modified to perform additional work or for inclusion in a larger program. Category 4 is a copy created only from an examination of the output and perhaps of the input files. Category 5 appears to be a copy, but has been independently developed without any knowledge of the original program or its functions. Category 6 is not a copy because it has different output and no functions in common with the original program.

All the categories, except number 6, will have a logical similarity to the original program. This similarity will be 100% in categories 1 and 2 and probably in category 3. A change of source code language, output medium (such as a printer or disk), or type of computer used are all physical changes and will not affect the logical similarity of the two programs.

Even with reengineering of a program, as in category 4, the logical similarity will probably be very close. Only in category 5 are significant differences likely to be apparent. Of course, category 6 will be totally different, and an action for misappropriation would not be considered.

As for physical similarity, the further

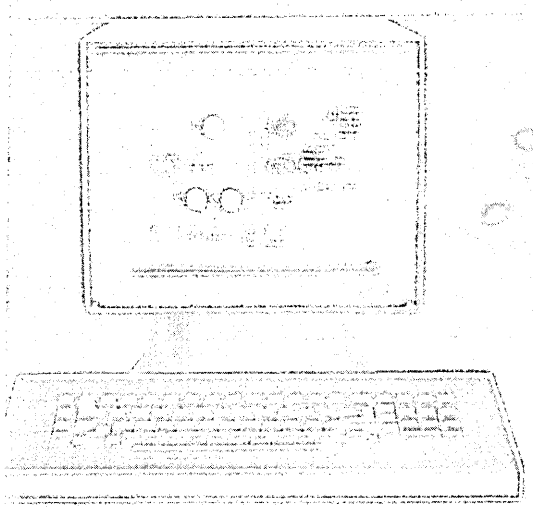
Bright Idea.

LIGHTNING AND BULBS is just one of the many bright ideas developed by Alfred Bork and the staff of the Educational Technology Center at UCI. This computer-based learning program makes extensive use of graphics to lead the student through an empirical investigation of electrical circuits using observations simulated on the computer. The computer dialogs for Batteries and Bulbs, as with other UCI-developed course material, is designed to work for students of all ages. Some build intuition, some aid reasoning capability and some increase understanding of science.

The material was developed on a Terak 8510/a, a Complete Black and White graphic computer system that is compatible with UCI's DEC-11 series of minicomputers. The 8510/a offers a high degree of interactivity, flexibility of display format (characters and graphics can be mixed and controlled independently) and animation capability. In fact, no other graphic computer system offers the combination of features that UCI found in the Terak 8510/a.

So, if you're in the market for bright ideas, we'll be happy to send you a list of the computer-based learning material available from UCI's Educational Technology Center. Or, if you're creating your own, we'll send you complete information on Terak graphic computer systems.

Dr. Alfred Bork, Director
Educational Technology Center
University of California, Irvine



The Leaders In Instructional Computer Graphics

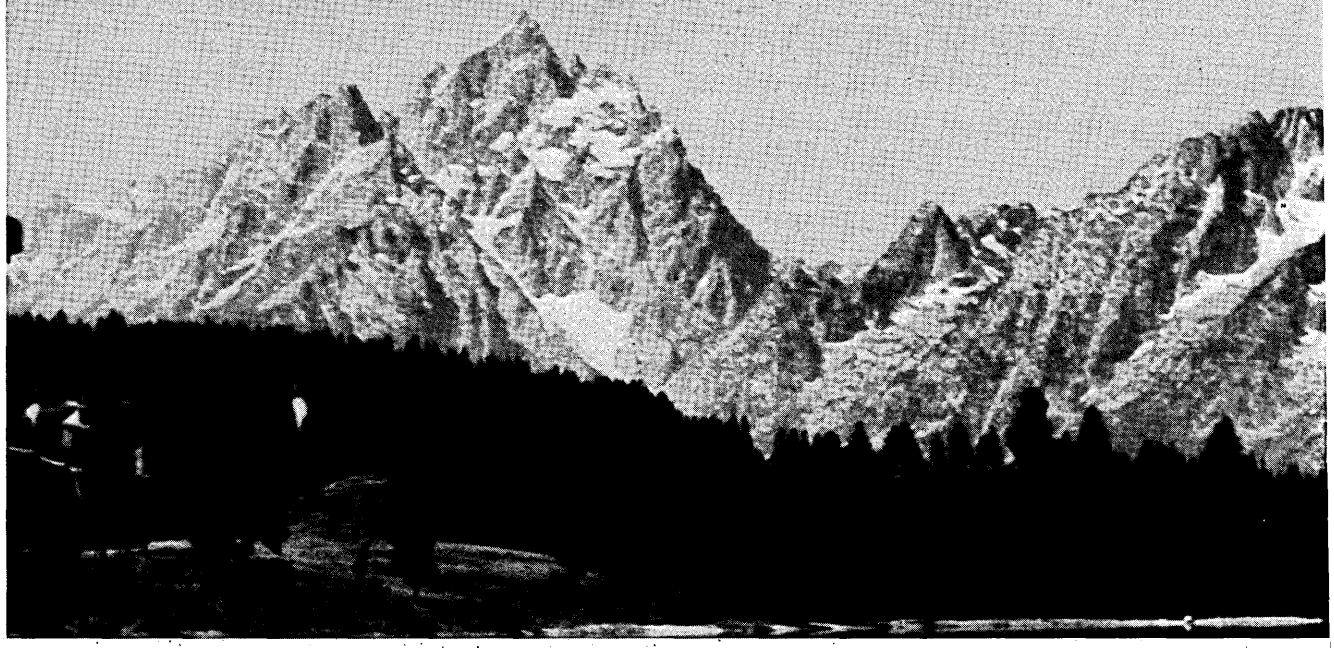
terak CORPORATION

1601 North 76th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 (602) 998-4800

CIRCLE 120 ON READER CARD

Come live where the air is clean!

Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico and Utah Opportunities! $21-$60,000+



Call today, tonight or this weekend. Our toll free

Arizona

Senior Analyst—Banking Applications. Leading Arizona financial institution seeks a professional to assume full responsibility for project definition, planning, scheduling, resource management and final implementation. Excellent visibility to executive management. Position requires extensive banking knowledge, management skills and familiarity with large-scale IBM data base oriented systems. To $33,000

Systems Analyst—New Corporate Subsidiary. Recently formed subsidiary of a prestigious Fortune 500 corporation seeks an Analyst to assist in the development of its first data processing systems. Position provides exposure to the corporate state-of-the-art data center, yet offers the benefits of a small, well-organized company. Solid background in COBOL, structured design techniques and previous system design responsibilities required. Phoenix location. To $33,000.

Minicomputer Systems Programmer. Phoenix based firm seeks an individual with extensive DEC PDP/11 software background to assume complete responsibility for system integrity, performance, generation and maintenance. Knowledge of minicomputers in a distributed processing environment preferred. To $34,000.

Consultants—National CPA Firm. The Phoenix branch of a well-recognized CPA firm is expanding its MAS Consulting Group and seeks computing professionals with extensive business systems design experience and familiarity with a wide variety of large and small systems hardware. To $38,000.

System Engineer—Dual Career Path. Computer hardware vendor who ranks among the leaders in DDP and data communication hardware seeks an Analyst to join its Phoenix office staff. Knowledge of several high level languages, data communications concepts and minicomputers is desired. Position offers exceptional growth opportunities in either technical or marketing ranks. To $28,000.

Real-Time Programmer Analyst—Graphics Software. Growth-oriented service firm seeks a professional to join its consulting staff, which provides software development for a wide variety of engineering firms. Position requires expertise in Assembler Language and previous experience in graphics or automated drafting systems. Moderate travel provided. Southern Arizona location. To $34,000.

ALC Programmer Analyst. Corporate Data Communications Group of a Phoenix based Fortune 500 company seeks an individual to participate in the development of sophisticated remote teleprocessing systems using VTAM, CICS, IMS/DC and IBM 3033's under MVS. Company offers extensive formal training in both technical and personal development areas. To $33,000.

Sales Support—Software. Well established national software firm seeks an individual to sell support software products in the Arizona and New Mexico area based out of Phoenix. A proven record of success in software development is preferred but time-sharing, hardware or service bureau background acceptable. Base to $30,000.

MIS Director. Fast growing diversified Phoenix company in the financial field seeks an individual to manage all data processing functions. Position reports directly to the CEO. To $50,000 plus bonus and profit sharing.

District Manager—New Territory. Growing young firm seeks a current Sales Representative to open and manage its first district office in the Southwest. Company has doubled its sales annually over the past four years. Product line is in the fastest growing segment of computer products. Phoenix location. Base to $25,000. Estimated first year earnings to $50,000.

RPG Programmer—Learn COBOL, CICS. Phoenix organization seeks a professional with solid RPG programming skills to assist in the conversion to a larger computer system. Broad business applications exposure preferred. Training provided in COBOL, CICS and data base. To $21,000.

Programmers—HP 3000. Major Arizona organization is beginning the implementation of HP 3000-based distributed information systems. It offers outstanding internal training opportunities in a recession-proof industry. To $30,000.

Minicomputer Specialists. Communications firm has multiple projects for mini/micro Programmers and Software Engineers to develop state-of-the-art communications based systems on microcomputers as front-end vehicles to handle line traffic and support multipurpose communications networks. To $35,000.

Colorado

Junior Consultant. National consulting firm seeks a degreed professional having a broa background in programming and analysis fo its Denver staff. Advancement to Senior Consultant within two years. To $25,000.

IMS Programmer Analysts—New Data Center. Denver based division of an international financial firm is creating a ne data processing center in Denver. It seeks professionals with two years of IMS applications development experience and a COBOL programming background. Beautifu suburban business park environment. To $30,000.

Mini Programmer—Real-Time Graphics. International Denver based OEM firm seeks professional with two years real-time FORTRAN or Assembler experience to wor on leading edge interactive graphics softwar Future projects include sophisticated numerical control and energy exploration applications. To $32,000.

Minicomputer Software Programmer—New Development. Two years Minicomput Assembler qualifies you for a chance to be a part of a team involved in the development o operating systems and compilers. This prestigious firm consults with major firms nationwide providing custom software development. To $30,000.

FORTRAN Programmer—Energy. Major o company seeks minimum of one year FORTRAN programming experience. Proces control and DEC PDP exposure helpful. Excellent career growth potential. To $27,00

value quality of life, consider a future in the frontier West.
he an environment having clean air, no congestion and
ly 365 days of sun each year. Outdoor living is the lifestyle.
kiing, hunting, fishing, camping or hiking at your doorstep.
e timing is right. Rapid industrial growth and development
part of the country have created a significant shortage of
uter professionals. Virtually any type of computer
nment or position is available here. Now is the time for you
if you're interested in this area.

e Edp can help. With 75 offices in North America (including
es in Denver, Englewood and Phoenix), we are the largest
ting firm specializing in the computer field in the world. Right
ve represent over 500 organizations based in Arizona,
ado, New Mexico and Utah. A small sample of our current
openings is presented here for your review.

location expenses paid.
ontier West clients will assume all expenses involved in
iewing and subsequent relocation (including costs for
g and temporary living). Also, you are under no obligation,
all of our fees are assumed by our client organizations.

Call our special toll free number today.

If you are actively interested in pursuing a new position in the frontier West or just want some basic information about opportunities there, call George Bartosh today, tonight or this weekend at 1-800-821-7700 x812 (Missouri residents please call 1-800-892-7655 x812). Our special toll free lines are open twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, including Saturday and Sunday. As soon as we receive your inquiry, we'll get back to you with information about specific opportunities that may be of interest to you at your convenience. Then, if you'd like to explore any or all of them, we'll make the arrangements in confidence. If unable to call, please write:

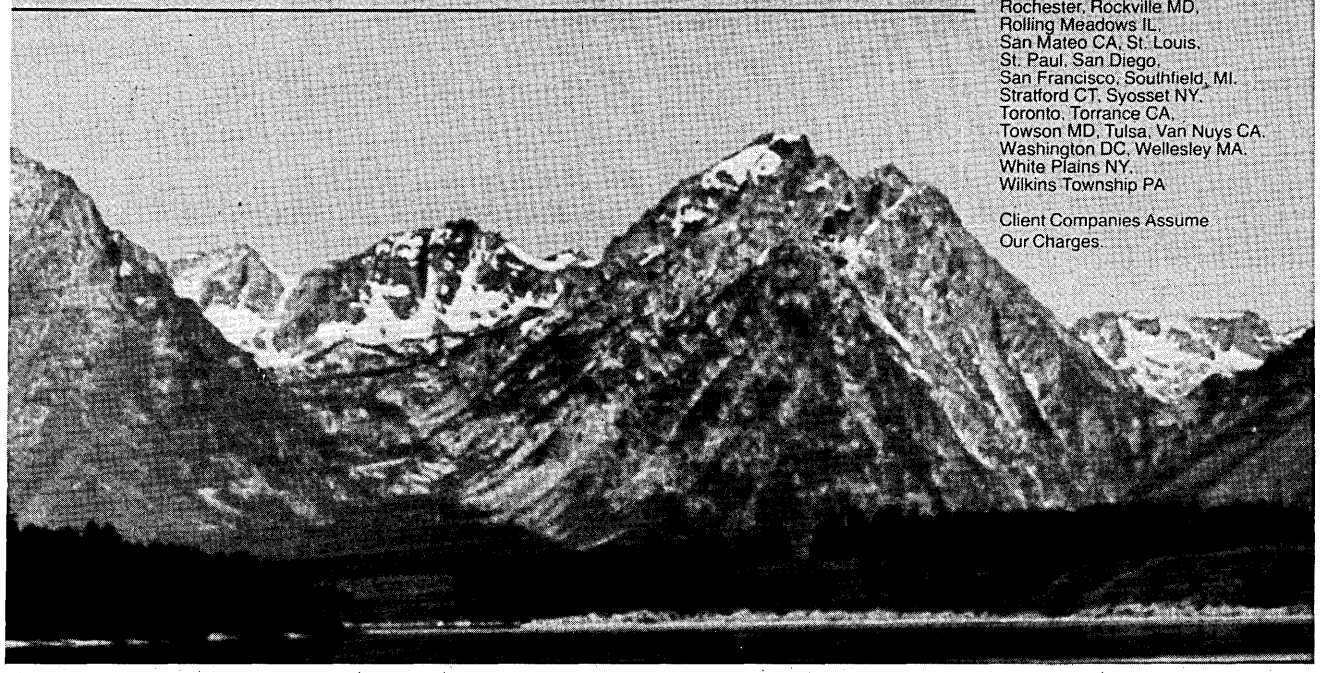
George Bartosh
Source Edp, Dept. D3
Mountain Region Headquarters
7720 East Belleview Avenue
DTC 46-B
Englewood, Colorado 80111

source edp

Regional Offices: Akron, Atlanta, Baltimore, Bellevue WA, Boston, Burlington MA, Century City CA, Cherry Hill NJ, Chicago, Cincinnati, Clayton MO, Cleveland, Columbus, Dallas, Dayton OH, Denver, Don Mills, Edison NJ, Englewood CO, Fort Lauderdale, Fort Worth, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Irvine CA, Kansas City MO, King of Prussia PA, Los Angeles, Louisville, McLean VA, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Mississauga ONT, Montreal, Morristown, Mountain View CA, Nashua NH, New Orleans, New York, Northfield IL, Oak Brook IL, Overland Park KS, Paramus NJ, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Portland, Rochester, Rockville MD, Rolling Meadows IL, San Mateo CA, St. Louis, St. Paul, San Diego, San Francisco, Southfield, MI, Stratford CT, Syosset NY, Toronto, Torrance CA, Towson MD, Tulsa, Van Nuys CA, Washington DC, Wellesley MA, White Plains NY, Wilkins Township PA

Client Companies Assume Our Charges.

ll George Bartosh at 1-800-821-7700 x 812 **Missouri residents call 1-800-892-7655 x812.**



nes are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

IC Programmer. Minimum one year rience as Programmer Analyst in BASIC, rably in a small or medium scale ware environment, qualifies you for a ion in a growing manufacturing nization. Unique chance to move into a or Programmer position with systems onsibility. To $25,000.

tern Slope—Consultant Programmer lyst. Successful business systems lopment firm in Western Slope ational area seeks an individual with one COBOL or BASIC experience and good interface skills. Knowledge of FORTRAN, OL or experience on PDP/11 is desirable. 25,000 plus incentives.

OL Programmers. This prestigious national Fortune 100 company, located in autiful mountain town, seeks grammers with a minimum of two years COBOL experience. Company benefits ude company subsidized vacations and ski . Excellent relocation package provided to low cost of living area. To $28,000.

s Executive. International services firm ks a seasoned data processing sales cutive with a strong technical background sales management experience. Position lves management of multiple offices ted in a highly desirable Denver suburb. 60,000.

grammer Analyst—International vel. Software consulting firm with an rnational client base seeks a marketing-nted Programmer with two years COBOL erience. Some travel provided as member support team. Denver location. 30,000.

Scientific Programmer Analysts—Energy. Multiple positions exist for Programmers having a minimum of two years FORTRAN or PL/1 experience for its expanding Denver suburban data center. Energy applications experience and familiarity with COBOL highly desired. To $27,000.

Systems Manager. New Denver firm seeks a Manager preferably with some or all of the following: strong knowledge of commercial applications, project management, real-time data acquisition, and FORTRAN or PASCAL exposure. To $35,000.

New Mexico

Scientific Programmer. New Mexico mining firm seeks aggressive, technically-oriented individual with expertise in mathematical analysis and financial simulations. Large-scale hardware and FORTRAN experience required. To $30,000.

Junior Programmer Analyst. Progressive New Mexico hospital offers an exceptional opportunity in the development of patient care and administrative systems. Will consider as little as six months experience. Prefer exposure to both COBOL and Assembler Language. To $23,000.

Resident Systems Engineer—Minis. Leading minicomputer firm with major client in Albuquerque area seeks a Systems Engineer with strong FORTRAN and Assembler Language experience on mini systems. To $27,000.

Systems Programmer—Mainframe Vendor. Dominant vendor in large-scale mainframes offers a key position for a highly technical person having solid experience in OS/MVS internals. Albuquerque suburban location. To $35,000.

Operations Supervisor. Albuquerque organization seeks a professional with five years experience in the operation of a medium-sized computer installation. Will supervise twenty people and interface with corporate management. To $29,000.

Data Base Analysts—Low Cost of Living. Growing organization in a stable industry seeks professionals to staff its newly created formal data base function. One year experience with IMS, TOTAL, IDMS or other data base management system required. To $37,000.

Engineering Analyst. High technology New Mexico based firm seeks an Engineering Programmer with strong background in FORTRAN, minicomputers and graphics development. Degree in Engineering preferred. Requires light travel and extensive interface with non-D/P personnel. To $32,000.

Utah

Programmer Analysts—Health Care. Texas based consulting firm with office in Salt Lake City has multiple openings for OS COBOL Programmers to support major clients in a variety of health care applications. ADABAS, NATURAL and/or COMPLETE preferred. To $28,000.

Programmer Analyst—Assist Branch Start-Up. If you have three years of IBM OS COBOL our client offers a growth opportunity to assist in the start-up of the Salt Lake branch of this major international firm. Exposure to TSO/SPF, IBM, and CICS a plus. To $28,000.

Software Sales Representative—Health Care. Nationwide services firm seeks a professional with three years data processing sales background to sell large-scale timesharing and minicomputer hospital systems. Base to $30,000 plus attractive incentives.

Engineering Programmer Analysts. International, billion dollar firm plans to double its total Utah work force over the next three years. It seeks professionals having two years FORTRAN programming experience involving engineering applications. To $30,000.

Hardware Evaluation Analyst—Data Center Expansion. Major financial institution in Salt Lake City seeks an Analyst with three years large-scale IBM systems experience and hardware evaluation/procurement background to assist in an ambitious data center upgrade. Proven problem solving skills and exposure to COBOL and CICS desirable. To $32,000.

Consulting. Prestigious Big 8 consulting firm is continuing in an expansion mode in Salt Lake City. It seeks DP generalists with solid analytical skills and good interpersonal abilities. To $33,000.

Without accepted standards, expert witness testimony is often contradictory and confusing to a judge or jury.

the departure from a category 1 pure copy, the greater the physical difference likely. Category 1 will have a physical similarity of 100%, while categories 5 and 6 will probably be totally different. Each change in magnitude of category represents an increased investment, by the copier, in program development.

RESULTS OF COMPARING The results of applying the six areas of comparison to a suspected copy will be as follows. As stated earlier, a program producing different results, such as those described in category 6, will not be a candidate for suspicion of misappropriation. If a program is only logically similar, as in a category 5 independent creation, grounds will exist for a patent infringement action and nothing more.

A strong logical similarity, coupled with some physical similarities, such as those found in programs under categories 1 through 4, will indicate violation of a trade secret agreement. Finally, if the suspected copy program has both strong logical and physical characteristics, such as those found in categories 1 through 3, a good case for copyright infringement will exist.

These procedures for showing proof of similarity and dissimilarity represent a great improvement over methods currently being utilized in misappropriation cases. Currently, proof takes the form of a combination of expert witness testimony and secondary demonstrations of a relationship between the two programs in question. Without accepted standards, expert witness testimony is often contradictory and is particularly confusing to a judge or jury not versed in the jargon surrounding computers. Typical demonstrations of relationship have mostly been secondary proofs: showing that a defendant had access to the original program, that both programs have the same errors, that the alleged copy could not be developed in a short amount of time, etc. Obviously, such proof is not always available nor as strong as desired.

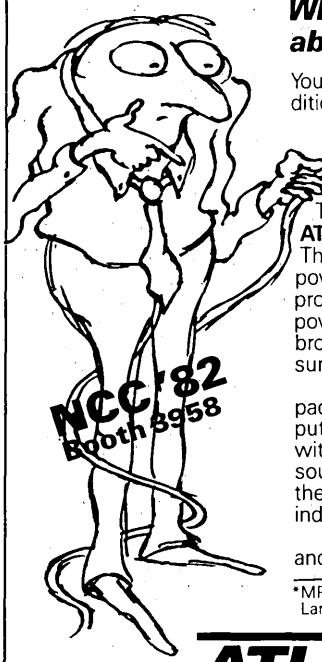
The method of proof offered in this article not only has the advantage of providing a strong and consistent standard for program analysis, but may also be represented in a graphic form for a visual exhibit that may be easily understood. It is hoped that if this method is accepted as valid proof of similarity, software developers will be able to take full advantage of the forms of protection currently available.

And if some of the mystique surrounding the development of software is removed, Congress and state legislatures may be able to create more appropriate forms of protection for computer software. ✻

Karl J. Dakin, general counsel for Educo, is an attorney with Corporan and Keene in Englewood, Colo. He's currently specializing in computer software applications and is the author of *Proprietary Rights in Computer Programs*, due from Prentice-Hall next year.

David A. Higgins is president of Educo Corp., Arvada, Colo., which provides educational services and materials for software development, advanced productivity techniques, and Warnier/Orr design applications. He is publisher of *Software Maintenance Techniques*, a quarterly technical newsletter, and author of *Structured Maintenance*, due from Prentice-Hall this year.

USERS OF DG MV8000 DEC 11/70, PDP-11 VAX PRIME 750, HP 3000



What are you going to do about power conditioning?

Your mini-computer needs power conditioning–but what solution are you going to buy? A costly and finicky UPS or an inexpensive (and often ineffective) transformer/regulator?

The effective and affordable choice is the **ATLAS MPC Mini Power Conditioner.*** The ATLAS MPC uses the superior power conditioning of a motorgenerator to provide 100% clean computer grade power free from flickers, transients, brownouts, instantaneous sags and surges, under and over voltage conditions.

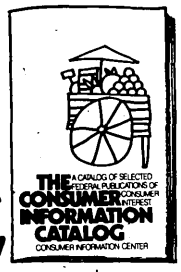
And only the ATLAS MPC offers compact sizing in a 30" x 34" floor space, computer grade ground, a circuit breaker panel with distribution cables, a handsome soundproof cabinet, fastest delivery, *and* the lowest cost! That's why ATLAS is the industry leader in rotary power systems.

Call or write for ATLAS MPC literature and application information.

*MPC Mini Power Conditioner available 10 to 18KVA. Larger Power Conditioners available to 500KVA.

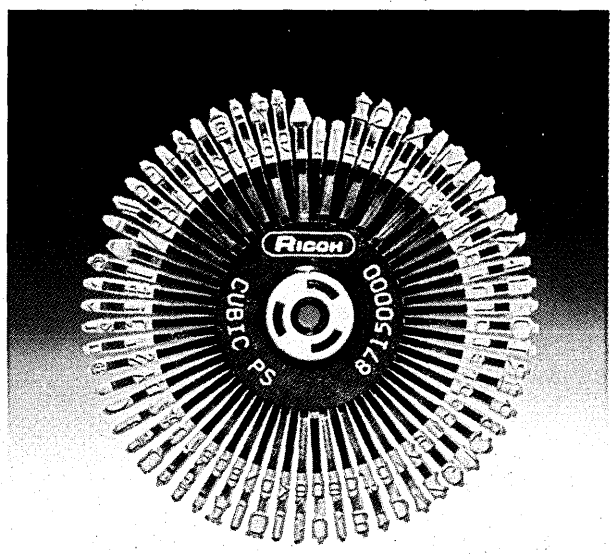
ATLAS ENERGY SYSTEMS 9457 Rush Street El Monte, CA 91733 (213) 575-0755

CIRCLE 122 ON READER CARD



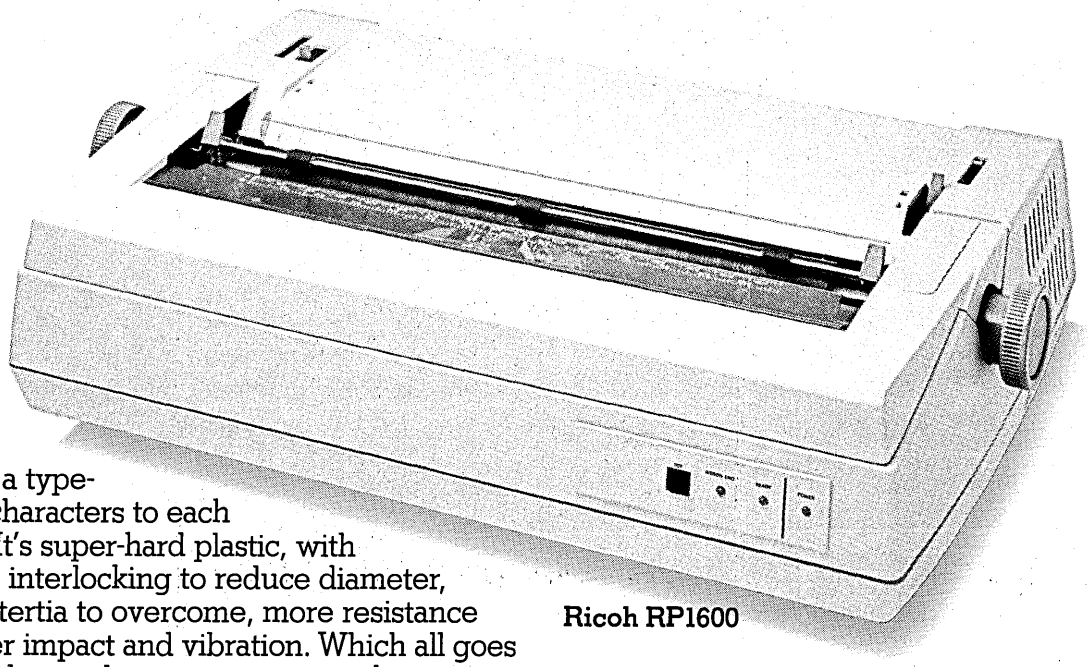
FREE CATALOG

For a free government catalog listing more than 200 helpful booklets, write:
Consumer Information Center, Dept. A, Pueblo, Colorado 81009.



Actual size.

A little wheel's a BIG wheel when it carries 124 characters.



Ricoh RP1600

It's like a typewriter, 2 characters to each type bar. It's super-hard plastic, with the petals interlocking to reduce diameter, for less intertia to overcome, more resistance to hammer impact and vibration. Which all goes to make a longer-lasting, quieter machine.

And the Ricoh RP1600 is *versatile.* Wheels come in many fonts, interchangeable with a touch. And it interfaces with Q-3, H-II, 10DATA, RS-232C.

Ricoh RP1600—The Big Wheel Among Daisy-printers.

RICOH From Ricoh...holder of the Deming Prize for Quality Control.

RICOH OF AMERICA INC. 20 Gloria Lane, Fairfield, New Jersey 07006, U.S.A. Phone: (201) 575-9550
RICOH NEDERLAND B.V. Alpen Rondweg 102, P.O. Box 114, Amstelveen, HOLLAND Phone: (020) 458651
RICOH DEUTSCHLAND GmbH Frankfurter Allee 45-47, 6236 Eschborn 1, WEST GERMANY Phone: (06196) 48549
RICOH COMPANY, LTD. 15-5, 1-Chome, Minami-Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, JAPAN Phone: (03) 479-3111

CIRCLE 124 ON READER CARD

Your local Ricoh representative would be happy to visit your office and provide information on Ricoh's full lineup of office systems.

☐ Please send me more information. ☐ Please call.

Name Title

Company Phone

Address

City State Zip

For years you've heard the promises—the "Office of the Future," the "Information Age"—and wondered what life would be like when you finally made it to the binary promised land. Well, wonder no more. Come spend a day with Bob Maxwell, BYO-10 at Division Level with Zomdex, in the world of the day after tomorrow.

by Kenneth Klee

The driver was thrown out of his car and down an embankment, breaking both his legs. He was taken to Mother Theresa Hospital, where he is reported in satisfactory condition."

—Doesn't sound very satisfactory to me.

"...the weather, with Bernie Hocus, followed by business news with..."

—The weather. The whether or not of my getting up...

"Good morning, dear. I know how you hate voice mail at this hour but I forgot to remind you that after your conference you have to meet me at the videotek. Gotta run now."

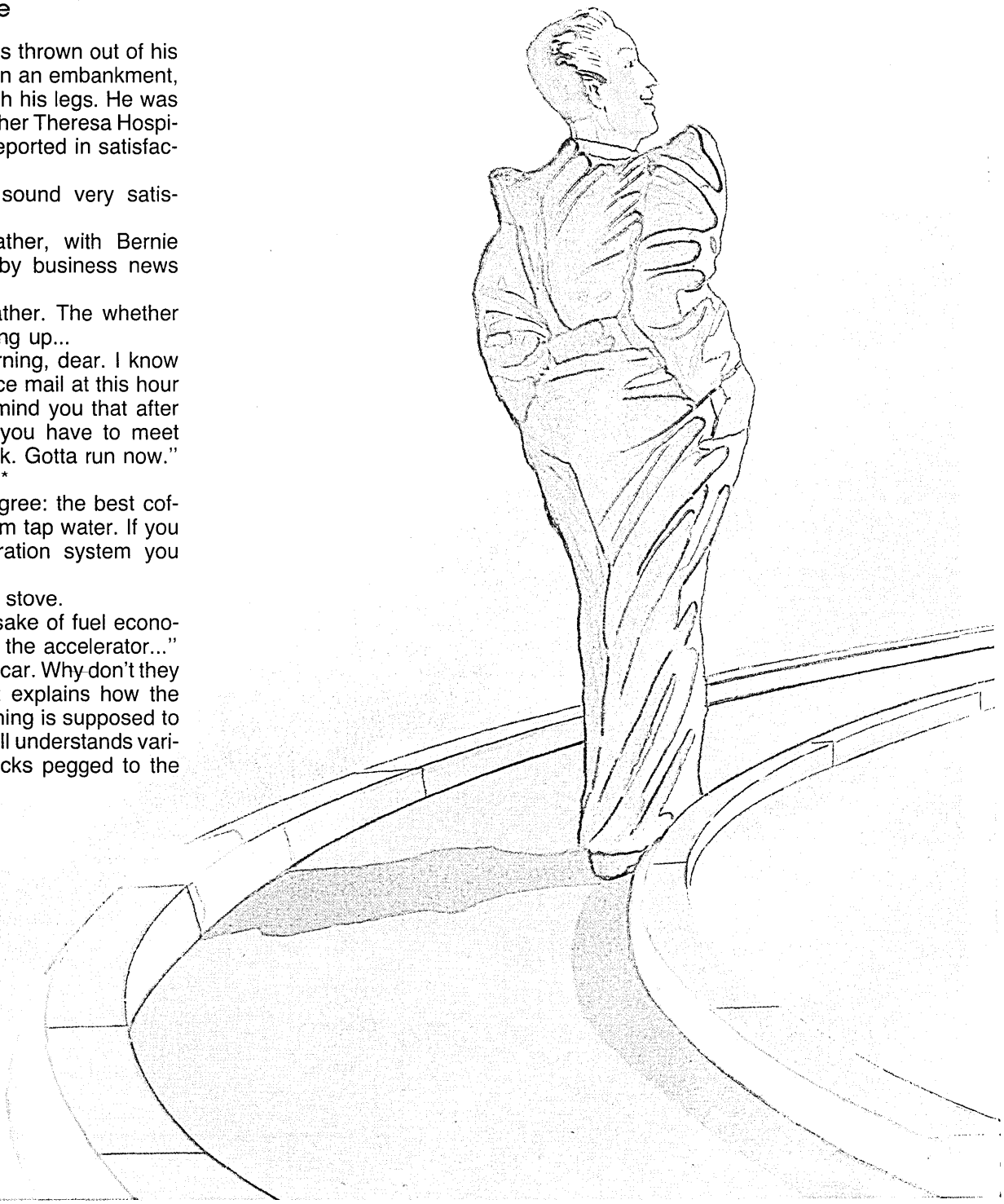
*

"Experts agree: the best coffee isn't made from tap water. If you don't have a filtration system you can..."

—Shut up, stove.

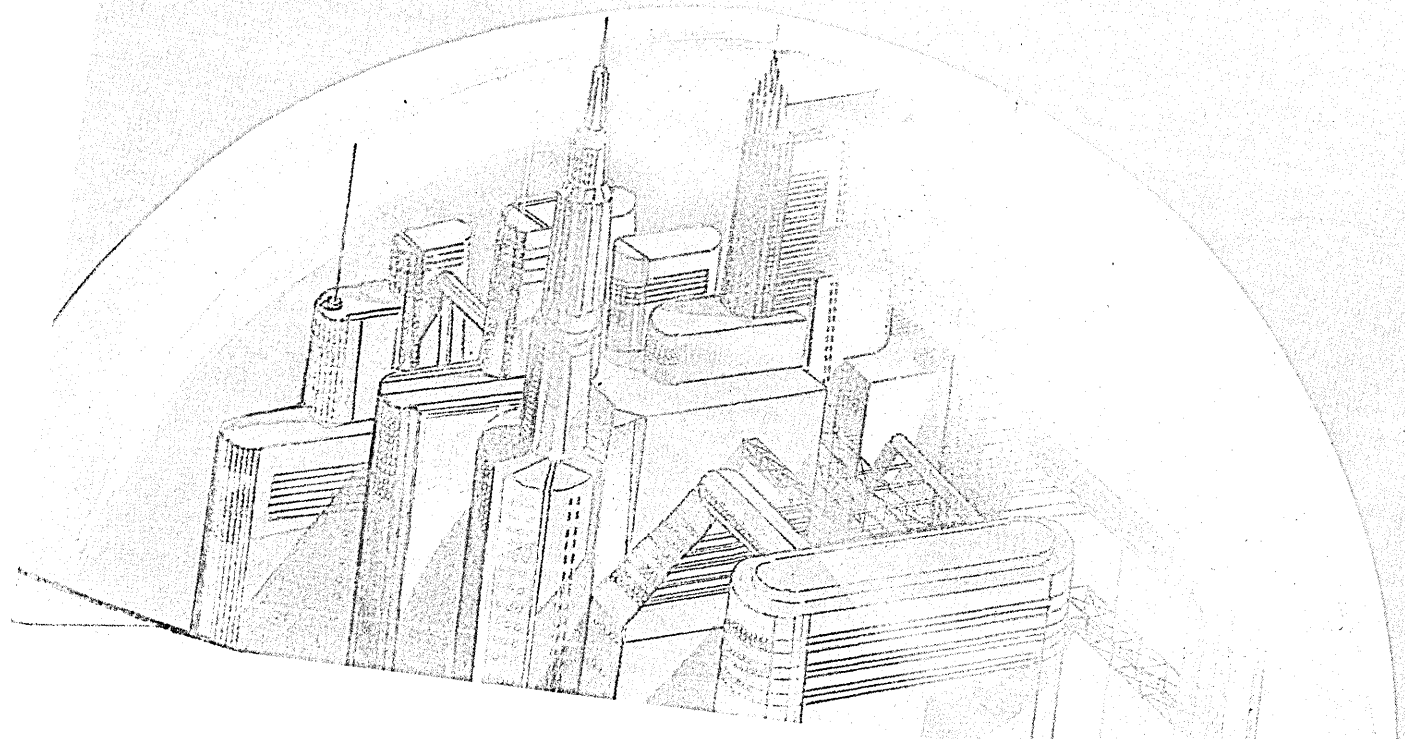
"...for the sake of fuel economy. Tap twice on the accelerator..."

—You too, car. Why don't they make a chip that explains how the financing of this thing is supposed to work? Who the hell understands variable-rate leasebacks pegged to the prime rate?



ILLUSTRATIONS BY ANDREA BARUFFI

DAWN OF THE INFORMATION EPOCH



Good Morning, Mr. Maxwell," says Mathilde. "A lot of messages came through for you yesterday afternoon."

—A lot of messages. A lot of important messages. Well, let's hit the coffee summoner and get down to it. First: how many messages? Two reports and 83 messages? Okay, how many urgent? Thirty-nine urgent? How many from department heads or higher? Only 15? Now we're getting someplace.

"Hey Maxie! When you get out from under those, we'll send you a couple hundred from Corporate. Technology reports, too!"

—That damn monorail. When people had to walk from one end of this complex to the other they were a little quieter about it. Now what was I sorting? Right, 15 from department heads or higher. Anything actionable? No? Well that's that. Erase the whole bunch.... Let's see, one of these reports is also flagged urgent. Probably isn't, though, since it's from Barker...Jeez, he's got it slugged in at 23:30 hours. Well, let's see what keeps the young go-getter working so late at home.

"Good morning," says Barker's image. "As some of you are probably aware, I've spent the past several weeks investigating outlays at our four subsidized cafeterias. On 27 December I was given a broad charter by Division to pursue the matter and sketch the scenario whereby the bottom line is impacted. Herewith my findings."

—Why is he wearing a three-piece suit at home at 11:30 in the evening?

"To briefly recapitulate the status of nutrition subsidization policy, aims, and goals, we'll first consider some figures. As Hawkins showed in his feasibility study"—a graph flashes briefly on the screen—"good food placed close by means employees get back to work quickly." The graph is replaced by four columns of numbers. "Now then. The leftmost column lists total expenditures for foodstuffs, maintenance, and labor, year by year. The rent-free status of the cafeterias as negative profit centers is not figured in because, in the case of the three facilities constructed since 1986, the Capital Accrual Tax Act means that that status impacts this scenario only negligibly."

—Naturally.

"The next column lists, again year by year, the percentage of those costs that Corporate met. You may be amused to note that this nicely mirrors the state of the economy. I've graphed this; push 'print' if you'd like hardcopy."

—I think I'll pass.

"The column second from the right indicates the dollar amount that had to be achieved after corporate subsidies were expended, and the last column gives the actual revenues."

—Well, look at that. Over 12 million bucks a year for lunch.

"Now as you've probably noticed already, the relatively minor revenue shortfall of 1985 starts to accelerate in 1988, and, except for an anomalous fallback in 1989, leads us inexorably to last year's sorry situation. I've prepared a chart that illustrates this quite dramatically."

—And there goes the printer. Better override or I'll be up to my neck in his stupid charts.

"As I said, the situation is not optimal." Barker's face has reappeared on the screen. "But I'm happy to report that I've isolated the problem."

—What is that smear around his eye? Is Barker wearing makeup for this presentation?

"The difficulty lies in lunch meat, specifically ham and salami. For reasons I won't go into here, consumption of these staples has steadily risen. Unfortunately, and for a variety of reasons, the price of pork has consistently outpaced that of beef and chicken since 1985, the year of the initial shortfall. This is dramatically illustrated with a graph..."

—All right, Barker, enough is enough. I'll just fast forward and ask: does it want a decision? No. Should've known. How about a recommendation? Good. I get to make a recommendation. 'This is a perfect example of how time is wasted...' No, I'd better not. Barker's insane but he's very thorough and some of the guys upstairs really like this stuff. So: 'Concur with findings and decision options. Consult accounting for tax angle and move ahead. Commend Barker on optimal use of informagram technology.'

"Mr. Maxwell?"

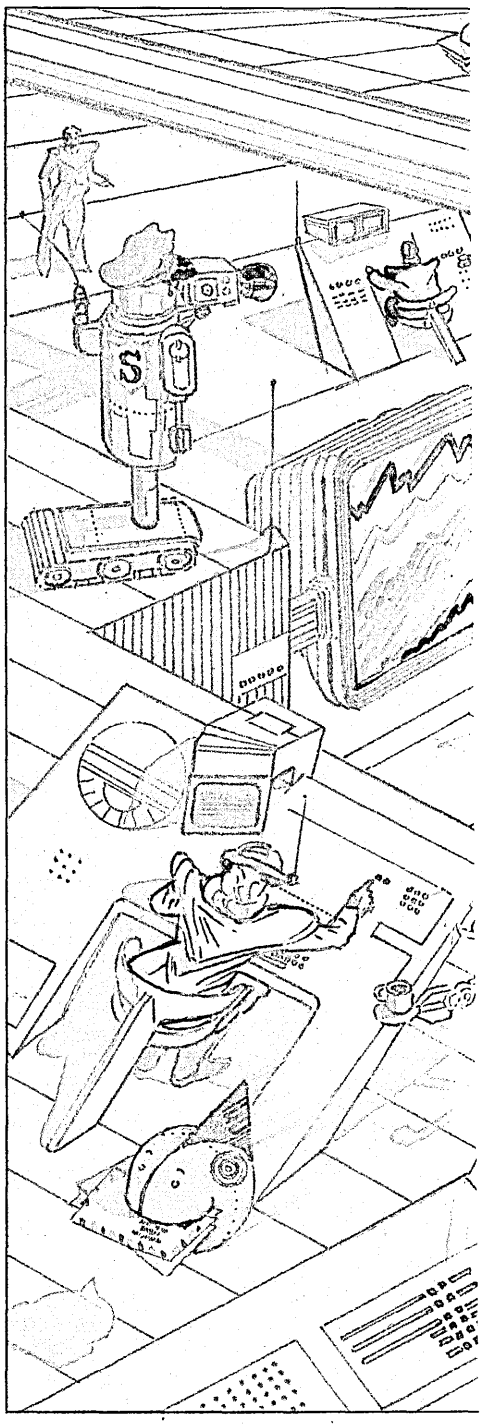
—Yes?

"Mr. Prendergrats asked me to bring you these reports from Data Promulgators and Infoglut. They're about the Inference Engines? He said you had a lunch today and you'd need them."

—Thanks, Lenore. Just dump 'em in the imager, okay? Lunch, lunch. Lunch with that bunch. Why division assigns me to eat with those salespeople I'll never know. It's not as if they ever ask for a level one recommendation.... But if I gotta, well, let's see what the folks at Infoglut have to say about Corporate's favorite technology.

"In most companies, middle-level managers now have their input carefully managed. Decision Support systems utilize well-controlled databases from which workers must draw their conclusions. Decisions based on other considerations are not admissible, and most systems will reject them. Decision options generally number only four or five.

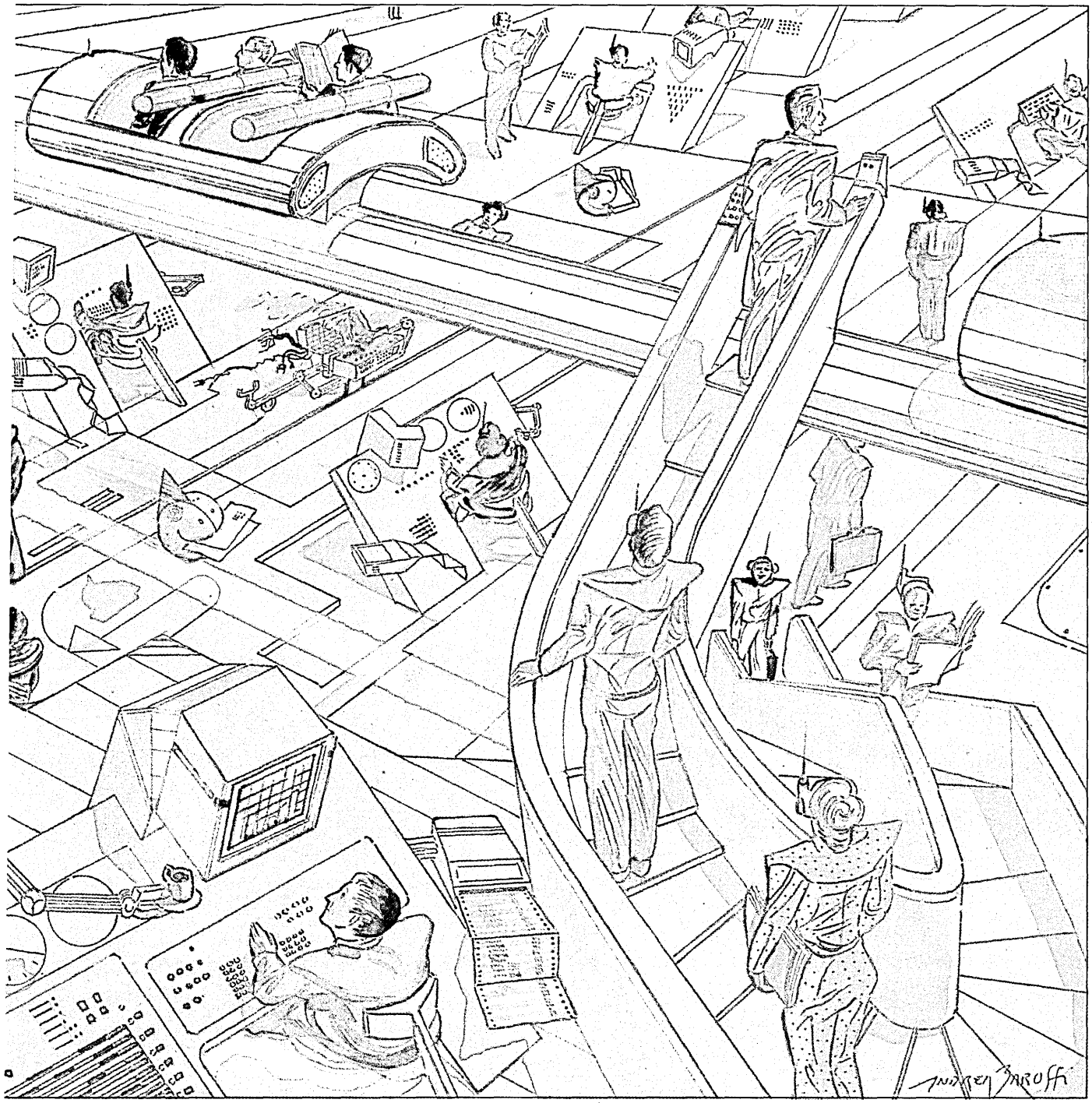
"But the Decision Support Age has not been a great success. Productivity has remained static, and in some cases actually fallen. Managers are consistently, almost perversely, choosing options at the outer limits of their authority, with extremely negative time-frame and bottom-line impact consequences.



What are the reasons for this?

"Infoglut surveys indicate that, despite the powerful tools already available, the abundance of information generated in our journey to the Office of the Future necessitates even more powerful technologies. Various vendors have recognized the need, and introduced products to meet it. The most familiar of these are Informanix's Inference Engines, Hypertech's DECIDER, and Binary Kingdom's Option Analyzer.

"These products, while not yet perfect, are the vehicles that will take us to the Office of the Future. The manager simply plugs the device, along with an interface unit, into his workstation; it analyzes the information he receives, evalu-



ates the options with which he's presented, and then makes a recommendation.

"These products have already been put to good use by the military—witness the rescue of the Aleutian Islands. In the military, of course, the devices are programmed not just to make recommendations but to give orders, and this no doubt enhances productivity significantly....

—If there's one thing I hate it's theory. Let's just skip ahead to the survey results. Hmmm...Inference Engines highest overall. Let's see what Data Promulgators has. What's this? Info nonadmissible? That doesn't make any sense. Why would Prendergrats have sent it? Better try again.. No, still nothing. Better ask Prendergrats...Communicant unavailable, huh? Guess I'll leave a voice...

"Hello?" Prendergrats' face appears on the screen. "Oh, Maxie. What can I do you for?"

—Hiya Prendie. Listen, I got the reports but I get a nonadmiss on the Data Promulgators. What's the deal?

"Sorry about that. Somebody in Corporate got a gander at it and put the kibosh on it. Darned if I know why."

—What were the survey results?

"Look, if it's a nonadmiss it's a nonadmiss, right? You're not supposed to ask a lot of questions about it."

—I know but I've got this damn lunch with the Informanix people and I need something to say."

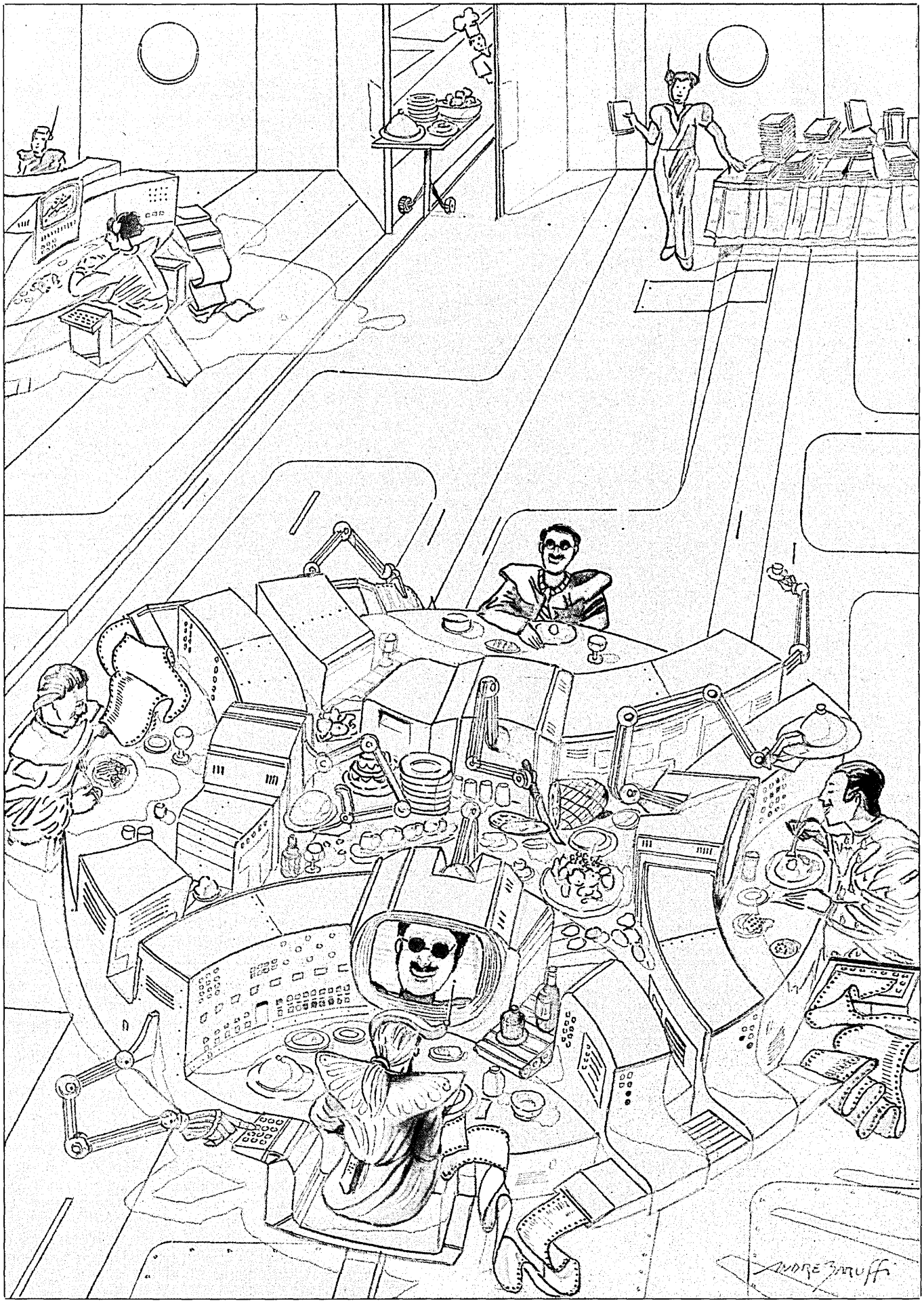
"Look, it's no big deal. Just listen to the spiel and put together a decent informagram. A level four recommendation's all they want."

—Level four? I thought it was level two.

"Nope. Haven't you heard? Barker's been promoted to Corporate Buffer. He'll be looking it over."

—*Barker?* For crying out loud...

"You better not cry too loud. Buffers have monitoring authorization, you know. Look, Maxie, just relax, eat your lunch, make a little report, and forget about it, okay? You wouldn't be so surprised about this stuff if you read the Infrastructure Bulletin once in a while."



Mr. Xmawell?"

"Huh?"

"Mr. Xmawell?"

"What?" This florid fellow seems to have something caught in his throat.

"Mr. Xmawell of Zomdex?"

"I'm from Zomdex alright. But the name's Bob Maxwell."

"Oh, say, I'm sorry. That makes a lot more sense. Damn those data entry clerks anyway. See, it says Xmawell here. I thought you were Czechoslovakian or something."

"And you are..."

"Me? I'm a Hoosier. Born and raised."

"Your name I mean."

"Oh, of course. Put 'er there, pal. Bob Roberts, Informanix. These are my associates, Rob Hobson and Roberta Dobson."

"Please. Call me Robbie."

"Which one?"

"What?"

"Which one of you is Robbie? My screen isn't on yet."

"That's me, silly. You don't have to look at the screen yet. We haven't started our presentation. So you're a Bob too?"

"As it happens..."

"This is quite a coincidence. I mean, we were all amazed when we got assigned to the same sales team. But to wind up with a client who's also named Bob...I wonder what the odds are on something like that?"

"Whatever they are," says Roberts, "I think they call for a little libation. How about a Rob Roy, Bob?"

"Make mine a martini."

"Speaking of martinis," says Roberts, "you know who's here today? Autographing copies of his book? What's-his-name. You know, the author. The guy who wrote *Here's to Success!*, about the right way to drink in the corporate environment."

"Good book?"

"First rate. I saw the guy on a talk show the other night. He eats here all the time."

"Drinks here, you mean."

"Ha! That's a good one. Speaking of drinks, who needs another? Bob? Robbie? Rob? All around? Good. Now let's call up the menu. Everybody see it?"

"Do they really serve all this stuff? There must be 900 items here."

"You better believe it, Bob. A lot of these restaurants try to get by on technology, but this is one place that remembers the eats. So what looks good?"

"Maybe the veal?"

"A veal man, huh? You like it rare? Me too. Now, I want to show you something. If you like veal, you'll like this." Roberts taps at his keyboard and Maxwell's menu disappears. It is replaced by an image of two cowboys on horseback. At first Maxwell thinks he's watching a Western, but then the title flashes on the screen: "The Veal Story," from the American Veal Institute. "Isn't that something?" asks Roberts. "They do this for every item on the menu."

Now the screen shows cute calves being herded into boxcars. There is Western music—it sounds like the old Marlboro theme—and a voiceover Maxwell can't understand. Cattle cars speed across a prairie. When they arrive in Des Moines, the animals are gently inspected by veterinarians in spotless white coats. Now the trembling calves are driven into the abattoir, and Maxwell can make out the words "humanely harvesting the meat America needs..."

"On second thought," says Maxwell, "maybe some seafood?"

"Do you want to see the fishing tape?"

"No, I've seen it already."

"Are you sure? They just got a new one last week."

"No, really..."

"Now, before I forget, ask me how's business."

"How is business?"

"Never better. These little Inference Engines practically sell themselves. In fact, if you already had one, you could plug it in and it would analyze the sales pitch we're going to lay on you. So if you had one, you wouldn't need to know why you needed one. Except you'd want more, because it's a fine product, all kidding aside. But I'm getting a little ahead of myself. Speaking of martinis..."

"Who was?"

"I am. Who needs another? Bob, Robbie, Rob? All around? Good."

"Maybe we should order," says Maxwell.

"I thought you'd already seen the fishing tape."

"I mean the actual food. Can't we just ask for the actual food?"

"Well, sure, but that would be kind of foolish at a place like this, don't you think? I mean this isn't free..."

"I'll take the veal then."

"...in fact, it's damned expensive. But if you're in a hurry to eat, well, that's your decision option. Rob, Robbie, I think you know how to order. I'll take care of Bob here: biggest medallion of veal in the house, rare as a day in June. Bob, what'll you have to start? Some beef tartare maybe?"

"Salad is fine. Hold the film."

"Ha! That's a good one. But there's no salad film, Bob. Films are only for entrees. Unless you want the chef's salad..."

"Green salad."

"Green it is. I wonder what's taking so damn long?"

"You just now keyed it in."

"You don't go to many state-of-the-art lunches, do you Bob? This is the best restaurant in the whole sector. Response time is supposed to be on the order of four seconds."

The serving device glides in from the kitchen and fits a large, covered tray into the slot in front of Maxwell. The lid slides back to reveal a five-pound slab of veal that is nearly raw. Bob Roberts' face is on Maxwell's screen. He has ordered the same thing. He winks. Maxwell looks around the room. The restaurant seems to have about 90 tables like the one where they sit.

"Do you want me to turn the scanner on? You can see what everyone else is eating."

"You're not supposed to be able to do that."

"Hey, I come here all the time. The maître d' gave me the scanning code 'cause I did him a favor. Do you want to try it? It's really a lot of fun."

"Thanks, but I ought to find out something about those IEs you're pushing. I've gotta do a level two rec."

"C'mon, Bob, you're among friends. We know level four's all they want. Think we'd drink this much at a level two lunch? Speaking of drinks, I'd better key in a couple more here. Bob, you've hardly touched your veal. Rob, wake up! Robbie! Turn off that newspaper and pay attention. We're at the business part now."

Maxwell hears a vibraphone play a descending scale. A chart starts to inch out of his graphics slot and the Informanix logo flashes on his screen. Next he sees a picture of an office that looks much like his own, except that it has two monorails instead of just one.

"Productivity," comes the voiceover, "is the key to the Office of the Future. Consider the chart to your left."

Maxwell looks at the graphics slot just in time to see the chart thrust against his martini glass, which topples and shatters. The liquor runs over the edge of the table toward his lap, and in struggling out of its path he dumps his salad bowl onto the chart. The dressing causes the colors to run.

"Whoops!" says Roberts. "Don't worry Bob, plenty more where that came from. I'll just call up another martini, and another chart..."

"What about this mess here?"

"Just shove it on one side. The machines'll get it later."

"There's broken glass..."

"Look, you're not really enjoying this, are you? Tell you what: how about I fast forward to the recs? In fact, come to think of it, I'll go you one better. No point going to all this trouble for a level four. I don't usually do this, but I'm going to give you an informagram format on mag tape. Okay? You're going to the show this afternoon, right? You can pick up a couple of scenarios at our booth and do a little overdub on Zomdex bottom-line impact. Take you five minutes. The charts and all are already there. How does that sound?"

"Fine. It sounds fine."

Destination?" queries Maxwell's car.

"Valhalla Dome."

"Breath analysis indicates alcohol consumption. Enter emergency code if you must drive."

Maxwell keys in the code. The car's hood ornament starts to flash.

"Unwarranted use of emergency code is a felony. Please proceed."

As Maxwell glides down the ramp into the giant Valhalla Dome parking lot, he sees thousands of flashing hood ornaments. It's 15:30 and a lot of people are arriving directly from lunch. To his left looms the dome itself, a geodesic structure some five kilometers in diameter. Bright words circumnavigate it on a strip of diodes: WELCOME INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION CONFERENCE JANUARY 10-MARCH 7.

Arriving in the reception area Maxwell hangs his docupack on his pocket and feels a flush of pride as the scanner in the entryway reads his barcode and sounds the managerial welcome tone.

"Ah," says the greeter who sits at a terminal by the door, "a real infopro. You know, I haven't had anybody with recommendation authority at this station all day."

"A lot of people are still eating lunch. You watch, it'll pick up."

"Okay, Mr. Maxwell, you know the survey questions, don't you?"

"Sure I do."

"Okay. Previous visits?"

"Nineteen."

"It says here 18."

"Okay, 18."

"Right. And your company's Zomdex, and you're a BYO-10 at division level there, right?"

"That's correct."

"Good. Now all I need's your reason for visit."

"Research on Inference Engines. For a level two recommendation."

"I beg your pardon. Did you say level two?"

"Yes."

"I'm sorry. It says here level four."

"That's ridiculous. Let me see that screen."

"I'm not allowed to show it to you, sir. You're not even supposed to come to this door for level four research. You have to go to...103-Y."

"But that's over three kilometers from here."

"I'm sorry, sir."

"Look. I have to go to the Informanix booth to pick up some very important information. It's right over there. I can see it. Can't you please just let me in?"

"Informanix has another booth in the southeast quadrant."

"But the information is here, dammit!"

"Information is everywhere, sir."

"But it's going to take me an hour to walk there!"

"Look, sir, you're not responsible for the integrity of the marketing database. I am. Have a nice day."

Maybe, muses Maxwell, he'll mosey on over for a martini at that ambrosia stand. Since he has to walk all this distance anyway...

Once inside the show he finds himself lost. Aisle upon aisle of vendor booths stretch out in front of him, with Informanix nowhere in sight. To his left the Technosis clown juggles modems; to his right, Videopathic Technologies and Relaxor Hottubs are exhibiting a large redwood tub with crt displays in front of each seat. The infotub is being demonstrated by svelte centerfolds from *Hot Tub* magazine, and this has attracted a large crowd of men who whistle and stamp, drowning out the sales pitch.

In the Valhalla Dome vastness over Maxwell's head the courier disks buzz about. He will not be able to find the Informanix booth until he finds a locator device. These are placed every 500 meters, in odd aisles. Or is it even aisles?

"Hey! Watch where you're going."

"What?"

"Down here, stupid."

Maxwell looks down and sees a tiny, mustachioed man in a red-striped coat and straw boater.

"Hi there. I'm Danny Data, the Dataway dwarf. You've probably seen my demonstration."

"As a matter of fact..."

"Well, how about it, then?"

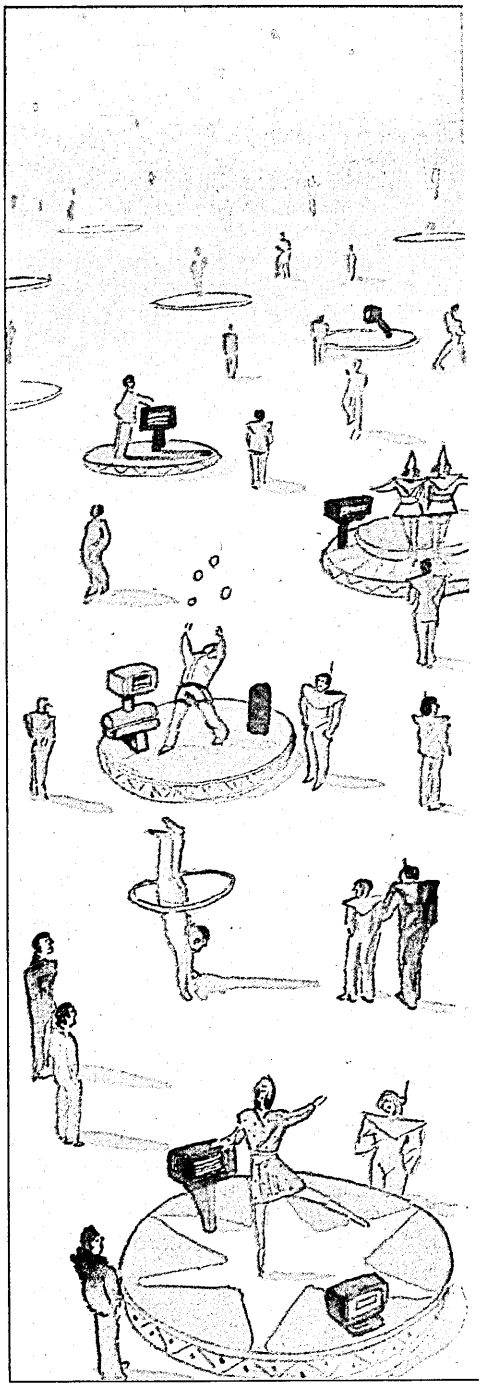
"I'm sorry, but I've got to find the Informanix booth."

"C'mon, I'm working on commission and I haven't had a customer all afternoon. Everybody's over here by the hot tubs."

Maxwell has abandoned all hope of locating the Informanix booth. He decides to head for one of the conference monitoring stations. There he should be able to get a feed from the technical sessions, one of which is bound to deal with Inference Engines. If the format Roberts gave him is any good, that's all he'll need. It is, after all, only a level four rec...

Except for the elderly man minding the door, the southeast quadrant monitoring station is empty. Maxwell gives the old fellow the requisite survey information and sits down at one of the screens. He instructs the indexer to search for an IE session and then scans the offerings: "Inference Engines: Challenge of the Decade," featuring some Infoglut staffers; "IEs for RES in the STA Environment." No, too academic. "Inference Engines—Asset or Liability?" No, too negative...

But wait, look who led that session: Nelson, of Zomdex! *And Nelson's in Corporate Controls!* All he has to do, Maxwell realizes, is cull some doubts from the session and graft them onto his informagram. Barker may not know Nelson spoke on the subject; with any luck he'll casually disparage the gram and



pass it right upstairs, the fool, and Bob Maxwell will have pulled a 21-gun coup! They might even make *him* a Corporate Buffer. If he could just hear Barker's voicemail the next day...

The screen flickers, and then goes blank.

"What's happened?"

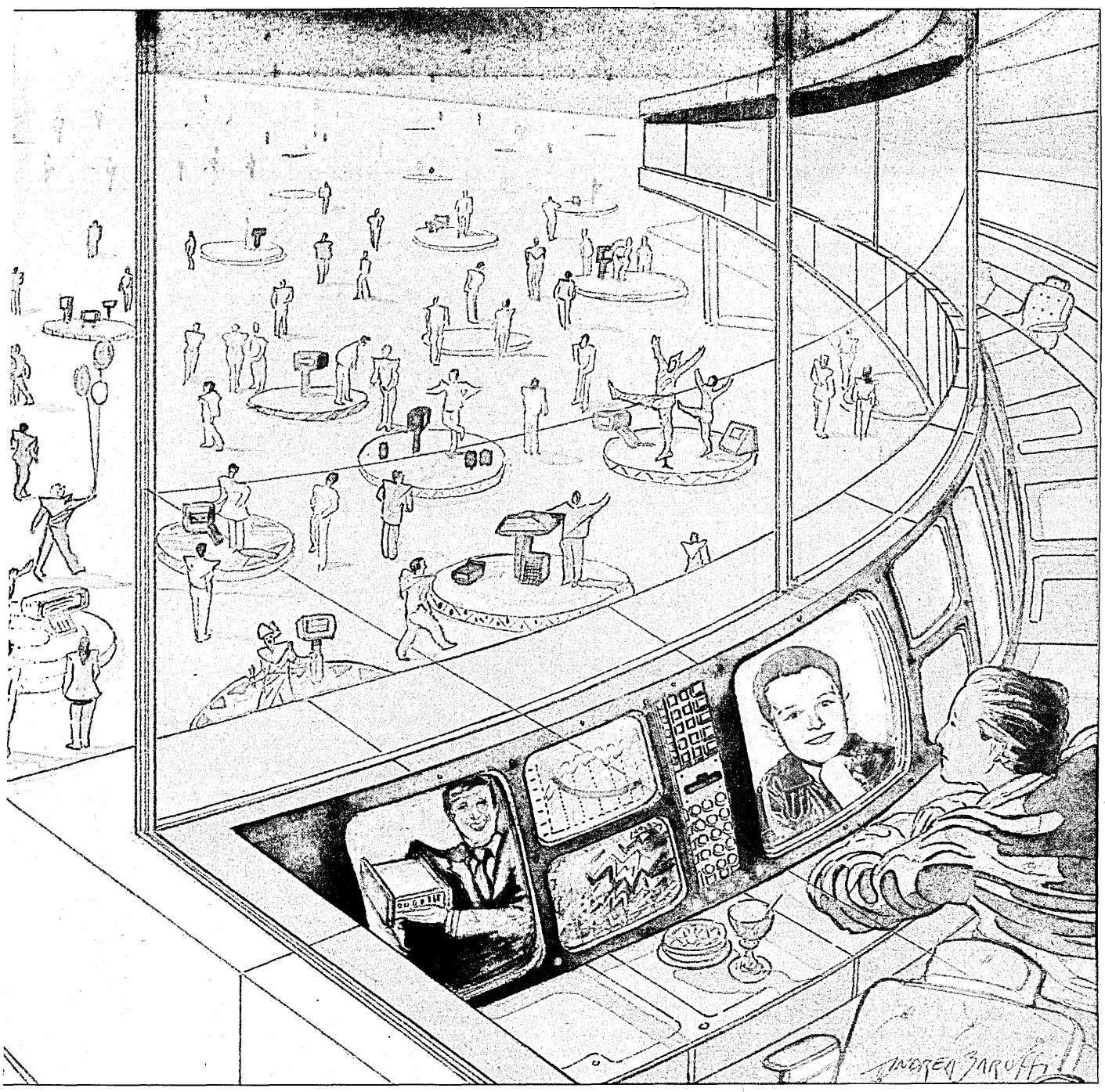
"S'matter, Mac? You never seen a system down before?"

"Look, I'm trying to retrieve some very important information."

"You and 10,000 other BYO-10s. Relax, they'll get it back in a couple hours. We're open all night."

"What am I supposed to do for a couple of hours?"

"How should I know? Visit the



floor. Or do what I do—watch Municipal Cable 12. You can still pick that up."

The tiny, black-and-white people look grainy and quaint on the big color screen. An olfactory memory rises slowly in Maxwell's mind: brownies, that's it. He is watching *Leave it to Beaver*. Now he realizes, as the Beaver trudges glumly through the gate of the white picket fence and up the walk to the perfect white house—the theme playing in a minor key—that this very episode is one of his earliest inputs. He knows why the Beaver is grim. The child has been caught in a lie, and now has to face his father.

Ward Cleaver sits in an armchair reading his paper, which he lowers when the Beaver shuffles in. He wears a cardigan sweater and tie and smokes a pipe.

"Well, Theodore. I guess you realize what you did was wrong."

"Yeah, Dad. I guess it kinda was."

"Do you think you'll do it again?"

Maxwell sits transfixed. For him this is core memory, precious and immutable. Muni 12 shows five episodes that night and he watches them all, whistling along with the theme, laughing at the jokes he knows so well and coming close to tears when the Beaver learns something painfully.

Finally Maxwell's pager snaps his revery; the high-pitched signal code his wife uses is impossible to ignore.

"Robert Maxwell, where the hell are you?"

"Oh, hi, honey. What's for dinner?"

"How the hell should I know? I'm at the videotek and you're two hours late."

"Sorry, dear. Are the boys home from school yet?"

"What boys? What school? What are you talking about?"

"Now, June. I told you I'd be working late. There's a very important informagram I have to finish."

In the dim room the flickering screens lend Maxwell's face a blue-green glow. He sighs and puts his terminal in composition mode.

My name is Ward Cleaver
My kids are named Beaver
And Wally; my wife is called
June... ✲

The Editors and Publishers of

DATAMATION®

request the pleasure of your participation

in

An Intensive One-Day Executive Briefing

on

Strategic Planning for Information Systems: Integrating Corporate and Systems Planning

May 13, 1982	May 25, 1982	June 25, 1982
Hyatt Regency	Grand Hyatt	Hilton Hotel & Tower
Chicago	New York City	San Francisco

Please send me more information

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Return to:
Ms. Karen Caruthers, Datamation Institute,
Conference Coordination Office, Suite 415,
850 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167,
or call (617) 738-5020.

SP382

CIRCLE 125 ON READER CARD

Digital's Field Service. We don't just guess when we'll get there. We guarantee it.

When a computer goes down, you want a service rep at the site. Fast. You're not interested in vague arrival times, dispatcher's lunch breaks, or the rep's workload. You want action.

With Digital, action is what you get. Our response times are guaranteed in writing. If your service agreement says we'll be there within a certain time, we won't give you apologies or excuses. We'll just be there.

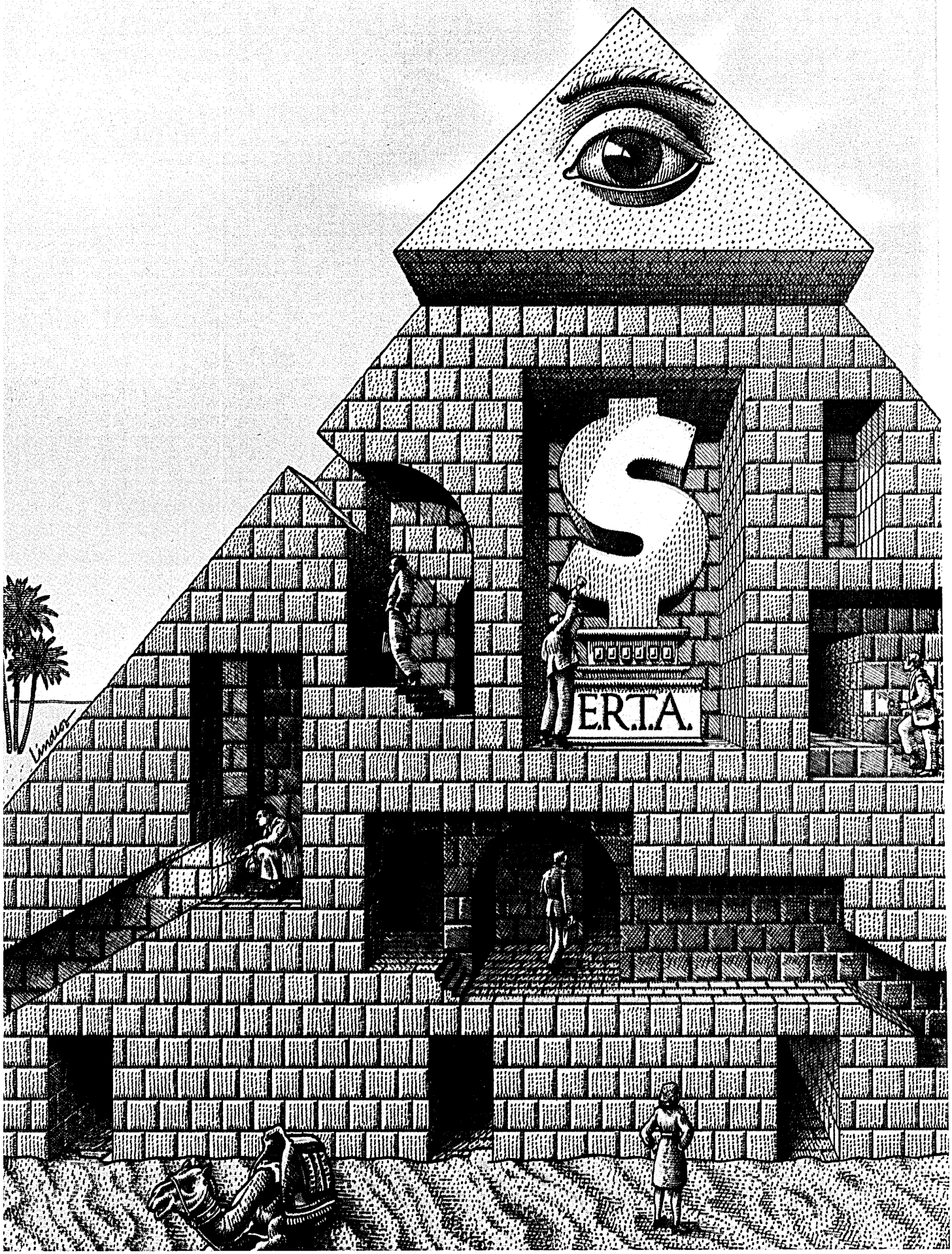
At Digital, we take field service as seriously as you do. That's why we'll tailor our service agreements to meet the specific requirements of your business, whether you need 7-day/24-hour service, planned maintenance, Remote Diagnosis, or any of our other innovative service options.

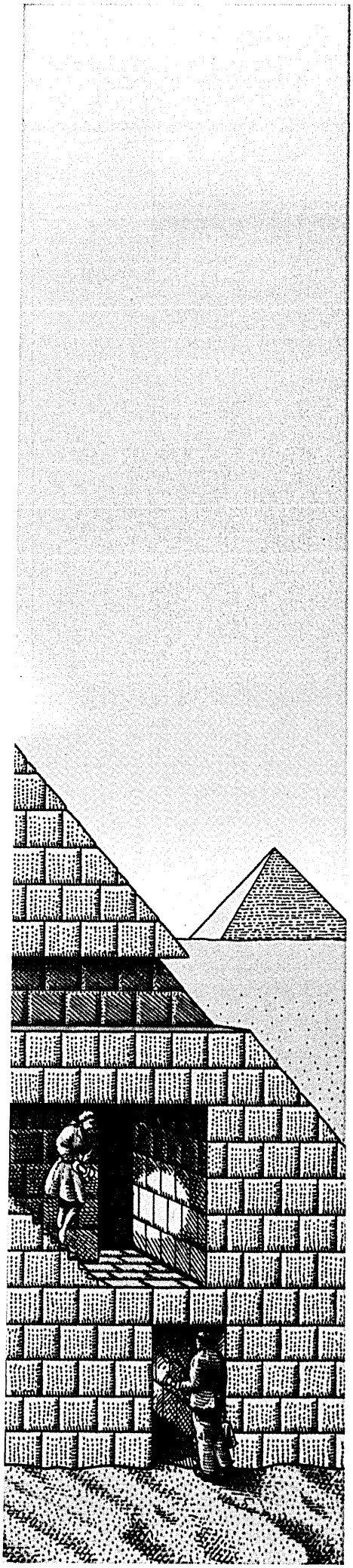
With over 16,000 service people worldwide and with the latest and most advanced service technology to draw on, we are totally committed to backing up our computers, wherever they are. So you can be sure that we'll do everything possible to keep your Digital computers running smoothly. And to be there in a hurry when they're not.

Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.


E.R.T.A.



Recent tax legislation can prove a boon to MIS managers who are in the market for new hardware and software.

CASHING IN ON THE NEW TAX LAWS

by William Wewer, Terry G. Mahn, and Mary A. Fruscello

Taxes used to be something the accounting department handled. Let the CPAs *with the green visors worry about depreciation and the like, and you'll look after your end of the business—running the computer. But hold on a minute. Because of recent changes in the tax laws, Uncle Sam now has a big say in how much you'll wind up actually laying out for computer power. The savvy* MIS *manager who knows the ins and outs of the* IRS *rulings can save his company, and department, big bucks indeed. Here's how.*

A key feature of the Reagan Administration's domestic policy is tax reduction, and recent legislation should be especially helpful to both users and manufacturers of high technology.

The Economic Recovery Tax Act (ERTA) which Congress passed last August does far more than merely reduce individual income tax rates. This complex legislation introduces major changes in the economic climate for businesses, representing a significant departure from long-standing federal tax policy.

In particular, ERTA supplements existing tax incentives to high technology companies. Some of the most significant changes under the new law affect businesses that buy, lease, or develop computer hardware and software. ERTA liberalizes tax credits and accelerated depreciation for research and development activities, and creates new opportunities for imaginative venture financing. Additionally, the new law incorporates major incentives favoring the acquisition of capital equipment, particularly research and development equipment.

Vendors of computer systems will also find helpful changes in the basic rules for putting together financial packages to fund procurements.

In analyzing the tax effects of alternative financing structures for computer systems, vendors and users generally focus on two important issues:

- What tax benefits or disincentives are available to the parties concerned?
- How can these benefits and disincentives be distributed to the advantage of all parties?

As these issues suggest, structuring the financing of a systems procurement from a tax perspective is a critical element in the contracting process. Even with government sales, procurement officers must be knowledgeable about the effect the tax laws have on procurement negotiations, because these often substantially influence their negotiations with private vendors/lessors seeking to minimize their tax liability. In a properly structured agreement, therefore, the government can structure a vendor's tax advantages to reduce its out-of-pocket costs and thus lower appropriations requirements.

This article will discuss and analyze those aspects of the new tax law that affect vendors and users of computer technology, and will explain how these changes affect procurement decision making.

In general, there are three types of tax benefits available to parties in a hardware, software, or systems procurement: expenses, depreciation, and tax credits.

EXPENSES AS TAX BENEFIT

Section 162 of the Internal Revenue Code permits deductions of ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in carrying on a trade or business. Under this section, 100% of qualifying expenses may be deducted on a dollar-for-dollar basis in the calculation of the current year's taxable income. Expensing a business cost is generally preferable to depreciating it, because the entire amount may be deducted in the year it is incurred. (With depreciation, only a portion of the expenses can be deducted and these over several years.)

Some form of business expense deduction is normally available whether the system or product is acquired through lease, purchase, or in-house development. The amount of the deduction, however, varies substantially with the type of financing chosen. For example, because lease payments are directly deductible as ordinary and necessary business expenses, an immediate tax

ILLUSTRATION BY ED LINDLOFF

ERTA permits the use of simpler, more flexible depreciation techniques than provided under the old tax law.

benefit is available in a hardware or software lease arrangement that is not available with purchase, where depreciation must be used, as explained later.

Lease. ERTA contains important provisions that liberalize the definition of lease transactions and ensure the transaction cannot subsequently be recharacterized by the IRS as a sale, a characterization that carries disastrous consequences for everyone but the tax collector.

The easing of the qualifications of a lease transaction has created a marketplace for tax benefits (see Table I). Companies with depreciable property but little income to offset can now enter into sale/leaseback arrangements with profitable companies having substantial tax liability. As a result of the sale/leaseback, the buyer/lessor can reap sizable tax benefits, while the seller/lessee converts currently unusable tax benefits into much-needed cash.

The availability of liberalized lease transactions, combined with the deductibility of lease payments, makes leasing an attractive option from a tax perspective for both lessors and lessees. The owner/lessor of the leased equipment is allowed investment tax credits and depreciation, while the lessee has the advantage of expensing lease payments. The lessee also may benefit from a flow-through reduction in lease costs due to ERTA's generous depreciation and tax credit provisions now available to lessors.

Purchase. The outright purchase of a computer system is the acquisition of a capital asset, and must be amortized rather than deducted as a business expense. When the purchase transaction is financed, however, the full interest expense associated with the loan is deductible. Although the net effect of this deductibility is to lower the cost of purchase in a leveraged transaction, leasing generally provides more immediate tax benefits in the form of deductible expenses than a financed purchase.

The new tax act adds an additional benefit for purchasers of computer systems. Under the old law, additional or "bonus" first year depreciation was permitted, but this treatment was of little use unless large amounts of property were puchased. Under ERTA, the bonus first year depreciation is eliminated, and an election is created to treat the front-end cost of new property as an expense. The act provides that for the year 1982-83, up to the first $5,000 spent on capital items may be expensed for qualifying property. For tax years beginning in 1984 and 1985, the maximum is $7,500; in 1986 and thereafter, the maximum is $10,000.

There are some strings attached to the use of the bonus expensing provision. The portion of the cost of depreciable property expensed under this provision will be treated as depreciation, and will be subject to the recapture rules upon sale of the property. Additionally, that portion of the property for which this immediate expensing is permitted will not qualify for the investment tax credit as explained later. In considering whether to elect the special expensing provision, therefore, systems purchasers should consider the effect of the loss of other benefits such an election would have.

Development. Users who elect to develop their own systems have a choice as to the treatment of the expenses associated with that development under the tax code. Under section 174 of the Internal Revenue Code, "research and experimental" expenditures may either be 1) deducted as expenses in the year incurred, or 2) treated as deferred expenses and amortized over five years. Generally, both hardware and software R&D qualify as research expenditures under IRS guidelines. Once an election is made as to the treatment of development expenses, however, it cannot be charged in subsequent years for other R&D projects without the consent of the IRS.

TABLE I

SALE/LEASEBACK: AN EXAMPLE

The new tax law creates a "safe harbor" for certain lease transactions and permits, in effect, the "sale" of benefits of ownership by corporations that cannot take advantage of the deductions and credits available. An example of a sale/leaseback arrangement:

(1)

Data Corp. buys minicomputer and associated peripheral equipment for total purchase price of $100,000. Data Corp., however, cannot use write-offs associated with ownership.

(2)

Nondata Corp. agrees to sale/leaseback; pays Data Corp. $20,000 cash as down payment and gives note for $80,000 balance of purchase price.

(3)

Concurrently, Data Corp. leases minicomputer and equipment from Nondata Corp. at total lease price of $80,000. Lease payments are same amount and frequency as Nondata's payments under its purchase note.

(4)

At the end of the lease/note term, Data Corp. purchases the minicomputer and equipment from Nondata at an agreed upon price.

(5)

Effects of sale/leaseback:

Data Corp. has saved $20,000 on the purchase price of its minicomputer and peripherals, its savings equal to Nondata's cash down payment.

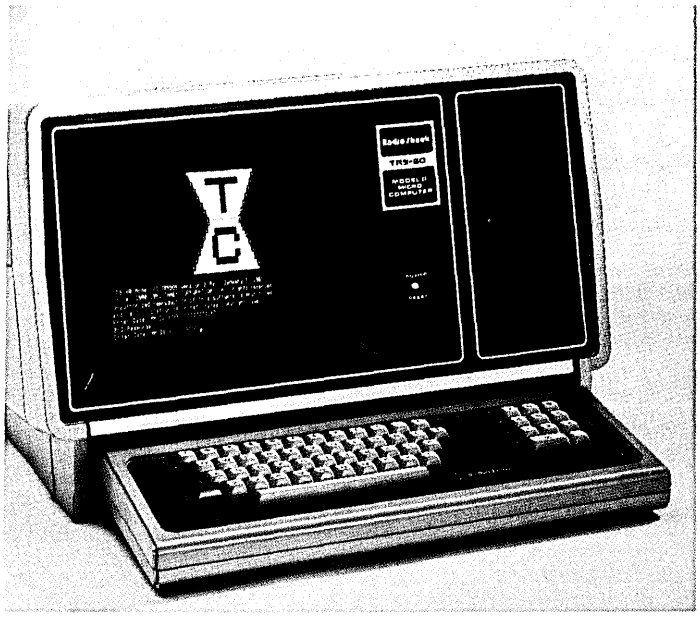
Nondata acquires tax benefits of ownership for its $20,000 down payment.

DEPRECIATING AN ASSET

Under section 167 of the code, the purchase price of a capital asset such as computer hardware may not be written off in the year it is acquired. Rather, the law requires that the cost of such assets must be spread over several years, to approximate the "useful life" of the asset.

Depreciating an asset rather than expensing it reduces cash flow. Although the interest expenses of financing the purchase are deductible, the total cost of the system is recovered only over time. In this respect, a systems purchase can be significantly more expensive than leasing, where payments are immediately deductible.

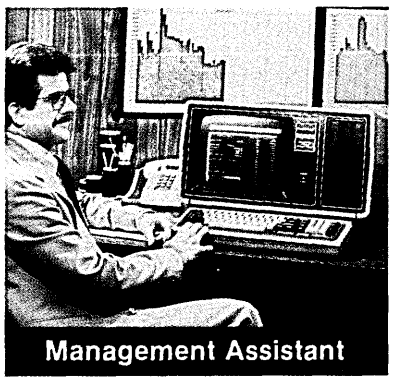
The new tax law contains provisions



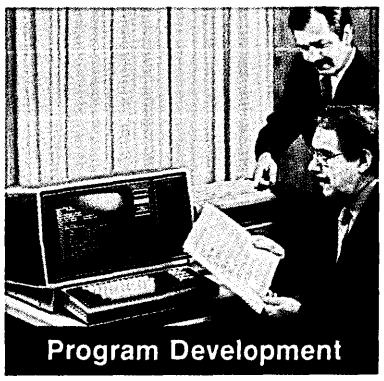
Get More Than Just a Computer!

Get Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model II *Multi-Purpose* Workstation.

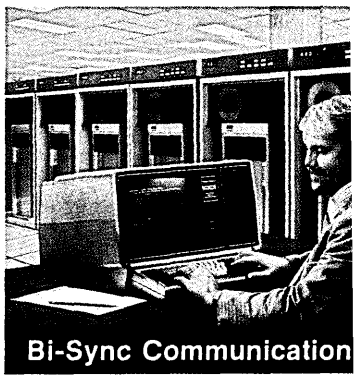
essional Applications



Management Assistant



Program Development



Bi-Sync Communication

Radio Shack's top-of-the-line TRS-80® Model II is more than a computer. It's a versatile, stand-alone system that's the heart of a multi-purpose workstation. You can use the Model II by itself, or with a printer and other peripherals to accomplish a wide variety of tasks.

Professional Business Applications. A complete Model II business system has the storage capacity and expandability to streamline your accounting, inventory control, order entry, and many other tasks. We also have ready-to-run software for legal, medical, and other specialized applications. Best of all, every Radio Shack software program can be put to work without formal operator training, thanks to our easy-to-understand documentation.

Management Assistant. The TRS-80 Model II is also for managers. It can help with planning and modeling, word processing, electronic filing, statistical analysis, and much more. You can do jobs that are too "hot" to wait for shared computer time or too small for cost-effective handling by your company's mainframe. Putting a Model II by your desk is one of the easiest ways to boost your personal productivity.

Program Development. To meet your specific requirements, Radio Shack offers you a choice of Model II programming languages. We have BASIC interpreter and compiler, COBOL, FORTRAN and ASSEMBLER. In addition, Model II's sophisticated Disk Operating System has many powerful features, yet it's easy to use. It gives you a full set of library commands, utility programs and useful system routines that can be called directly by user programs.

Bi-Sync Communications. The TRS-80 Model II is ideal for use in existing data processing operations because it offers the versatility that a mere terminal lacks. With our bi-sync communications packages, Model II provides low-cost access to large mainframe computers. With our exclusive TRS-80 VIDEOTEX software, you can also access data base networks and information services.

It's Affordable. Model II systems start as low as $3899. Let us show you what the TRS-80 Model II can do for you! Drop by a Radio Shack Computer Center or the expanded computer department of selected Radio Shack stores and dealers nationwide for a personal demonstration.

Tell me more! Send me a free TRS-80 Computer Catalog.

Radio Shack, Dept. 82-A-138
1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 127 ON READER CARD

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.
Optional-extra equipment required for some applications.

that speed the rate of cost recovery, however. To encourage business and capital investment, ERTA permits the use of simpler, more flexible depreciation techniques than provided under the old tax law and allows faster recovery of the cost of depreciable assets.

A major change in depreciation requirements is to accelerate the *rate* of recovery. The new system makes no attempt to relate the recovery period to the actual useful life of an asset, nor does it require that salvage value to be calculated before determining the amount eligible for depreciation. Rather, the new Accelerated Cost Recovery System (ACRS) permits a business to depreciate property over an arbitrary period of time, frequently shorter than its expected useful life. The ACRS covers most tangible depreciable property, but excludes software and databases.

To get the full investment tax benefit, computer equipment previously had to be depreciated over a seven-year period. Under ACRS, however, computer equipment now is depreciable over five years. If the equipment is used in connection with research and development, it is depreciable over three years.

In addition to shortening the recovery period for tangible property, ERTA simplifies depreciation techniques. Straight line depreciation may be used over the prescribed recovery period or over specified longer periods, at the taxpayer's election. Additionally, ACRS introduces changes in the methods for accelerated depreciation. The new law prescribes certain percentages to be applied to the readjusted basis of the property according to its recovery period. These percentages vary during a transition period between 1981 and 1985, roughly equaling the 150% declining balance depreciation method in the early part of the period, and gradually moving to 200% for property placed in service after 1985.

In the latter part of the recovery period, after most of the depreciation benefit has been taken, the depreciation method is changed to another method to exhaust the remaining value of the asset.

The new ACRS is applicable to all computer hardware equipment. As noted above, computer software standing alone is not "tangible property" for purposes of the ACRS, and must be amortized under the "useful life" provisions of the code.

The IRS has ruled, however, that for depreciation and investment credit purposes, software provided as part of a turnkey system (i.e., where the cost of the software is not broken down or separately stated in the contract) is tangible property and may be depreciated as part of the entire cost of the system. Accordingly, turnkey systems generally will be eligible for the faster depreciation under the new ACRS.

TABLE II

COMPARING PROCUREMENT METHODS

Each procurement method offers a different mix of tax benefits. Below is a summary of the effects of each.

Purchase

+ ITC available for hardware (software in turnkey systems)
+ Special first year expensing
+ Financing (interest) costs deductible
+ Accelerated depreciation available
− No immediate write-off of purchase price

Lease

+ All lease payments fully deductible (hardware and software)
+ ITC negotiable with lessor
− No first year expensing

Development

+ R&D costs (e.g. wages, overhead) fully deductible
+ First year expensing available
+ Accelerated depreciation for R&D equipment
+ R&D credit for incremental costs
− Substantial capital/time investment

Service Bureau

+ Payments fully deductible
− No other tax benefits
− Costs may be high

USING TAX CREDITS

Historically, Congress has used tax credit policy as a principal means of achieving certain social and economic goals. Tax credits are valuable across all tax brackets because they represent dollar-for-dollar "below the line" write-offs against tax liability, rather than mere deductions from gross income. For this reason, tax credits must be considered carefully in all major procurement decisions.

The Investment Tax Credit (ITC) provides a credit of up to 10% of the cost of new and used depreciable property. The new law changes some important features of ITC, most notably by simplifying and broadening the class of property eligible for the credit. Eligibility is now based on the artificial recovery periods created under ACRS rather than the actual useful life of the property.

An important feature of ITC is its mobility from lessor to lessee. The law permits the owner/lessor of qualifying property to treat the lessee as the owner for purposes of claiming the appropriate credit. This provision may be an important negotiating element in computer leasing contracts. A lessee who successfully negotiates the right to claim the tax credit associated with the leased property has obtained a significant advantage normally available only with ownership. In effect, the lessee now has the best of both worlds: he is able to fully expense his lease payments while at the same time take a tax credit for the leased property. The combination of these tax benefits can work to make leasing an extremely attractive procurement alternative. Thus, although the ITC generally favors equipment purchase, it may benefit lessees as well.

ERTA also creates tax credits for certain research and development expenses. This new law permits a 25% credit for certain incremental R&D expenses, i.e., R&D expenses greater than the average expended by a company over a given base period. The credit, however, is applicable only to qualified expenses, such as wages to an employee conducting qualified research, the cost of supplies (but not depreciable property) used in research, and amounts paid to another (e.g., leasing costs) for the right to use personal property in conducting qualified research. All such in-house expenses for qualified research are eligible for inclusion in the computation of the credit.

Outside contract research expenses are also eligible for the credit, but only 65% of amounts paid for such contract research is eligible.

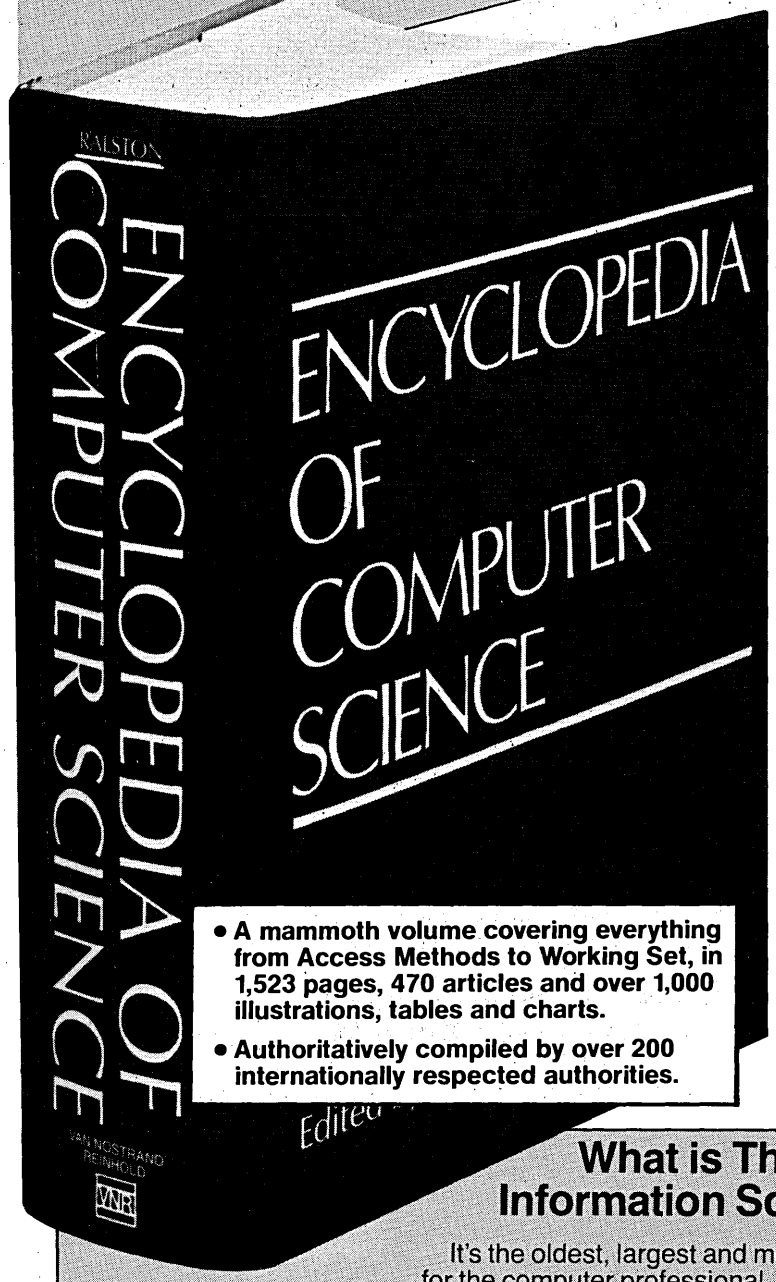
The R&D credit has a "sunset" provision which makes it available only for qualified expenses incurred after June 30, 1981 and prior to Jan. 1, 1986. It is an additional incentive to the development of new hardware and software, and may be used together with the election to expense R&D costs to create important tax savings to manufacturers and developers in the computer industry.

BEST WAY TO GET A COMPUTER

Computer systems generally are procured in one of four ways: purchase, lease, development, or service bureau. Each method has tax advantages and disadvantages that must be evaluat-

"well done... impressive... comprehensive..." —Datamation

"authoritative... strongly recommended... well written." —Computer Management



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Edited

- **A mammoth volume covering everything from Access Methods to Working Set, in 1,523 pages, 470 articles and over 1,000 illustrations, tables and charts.**
- **Authoritatively compiled by over 200 internationally respected authorities.**

Take the

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

YOURS FOR ONLY

$2.95

when you join **The Library of Computer and Information Sciences.** You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

(a $60.00 value)

Find the answers to virtually all your data processing questions in the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.

Thousands of photos, diagrams, graphs and charts completely illuminate the ENCYCLOPEDIA'S clear and thorough coverage of every area of the computer sciences—software, hardware, languages, programs, systems, mathematics, networks, applications, theory, history and terminology.

Appendices provide abbreviations, acronyms, special notations and many numerical tables. An additional highlight is a complete cross-reference system that assists the reader seeking in-depth information.

What is The Library of Computer and Information Sciences?

It's the oldest, largest and most respected book club especially designed for the computer professional. In the incredibly fast-moving world of data processing, where up-to-date knowledge is essential, we make it easy for you to keep totally informed on all areas of the information sciences. In addition, books are offered at discounts up to 30% off publishers' prices.

Begin enjoying the club's benefits by accepting the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. It's the perfect reference for computer professionals... and it's a great bargain, too.

If reply card has been removed, please write: **The Library of Computer and Information Sciences,** Dept. 7-BA6, Riverside, N.J. 08075, to obtain membership information and application.

The new law simplifies and broadens the class of property eligible for investment tax credit.

ed and compared before a particular vehicle is selected. The principal tax effects of each type of procurement may be summarized as follows:

Purchase. The most significant drawback to purchasing a computer system is the inability to expense the purchase price immediately. As a capital asset, the system must be depreciated over five years (three, if the system is used for R&D).

Nevertheless, there are several advantages to purchasing a system. ITC is available for the purchase of computer hardware, and software that is part of a turnkey system. Additionally, the front-end cost of tangible personal property is eligible for the special first year expensing up to statutory limits. Finally, interest expenses associated with the financing of a purchased system are deductible.

Lease. Generally, the tax benefits of leasing a system are the reverse of those available with the purchase of a system. Payments made under the lease are entirely expensible irrespective of whether the property is tangible or intangible; thus, a software lease is fully expensible. Additionally, the lease technique has the advantageous feature of permitting the ITC to be negotiated between the lessor and lessee. A lessee who negotiates successfully for the credit will have the advantages of the deductibility of his lease payments and the tax credit normally associated with purchase/ownership. By the same token, a lessor in a high tax bracket would wish to retain the tax credit, and may be willing to offer more favorable lease terms in exchange for retaining that benefit.

Development. System development, whether in-house or contracted out, provides important tax benefits. Costs associated with R&D, such as wages and other overhead, are deductible as ordinary and necessary business expenses. Equipment used in development may be eligible for the new first year additional expense provision, as well as the ITC. Accelerated depreciation may be taken for R&D equipment; thus, new computers used for R&D may be depreciated over a three-year rather than a five-year period. Finally, qualifying R&D expenses are eligible for inclusion in the calculation for the R&D credit, available until 1986, for incremental expenditures above the base year.

Although development offers a broad spectrum of tax benefits, it is important to consider whether the developmental work done will lead to a product significantly better or different from that already available on the market. This is particularly true for hardware. The cost in both dollars and time of reinventing the wheel may outweigh the tax advantages available from this alternative.

Service Bureau. Use of a service bureau or timesharing company provides the least number of available tax benefits among procurement options. Payments to the service bureau are deductible as business expenses, but otherwise there are no tax advantages. Nevertheless, a service bureau provides the user with ready access to substantial amounts of software and hardware without a lengthy procurement negotiation.

In recent years, a new financing technique for major hardware and software development has become increasingly popular—the use of R&D limited partnerships. For companies seeking low cost funding for major developmental work, the limited partnership is a vehicle that can be designed to provide low cost financing, while offering investors an attractive tax shelter.

Briefly, the technique works as follows. A limited partnership is created with interests sold to outside investors. The limited partnership finances the development of the software or hardware, and all related deductions, such as business expenses and the R&D tax credit, flow through to the limited partners in the proportions stipulated by the agreement—generally 90% to 95%.

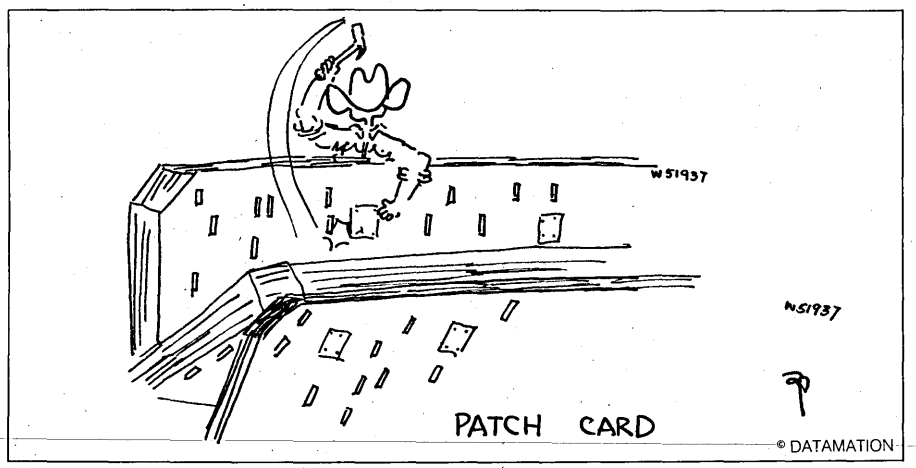
As developmental work nears completion, one or more separate marketing arm companies may be established in the U.S. and in foreign tax havens that are licensed by the partnership to sell the product once the research and development work has been completed. Under the terms of the licensing agreement, the partnership receives royalties on each sale, providing cash flow to investors.

Frequently, the limited partnership agreement provides that the partners may be bought out when they have recovered two or three times their original investment. The buy-out provision, which usually is exercised by a domestic marketing arm, specifies the buy-out price, and permits investors to choose cash or stock. A buy-out for cash provides investors with capital gains treatment on their profits, while a buy-out for stock may permit investors to defer taxes entirely.

The R&D limited partnership has received increasing attention as a financing vehicle for high technology companies, including both startups like Gene Amdahl's Trilogy or established concerns such as Storage Technology Corp. The complexities of the limited partnership technique, however, require sophisticated tax, securities, and business planning to structure a successful offering both for investors and promoters.

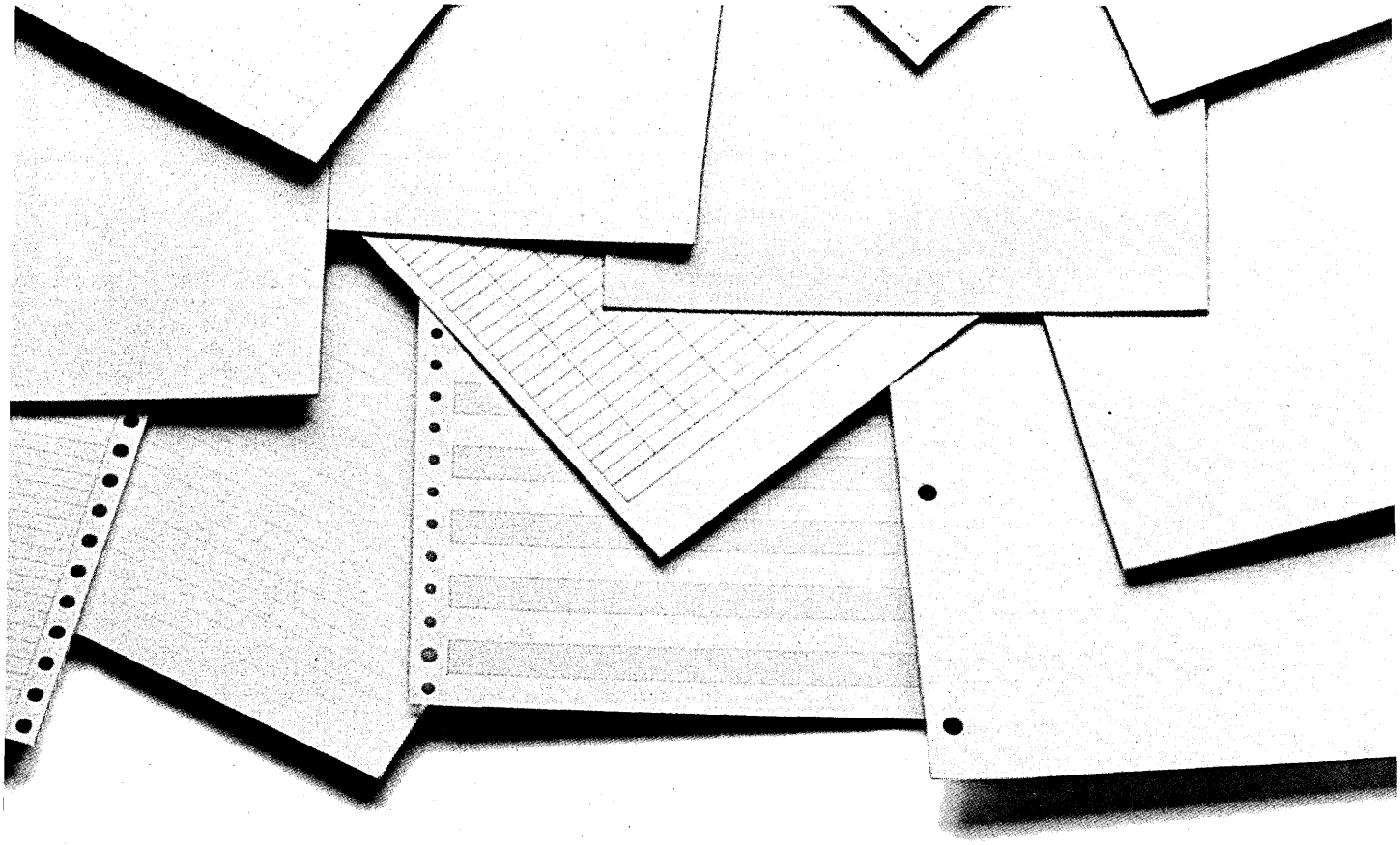
The limited partnership is merely one example of the kinds of esoteric financing vehicles adaptable to a major R&D effort. Imaginative use of joint ventures, subchapter S corporations, and other capital-raising means can be combined with knowledgeable use of the tax code to finance the expansion or initial development of new venture companies and to provide incentives for entrepreneurs.

The decision to procure a new computer system requires a series of basic elections to be made by both vendors and users. In addition to the financial and technical decisions associated with purchase, lease, or development, a user must attempt to evaluate the tax effects of each available procurement option. A properly structured procurement can provide benefits and incentives to all parties to the transaction, while an inappropriate financing vehicle can entangle a good technological system in business and financial problems from the start. The new tax law has changed the rules of computer hardware and software procurement, so that today both users and vendors of computer systems must be sophisticated enough to design procurements that meet their financial and tax needs as well as their technical needs. *

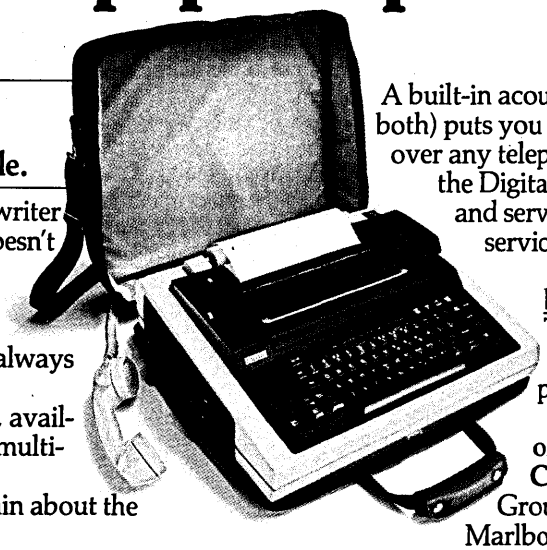


CARTOON BY TENGO

William Wewer, Terry G. Mahn, and Mary A. Fruscello are partners in the law firm of Wewer & Mahn, P.C., in Washington, D.C. The firm specializes in representing high technology clients in tax, finance, and regulatory matters and computer contract negotiations.



Digital's portable terminal. The only thing plain about it is the paper it prints on.



Introducing the Correspondent. The plain paper portable.

Now there's a portable DECwriter terminal from Digital that doesn't depend on thermal paper to do business.

Virtually any paper will do, so the Correspondent is always ready to go.

Plain paper is inexpensive, available everywhere, usable for multipart forms, and won't fade.

But there's nothing else plain about the Correspondent.

You can't buy a faster portable. It can translate standard-size computer text and graphics onto ordinary 8½" x 11" paper, all in clear, crisp dot-matrix printing. And do it in any of 10 languages. Including yours.

A built-in acoustic coupler or modem (or both) puts you in touch with your computer over any telephone line. Another built-in: the Digital reputation for reliability and service, backed by 200 carry-in service centers worldwide.

Is the Correspondent the best portable you can buy? That should be plain.

As plain as the paper it prints on.

See your Digital dealer today or contact: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Terminals Product Group, 2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP1-5, Marlboro, MA 01752. Call toll-free (800) 225-9378 (outside the continental U.S. or in Massachusetts call (617) 480-4077). In Europe: Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

An old pro invests in a personal computer and gets an education.

MAINTAINING A GRAPEFRUIT

by Daniel D. McCracken

Just got my Grapefruit back for the second time from a repair shop, where the motherboard was replaced—also for the second time. It's exactly as sick as it was before, which is to say, almost as sick as when I first got it.

I should explain. Most of the names here have been changed to protect the guilty and forestall libel suits. I chose the name "Grapefruit" so you wouldn't think I'm talking about an Apple or a Lemon.

Bought my Grapefruit 15 months ago. Needed the FORTRAN 77 that was on it, thought I might use it for word processing on next book, wanted to see what the personal computing phenomenon was all about. Glad I did it. Got an education.

Bought Grapefruit from Computer Store #1, an independent outfit in Connecticut. Fairly complete system, around $5K. Week's delay while they worked up the courage to take my check; never heard of me, of course. Why the hell should they have heard of a past ACM president who has written 17 books on computing? Never wrote a book on BASIC.

Had to go to Computer Store #2 to get two essential pieces to run FORTRAN 77; Computer Store #1 "Outta stock." Guy at Computer Store #2 impressed me as knowing something about computers. Should have gone back there for service.

Took Grapefruit home, put it together, turned on power. Amazing! I could add 2 and 2. Impressed with manuals. Took a couple of weeks to get FORTRAN 77 going, or as far as I could get it to go. Lots of messages like ERROR WRITING DISK BLOCK 147. Tried the operating system diagnostics, discovered three bad blocks on one of the FORTRAN disks. Glow of triumph! Been in this business 29 years; know how to make these babies show a little respect. Erased file in question, tried to copy from backup. Ho ho ho! Disk errors again—and the same three blocks were bad. Got suspicious, then panicky. Decided to lick my wounds after putting the backup disk in a very safe place.

Called Grapefruit hotline 13 times over two days, always getting busy signal. Took Grapefruit to Computer Store #1, where nice young man proved to me that my RAMs were okay. Hadn't doubted it. Showed him the FORTRAN 77 problem, which baffled him. He called the dealer's special Grapefruit hotline at exactly 8 a.m. local time, and managed to get through. Was told about undocumented aspect of using FORTRAN 77 with operating system, which explained the first of the "disk error" problems. Reorganized my files as instructed. FORTRAN 77 worked; I went away cursing and feeling stupid.

Got some work done for several weeks. "FORTRAN 77" turned out to be the subset. I should have been smart enough to check that out; a compiler for the full FORTRAN 77 language would never fly on a machine with 64K bytes of RAM. Felt even more stupid.

Wrote letter to Grapefruit hotline, since phone always busy, describing second "disk error" problem.

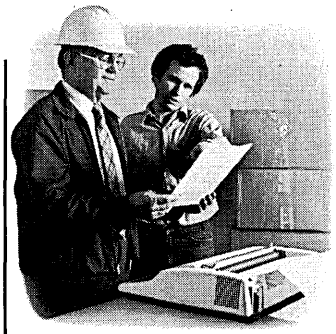
Began to have occasional hardware problems; couldn't always get FORTRAN 77 to boot. No obvious pattern to failures.

Big pain getting the effect of the shift key on keyboard. Had to enter a "Control-A" to get from uppercase to lowercase and vice versa, which discourages use for word processing. Made inquiries and was advised to get a "keyboard enhancer." Called several computer stores; nobody had it. Called manufacturer; nice lady got information about revision number of my Grapefruit and told me what information to put in my order along with a check for $132. Device arrived in due course, and worked as advertised.

Had a whole lot of fun with a variety of software that I picked up to check out the Personal Computing Phenomenon. Loved the games, overwhelmed by Visicalc, fascinated by how easily Sargon could beat me at chess. Tried some word processing software, turned up strange problems integrating hardware. Example: couldn't get system to boot at all if I had my video interface card and the serial interface card for my Diablo in the Grapefruit at the same time. Got tired of the

ILLUSTRATION BY RICK MEYEROWITZ

URAMA
NO LEFT TURN 7AM-7PM
64 ST
GRAPEFRUIT III
OPERATING MANUAL
FLOPPY DISKS INC.



With GE 2120 printers in your network, word gets around fast.

Immediate, reliable hard copy data communications with a sustained 150 cps rate. Whether you're linking several departments within the same facility... several buildings within the same city... or interconnecting print stations in cities around the world, GE 2120 printers are ideal in electronic mail or other communication network applications.

Stylish, compact, lightweight, quiet and easy-to-use, the energy efficient GE 2120 comes with an outstanding list of standard features. And if you need more, we have more than enough options to choose from.

GE IS YOUR BEST CHOICE FOR QUALITY OPTIONS.

A 32K Text Editor allows you to work off-line to reduce on-line time and communication charges as much as 70%. Transmission speeds are available from 110 to 9600 baud. A range of data buffers from 2K to 16K capacity provide the throughput efficiencies you need at high transmission speeds.

Internal FCC-registered auto-answer modems save work space and external dataset cost. All you need is a standard modular phone jack. You get choices in paper handling: friction, pinfeed platens, or adjustable tractors. And a range of other useful options and accessories is available to meet your specific needs.

YOU'LL FIND WE HAVE MORE THAN ONE MODEL OF EXCELLENCE.

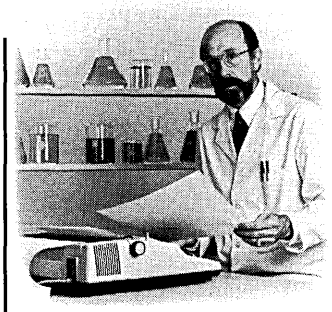
General Electric also offers the GE 2030 printer. Identical to the GE 2120 in standard features and available options, the GE 2030 prints at sustained speeds up to 60 cps. Of course, there is one other difference... it also costs less. So if you don't need the speed, selecting the GE 2030 may be your best choice.

MATCH THE PRINTER TO THE PROBLEM.

The GE 2000 printer family allows you to meet your communication network, time-sharing, order entry, CRT hard copy and process control needs precisely. Efficiently. Effectively.

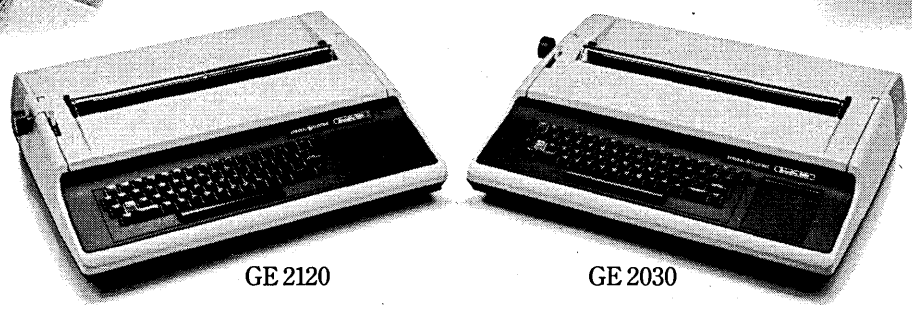
WHO'S FIRST IN ELECTRONIC PRINTING?

Today, General Electric is a specialized full-line printer supplier with over a decade of expertise meeting a wide range of data printing needs.



And remember, our roots go back to Thomas Edison. It was in his tradition that in 1969 we introduced the first electronic printer with modern LSI circuitry. Since then, we've continued to advance the quality and reliability of printer technology.

General Electric... the industry leader in electronic printing. We pioneered the industry in the first place.



GE 2120 GE 2030

First In Electronic Printing.

For the solution to your printing needs, call TOLL FREE 800/368-3182.
General Electric Company, Data Communication Products Department, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 703/949-1170.

Or call the authorized General Electric Distributor Headquarters nearest you: Benchmark Computer Systems, Bloomington, MN, 612-884-1500 • **Carterfone Communications Corp.,** Addison, TX, 214-387-8732 • **Continental Resources, Inc.,** Bedford, MA, 617-275-0850 • **Data Access Systems, Inc.,** Blackwood, NJ, 609-228-0700 • **Data Rentals/Sales, Inc.,** Culver City, CA, 213-559-3822 • **Data Systems Marketing,** San Diego, CA, 714-560-9222 • **Data-Tron, Inc.,** Wickliffe, OH, 216-585-8421 • **David Jamison Carlyle Corp.,** Los Angeles, CA, 213-277-4562 • **Digital Associates Corp.,** Stamford, CT, 203-327-9210 • **FICOMP, Inc.,** Horsham, PA, 215-441-8600 • **National Computer Communications Corp.,** Stamford, CT, 203-357-0004 • **Qytel/Consolidated Data Systems, Ltd.,** Bogota, NJ, 201-487-7737 • **RCA Service Co./Data Services,** Cherry Hill, NJ, 609-338-5242 • **Schweber Electronics,** Westbury, NY, 516-334-7474 • **Tel-Tex, Inc.,** Houston, TX, 713-868-6000 • **Transnet Corp.,** Union, NJ, 201-688-7800 • **U.S. Robotics, Inc.,** Chicago, IL, 312-346-5650 • **W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.,** Orlando, FL, 305-425-5505 • Authorized agent: **ICESD Headquarters,** Schenectady, NY, 800-528-6050, Ext. 1715 except in Arizona, 800-352-0458, Ext. 1715.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CIRCLE 130 ON READER CARD

Began hanging around computer store, hoping for ideas on how to make system work as advertised.

card-flipping involved, never did much with $350 word processing software.

HOTLINE MAN BAFFLED

Nice young man from Grapefruit hotline called in response to my letter, maybe a week after I'd sent it. Explained the second set of disk messages: had something to do with the way the Grapefruit software is copy-protected. Neat; wish the manual had said something on the subject. While I had him on the phone, which would likely never happen again, asked about hardware problems booting FORTRAN and why system wouldn't boot with both video display and serial interface cards in. Grapefruit hotline man baffled. Maybe I had too many cards and was overloading power supply? Wow! Wasn't he familiar enough with the specs to *know* whether I was overloading the power supply? But anyway, I said, if that were the case, what would I be advised to do about it? "Well, maybe you could put an external power supply in parallel with the onboard one." Arrrrgh.

Got out my voltmeter and checked power supply lines on bus; no voltage fluctuation whether the six peripheral cards were in or out. Also looked up specs, and I was definitely not overloading power supply.

Had bought a second disk drive at Computer Store #3 in Manhattan. Began hanging around there a bit, looking for new goodies, hoping for ideas on how to make system work as advertised. Absolutely fascinated to watch high-school types explain computing to the salesmen. Got chummy with one of the salesmen, who confided that he had been in the computer business three and a half years.

I should have mentioned that fairly early in this adventure, before my problems with the Grapefruit began to get to me, I had written to one of the cofounders of Grapefruit, confessing my fascination with The Phenomenon and recalling for him—since he might have forgotten—how as ACM president I had handed him a major ACM award. I suggested the possibility of a visit to share perceptions of The Phenomenon. No answer. Wrote again. No answer. Wrote his partner and cofounder, Grapefruit president, saying same thing. No answer.

Finally took my Grapefruit to Computer Store #3 for repairs. Left a list of problems much like I leave with my car repairman. Got a call or two, along the lines of "Gonna have to replace your motherboard." "Okay."

Got a call: "Your Grapefruit is ready." "Fine. I'll be down to pick it up this afternoon."

Went down. Service manager "out to lunch." (It was 3:45 p.m.) My chummy salesman friend, he of the three and a half years' experience, refused to get my Grapefruit for me; it appeared he was feuding with service manager. Waited. Service manager returned from "lunch" at 4:45. I was a bit huffy by then. Wanted to know what had been done. Service manager became a bit huffy too; seemed to feel that I was raising a question as to whether he had really done any work on the machine. That hadn't been my intention, actually. . . . Never found out exactly why the motherboard was replaced, or whether he had succeeded in booting FORTRAN. Matter of fact, didn't even find out whether he had tried. Seriously doubt it. Paid my bill of $243 to a nice lady who said, "So why yell at *me*?" No good answer, so tried to be cordial. It wasn't easy.

Problems no better. Worse, in fact. By this time had given up on Grapefruit for FORTRAN 77 or word processing and gone back to my old reliable National CSS timesharing system. Grapefruit still willing to play chess with me, though, so I set up a quota system: for every 15 lines of text entered on new book, rewarded myself with one chess move.

POWER SUPPLY BLEW OUT

Grapefruit eventually refused to play chess. Display bounced vertically, and keyboard functions were sporadically unreliable. Picking up the machine about three inches and dropping it helped for a while. (Isn't that the first thing to do with anything electronic that malfunctions?) Power supply finally blew out with a satisfying buzz.

Decided to try Computer Store #4, also in Manhattan. Told service person that power supply was blown, wanted it fixed, but suggested the wisdom of trying to figure out why it blew, on the theory that replacing a blown fuse when there is an undetected short in the wiring is merely going to result in another blown fuse. Not sure I made my point.

Left Computer Store #4 and walked to major New York technical bookstore, which has a smallish computer section in one aisle. While looking at some software, began listening to conversation between salesman and customer. Salesman did not recognize a name mentioned by customer and explained: "I've only been in this business a year. I was doing magic shows in Vegas and came back here to work Atlantic City, but I couldn't get in. So I decided to try computing."

I'm not making this up.

Computer Store #4 service person called in day or two: after replacing power supply, he had detected the "vertical jiggle" problem. He suggested a new motherboard. I described, with vast sinking sensation, history of machine's maintenance. Service person still wanted to replace motherboard.

By this point I was beginning to smell a possible article. Doubted that DATAMATION would pay enough to cover more than about three more motherboards, but told service person to go ahead.

Called in a few days to see how it was going. "All done. The bill is $331.56. Cash or certified check." Cash or certified check? Nothing had been said about that when I took the machine in, and there were MasterCard and Visa stickers plastered on the doors. But never argue with clerks, I always say, so I trekked to my bank to cash a check. Couldn't; computer was down.

Skipped out of an ACM Executive Committee meeting two days later and walked over to Computer Store #4. "I'd like to pick up my Grapefruit." "Ah, that's it right there." Looked "right there" but could see only a Grapefruit with the cover off and all kinds of wires I never saw before running off to a printer that was distinctly not mine—I hadn't even brought my printer in. Stood and stared. A service person finally came over, and, trying to shield my view with his body, began putting my Grapefruit back together. They had been using my Grapefruit as a test bed for checking out someone else's printer. Well, hell; transistorized electronics don't fatigue in normal use, so decided not to make a big scene. Merely asked, as if I didn't know the answer, "What have you been doing with it?" "Mmmmphhh." Decided not to press point.

Grapefruit was presented to me. "Sign here." Well, hell; "Signature above constitutes acceptance of above work as being satisfactory." About all I knew was that it had been in good enough condition to serve for checking out the other guy's printer, but I've always felt that the customer has no practical recourse in that situation anyway, so I signed.

With the blown fuse analogy on my mind, tried to discover whether service folks had found a reason why the power supply went up in smoke. Service person began reading the invoice to me; I admitted I could read, conceded that they had changed the motherboard, but tried to suggest that when a power supply blows there is usually a reason, and if you don't find that reason you're probably going to blow another power supply. Don't think I made my point. Asked if service person who had done work was around. "Yup; that guy over there." Person in question was eating bag lunch, and declined to come talk with me.

Gave up, and here I am. The vertical jiggle is gone, but the keyboard functions are the same scrambled eggs they were two weeks ago. Can't play chess; can't play Space Invaders; can't even see what Grapefruit BASIC thinks 2 + 2 is. Rats. $5K is a lot to pay for a paperweight. And that's without maintenance.

Picking up the machine about three inches and then dropping it helped for a while.

IT WORKS LIKE A CHARM

The above was written Aug. 1. Today is Sept. 12, and my Grapefruit works like a charm. After stewing about problem over a vacation break, decided to take my own advice and got back to Computer Store #2, where the owner had impressed me in December as knowing whatinthehell he was talking about.

Explained the keyboard problem, gave a brief rundown of maintenance history—carefully disguising anything that might blow my cover. Needn't have worried; was not recognized, even after I gave my name.

The staff seemed to know exactly what they were talking about. Pointed out missetting of baud rate on my serial interface card. Asked me whether I had the revision PROM for the communications card; naturally I had never heard there was a revision.

Went away feeling more relaxed about my Grapefruit than I had in months. Went back a few days later when they called to say they had fixed the keyboard problem, which turned out to require replacing a couple of chips. (Oh, yes, they also installed a simple fix that made the $132 Keyboard Enhancer utterly unnecessary for the revision number of my Grapefruit.) Total cost including labor and the communications card update: $133.75.

Tried out most of my hardware and most of my software in their shop, and discovered no problems whatever.

The Grapefruit is purring away behind me as I write this, with Sargon calmly extricating itself from a brilliant move I made 14 lines of input ago. (Hah! I may win this game. Gonna have to move up to level 1 some day.)

The problem with the word processing software turned out to be caused by one of five bugs in the widely used operating system that the word processor runs under. I discovered this news in my accumulated post-vacation mail, in an undated mailing of which I received two copies. I would have preferred one copy, earlier.

"You are gullible and naive. You believe untrained charlatans. You squander your money."

© DATAMATION

1. When you set out to buy a personal computer, pick a store within 10 minutes' drive. You'll be spending a lot of time there.

2. But even if it's a longer drive, pick one where the people know something. The choice between a nearby store staffed by ninnies and a more distant one staffed by people who Know Something About Computers should not be difficult to make. People who have seen a draft of this article assure me that there are many of each; good stores do exist.

3. If someone who presumably knows a little about hardware and software has this much trouble getting a simple machine to work after many hundreds of hours' work over a period of nine months, what on earth is happening to the 70% of the machines that go to small businesses? I am forced to suggest that the ability of the personal computer folks to provide decent service will probably set the limit on the growth of their industry.

Late Flash: Just got a letter from a Grapefruit vice president, who said with what may have been a pained smile that he thought the draft of this article was humorous, but that he did not believe my experience was typical of their dealer network or their product. I dare say that's true, although I've talked to enough people to be convinced that my experience is not totally isolated, either.

He added that the company has grown from zero to $335 million annual sales in four years, which he claimed to be the fastest growth of any company in modern business history. "Inevitably," he adds, "such growth produces strains." Well, that's fair. My point is simply that the "strains" may not be a temporary problem, but may rather be a structural problem endemic to the industry. There is a maximum rate at which an organization can grow, after all. Beyond that rate, you are pouring more energy into training personnel, digging out from the goofs of undertrained people, etc., than you are applying to your basic business.

The Grapefruit is in many ways a very fine product. I do not begrudge the company its financial success. I just hope they don't ruin a good thing by overextending themselves. ✻

Dan McCracken is the author of 17 books on various aspects of computer applications development and past president of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), as well as chairman of the History of Computing Committee of the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS). He has been a frequent DATAMATION contributor over the years, and is a former DATAMATION editorial adviser. He has never written a book on BASIC.

CARTOON BY SIDNEY HARRIS

Do you know where DBMSs will be in 1985?

...would you like to go to a *Free Seminar* and find out?

CCA, the leader in software for information storage and communication, invites you to a free seminar on "DBMS in the '80s." The seminar will discuss:

- The major challenges confronting data processing executives in the 1980s.
- How CCA's Model 204 DBMS—the most advanced DBMS available for IBM systems—is being used by America's leading corporations to meet these challenges.
- How CCA's Distributed Model 204 DBMS, the world's first general-purpose distributed DBMS, will tie together databases residing on different machines and make the location of data transparent to the user.
- How CCA's VIEW System uses graphic interfaces to provide the user with "keyboard-free" interaction for complex databases.
- How CCA integrates DBMS and office automation technology.

Free Seminars will be offered on the following schedule.

To reserve your space at the free seminar, call Theresa Pinheiro at 617-492-8860.

March	April	May
3 Saddle Brook, NJ	13 Cincinnati, OH	4 Richmond, VA
9 Birmingham, NC	13 Honolulu, HI	5 Washington, DC
9 Los Angeles, CA	14 Atlanta, GA	11 San Francisco, CA
10 Memphis, TN	20 Wichita, KS	12 New York, NY
16 Milwaukee, WI	21 Winston-Salem, NC	18 Indianapolis, IN
17 Nashville, TN	21 Tulsa, OK	19 Philadelphia, PA
23 Houston, TX	22 Albuquerque, NM	20 Boston, MA
24 Austin, TX	27 Des Moines, IA	25 New Orleans, LA
26 Detroit, MI		26 Oklahoma City, OK
		27 Little Rock, AR

Computer Corporation of America

Cambridge, New York, Houston, San Francisco, Chicago, Washington, Los Angeles
International Affiliates: Tokyo, London, Berne, Milan, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris

CIRCLE 131 ON READER CARD

PRESENTING LASER PRINT ENOUGH TO OWN ADS.

After listening to the most demanding EDP needs of our customers, Sperry Univac designed a non-impact laser printer that can print a wide variety of typefaces and graphics on a page with simple programming. In fact, all the text on this page was originally printed on a Sperry Univac Laser Printer and then reproduced. This superior quality printing is done page by page, rather than on the traditional line by line approach. And the laser printer is so fast, you get 206 8½-inch pages per minute... that's up to 21,000 lines a minute.

Actually, our laser printer is not just a printer. It's a printing system which incorporates the latest state-of-the-art technology, a technique called electrophotographic printing. It works on long and wide forms, clothing tickets, gummed labels and other small, large and uniquely configured items. And because the user can design graphics, it can even do signatures.

The Sperry Univac laser printer has IBM-compatible features. These allow

See smart prints

IBM 3800 users to run print jobs on it without conversion, in either on-line or off-line modes.

Another outstanding quality of Sperry Univac's laser printer is that it has its own minicomputer to control and manage the printing. So it can be used effectively off-line, regardless of the host mainframe computer, as well as supporting the printer on-line or off-line with the Sperry Univac 1100 Series Systems.

This system is quiet, extremely reliable and easy to operate—it has the simplest paper path of any laser printer. It's ideal for government, insurance, retail, direct mail, banking, manufacturing, utilities and communications industries.

For more information on our laser printer, write for your copy of our product brochure U6644, Sperry Univac, Dept. 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424.

SPERRY UNIVAC

The computer people who listen.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER CARD

Sperry Univac is a division and registered trademark of Sperry Corporation.

How to understand a software system, in five steps.
Also includes the secret of the magic box.

THE EUREKA COUNTDOWN

by Nicholas Zvegintzov

Understanding a system means knowing what to do when things go wrong, knowing how to seize the advantage when things go right, and knowing how to make changes to keep things going in your favor. Knowledge is power—in management, government, love, war . . . and software systems.

How do you understand a software system? There are textbooks and courses to teach you everything else—how to design, document, test, buy, and sell a system. But how to understand? Isn't that a bit "philosophical?" Maybe a skilled programmer can understand a system, but isn't that a luxury the typical manager can't afford? Isn't it something you have to know already, something that can't be learned?

No, on all counts. Understanding is not philosophical; it is a practical, hands-on, tab-A-in-slot-B skill. Understanding is not just for skilled programmers, nor is it a luxury for

Understanding is not a sequence of once-and-for-all phases, but a continual repetition and interweaving of four different actions.

the manager. In fact, programmers are notorious for their incoherence in explaining systems and their unwillingness to distinguish the forest from the trees. Understanding is the key to taking the right action at the right time, which is the essence of the manager's job. And finally, understanding *can* be learned and taught.

The path to understanding is what this author calls the Eureka Countdown, named after the Greek word for "I figured it out!"—what Archimedes shouted in his bath when he realized that a body exactly displaces its own mass of water. The Eureka Countdown will help you displace ignorance with your own brainpower. Here's how it works:

Five: the five questions to ask.

Four: the four actions to take with the answers.

Three: the three places to work. These are the places to penetrate the system.

Two: the two products—what you do with your knowledge.

One: the one golden rule to remember if you forget everything else.

The five questions are WHAT? WHY? HOW? WHERE FROM? WHERE TO? They are visualized in Fig. 1. This figure shows one jigsaw piece. Pieces like it lock onto each other to form a "knowledge network."

The WHAT? pieces can fit either UP/DOWN in a WHY?/HOW? pair or LEFT/RIGHT in a WHERE FROM?/WHERE TO? pair. Fig. 2 shows some pieces fitted together.

For example, in an accounts receivable program, the HOW? of GET INCOME is answered by the invoice sequence ending with the alternatives RECEIVE PAYMENT or PURSUE DEADBEAT. Correspondingly, the WHY? of the invoice sequence is answered by GET INCOME. In the invoice sequence, WRITE INVOICE leads to TRACK INVOICE.

The WHAT?s in your system include any functions important enough to have names. Find out what names your people use, and you'll know what things your people are dealing with. This principle is as old as language itself—people name the things they are interested in.

Where do you find these names?

- The organization chart. The units that people work in have names: "Financial Services Division," "Disbursements Unit."
- The main actors or participants in the organization. Some important categories of people—"Customers," "Auditors," "Data Entry Clerks"—are not localized in any particular unit, but they are the *reasons* for the organizational units. They can be found by asking WHY? about organizational units.
- Job descriptions. The tasks that people work on have names, like "the payroll edit."
- The main functions or products of the organization. Some important categories of action—"Make sale," "New hire," "Service call"—are not really tasks but rather the *reasons* for the tasks. They can be found by asking WHY? about tasks.
- Objects that move around the system. These are often forms or standard memoranda. Their names, though cryptic to the outsider, are often household words to the insider.
- The software. The Job Control Language gives the names of files and programs, and the programs themselves give the names of the fields and processes used.

Database and data dictionary systems are closely related to this naming process. They provide a way of mechanically storing, controlling, and manipulating the names of files, fields, and processes. They are the direct source of the names you need. But if you do not have them in place, your main prerequisite for installing them is to search out, simplify, and standardize names, i.e., perform the first phase of understanding the system. This illustrates that understanding a system is part of controlling it.

FIG. 1

THE FIVE QUESTIONS

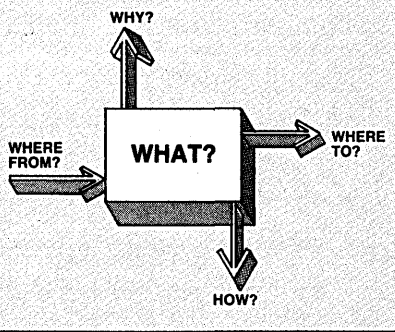
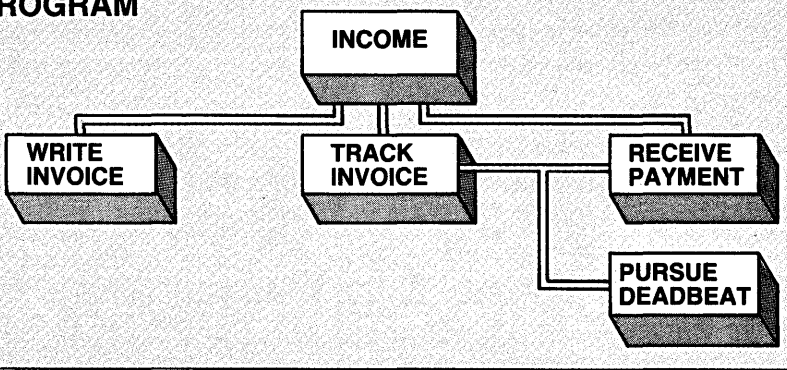


FIG. 2

SOME PIECES OF AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PROGRAM



LEARN ABOUT THE WHAT?S

The names become the WHAT?s in your system. Your aim is to discover enough about them to relate them to each other either by the WHY?/HOW? (vertical) connection or by the WHERE FROM?/WHERE TO? (horizontal) connection. Things that relate to each other by subordination (e.g., organizational hierarchies) or in a parts-of-a-whole relationship are naturals for the UP/DOWN connection. Things that move are naturals for the LEFT/RIGHT connection. While the UP/DOWN and LEFT/RIGHT connections may not adequately describe all the relationships that can arise, they are a useful simplification for working on a flat paper or screen. When advanced systems allow the manager to see and diagram in seven dimensions, it will be time to introduce a seven-way classification.

The four actions to get and use the answers are shown in the RECYCLE (Fig. 3). All the actions start with RE, to remind you to do them over and over, again and again. Understanding is not a sequence of once-and-for-all phases, but a continual repetition and interweaving of four different actions which supplement and illuminate each other.

In the REVIEW action you look, listen, and perceive what is going on. You should both ask what people are doing and watch them doing it. You should both ask what is in a program or a procedure and look yourself. You should scan any existing documentation, even if it is out of date or incomplete, because its value will usually outweigh its imperfections.

The REFLECT action involves using your intelligence to simplify, correlate, and evaluate. Simplifying is reducing material to its essentials—a bulky manual to its table of contents, a lengthy procedure to its essential function.

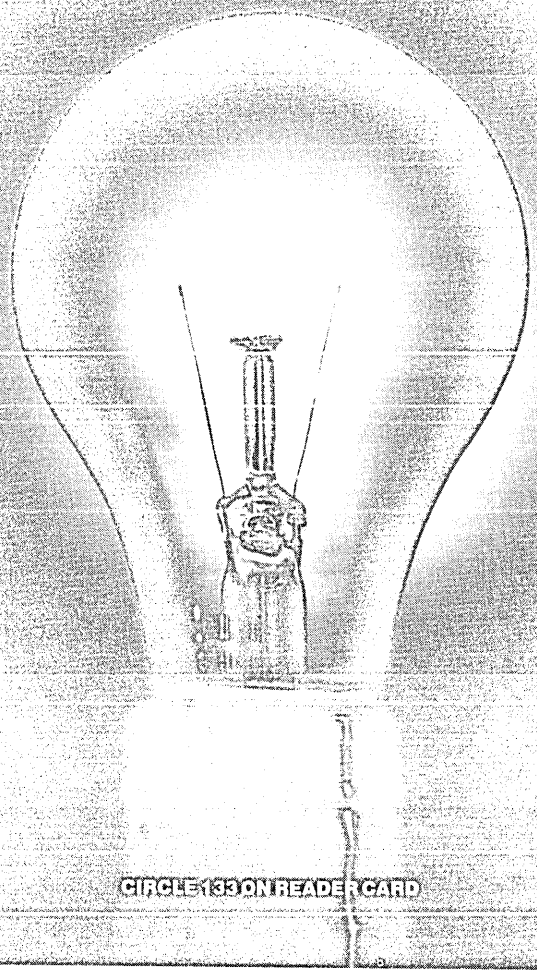
Correlating includes finding parallels and/or discrepancies between your findings. Parallels help in simplification; they reveal the regularity and routinization in the organization. Discrepancies, e.g., between what people say and what they do, or between a manual and a procedure, usually re-

CHARTS BY CYNTHIA STODDARD

In a world plagued by uncertainties, it's comforting to know that some things remain constant. Take Uninterruptible Power Systems (UPS) from Franklin Electric, for example. They're available in 50, 60 and 415Hz versions, with power levels ranging from 50 to 1,000 KVA. But that's not the whole story. When you write for details about our UPS line, be sure to ask about our state-of-the-art efficiencies and quick delivery. And remember, when you need uninterruptible power, let it be from Franklin.

Franklin Electric
Programmed Power Division
995 Bianca Avenue, Sunnyvale CA 94086
Call Toll Free 800-538-1770 In Calif call (408) 245-8900
TELEX 357-405

Let there be uninterruptible power!



CIRCLE 133 ON READER CARD

Understanding is not a passive state, but a component of action.

veal recent changes. An organization will often change its function to react to outside requirements quicker than it will change its image of itself.

In evaluation, you assign priority or value to information. Not everything that you see and hear can be taken at its face value; it may have to be discounted according to context. For instance, in the classic example of a sales-oriented organization, the announced design aims and methods of the product group would need to be discounted by the external market influences.

The RECORD action in the RECYCLE forces you to use your fingers to put marks on paper or on a screen to supplement your memory. This is surprisingly hard work—there is a great difference between thinking you know something and being able to express what you know.

There are three ways to supplement your memory—diagrams, lists or tables, and text. Diagrams depict an aspect of your system. They can use one of the WHAT?, WHY?, HOW?, WHERE FROM?, WHERE TO? jigsaw pieces described above, or any other symbology you prefer. A diagram should be limited to the amount the eye can scan or the brain handle in one sweep. A piece of paper or a screen is limited in size as well as dimensions. Do not continue a diagram over the edge of the paper onto another sheet. If there is too much material, either discard some or put the extra material on another sheet—but also start a higher-level sheet that indexes the two.

Lists or tables are for large groups of similar items such as files, fields, or forms. Keep them in easily retrievable order, e.g., alphabetically. This type of material can also be derived mechanically from the software by cross-referencers, indexers, or data dictionaries, and can be printed and formatted on a word processor.

Text can introduce, link, or comment on the diagrams and the lists or tables. You won't generally have to write extensive chapters—just notes that enable you to make these introductions, links, or comments if needed. In fact, the text might be so abbreviated as to go conveniently into WHAT?, WHY?, HOW?, WHERE FROM?, WHERE TO? diagrams.

In the REACT segment of the RECYCLE, you use your own position and power in the system to change it. This part of the cycle reminds you that understanding is not a passive state, but a component of action. Furthermore, gaining understanding is an action in itself; like light shone on photographic film, understanding changes the object it illuminates. Be ready to cause changes in the behavior that you observe, and, if you have the authority, to order changes. For instance, one classic method of discovering whether a report or a procedure is redundant is to destroy it, hide it, or abolish it—and see if anybody misses it.

And remember that the RECYCLE really is a cycle—after you react, go on to review, reflect, record, and react again.

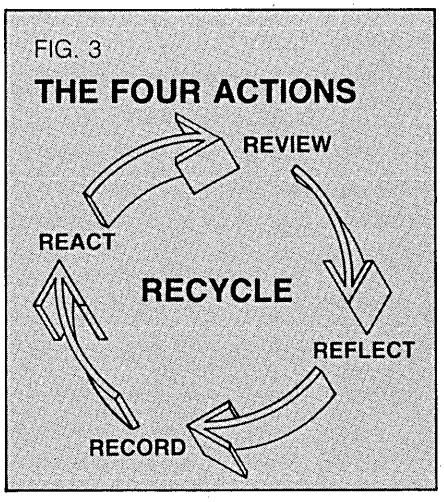
THREE PLACES TO WORK

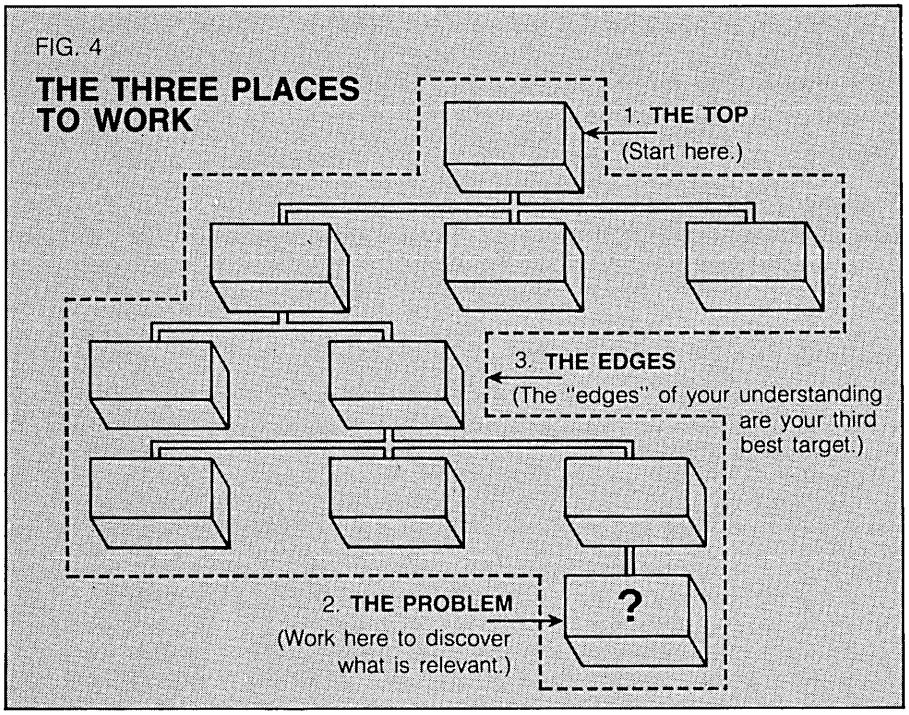
The system is inevitably too large to grasp in a single session. You cannot work on all of it at the same time. The three places to work are the top, the problem, and the edges (Fig. 4).

The first place to work is at the top—a statement of purpose (i.e., the answer to a WHY?) broad enough to include you, your aims, and as much of the organization as you intend to understand. In a strict hierarchical theory of your role, this purpose need be no higher than your immediate boss's job description, since your aims are supposed to be totally determined by your boss's. In practice, you will want to start from a higher point. You cannot effectively work for your boss without an understanding of his or her context in the organization—and your personal aims may reach much farther in the hierarchy.

In any case, the reasons for working on your understanding from the top are:

- The simplest and most succinct descriptions of the system are at the top.
- The same top-level explanation can be used as part of many different low-level explanations.
- If you have to choose between learning to speak the language of your boss or the language of your subordinates, it is always in the interest of your career to choose your boss's.





The second place to work is where the problem is—that is, on whatever prompted you to try to understand the system. Such a problem might be a function that you have been told to change, improve, or eliminate. This is a well-known technique called "working backwards"—studying a system from where you want to arrive back to where you are now. It does not guarantee a solution, but it often works. Also, it steers you away from irrelevancies and it is the best highlighter of what *is* relevant.

This is why, when studying a programming language, it is important both to read the manual and to do problems. Techniques in the language only make sense in the context of problems, and the problems can

Baby Blue

CPU PLUS

TM

FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

IBM PC owners — Have a Cigar!

Your Personal Computer is no longer alone. Baby Blue CPU Plus has arrived, bringing with it access to more than 20,000 field-tested programs written for the CP/M-80* operating system.

Our blessed event is a complete hardware-and-software solution to the problem of a terrific machine with very little software. Neither an emulator nor a conversion utility, Baby Blue is a computer within your computer that runs real CP/M programs. It even lets you mix CP/M and DOS programs on the same disk, and lets them share data files.

This new arrival is versatile, too Besides opening the immense CP/M software catalog to you, Baby Blue *also* takes the place of the IBM 64K-byte Memory Expansion Option. For both functions, Baby Blue is cradled in just one of your system's expansion slots.

800-847-4235

(New York only: 212-308-4777)

XEDEX

XEDEX Corporation 1345 Ave. of Americas, New York, N.Y. 10105

Specifications:
Printed-circuit board: 11 x 4 in.
Memory: 64K bytes 200-nanosecond dynamic RAM, with parity (nine 64K chips)
Processor: Z80B* Running at 4.77 megahertz (system clock speed); can be started, stopped, reset or interrupted (NMI) by host system
Bus: IBM Personal Computer
Terminal emulation: Televideo 950 (subset)

Baby Blue CPU Plus

$600

Special option — Baby Blue bundled with WordStar* *and* Mail-Merge... $980

WordStar* and Mail-Merge are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.

Baby Blue CPU Plus and Baby Blue are trademarks of XEDEX Corporation *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. *Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

The things that you partially understand—the "edges" of your knowledge—are the best targets for study.

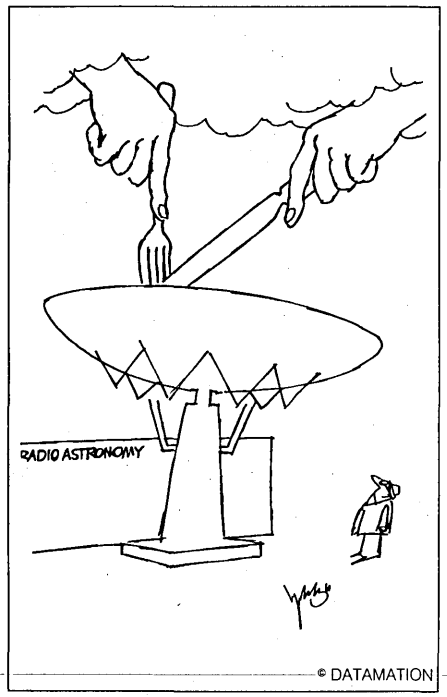
only be done by remembering techniques in the language.

The third place to work is at the edges—that is, from what you know already toward presently unfilled areas. At a given point in your inquiry there will be things you understand completely, partially, and not at all. The things you understand completely need no work, and the things you do not understand at all offer too little to get started on. Therefore, the things that you partially understand—the "edges" of your knowledge—are the best targets.

Something you partially understand is connected to the rest of your knowledge in some but not all directions. You may know how something is done but not why, or why and not how. Ask the missing question. It may link up with something you already know and significantly simplify your quest. Or it may link to something new, extending the edge of your understanding. In either case, your questions are concrete because they build on what you know already.

In the priority order, the three places to work are the top, the problem, and the edges. Nevertheless, you should work at all of them for two reasons: you can become boxed-in or blocked at some point. Or, paradoxically, you can make too much progress at some point and become compulsive about something like writing down all the files and their fields—to the detriment of other, more neglected areas.

Therefore, it may be wise to act like a timesharing monitor and deliberately apportion your time among the areas. This technique is consciously used by many managers.



TWO PRODUCTS RESULT

The two products of understanding are ACTION and READINESS. Understanding isn't measured by having a manual on the shelf, or passing a course, or getting high grades on a test. The true measure of understanding is whether your actions in relation to the system are appropriate and productive. Therefore, the visible payoff is effective action, and the invisible payoff is readiness for effective action.

It is critical to know the answers to the five questions because they are the questions that arise when you have to act. For each function in responsibility, you must know:

1. WHAT it is, so when someone names it, you can channel your attention properly.

2. WHY it is, so you can defend it.

3. HOW it works, so you can implement, supervise, or change it.

4.-5. WHERE its inputs come FROM, and WHERE its outputs go TO, so you can ensure that it fulfills its function.

You can think of understanding as software that runs in your head. The importance of software is not the state it puts the computer into, nor the code with which it is written, but its action or potential for action on the environment. Similarly, understanding is not a state of mind nor a heap of documentation, although both are by-products of it.

In fact, the status of documentation as a by-product of understanding accounts for its awkward position in the data processing world: many people admire it, some people need it, but few people either write or read it. Current action is *never* impaired by lack of documentation, because if the participants don't already have that knowledge, it is too late to consult the documentation. It is readiness to act in the long run that is impaired by lack of documentation, but readiness is not a salient goal for a manager unless change is imminent.

Thus adequate documentation is usually a by-product of change. It is usually out of date quickly because it is documentation of the old or changing system. The new system will probably be understood by key managers and participants, but it will only be adequately documented when it too is about to be changed.

The Eureka Countdown can be integrated with other methodologies and tools. For example, while following the countdown you can use automated tools that derive standardized documentation from your software, word processing to format your documentation, or a database system to store and analyze your knowledge of the system.

The rule for tools is: if it exists, and you have it or can procure it, and you know how it can help you—use it! No one tool will be sufficient; different tools help with different parts of the problem. The only limitation is that where there are alternatives, as the rival methods of diagramming, you may want to standardize so that different people working on the project can link their work.

The Eureka Countdown is not so much a method as an attitude. It does not tell you what records to keep or what tools to use, but how to approach the problem. In fact, as the following Chinese story reminds us, it's not snake oil that keeps you fit, it's elbow grease:

A farmer who believed in magic was near to ruin. His stock was depleted, his harvests were sparse, and his garden was barren. He went to the Sage and said: "Sell me magic to make me prosperous."

For a large sum, the Sage sold him a box and told him: "The magic is in this box. Do not open it—but every day for a year carry it to every corner of your farm."

Every day for a year the farmer carried the box to every corner of his farm. At the end of the year his stock was numerous, his harvest ample, and his garden fertile. He took the box back to the Sage, and said:

"That is certainly a powerful magic in the box. May I see it now?"

The Sage said: "Before you see the magic, tell me what you saw when you carried it around your land."

"I saw fences down, so that my stock escaped. I saw terraces eroded, so that my harvest parched. I saw weeds in my garden, so that the fruit was choked."

The Sage said: "Now you can look in the box."

The farmer looked in the box, and saw that it was empty.

The Sage said: "The magic of making your farm prosper is not in the box. It is in you."

The Sage was an early consultant (and an unusually honest one). His empty but much-traveled box brings us to the last stop on the Eureka Countdown, the one golden rule:

Never give up.

The aim of studying your system is not to understand it perfectly and then make the one perfect decision. The aim is to make satisfactory decisions today on the basis of partial understanding and to learn a little. As you learn, you will understand better, and make better decisions. ❋

Nicholas Zvegintzov is a Staten Island, N.Y., writer and teacher who specializes in the renovation, redocumentation, and enhancement of software systems. He is the author of *Applications Software Maintenance*, forthcoming from McGraw-Hill.

CARTOON BY DAVID HARBAUGH

For business modeling, forecasting and analysis, use

The choice of professional planners around the world

For the business planner, using FCS-EPS begins with Business English, the FCS-EPS language. It's so close to spoken English you'll be pleasantly surprised. With it, simple models may be developed after less than two hours training. Yet, it is so powerful, it can handle the most complex models. FORTRAN subroutines are gone forever.

Hierarchical consolidation, full color financial graphics, merger/acquisition analysis, relational database management . . . FCS-EPS provides these and many other tools needed to solve the toughest decision support tasks, and all with system efficiency that won't impact tightly-scheduled minis and mainframes.

FCS-EPS is available for most mainframes, minis and micros and is fully supported around the world.

Contact EPS today about the FCS-EPS decision support solution. Ask for your free copy of "Selecting and Evaluating a Decision Support System" and learn why FCS-EPS is the choice of planning professionals around the world.

EPS

1788 Technology Drive
San Jose, CA 95110
800-538-7578
(in California, 408-292-6212)

Boston (617) 431-1145 • Chicago (312) 693-2470 • Cleveland (216) 524-8440 • Detroit (313) 879-5876 • Houston (713) 771-0618
Los Angeles (714) 851-0177 • New York (212) 563-5656 • Princeton (201) 735-9222 • San Diego (714) 436-6358 • San Francisco (408) 292-6212
Seattle (206) 453-8410 • Tampa (813) 962-3528 • Toronto (416) 279-8711 • Montreal (514) 631-2090 • London, England (01) 579-6931

CIRCLE 135 ON READER CARD

The Editors and Publishers of

DATAMATION®

request the pleasure of your participation

in

A Major National Executive Briefing

on

Mini/Microcomputers: The Revolution in Hardware and Software Markets and Business Strategies

June 21-22, 1982
The New York Hilton
New York City

Please send me more information

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

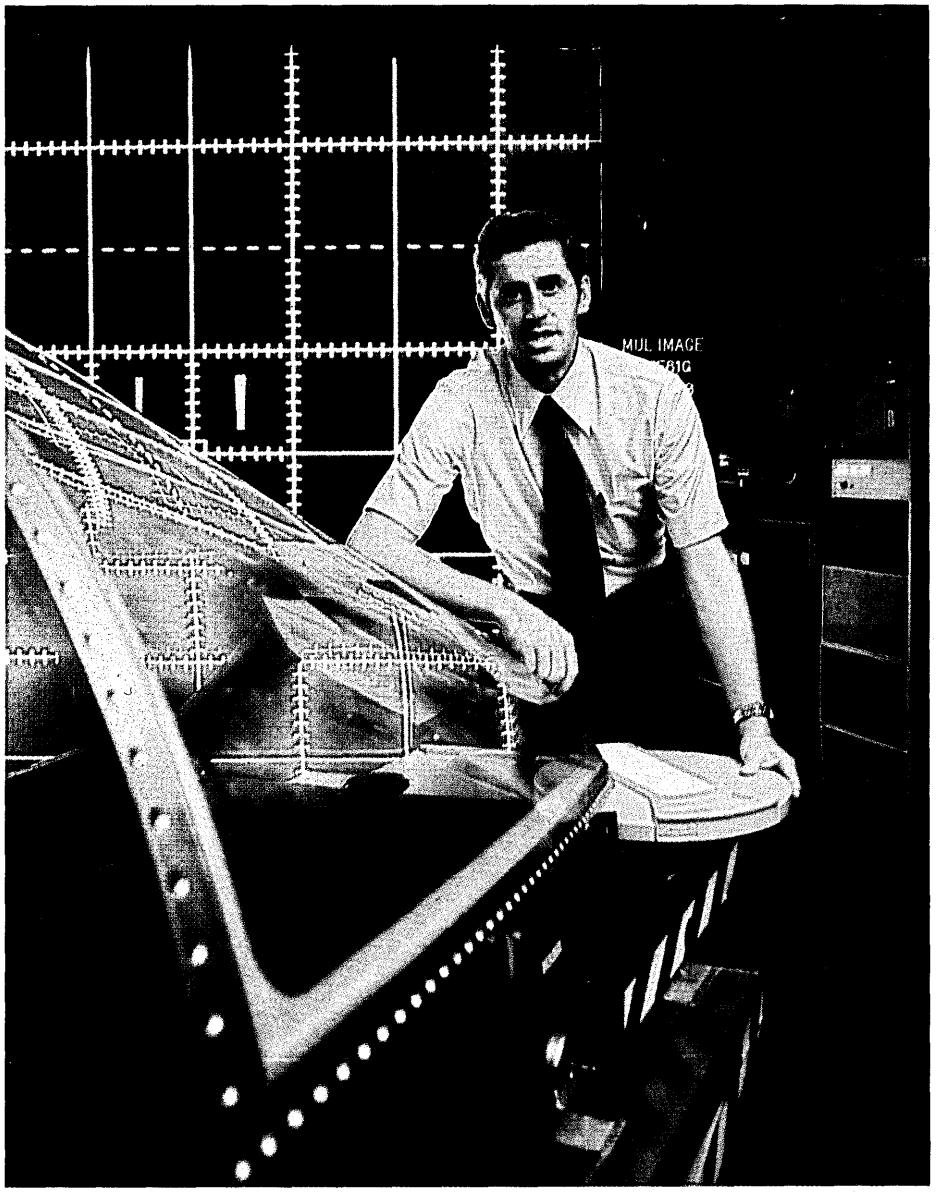
Return to:
Kimberly Barton
Conference Coordination Office, Suite 406-DM
850 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167,
or call (617) 738-5020.

presented in conjunction with
Software News™

MM

CIRCLE 136 ON READER CARD

"The data from this experiment could affect national defense. That's why we use Scotch® Brand Disk Cartridges."



Ken Bish, Engineer, Systems Research Laboratories, Inc., Dayton, Ohio

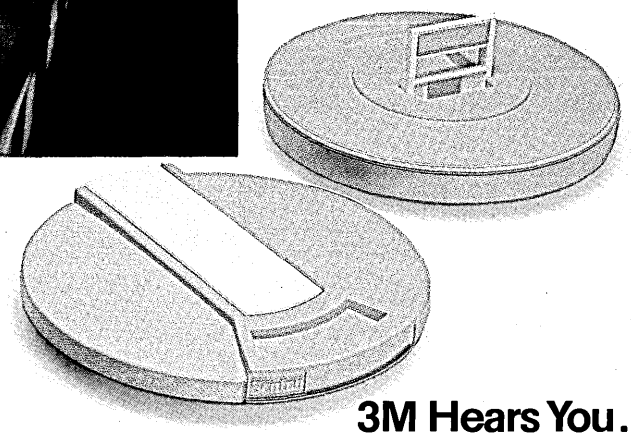
Every Scotch Disk Cartridge is tested and certified error-free before it leaves the factory. Because, for the defense of your data, nothing less than perfection is acceptable.

The disks in Scotch Disk Cartridges are defended by 3M's exclusive CRASHGUARD® protective disk coating. It greatly minimizes the possibility of a head crash, and minimizes the damage, should one occur.

Scotch front-loading Disk Cartridges also feature our exclusive Living Hinge air door, which reduces the possibility of damage to the disk from contact with the air door stop during shipping and handling.

You can get Scotch Disk Cartridges in front or top-loading models. To find out where you can find Scotch Disk Cartridges or virtually any other data recording medium, call toll-free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.

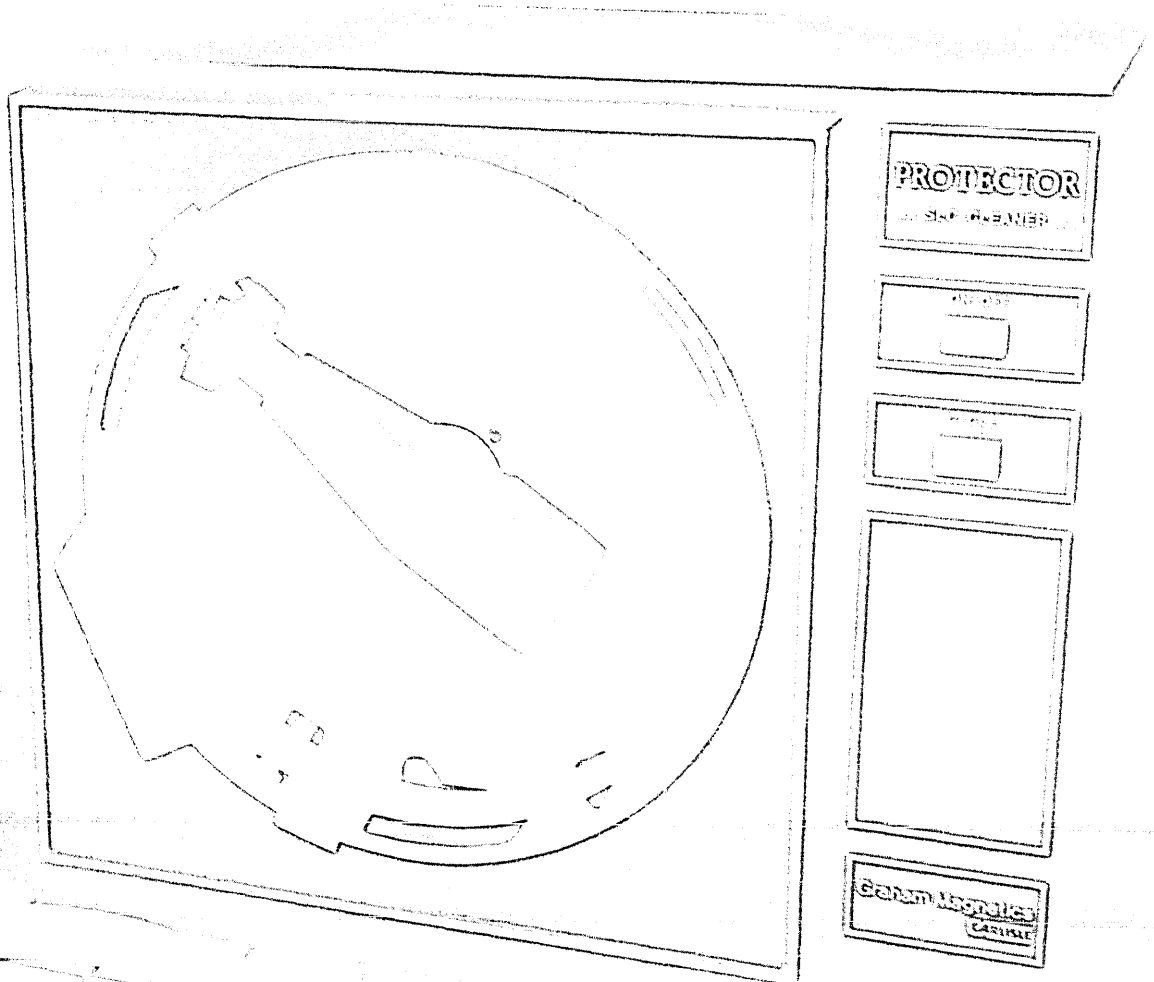


3M Hears You...

3M

CIRCLE 137 ON READER CARD

Protector® // pre-tek"-ter // *n.* 1a: one that protects, Guardian b: a device used to prevent injury; a Guard 2a: Graham Magnetics' revolutionary new self-loading cartridge cleaner designed to remove over 98% of error-causing plastic chaff and other debris b: a means of cleaning self-loading cartridges quickly (in about two minutes) and effectively c: the most efficient and economical method of preventing costly errors from impairing the performance of your computer tape library d: a patented design available exclusively from Graham Magnetics



Data administrators and auditors have many objectives in common. Without compromising their operational independence, the two groups can and should work together to achieve them.

TWO TEAMS, ONE GOAL

by Bruce Rollier

In most companies, data administrators have been frustrated in their attempts to move toward long-range goals like a high degree of data sharing or significant reductions in maintenance programming. It takes several years to realize these objectives, and few managements are willing to commit the resources for a payoff so far in the future, particularly when the potential benefits are so uncertain.

At the same time, auditors often encounter great difficulties in coping with the rapid growth and increasing complexity of data processing. Real-time systems, database management systems, distributed processing, and other innovations make it increasingly difficult to audit "around the computer." The ideal auditor is generally expected to have a strategic understanding of the business and an encyclopedic knowledge of the detailed procedures and data, as well as expertise in auditing techniques, internal controls, probability, statistics, data analysis, and fraud detection. Now, in addition, auditing "through the computer" is necessary, so the auditor has to develop even greater breadth of data processing expertise than the increasingly specialized systems professional. The auditor must know hardware operations, operating systems, database management systems, distributed processing and distributed databases, systems programming, and applications programming. Obviously, not many people possess such a wide range of skills. The emerging specialty of edp auditing helps alleviate the problem, but this is not a total solution; the edp auditor still needs an extensive repertoire of skills.

Another auditing concern is that many computer applications are developed without adequate controls. Usually this is not discovered until after implementation, when fixing the problem costs much more than it would have during development. In fact, it may be so expensive to impose effective controls after the system is in operation that it is no longer cost-justifiable. A frequently proposed solution is to assign experienced auditors to application development projects. But besides being very expensive, this can compound the problem of finding enough skilled people.

Auditing and data administration (which is used here to include not only database administration but also such functions as planning and database architecture) are distinct functions, and should remain organizationally independent of each other. Despite dissimilarity in day-to-day tasks, however, there is a surprisingly high degree of commonality in their major objectives. Without compromising their operational independence, these two groups can and should jointly develop complementary long-range strategies that accomplish these objectives much more effectively than separate strategies.

DEVELOP CONTROLS EARLY

The data administration staff is responsible for the integrity of the corporation's data, and is concerned with adequate controls to prevent unauthorized modifications to the databases, preserve data security and privacy, ensure that output is consistent with input, and provide effective backup and recovery facilities. Auditors may have additional concerns that do not involve databases, but they are certainly interested in all of the above. The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (which requires greatly increased emphasis on internal accounting controls and imposes penalties against company officials found responsible for the loss of company assets owing to inadequate controls) has made good control even more important.

Both data administrators and auditors recognize that it is impossible to control the dp environment adequately by means of spot checks; effective controls must be built into the daily routine as integral parts of the information system. They must be established early in the development cycle, not tacked on after implementation.

The old concept of an "application owner" who is responsible for controls and for data integrity is no longer viable. As data flow from an order entry system to a sales record system to an inventory system to an accounts receivable system, and on to perhaps dozens of other applications, there is no way an individual application owner can control them. Controls must be established at a level high enough to track data through these processes. The data administrator and the edp auditor have the required perspective; the application owner and the project development manager do not.

The auditing staff is best qualified to determine what types of controls are necessary. Data administrators can provide expertise on how best to implement the controls, particularly when the environment includes a DBMS. The two departments can jointly develop standards to ensure compatibility of controls across systems. A data dictionary can be valuable here to control data and track relationships, to store edit rules, and to map field-level or segment-level sensitivity indicators.

Both data administrators and auditors must thoroughly understand the dp environment. Both must be able to navigate the system, and to understand what happens to the data at each step. At minimum, a good audit trail should allow one to track any piece of data from source to output, or from output to source.

The data dictionary can be particularly valuable in achieving auditability objectives because it helps the auditor understand the operational systems and the relationships between entities. It also improves data consistency and controls data definitions. "Where used" information in the dictionary can simplify determination of the impact of audit-recommended modifications to application systems—an important factor in deciding whether to implement the recommendations.

There is a catch, however: these are only potential advantages of the dictionary; they won't happen without careful planning. For most current users, the dictionary is primarily a support tool for the DBMS. Very few attempt to use it for modeling the current or future environment or as a central documentation source. Auditors cannot expect the dictionary to provide these capabilities unless they actively participate in planning for them. Managing the dictionary is clearly a data ad-

Data administrators proclaim integration to be their number one goal, but few of them have made any noticeable progress toward it.

ministration function, but auditors should have influence in the following:

- design of naming standards and some usage standards
- establishment of effective enforcement procedures for the standards
- storage and maintenance of clear, unambiguous data definitions and an accurate set of attributes
- implementation of adequate security procedures over dictionary data, with good internal control.

CHANGE NOW, SAVE LATER

One of the major justifications for establishing the data administration function is programmer productivity, which can be achieved primarily through data independence and reduced maintenance programming. There are also productivity benefits from the dictionary and from rules-driven languages.

Auditors' interest in productivity is less direct, but nevertheless very important. A number of studies clearly indicate that modifications to application systems are inexpensive in the early phases of development, but become many times more costly later in the development cycle. One IBM study showed that a change to a program after implementation cost more than 30 times as much as it would have if the change had been made during the coding phase. If the contemplated share is the addition of a control, and if the decision is based on potential risk minus control cost, it is clearly much more difficult to justify adding the control after the project has been completed. Controls established as a part of system design, rather than patched in later, will be more operationally effective and many times more cost-effective.

But can the right controls be put in place early in the project? There are several alternatives:

1. Require that an experienced auditor be part of the application development project team. A number of companies have adopted this approach, and for some it has worked well. It can be quite expensive, however, if there are many separate projects, and it is difficult to find enough experienced auditors with the requisite systems design and auditing skills. Also, the special assignments can interrupt career paths.

2. Rely on the regular system design personnel and let auditors and application owners review each phase for proper controls, provision for audit trails, backup and recovery plans, and effective testing. This is the most widely used approach, and the results are generally poor. Project personnel are concerned with the amount of work finished by the target date; they are not accustomed to being measured on the adequacy of controls or even on the effectiveness of a test plan. There may be a low level of understanding of good internal control concepts. Much work may be accomplished between phase reviews, so that after the review it may already be too expensive to make the needed changes. In addition, it is extremely difficult for auditors and users to understand a project well enough by review time to devise effective recommendations. When the information systems staff is resistant to making changes, auditors and users may not be persuasive enough to sell the recommendations.

3. Use database administrators already heavily involved in the project to ensure inclusion of the needed controls, audit trails, recovery facilities, and other capabilities. Here again, data administrators and auditors have similar objectives: both have a longer-term and higher-level perspective than the typical project manager, and are more concerned with how a new application fits into the present and future dp environment. With the data dictionary, data administration can provide clear documentation and improved system understanding. Auditors and users should continue to be involved in phase reviews and in establishing control standards, reviewing the test plan and test results, etc. This should result in more complete and more effective controls, established earlier and therefore at a substantial saving.

IMPROVING THE DATABASE

We in data administration often proclaim integration to be our number one goal, although few of us are making any noticeable progress toward it. While we have done little to make the concept comprehensible or to justify it as a goal, it is extremely important, and we will have to find ways to persuade the rest of the world of its significance. Fundamentally, integration reduces the total database to a more manageable size, and it can greatly improve data consistency. It simplifies the dp environment by greatly reducing the number of interfaces between files; as the number of files increase, the number of potential interfaces increase much more rapidly. Interfaces between files are established by programming, and all those programs have to be maintained. A change to one key file may necessitate changes to a large number of interface programs. Thus, in many dp environments, integration can substantially reduce programming maintenance.

Integration may be even more important to the auditor, or at least to the corporate controller, than to the data administrator. If a number of redundant files are separately maintained (probably a very common situation), there are often people whose job it is to reconcile the differences between files. In some organizations many people are engaged full time in just that kind of reconciliation, and they aren't needed after the redundancies are eliminated. Also, having one file instead of many redundant ones to represent an asset is probably better protection for the asset. The data dictionary can provide information about the degree of redundancy as it is gradually eliminated.

The major goals of data administration—increased programmer productivity through data independence and greater data integrity through data integration—have proved extremely difficult to attain. They require a substantial up-front investment, scarce skills, the imposition of standards and other restrictions, and more dependence on planning. Benefits may be far in the future and difficult to quantify. What often happens, therefore, is that data administration does not receive the management support it needs.

But the fact that the objectives are difficult to achieve does not make them any less valid; it simply means that we must find better approaches than we have up to now. The organization that elects not to integrate its data today is electing to let uncontrolled redundancy proliferate. The interfacing and integrity problems will get steadily worse and efficiency will decline. Making the start toward an integrated environment will be more difficult the longer it is postponed, and it cannot be postponed indefinitely.

Although this dilemma cannot be solved easily, there is one approach worth trying: build support within other organizational functions. A well-planned data administration program can provide control and auditability benefits in the short run and help justify management support while establishing the bases for longer-range goals. The key tool here is the data dictionary.

Since control and auditability are major audit objectives, the auditing function can and should provide strong support. Auditors should recommend or even demand that the data administration function be established, with the skills and resources, time, and management backing it needs to accomplish its objectives. The auditing department should also participate in developing those aspects of data administration planning which involve control and auditability, particularly the data dictionary plan. Since the areas of cooperation would involve only planning tasks, this recommendation should not seriously affect operational independence. Auditors should understand that their support is essential, and can lead to a more efficient, less complex, better controlled dp environment. ❋

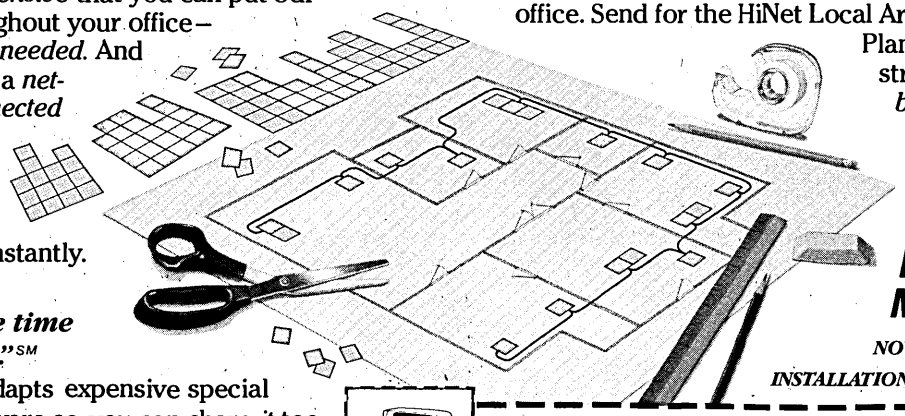
Bruce Rollier is program manager, course development, on the corporate finance and planning staff at IBM. He also teaches business policy at Fairleigh Dickinson University.

Why settle for one computer when you can HiNet.™

Some computers are so expensive that they force you to put your computing budget into one machine. The resultant backlogs in the computer room make your staff lose time waiting to get information. And time, as you well know, is money.

HiNet gets the word around the office. Fast.

HiNet is so *inexpensive* that you can put our computers throughout your office– *wherever they're needed.* And because HiNet is a *network of interconnected computers,* you can get information from any department in the building, instantly. Without waiting.



"HiNet takes the time out of sharing."SM

HiNet software adapts expensive special applications software so you can share *it* too– simultaneously– with anyone on the network who needs it.

The friendliest system ever.

Although HiNet is a complete hardware/software network, it's so compatible that it lets you use virtually any terminal– even those you may already have. So you save money now, as well as when your system is larger.

And HiNet lets you start small– with as few as two work stations. As you grow you can continue to add up to 30 stations anywhere in your office.

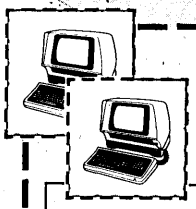
Find out what businesses worldwide already know.

HiNet systems are already increasing productivity in businesses of all sizes– in 16 countries around the world. Businesses such as Advance Telecom Service, Ltd., of Hong Kong; Jarrah Australian Furniture; British Telecon; King Parking Group; Bennett Enterprises, of Texas; even The University of Michigan.

Discover for yourself how HiNet can work in your office. Send for the HiNet Local Area Network Planning Kit. It demonstrates HiNet on paper *before* you buy. It's free, fast, and easy.

Digital Microsystems

NOW WITH THOUSANDS OF INSTALLATIONS AROUND THE WORLD.



Free Network Planning Kit

Please send me a Local Area Network Planning Kit so I can have a clearer understanding of how a local area network could work for me. I have checked the box below that best describes my facility.

PLEASE PLACE YOUR BUSINESS CARD HERE

- ☐ 1,000-2,500 Square Feet
- ☐ 2,500-10,000 Square Feet
- ☐ 10,000-30,000 Square Feet
- ☐ I am a Systems Dealer. Please send ISO/OEM information.

Digital Microsystems

Corporate Offices: 1840 Embarcadero, Oakland, CA 94606 (415) 532-3686 TWX 910-366-7310
England & Europe: Extel House, East Harding St., London EC4P-4HB 01-353-1080 Telex 23721

HINET IS COMPLETE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE LOCAL AREA NETWORK TECHNOLOGY.

HiNet utilizes 8 or 16 bit processors in single board or Multibus™ configurations; advanced memory management and data storage; high-speed local network data and telecommunications; real time processing redundancy and back-up capabilities; multi-level data security provisions; end-to-end diagnostics and automatic error correction routines; total CP/M® applications software compatibility; international support and comprehensive training. Specially dedicated stations: print spool, telex or voice store & forward, and graphics. For a catalog and complete specifications contact Digital Microsystems.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER CARD

Sorbus services Portland, Portland, Portland, Portland, and Portland.

That's Texas, Connecticut, Indiana, Michigan, and of course, Oregon.

We've built our reputation by providing prompt, first-class computer service to clients wherever they may be – across the hall or across the country.

The readers of Datamation and Data Communications magazines must appreciate that kind of attention, for in every brand preference survey conducted since 1974, they've selected MAI's Sorbus Service Division as the number one service company – the third party service company they'd most prefer to do business with.

That same good feeling carries over to the OEM market, where Sorbus is the service arm for over 50 manufacturers. Why?

Because Sorbus takes full responsibility for maintaining their hardware. We install the equipment; write the manuals; train the people; stock the parts; make the calls.

Sorbus also knows a little about IBM equipment. In fact, we service more IBM systems than anybody else – except for IBM themselves.

Sorbus. Providing service for more pieces of hardware (90,000), in more user locations (30,000), from more cities (160) than any other third party maintenance company in the business.

So, no matter where you are today, or where you'll be tomorrow, Sorbus service isn't far away.

In fact, we're probably already there.

MAI Sorbus Service®

Sorbus Service Division of MAI
50. E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355 215-296-6000

CIRCLE 140 ON READER CARD

© Copyright 1981, by MAI Sorbus Service. All rights reserved.

Attached processors can help data centers cope with a problem that more powerful mainframes won't solve.

KEEPING UP WITH THROUGHPUT NEEDS

by Edward J. Kushner

Most data centers face the problem of maintaining throughput at an affordable price for a wide variety of users. The throughput requirements at a typical university or industrial data center are growing at an estimated rate of 15% to 20% per year (measured in either cpu seconds or connect time). This growth can be attributed both to an increase in the number of applications amenable to analysis, simulation, or modeling by computers, and to the use of increasingly sophisticated analytical techniques and models.

The need for throughput maintenance has been partially met by increasingly powerful mainframes from IBM, Amdahl, Univac, CDC, and others. But discontent with data center throughput and/or the associated costs has led some users to acquire their own minicomputers. Despite this trend, many data centers are losing ground in the struggle to maintain throughput. This problem will undoubtedly escalate, since the speed of logic circuits cannot be expected to continue its past dramatic growth improvement rate.

There is, however, a cost-effective alternative in the new generation of relatively inexpensive attached processors beginning to appear on the market. These products are a direct result of the technology that produced the array processors now used extensively for signal and image processing. Array processors are basically peripheral cpus that perform numerical calculations very quickly.

Several manufacturers' models are available as peripheral devices for minicomputers and mainframes. In a typical application the user splits a program in two: one part—basically I/O—is run on the host computer; the other—numerically intensive—is run on the array processor. In the past, because of data and program source limitations, most array processors were used in dedicated applications—modestly sized programs in which speed is important (e.g., signal and image processing). A few array processors have been used in data center environments, which will be described later in this article.

The new generation of attached processors has improved upon array processor architecture by incorporating hardware to handle much larger programs, more data, and a more accurate representation of data.

EVOLUTION OF HARDWARE

Array processors achieved their speed with state-of-the-art logic elements combined into functional units that display some combination of parallel operation and pipelining. Architectures that incorporate parallelism allow such operations as floating point addition, floating point multiplication, integer arithmetic, and data fetches to occur simultaneously. Architectures that incorporate pipelined functional units increase hardware utilization by segmenting time-consuming operations like floating point addition and multiplication. Consequently, each functional unit can output every machine cycle, even if it takes more than one cycle to perform the entire operation for a segmented unit.

Floating point arithmetic takes longer than accumulator or integer arithmetic operations. Therefore, pipelining a floating point multiplier and adder frees array processor designers from basing cycle time on the relatively long interval required for floating point arithmetic. Since a sum or product can be initiated every cycle, pipelining increases the number of floating point operations that can be performed in a given period of time.

Array processors differ primarily in how closely they are coupled to their host computer and in their use of synchronous or asynchronous functional units. Tightly coupled processors use the host memory as their own, and consequently can only be connected to the host for which they are designed. Loosely coupled systems, in contrast, have their own memory and can be connected to different host computers. The disadvantage of this design is that it requires data transfers from the host to the processor which may be very time consuming. Memory size for loosely coupled systems may vary from a few thousand to several hundred thousand locations for data ranging from 16 to 64 bits in length. In most array processors, 32 or 38 bits are used for floating point numbers, while 16 bits are used for integers.

Processors incorporating synchronous timing contain functional units that operate at the same speed, providing a predictable flow of data. In asynchronous designs the functional units operate at different speeds, so control modules are required to ensure that data flows between units in a correct, timely fashion.

The past year brought the first attached processor incorporating many of the speed-providing features of array processors. It is a loosely coupled, synchronous machine that incorporates parallelism and pipelining. As shown in Fig. 1, there are multiple data paths, which allow parallelism of floating point arithmetic, integer arithmetic, data fetches, table lookups, and operations that use data registers. In a similar fashion, pipelining has been incorporated in a two-stage adder and three-stage multiplier. In this processor, instruction and data words are the same length, so programs can be stored in data memory and then executed via an instruction cache. Integers and floating point numbers are represented by 32 and 64 bits, respectively, allowing the processor to handle more data, longer programs, and more

The first attached processor incorporating many of the speed-providing features of array processors was introduced in the past year.

accurate representation of data vis-à-vis array processors.

The increased complexity of array processor hardware (compared to serial computer hardware) has had a major impact on the software provided with these products. At first, users had to code in assembly language. Because many users resisted this, most array processor manufacturers now provide large libraries of application software. These routines are very tightly coded in assembly language and can be executed via FORTRAN-like calls. Most of these routines involve repetitive, nonrecursive, floating point calculations. They are repetitive in the sense that the same mathematical operations are performed on large arrays of data, but nonrecursive in that operations on the next set of data can begin before the final results of a previous data set are ready. Examples of repetitive, nonrecursive calculations are matrix operations, smoothing and filtering of signal processing data, and image enhancement techniques.

USING FORTRAN CODE

For the past two years FORTRAN compilers have been available for only a few array processors. Presently, these compilers can handle a subset of the ANSI 66 standard for FORTRAN. These compilers have been constrained to modest-sized problems (less than 500 to 1,000 lines of FORTRAN), because of limitations on the size of program source memory.

Compatibility with a FORTRAN environment will be much more important for the new generation of attached processors than it was for the previous array processors. Coding very large scientific or engineering programs in assembly language would not be practical, and library routines won't always be available to duplicate all the mathematical operations of a typical user. Most users will simply run their code through the attached processor FORTRAN compiler. Some users, of course, will take the additional step of replacing very small, numerically intensive sections of code with calls to library routines or with assembly language code of their own.

It is more complicated to obtain an executable program from FORTRAN source code for this attached processor than for a standalone computer. In addition to application routines, these attached processors are supported by a compiler, an assembler, and a linker. All these program development tools reside in and run on the host computer.

Fig. 2 shows that input for the attached processor linker consists of the outputs of the compiler and assembler, together with any library routines desired by the user. The linker will in turn generate two files, a host-attached processor software interface (HASI) and a load module. The HASI performs the communication function between the host and the processor. It must be run through the host compiler and linked with the host resident portion of the program and any host library routines to create a file that the host can execute. The load module contains the code that is run on the attached processor and transferred from the host during program execution.

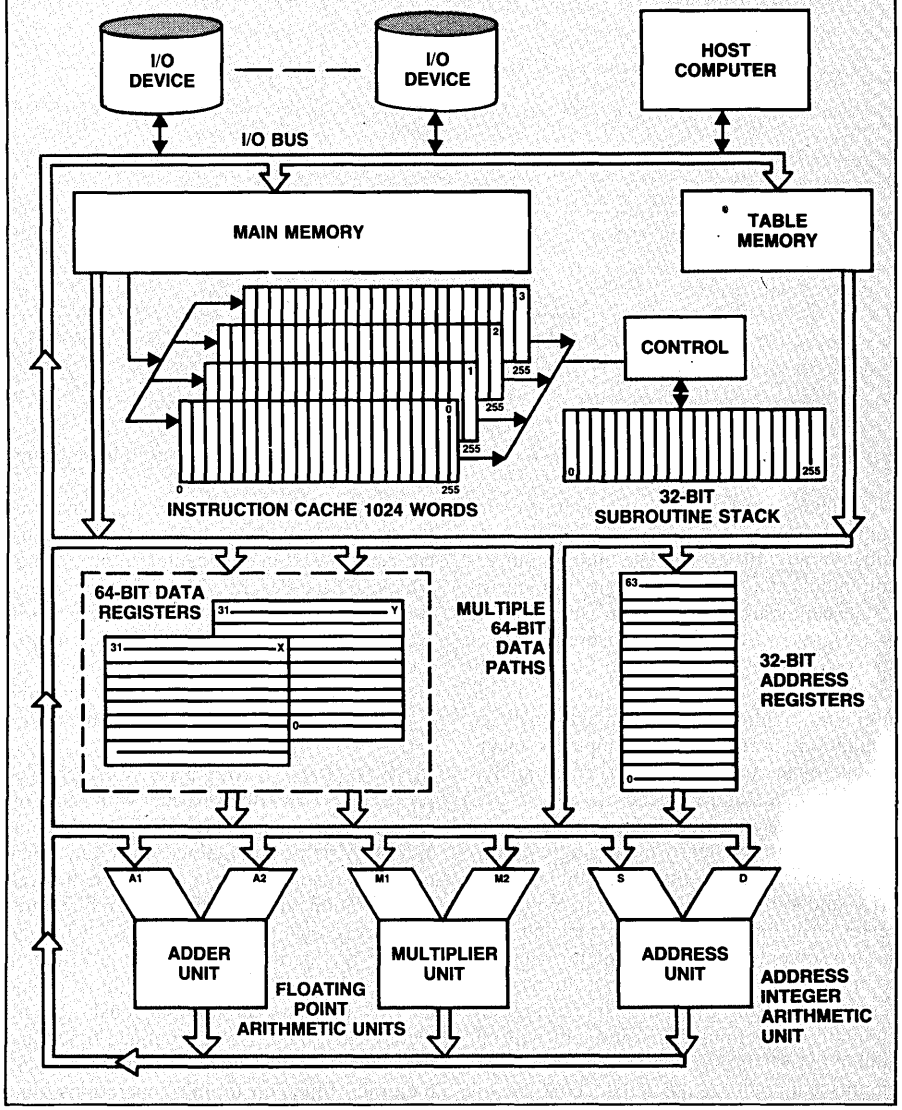
Undoubtedly, the compiler is the software module that will be most crucial to the success of the attached processor described here. Generating efficient code for a computer that is pipelined and capable of parallel operations is a challenging problem. The compiler in the program development scheme of Fig. 2 is compatible with the ANSI 77 standard. It produces code with significant levels of parallel operations. This code, however, is not yet as efficient as that generated by an experienced assembly language programmer.

Most array processors in use today are dedicated to a few highly specialized applications. But a few are operating in data centers that support a wide variety of users. The Computer Services group at Cornell University offers a particularly interesting example of an array processor in such an environment.

Cornell's AP-190L array processor (made by Floating Point Systems, Inc.) has been interfaced to an IBM 370/168 running VM/370 since 1977. Each month it is used by approximately 50 different users for diverse

FIG. 1

ATTACHED PROCESSOR FUNCTIONAL UNITS AND DATA PATHS



CHARTS BY GRAPHIC CHART AND MAP CO.

SUPPORT SYSTEMS

BY LIEBERT

When planning your computer room, don't forget...steps 2 and 3.

You've invested countless hours making the right computer hardware and software decisions...so, don't overlook the **only two** external factors that can adversely affect your computing process:

2 ELECTRICAL POWER CONDITIONING
The need for a constant source of 100% clean, computer-grade power...And,

3 PRECISE ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
The need for around-the-clock temperature and humidity control...that is energy efficient!

Contact Liebert soon, because **protecting** your computer is as important as **selecting it** ...and we can solve steps **2** and **3** with **just one** call!

Liebert

We help make your computer investment pay off.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER CARD

SUPPORT SYSTEMS BY LIEBERT-COMPU

LIEBERT-COMPUTER

Liebert Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive, P.O. Box 29186, Columbus, Ohio 43229, Phone 614-888-0246 Telex 246-655 Liebert WOGN

Please send a copy of "How to Design A Computer Room."

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

☐ **Have a salesman call**

D42

Undoubtedly, the compiler is the software module that will be most crucial to the success of the attached processor described here.

computational applications to such fields as astrophysics, computational chemistry, particle physics, material science, electrical engineering, and library science. The Computer Services group has developed operating system software that can service multiple users, although only one user can use the processor at a time.

APEMAN GETS JOB REQUESTS

Array processor job requests are submitted to the Array Processor Execution Manager (APEMAN) who maintains a job queue, schedules jobs, provides status and accounting information, and enforces time limits. Use of the processor is arbitrarily limited to 15 minutes per job. The user is responsible for checkpointing the calculations if a job is not finished in 15 minutes, but an unfinished job can be placed at the end of the job queue.

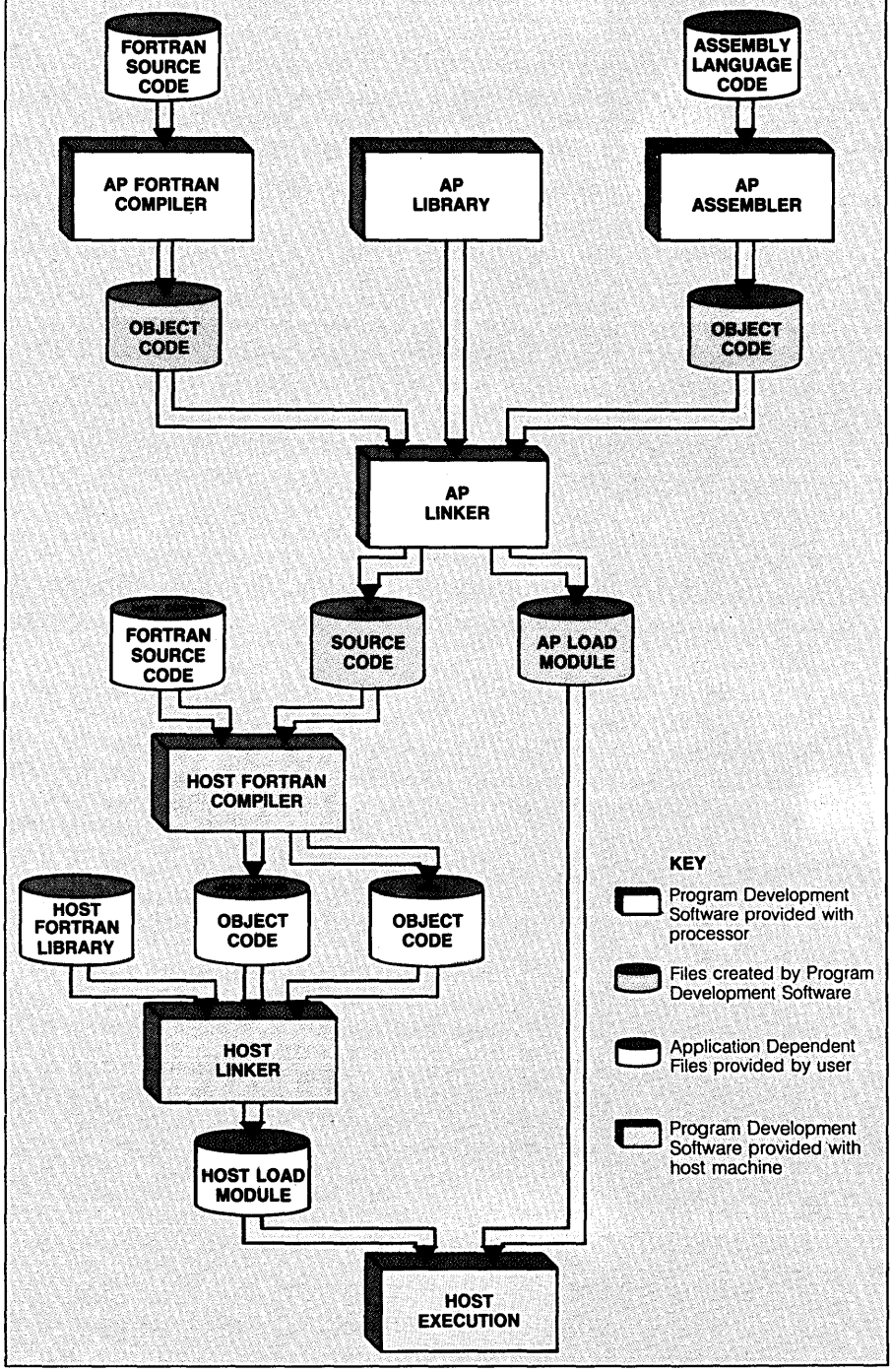
Most users simply run their programs through the array processor's FORTRAN compiler, which allows them to run their programs in about one-third to one-fourth the speed of the IBM 370/168. A few users program small, numerically intensive pieces of code in assembly language and can therefore run programs three to 10 times faster than the IBM machine. People who code at the FORTRAN level use the processor for economy—the processor is still 10 to 50 times cheaper than the IBM for a given computation. Most users apply this advantage either to run larger cases or to run programs more frequently.

The attached processors described here are newly available. They can be expected to become increasingly more sophisticated, since the challenge of designing an efficient FORTRAN compiler has not been fully met. Thus, some present users may have to code very small portions of their program in assembly language or use manufacturer-supplied application software to take full advantage of the parallel architecture. These needs will diminish with the development of increasingly efficient FORTRAN compilers.

Program development is another area where improvement can be expected. Currently, the improvement in throughput for these attached processors is hampered somewhat because program development must be done on the host computer. Consequently, the initial response to these products will probably be characterized more by production work with frozen codes than by code development efforts. This should change within the next year or two as software becomes available for compiling, assembling, and linking programs on the attached processor. These improvements will free the host from the program development chore and further enhance the economy of using these processors in a data center environment. They will allow many more data centers to take advantage of the inherent speed of parallel and pipelined computer architectures. ❋

FIG. 2

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURE FOR ATTACHED PROCESSOR



Edward J. Kushner is an applications specialist at Floating Point Systems, Inc., Beaverton, Ore. He holds a BA in physics from the University of Oregon, a masters in physics from UCLA, and a PhD in Environmental Technology from the Oregon Graduate Center. He was formerly an aerospace engineer for Logicon, Inc.

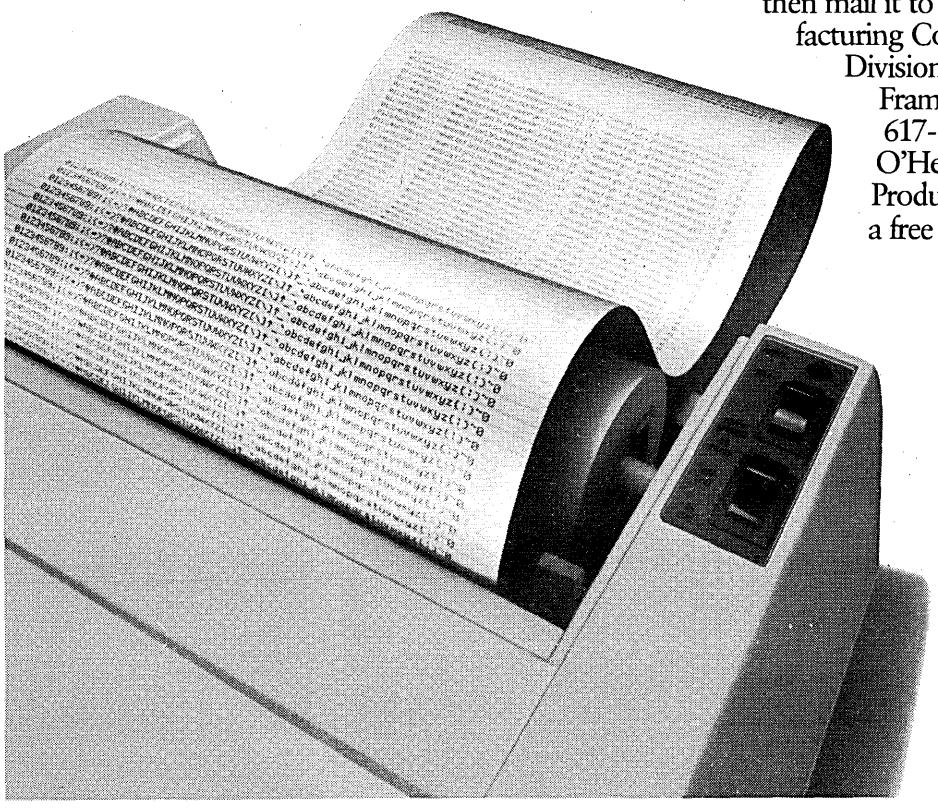
New Electrosensitive Paper with a whiter finish for higher quality print contrast. And it's delivered fast.

Dennison's new Electrosensitive Paper comes with a whiter, less metallic matte finish. And because Dennison always has all standard printer and calculator sizes in stock, you get *this* Paper *fast.*

The paper offers consistent print quality—excellent, permanent print contrast—which makes for easier reading, and sharper reproductions from office copiers. And it eliminates head fouling, so your printer can operate virtually maintenance free.

Dennison Electrosensitive Paper meets your day-in, day-out requirements. But we can also engineer it for your special-application needs: ticketing, pressure sensitive labels, bar coding, imprinting, perforating, any sizes. Prices? Competitive in every roll size.

Try a roll free. If you haven't used Dennison Electrosensitive Paper, why not try a roll on us? Simply write the name and model number of your non-impact printer on your letterhead or business card, then mail it to Dennison Manufacturing Co., Technical Papers Division, 300 Howard St., Framingham, MA 01701. 617-879-0511. Att: Tom O'Hearn, Manager/Printer Products. We'll send you a free roll. Fast.

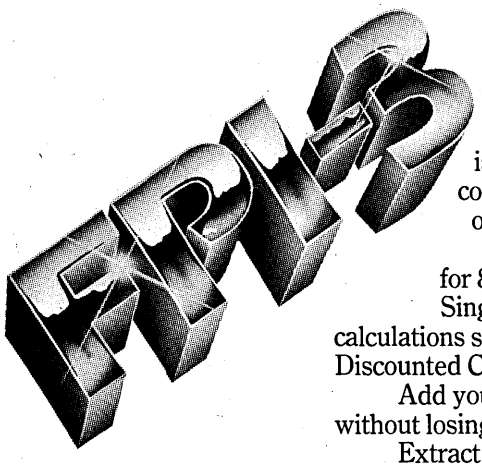


Dennison
Technical Papers

CIRCLE 142 ON READER CARD

VISICALC™ ON IBM/34?

Introducing FPI-3, the quantum leap in financial modeling tools.



Designed for the power and endowments of a full mini-computer, FPI-3 is a menu-driven 'electronic worksheet.' FPI-3 extends the VisiCalc *program* concept into a true financial modeling *system.* FPI-3 has features and capabilities of sophisticated modeling and planning systems, yet at a fraction of the cost.

Giant models created in a flicker: 96 columns by 10,000 lines. Ideal for 8 year, monthly-segmented financial models for entire companies.

Single Key Formula Library™ offers 35 standard financial formulae. Complex calculations such as Internal Rate of Return, Depreciation, Least-Squares Projections, and Discounted Cash Flows are single key functions.

Add your own formulae to our standard menu of calculations. Customize your models without losing performance or ease of use.

Extract key financial data from application data bases. Pull important data from your ledger, payables, receivables, and asset accounting modules in seconds.

Designed for the non-technical manager. Extensive, multi-level help messages make it very easy to use.

Even write your own on-screen messages. This allows you to document any model precisely so your staff learns quickly.

ORDER NOW!

At $1500 per copy, it's a bargain. You'll save that much in document preparation and filing if done manually.

We think you'll rave about FPI-3 from the very first day you get it. And to make it easy for you to get, we are offering a 1 Month Evaluation Rental for a mere $150. It's deductible, of course, from the purchase price. Manuals are $15.

Ask about FPI-1 and FPI-2, more powerful tools for the IBM34.

™VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.
™FPI-3 is a trademark of Fusion Products International

FUSION PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

317 Miller Avenue Mill Valley, California 94941 USA
Telex 172 029 SPX SRFL (415) 381-1340

CIRCLE 143 ON READER CARD

PEOPLE

THE ROBOT MASTER

"If a man can . . . make a better mousetrap than his neighbor . . . the world will make a beaten path to his door," said Ralph Waldo Emerson. And that's what George Devol believed when, in 1954, he applied for a patent—the first of its kind—for a "universal manipulator." But it was to be 12 years before Devol saw production, and only since 1980 that the world has really discovered this path to the latest phase of the second industrial revolution—the Industrial Robot.

From his first patent in the 1930s for photoelectric doors—not too different from what we use today—through his pioneering in the electronics industry as an independent producer, Devol has held over 40 patents. He has 30 patents for the industrial robot alone, which form the basis of the industry and have earned for him the title "Father of the Industrial Robot." Devol is one of the last of that rare breed of inventor/entrepreneurs whose direct antecedent would seem to have been Thomas Edison.

Born in Louisville, Ky., in 1912, Devol was interested from boyhood in all things mechanical—boats, airplanes, and engines.

He got some practical experience at Riordan Academy, where, in addition to studying traditional subjects, he "built buildings and ran the school's electric light plant."

Although he "wasn't very scholarly," Devol remembers, he read everything he could about mechanical devices—trying to discover what, besides building radios, could be done with the then recently invented vacuum tubes.

GEORGE DEVOL: "It's unfortunate that American industry is run by a lot of bookkeepers who are interested only in the bottom line."

Devol explains that what spurred him on was the belief that "if you want to be an expert in something, you better not be in something everybody else is in . . . try to get into something new."

Choosing not to go to MIT but instead, into business for himself, Devol formed United Cinephone in 1932 to produce "variable area recording" directly onto film for the new talkies. When he discovered that large companies like RCA and Western Electric were working in the same area, however, he decided to discontinue the product. The company did continue to manufacture photoelectric doors and other products using photoelectric cells.

Devol dissolved United Cinephone and offered his services during World War II to Sperry Gyroscope, where he helped to develop radar scanners.

In 1943, knowing that counter-radar measures would be useful, he formed General Electronics as a subsidiary of the Auto Ordinance Corp., to produce counter-radar devices until the end of the war.

After a short stint as eastern sales manager of electronics products for RCA, which George felt wasn't his "ball of wax," he left to develop some ideas which led eventually to the patent application for the first industrial robot.

"I started thinking about magnetic recording systems which had been used during the war," Devol explained. "I said to myself, 'this sounds good, but what's wrong with it if you wanted to do more with it?' It was a dynamic recording system—it had to be in motion to record." In 1946, he came up with the answer, and applied for a patent on a magnetic recording system. "I thought of a static recording where you would put information onto a disk, go in with servomechanisms to the track you wanted, and pick the information out—pretty standard in the computer industry today."

It seemed a good approach for computer memories, and he looked for a company which would license the process and develop it. Remington Rand took Devol on as magnetics department manager and he proceeded to develop his idea. It soon became apparent, however, that IBM was on the fast track with this system, and Devol left to continue research and development work on his own.

He wasn't thinking about robots back then; he was thinking about manipulators and his patent on magnetic recording devices. He "felt the world was ready for new ideas" as he saw the introduction of automation into factories about this time. But with the development of the computer in the late 1940s and the invention and refinement of the transistor, all the ingredients for an industrial robot were available.

The idea of the robot—the word was coined by Karel Čapek in 1920, from the Czechoslovakian word robota, meaning forced labor or drudgery—has been around since the Greek legends. But in the 1940s, the renowned writer Isaac Asimov created a

rational robot who responded to every command a human gave. It was, however, governed by the Three Laws of Robotics, another Asimov invention, and was basically just another tool.

With all this as background, George Devol worked on his invention. In 1954, he applied for Patent No. 2,988,237 for "Universal automation" or "Unimation," coining the word to define the product much as George Eastman had coined "Kodak." In 1961, his patent was granted.

Devol tried to find a company willing to give him financial backing to develop this "programmable articles transfer system" and talked with almost every corporation in the United States in his search. "I began to have a very dim view of American industry in the process," he remembers. The attitudes he met with, he says, ranged from "who needs it?" to "it's crazy" or "we can do it better."

Eventually he was put in touch with Manning, Maxwell and Moorehead in Connecticut, whose chief of engineering in the aircrafts products division was Joseph Engleberger. Engleberger was very interested, and Devol agreed to sell the company his patent and some future patents in the field. Just as this decision was being made, however, Dresser Industries bought the company and couldn't see the need for an aircraft division, industrial robot patents notwithstanding.

Engleberger and Devol looked around for a backer to buy out that division and came up with Consolidated Diesel Electric (Condec), which agreed to put up financing and continue development of the robot. This new division was called Unimation, and Joseph Engleberger became its president.

Five million dollars was spent to develop the first Unimates. In 1966, after many years of market surveys and field tests, production began.

Although Devol sold the first robot to General Motors in 1960, initially it was the European companies that saw the necessity for large purchases. "At one time," Devol cries indignantly, "Fiat had more machines than anyone in the world.

"How come the Japanese are allowed to walk away with the business?" he demands to know. "It's ridiculous! I'll get myself into a lot of trouble," he says, "but I think it's unfortunate that American industry is run by a lot of bookkeepers who are interested only in the bottom line. There's no forward thinking. That's the opposite of the way the Japanese go at it. They're very robot oriented."

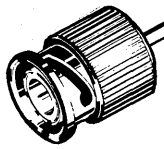
Despite Devol's cynical indictment, there is a sudden worldwide explosion of interest in robots—and now it's big business. Devol thinks the answer is "dollars and cents." He explained that traditional automated machines are built for a specific job—nothing can be altered. So, when style changes are required, machines must be junked and the costs go through the roof. Additionally, a human laborer demands a salary; a robot does not. And a robot can work three shifts without fatigue, producing precision parts every single time.

"Anyone who does not buy industrial robots will have trouble staying in business today," Devol predicts. "And the companies that can make their own robots, that can manufacture the best industrial robots for their industries, they'll be way ahead of the other fellow."

In fact, that's what's happening today. GE, IBM, and many other companies are building robots in-house—and it's supersecret. Devol is consulting with some of these companies, giving them advice on how to set up robot production.

Devol says he thinks there are three main parts to the robot business: the body—companies like Unimation and Cincinnati Milacron build those; the brain—companies like Calma Automatics build controls and television approach sensors; and systems. As to the latter, companies will eventually set up the whole system in a plant and offer it as a turnkey operation, just as they

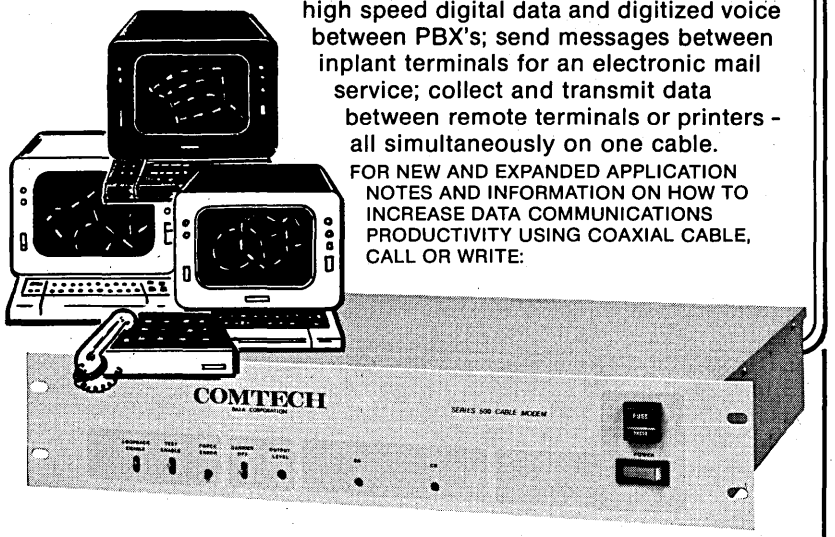
The 500 Series Broadband Modem.



The key to a simple, yet effective local area communications network.

And it's cost effective too because coaxial cable has the information carrying capacity of literally thousands of twisted pair lines. So, whether you want to use the idle capacity of your existing cable network or start from ground zero - coaxial networking will cut your costs.

Comtech Data Corporation, the data transmission hardware specialists, have developed the Broadband Modem, allowing you to implement many unrelated virtual circuits. Use one single cable to connect many interactive graphics stations to a main frame; transmit high speed digital data and digitized voice between PBX's; send messages between inplant terminals for an electronic mail service; collect and transmit data between remote terminals or printers - all simultaneously on one cable.



FOR NEW AND EXPANDED APPLICATION NOTES AND INFORMATION ON HOW TO INCREASE DATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTIVITY USING COAXIAL CABLE, CALL OR WRITE:

COMTECH Data Corporation
A SUBSIDIARY OF COMTECH TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Creative Solutions in Data Communications.
350 North Hayden Road Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
(602) 949-1155 TWX 910-950-0085

CIRCLE 150 ON READER CARD

Now available, faster!

Our IBM 3101 ASCII display is now available even faster and easier through our new, authorized distributor network.

As you can see by the locations of the distributors listed here, the IBM 3101 is as close as your telephone. And here's why it's worth the call:

The high-resolution 12″ screen swivels and tilts so you don't have to. It also displays 1,920 characters in 24 lines plus a 25th line operator information area. All 128 ASCII characters are displayable, including 33 control characters. Six models provide field protect/unprotect, high-intensity, blink, non-display editing/formating capabilities.

The moveable keyboard has 87 keys plus 8 program function keys plus the comfortable touch and sturdy feel of the IBM Selectric.™ And you can get a separate 12-key numeric pad for even more efficiency.

The IBM 3101 ASCII display is fully compatible with many IBM and non-IBM computer systems. It can access most remote computing and time-sharing services.

Call one of our distributors and order the IBM 3101 today. While on the line, ask about our new IBM 3232 high-speed printer.

The IBM 3101 ASCII is available at nearly 100 distributor locations across the country. To learn who is nearest you, call one of the distributors listed here.

American Computer Group, Inc.
617-437-1100

Arrow Electronics, Inc.
Call your local
Arrow office

The David Jamison Carlyle Corp.
800-526-2823
800-421-3113

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
800-527-3272
214-343-5079 Texas

Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
Call your local
Kierulff Division

Pacific Mountain States Corp.
800-423-5853
800-272-3222 California

Schweber Electronics Corp.
800-645-3040
516-334-7474 New York

Wyle Distribution Group
213-322-8100
408-727-2500

IBM®

CIRCLE 151 ON READER CARD

build power plants today. Right now, there are no such companies, but, Devol says, "someone will do it."

Devol thinks speed will be the next big breakthrough. "You want to be fast and lightweight," he said. "Time is money; if, for example, a plant can turn out 1,800 machines a day with three shifts of robots, and then go twice as fast, your net cost has gone down astronomically." Devol sees the use of more sophisticated accelerometers and mass measurement devices to enable a robot to be more flexible, hence faster.

Although he holds patents on both visual and tactile sensors for robots, Devol says that he does not think "it will be as big as standard high-speed, low-cost units." This is because many operations do not require such sophisticated equipment. Devol cites the difficulties manufacturers have with bin-picking. "You have a sprue made in a certain form, anything except round, so that it can only be handled in a certain way," he explains. "The robot can take it out, put it in a quench to cool it and, rather than dropping it onto a conveyor, which begins to cost money, take the part out and put it into a trim press . . . Do whatever is necessary . . . and when you're through, paint it, put it into a package, and have the robot palletize, and ship it off. You do it all in one process."

In some cases, however, there will be a need for sophisticated sensors, for example, when a stock of material builds up because one machine works faster than another. In these instances the robots will cost more and invariably be slower because, as Devol explains, "more complexity means lower reliability."

Devol talks about a sophisticated sensor he developed to solve an ongoing problem in die cast operations. For years he had observed men being forced to inspect dangerously hot die cast machines by eye to make sure that no metal had been left after the die was withdrawn. Always thinking of ways to relieve men of robotic work he patented a digitally controlled valve that carries an infrared detector built into the robotic arm. His patent No. 3,525,382 goes back into the casting machine after the die has been withdrawn to detect the presence of any metallic substance.

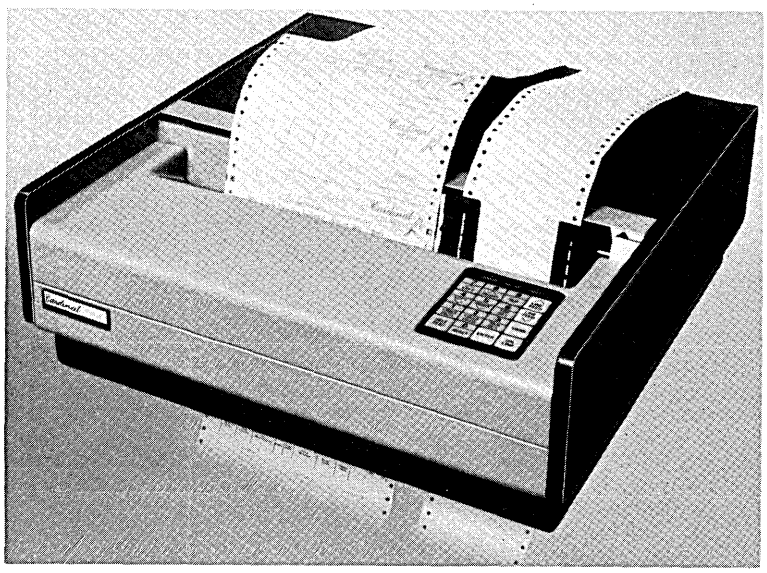
What new developments can we expect to see in the industry in the next few years? Devol predicts several. There's going to be standardization of language very soon, so a user can "go to a computer without having a lot of modems in between." They're working on it in a "number of different countries right now, looking at all existing languages, such as FORTRAN, trying to decide if one or a combination will become the standard. It'll be a common language internationally."

Stanford University is working on artificial intelligence devices which "can make robots where self-determination is in a very crude way accomplished," he adds. "Who's going to use this and for what I don't know."

There won't be any different problems with the introduction of robots than there were with automation, Devol feels. "For all the automation that exists now there are still far more people working than ever in the past," he points out. "I do not see any big displacements in the next five years. You just couldn't make that many robots. There would have to be millions of industrial robots manufactured before there is a serious problem. Then, they'll be retrained and reeducated." Men will be working side by side with robots, on the assembly line—laying out parts for robots to handle, for example. Also, there will be a need for supervision to keep a check on the robots. "There are just better things for people to do than be robots," Devol asserts. "There will be many people you can never replace with robots—those who do thinking jobs."

Devol thinks the increasing acceptability of industrial robots today may be due to the fact that many U.S. companies are "running scared and changing their atti-

Cardinal®
2170
High Speed Dot Matrix Data Printer



O Five paper drive combinations including top or bottom tractor drive and individual forms handler.
O 200 cps.
O 9-pin ballistic print head, 650 million character life.
O Near letter-quality print at 100 cps.
O Heavy-duty industrial design.
O Five-input interfaces available.

Cardinal's new 2170 is a rugged performer, tough enough to take anything a factory environment can dish out... yet sophisticated to the point of engineering genius.

Unlike many of today's data printers, the 2170 is available with bottom tractor feed. This enables an operator to remove a form immediately after the last line is printed.

Self diagnostic and signature analysis are built right into the 2170 too. This makes troubleshooting as simple as flipping a switch.

Write for more information today.

Cardinal® COMPUTER DIVISION

Another of the Cardinal Industries
P. O. Box 151 Webb City, Missouri 64870 U.S.A.
Phone: (417) 673-4631

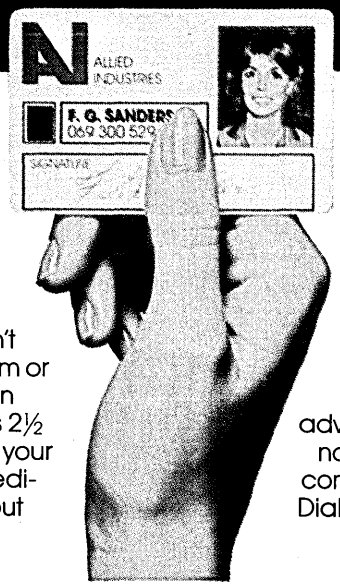
CIRCLE 152 ON READER CARD

LAMINEX® PHOTO ID/ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS

TOTAL CONTROL

Total control means maximum security. And that's exactly what Laminex provides —a combined photo ID and multi-door access control system that's a real deterent to unauthorized entry. Because *you* control all system components at *your* location: From card fabrication, photography and laminating. To encoding, distribution and system programming. No other system offers such flexibility, capability and single-source security with just one card.

But state-of-the-art sophistication doesn't mean a Laminex system is difficult to program or operate. In fact, your selected operators can fabricate finished encoded ID's in as little as 2½ minutes. And if a card is lost or stolen, you or your security director can make a new one immediately...on the spot: Without delay. And without consulting your Laminex supplier.



Total control also means that as security requirements change...so can your Laminex system. Modular design allows you to alter your original system quickly and easily. By expanding control unit capability or incorporating different reading features such as magnetic stripe or binary punch with or without keyboard. And by adding more sophisticated software programs like fuel pump, copy machine or meal control...and always using just one card!

This is the versatile photo identification and access control system that translates advanced electronics into effective and economical multi-door security. Call Laminex for complete details or an on-site demonstration: Dial (800) 438-8850. Ask for maximum security.

MAXIMUM SECURITY

Laminex Inc.

A Rexham Company

© 1982 Laminex, Inc.

P.O. Box 577 · Matthews, NC 28105 · (800) 438-8850

CIRCLE 153 ON READER CARD

tudes about what they are willing to do. If this is so," he continues, "it will make a big difference. Also, I think labor has come around to thinking 'maybe we better do the best kind of job we can.' "

At 69 years of age, George Devol is full of energy and enthusiasm. With his shock of white hair, he looks very much the grandfather that he is, but he's not ready to sit home and "look out the window. There are mountains—so I'll climb them," he states with obvious relish.

What mountains is he planning to climb these days? For starters, he has just formed Devol Research Associates, in Fort Lauderdale, Fla., a consulting firm whose aim is "to further the development of robots and related devices in industry." One piece of advice he gives to industry is to install a robotics department and "call that department in when new products are being developed, if you want to have efficient use of robots. There are a lot of things you can do in the beginning that you cannot do later on. You cannot put robots in and expect miracles. The whole system must be thought about beforehand."

In addition, he is seeking financial support to allow him to create a nontraditional robot research company. It would be made up of robotics engineers who would have a share in the company that would develop their ideas. It may have to be a decentralized plant, however. Devol explains that there is a "shortage of good robotics engineers, mainly because this specialty is a hybrid. A robotics engineer would have to be expert in hydraulics, computer software, electrical and mechanical engineering." When he does find good engineers, many of them may not want to relocate.

Devol is also trying to get a robot leasing business started. "Say a small manufacturer can use 10 to 15 robots, but no one in the company knows anything about them. We come along, with our expertise, and lease them robots on a long-term basis, at a price that's less than they're paying for labor at this time."

There will also be room for what Devol calls "the chicken parts business." That would be selling parts of robots for installation on machines a company already owns. For example, a transfer machine: a robot arm could be installed between two sections and transfer parts from one to the other.

And, just to make sure you know he's still in business, Devol whips out a sheaf of papers—his latest patent, this one in the field of magnetostrictive manipulators, or microrobotics, and a field he has just created. It is based on the scientific principle that if you "take a piece of metal and excite it with high frequency voltage, it will grow by an absolute, fixed amount. This is true for nickel and other materials in that family. You could make a robot out of it. It hasn't been applied yet; maybe $10 million later we'll have a piece of equipment. The only application I see at the present time is in disconnecting microcircuits."

As he leans back on the cushions of the sofa, Devol looks out from the enclosed patio of his summer home in Connecticut, onto the green lawns and very blue sky, and says with satisfaction and the quiet pride of accomplishment, "You know, there aren't many people who get a chance to start a whole new industry."

—Marlene Zimmerman

COWBOY COUNTRY

Even as a boy growing up in New York City, Ralph Gabai knew all about Chatsworth, Calif.

"It was cowboy country, where all the cowboy movies were made." Now, sitting in his Chatsworth office, the new chairman and chief executive officer of Micro Peripherals, Inc., sees it as floppy disk country. Of his company's competitors in the 5¼-inch floppy disk market, two are close by, Pertec around the corner and Micropolis in Canoga Park. Wangco and Shugart are farther away, "but still in California."

Gabai likes living and working in Chatsworth, but he's still a New Yorker at heart. "If I could have it my way, I'd spend from mid-September to mid-December every year in Manhattan."

He also likes small companies, which is one reason he joined four-year-old Micro Peripherals. The other reason, he says, was "the challenge." The company has been doubling its sales each year and this year it expects to do $30 million. But it was operating in the red until the middle of fiscal '81, ended April 30, when it finally pushed its way into the black. "It was growing too fast." Gabai's charter is "to get the company on a firm financial footing." The first thing he did was to obtain financial commitments from all the company's investors "to carry us through this calendar year," in terms of operation and expansion.

RALPH GABAI: "Funny how many people still refer to all memory as core."

Gabai joined Micro Peripherals from Dataproducts, where he had served for eight months as senior vice president for marketing and corporate development. "This came along too soon after I joined Dataproducts. But I couldn't turn down this opportunity even though it's not my track record to make one-year hops."

Before Dataproducts, Gabai spent eight years with Pertec, where he was vp and general manager of the Peripherals Div. "When I joined Pertec it was smaller than MPI is today. I stayed through the acquisition [by Triumph Adler], but I didn't want to work for a company that large."

His first job, though, was with a large company. Shortly after receiving an engineering degree from Columbia University, Gabai joined ITT as a design engineer. He subsequently moved into sales and marketing and later joined Ampex's field organization in the New York area. In 1966, he joined the Data Products Div. of Lockheed Electronics Co., first as eastern region sales manager. "In 1969, they moved me to L.A. as marketing manager of core products, and eventually I headed marketing for core and minicomputer products. Funny how many people still refer to all memory as core," he muses.

In 1977, while at Pertec, Gabai recruited Bob Dideon from TRW and together they pushed sales of $35 million a year up to more than $100 million.

"Pete Sidhu hired Bob away from me in 1979." Sidhu was the founder of Micro Peripherals and is still a director of the firm. Dideon was hired as president and still retains the position.

"Bob and I wanted to pursue offshore activities when we were at Pertec," Gabai recalls. Now Micro Peripherals is doing just that. A new Singapore subsidiary shipped its first batch of floppy disks, made from kits supplied by the parent company, in September.

Gabai's goal for Micro Peripherals is to get the firm to $100 million a year in sales in three years. The company claims to be world leader in high-density 5¼-inch floppies. And it's gearing up to get into Winchester disks which will be introduced by the end of the year. Coming sooner is a "slim line" 8-inch floppy which Gabai contends is the smallest 8-inch floppy ever produced.

—Edith Myers

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MICHAEL NG

COBOL·PLUS

"OUR CUSTOMERS THINK THAT THEY ARE ON A MAINFRAME, BUT THEY ARE REALLY RUNNING ON A MINI!"

"We are in the business of supplying administration services to home offices of line insurance companies on a service bureau and/or time sharing basis. When the decision was made to move from batch processing on an IBM 4341 to on-line processing on a DEC 11/34, a COBOL was needed that would offer a fast response time for on-line data entry and status requests, as well as efficient evening batch processing. S & H's COBOL-Plus running under S & H's TSX-Plus operating system was the answer.

The adherance to COBOL ANSI 1974 specifications, as well as being a virtual COBOL, meant being able to convert in less than one (1) man-month, 224 COBOL programs (totaling over 100,000 source statements), plus Sorts and JCL. Compile times are as fast or faster than on the main-frame, and the on-line symbolic debugger was a life-saver for bringing up new applications (like screen programs) in a hurry.

The fact that the ISAM supports multi-keys with up to 9 duplicates meant easily offering both alpha and numeric search capabilities, which our clients really like. Probably the best part is the built in screen handling capability for direct cursor addressing and testing of escape sequences, to really create user friendly screens.

We're glad we chose S & H's COBOL-Plus."

William Leroy, CDP / President
Information Resources, Inc. / Atlanta

Visit us at
DEXPO 82
Atlanta
Marriott
May 10-12
Booth
614

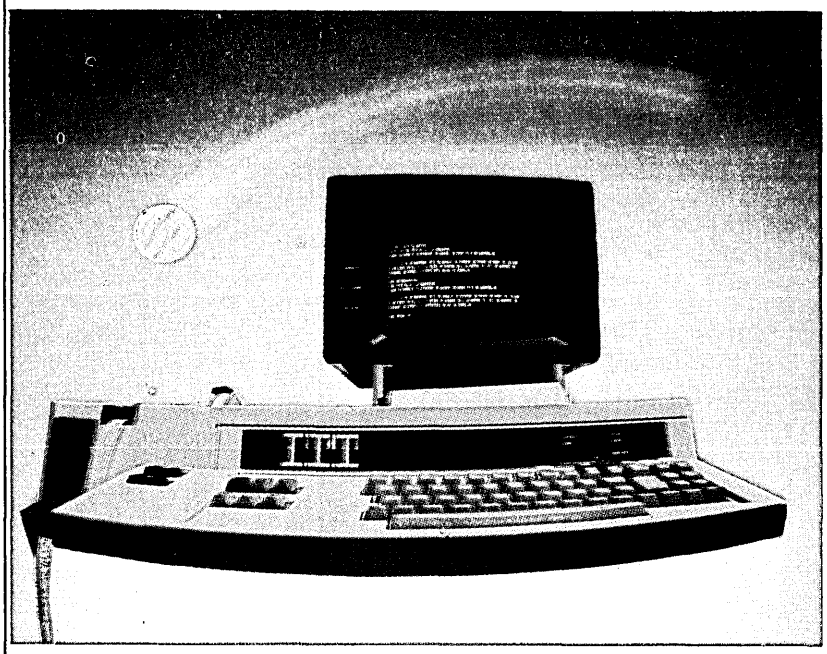
s&h computer systems, inc.
1027 17th avenue south
nashville, tennessee 37212
(615) 327-3670
twx 810-371-1468

CIRCLE 154 ON READER CARD

PDP-11 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

We wouldn't say we were the best in the world.

Unless we could prove it.



How do we prove it? With better communications services than anyone else offers.

Services like Databridge,℠ for example. Databridge allows you to send text and data directly from your computers, word processors, teleprinters, and other sophisticated terminals.

Without ever rekeying.

Or Timetran,® which automatically accepts and relays your messages. Your operator never has to re-dial a busy machine, or worry about differences in time zones.

Or Insure,℠ which will accept your incoming telexes, and hold them until you're ready. That makes certain you never miss an important message because your machine is busy.

Or ARX (Automatic Retransmission Exchange).

ARX is designed to give you a flexible message switching service that can be custom fit to your individual needs. Including off-network service if required.

There's also one-touch dialing, departmental billing, multi-address capacity.

And much more.

Of course, these services are only the beginning of ITT Worldcom's whole spectrum of services.

Services like these will not only provide you with better communications today.

They'll help you be ready for whatever happens tomorrow.

We'd like to tell you more about us. Write for our booklet: Marketing Department (A/PR), ITT World Communications Inc., 67 Broad Street, New York, N.Y. 10004.

One look at what we offer should be all the proof you need.

ITT World Communications Inc. ITT

CIRCLE 155 ON READER CARD

HARDWARE

OFF-LINE

Hewlett-Packard released details of a 32-bit VLSI processing system at the International Solid State Circuit Conference. The company did not disclose where it would use the VLSI chips, but it indicated that it plans to introduce a product sometime within the next year or so.

Speaking for the company, S. Dana Seccombe, manager of the R&D Lab at HP's Systems Technology Operation in Fort Collins, Colo., described the six-member chip-set as consisting of cpu, I/O processor, memory controller, RAM, ROM, and clock. Each chip is fabricated using one-micron NMOS-III technology, providing a three- to eight-fold increase in circuit density compared to current, commercially available processors. The quarter-inch-square cpu contains 450,000 transistors, while system RAM is the densest chip, with 660,000 devices. The 32-bit cpu offers 230 instructions and operates with a 55nsec microcycle time. The RAM chip comprises 128Kbits organized as 16K by 8; it has a 165nsec access time. ROM is laid out as 16K by 40 bits (640Kb). DMA and interrupt handling are provided by the microprogrammed I/O processor. The memory controller manages 256KB of RAM or 512KB of ROM. The nonoverlapping 18MHz are generated by the clock.

General Electric Information Services Co. has begun installing IBM 3081 processors to serve its Mark 3000 remote computing service customers. Three of the new processors will be installed over the course of the year, two for production and one as backup. The first 3081 to go in displaced two 3033s; the three-processor installation program began in February.

CRT TERMINAL

Altos Computer Systems has come out with the Altos 1 display terminal, its first offering in the terminal market. A detached keyboard crt terminal with a tiltable, rotating display, the Altos 1 provides an RS232

interface capable of supporting communications at 15 standard data rates ranging from 50bps to 9600bps. The terminal's display format is 24 lines of 80 characters, with two additional lines reserved for messages and function key labels. Editing and cursor control keys are provided, as well as function keys and a 14-key numeric pad. Graphics, in the form of line drawing, and horizontal and vertical split screen with independent scrolling are additional features of the Altos 1. A printer port also is provided. The Altos 1 sells for $995 in singles, with quantity discounts available. ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, San Jose, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 301 ON READER CARD

IBM P.C. MEMORY

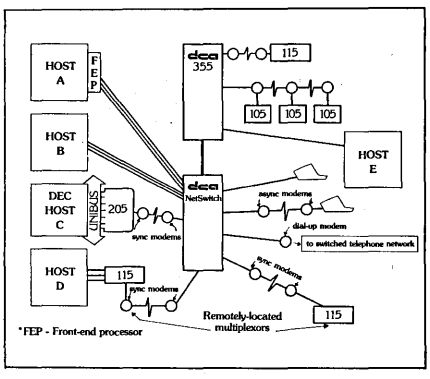
Just as memory makers have created niches for themselves selling additional memory to IBM mainframe users, and others have done the same for various personal computers, Davong Systems has drawn a bead on the IBM Personal Computer add-in memory market. Using 64KB chips, Davong will sell you 64KB, 192KB, or 256KB add-in boards. A 64KB board goes for $395, a 192KB board is $845, and a 256KB board carries a $1,075 price tag. All prices are suggested retail, and the boards currently can be obtained at selected ComputerLand stores. DAVONG SYSTEMS, INC., Mountain View, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 302 ON READER CARD

NETWORK CONTROL

The NetSwitch allows connection of many local and remote terminals to one or more groups of ports on one or more host systems; connections are provided to users on a first-come, first-served basis. Developed by Digital Communications Associates, the NetSwitch can be used with DCA's multiplexing equipment, including System 105 and System 115 statistical multiplexors, System 205 Unibus interfaces (for PDP-11s), and the larger System 355 master network processor.

Up to 1,376 local and remote multiplexed ports can be supported by the NetSwitch. Additionally, remotely located NetSwitches can be cross-linked. For terminals connected locally, the NetSwitch can handle from 32 to 1,120 ports. The number of optional multiplexed trunk links supported by NetSwitch range from two to eight. Each trunk can handle 32 ports. NetSwitch ports and trunk lines can run to 9600bps. A Synchronous Channel Option

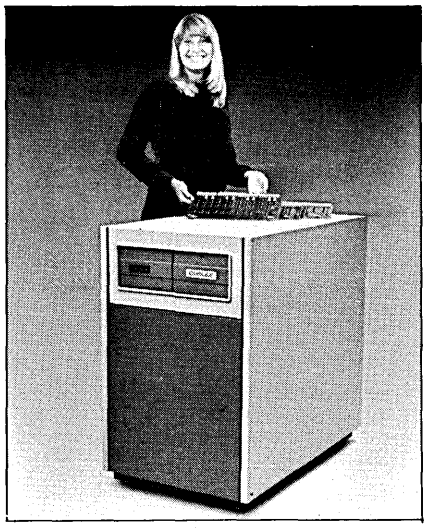


permits mixing asynchronous and synchronous traffic over a single trunk. The entire system is controlled by multiple microprocessors operating in parallel. A network management console allows interactive control of network function, including changing port parameters and routing information. The console also can retrieve information on network traffic levels and switch operation, as well as initiating tests of both local and multiplexed remote ports. The operator can restrict access between specified terminals and ports. RS232 and 20mA current loop interfacing are standard. The NetSwitch can be upgraded in the field to a System 355 master network processor. Base pricing on the NetSwitch starts at $11,595. DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES, INC., Atlanta, Ga.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 303 ON READER CARD

DISK SUBSYSTEM

For users of HP 3000 series computers, Qualex has developed a disk subsystem with cache memory options. The Group 3000

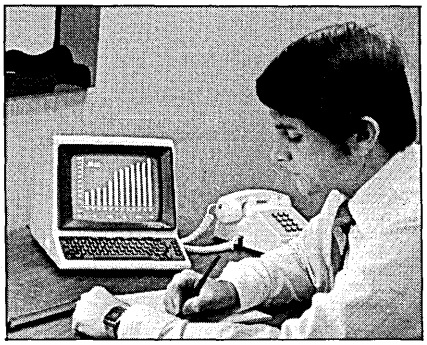


Disk System emulates HP 7925 disks while providing up to a fivefold increase in storage capacity. In a package roughly the size of a 7925, Qualex packs 360MB of Winchester disk; capacity can be upped in 120MB increments to 600MB. Four cache configurations range from 128KB to 4MB, according to a company spokesman. Average access time for the Group 300 is quoted at 20.33msec. The system's controller emulates existing 7925 drives and includes provision to emulate 7935 drives in the future. Qualex says it can attain a cache hit ratio of 80% to 90%, which in turn yields a 200% to 300% improvement in throughput. Dual I/O ports allow connection to two processors. Single unit prices range from $26,500 to $56,000 depending on disk and cache capacity. QUALEX TECHNOLOGY INC., Westlake Village, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 304 ON READER CARD

CRT TERMINALS

Tymshare now offers a pair of small crt terminals manufactured to its specs by the French electronics giant, Matra. The Scanset series of terminals consists initially of two models, the 410 and the 415. Each occupies only one square foot or so on the user's desk. The model 410 features automatic log-in, while the 415 has an integral 300bps modem, autodialing, and auto log-in. Both can format their displays as either 24 lines of 80 characters or 24 lines of 40 characters. Each comes with the standard



ASCII character set, mosaic graphics, and a supplementary graphics character set. A printer port, capable of operating at 150bps, 300bps, 1200bps, or 2400bps, is provided, while the terminals themselves can communicate at data rates of 75bps, 150bps, 300bps, or 1200bps. An RS232 port is provided for direct connection to a host or external modem. The model 415 can automatically dial up to 36 phone numbers, using either pulse or tone dialing. The first four numbers also can have log-ins defined, making connection to a remote machine a one-button operation. The model 410 sells for $495 and the model 415 is $649. TYMSHARE, INC., Cupertino, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 305 ON READER CARD

EIGHT-INCH DISK

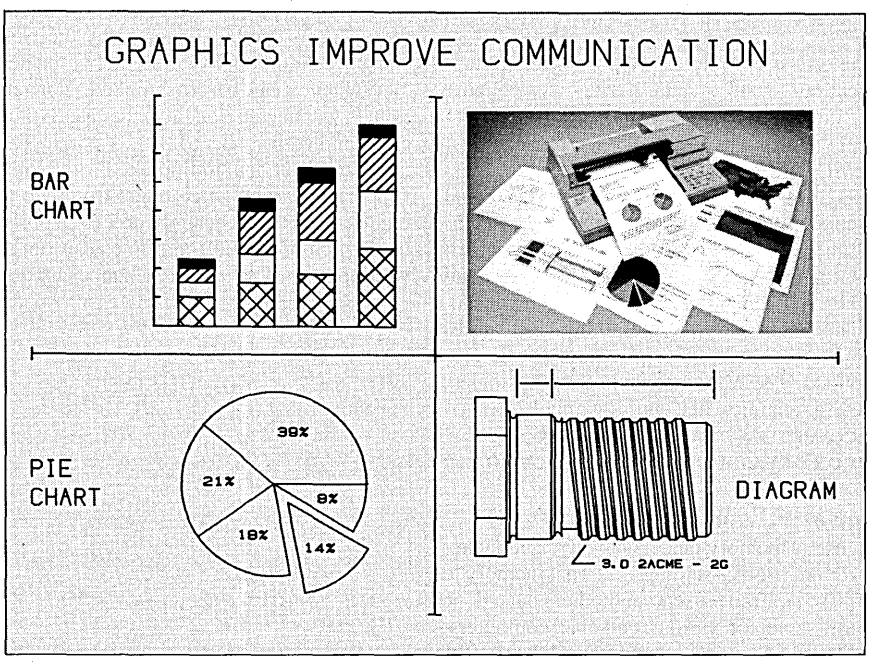
Modcomp has added 8-inch rigid disks to its line of drives for the Classic family of processors. The drives offer 13.5MB of storage, 6.75MB on fixed media, and 6.75MB on removable cartridge media. The drives are packaged for rack mounting; the package

HARDWARE SPOTLIGHT

PERSONAL PLOTTER

Hewlett-Packard has come up with a small format dual-pen plotter for the personal computing market. The $1,550 HP 7470 plotter can be used with HP machines, both large and small, as well as offerings from such personal computer manufacturers as IBM, Apple, and Commodore. Users have the choice of two interfaces: HP-1B or RS232. The plotter uses technology HP has developed for its other plotters, including microgrip paper handling, which simplifies paper loading and ensures consistent positioning, and a pen carrier that holds but one pen at a time, with the other automatically capped and stored in a stable. Since the dual-pen plotter parks the unused pen in its stable, a user can change pens during a plot to achieve plots of more than two colors. The smart, microprocessor-driven 7470 uses HP-GL (Graphics Language), a set of more than 40 two-character commands to offload the host. The plotter also has built-in character generation, including European character sets, vector plotting, and several internally generated line types. Scaling also can be done by the plotter without burdening the host. Resolution is 0.001 inch, and repeatability is 0.025 inch. Plotting speed is 15ips. HEWLETT-PACKARD CO., Palo Alto, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 300 ON READER CARD



Welcome to the coronation. New PRINTEK full-function printers reign supreme in data processing, yet provide multiplicity of purpose and generation-ahead reliability.

Model 920 prints up to 340 cps with its 18-wire head and model 910 prints up to 200 cps with its 9-wire head. Both are bidirectional and logic seeking and both feature 1800 character buffers as standard equipment with an additional 6k as an option.

And both offer 96 ASCII characters, 7 foreign character sets, 8 character pitches, caps and lowercase, concurrent underlining, plus both are downloadable to accomodate your unique character needs.

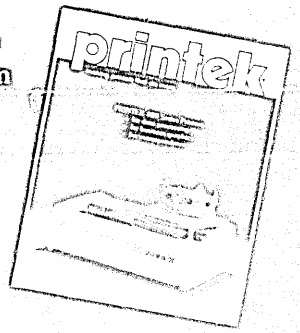
DIODE, RECT 1A 100V, 1N4002	EA	B	1575
2732A BLANK 32K EPROM	EA	B	1769
2732A BLANK 32K EPROM	EA	B	1769
PCB MOTHER BOARD	EA	B	1783
PCB MOTHER BOARD	EA	B	1783
LABEL NAME PLATE 920	EA	B	1759
DIODE, RECT 3A 200V,MR502/S3A2	EA	B	1572
NUT 6-32 X .25 HEX PLTD	EA	B	2363
CHASSIS, POWER SUPPLY LINEAR	EA	B	1398

PRINTEK data kings also provide up to 227 columns at 16.7 ch./in ((136 col. at 10 ch./in) on continous forms to 16" wide with up to 6 copies, parallel/serial interfaces, and 300-9600 Baud rates.

And these monarchs do much more. Like graphics with 144x144 dots/inch resolution at up to 4000 dots/second speed. Plus text-quality correspondence with the unique PRINTEK method of overlapping dots for high legibility that is remarkable for a multi-function printer.

At the leading edge of design, these new PRINTEK printers have all the reliability and features you'd expect. No periodic adjustments or maintenance, out-of-forms and forms motion detection, self-diagnostics, office-quiet operation, compact size, cartridge ribbons, complete operator controls and status indicators. Model 910 $1925, model 920 $2595.

Send for this free brochure and join the growing kingdom of PRINTEK users.



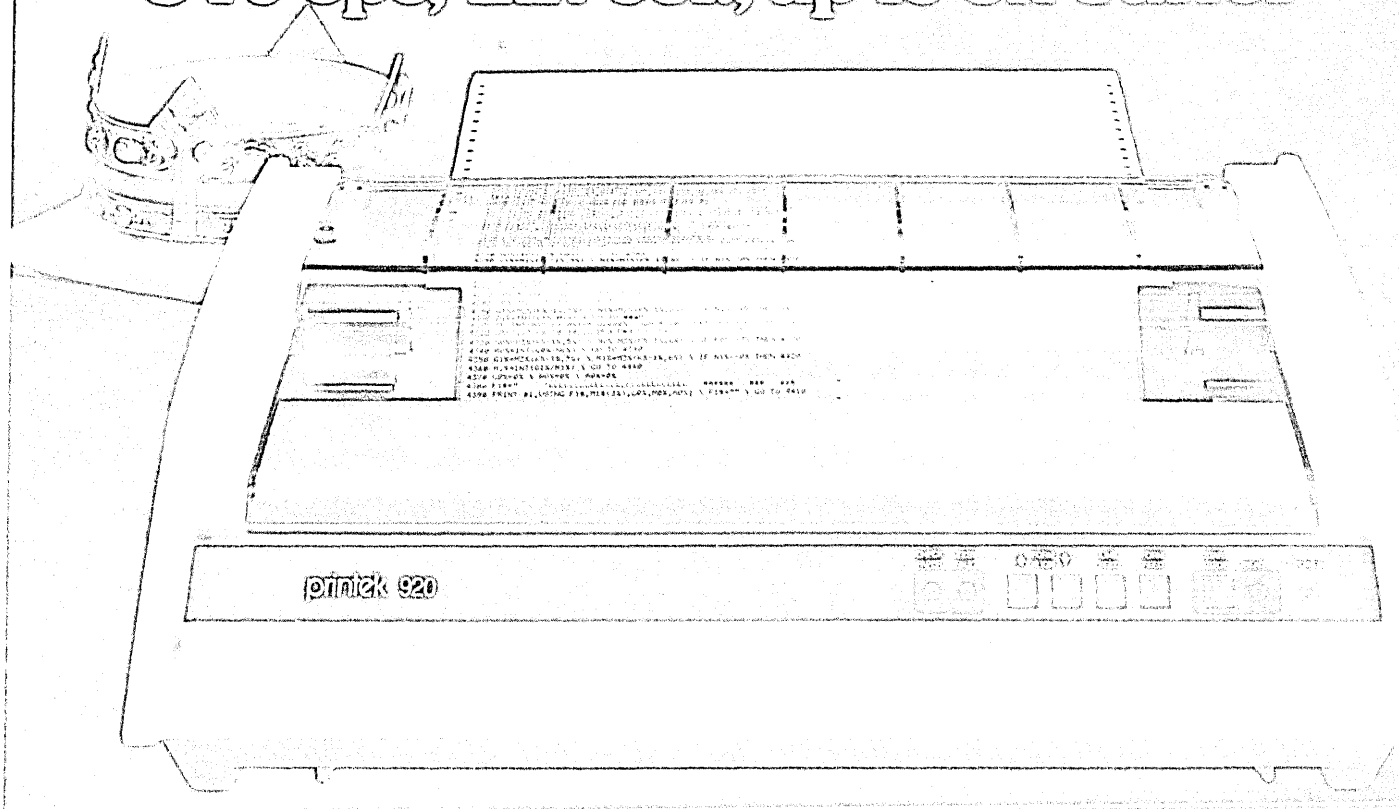
PRINTEK, Inc.
1517 Townline Road
Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022
616/925-3200
TWX 810-270-3112

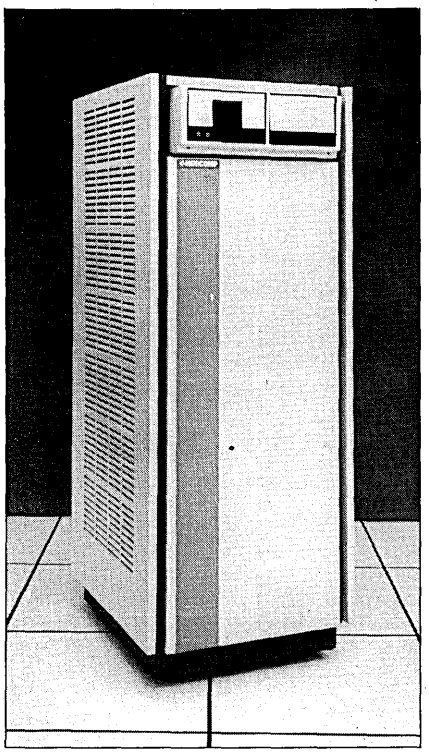
printek®
making printers that do more

CIRCLE 156 ON READER CARD

THE KING OF DATA

340 cps, 227 col., up to 8k buffer





includes drive plus covered storage area for three disk cartridges. The unit's controller can handle up to two drives, either the new 8-inch variety or Modcomp's existing 26MB, 67MB, or 256MB single-ported drives in combination. A 13.5MB disk subsystem, with controller, sells for $11,775; an additional drive is $6,475. Production deliveries are planned for the second quarter. MODULAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 306 ON READER CARD

SMALL U.P.S.

Gould's Standby Power System (SPS) uses the firm's maintenance-free Gelyte sealed gelled electrolyte lead-acid battery to provide 200 watts of 120 volt 60Hz power to word processors, small computer systems, and the like in the event of a brownout or total blackout; the unit will provide 200 watts for 20 minutes. Sitting between the power outlet and the device(s) being protected, the SPS also functions as a line filter, removing noise spikes. When the power drops below 102 volts, the battery takes over within one cycle. An integral inverter converts the DC from the battery into a 60Hz square wave. If the power comes back before the battery drains, the unit resumes its filtering and recharges the battery. The SPS0200 (200 watts for 20 minutes) sells for $489; another version, the SPS0400, provides 400 watts for 10 minutes at a price of $689. GOULD INC., Portable Battery Div., St. Paul, Minn.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 307 ON READER CARD

IBM-COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

Nixdorf, which has been keeping its thumb on the pulse of the IBM mainframe market for some time now, has rolled out three systems—processors, peripherals, and operating system software—to compete in the 4331 and 4341 market. Dubbed the Nixdorf 8890 Series, the family consists of models 30, 50, and 70, which the firm says are comparable to IBM's 4331 Group 11, 4331 Group 2, and 4341 Group 10, respectively. The systems all run Nixdorf's NIDOS/VSE, said to be compatible with IBM's DOS/VS and DOS/VSE. According to company president Carle Jansen, "For the first time, the customer seeking an IBM-compatible alternative can turn to a single supplier for his complete hardware, software, services, and support requirements." A large undertaking, but the firm seems to be molding itself into a mini-IBM, allowing users to retain their investment in applications software while at the same time severing all ties with Big Blue. Nixdorf isn't forcing the point, since it states that users desiring to do so can run other IBM SCPs if it suits their purposes.

The 8890s use a multiple-processor architecture comprising a 32-bit microprocessor acting as cpu, a main memory processing unit, an I/O processing subsystem, and a service processing unit. The larger two models, the 50 and the 70, also include an instruction preprocessing unit that speeds commercial applications. The processors use microcode, allowing the inclusion of IBM-type assists and others that may be released by Nixdorf in the future. The memory processing unit can reconfigure memory around partial failures; the I/O subsystem connects dedicated I/O micros to the cpu and Memory Processing Unit. The Service Processor supports remote diagnostics and provides error detection, recovery, and other support activities. Integrated communications controllers provide interactive and networking capabilities, including support for asynchronous, bisynchronous, and SDLC/SNA protocols.

The 8890/30 can have up to 2MB of memory and can support up to eight Nixdorf 8330 or 8350 disks (equivalents of IBM 3330 Model 11 and 3350). It also can attach up to four 8410 or 8420 tape subsystems (IBM 3410 and 3420 equivalents). The Model 30 comes with a byte multiplexor channel interface and a block channel interface for attachment of peripherals from other vendors. The system can also support up to eight communications lines.

Model 50 can be configured with up to 4MB of memory, sixteen 8330 or 8350 disks, and eight tape subsystems. It has two byte multiplexor channel interfaces and two block channel interfaces; up to 16 communications lines can be supported.

The top of the line Model 70 handles 8MB of memory, 24 disks, and 12 tapes. Two byte multiplexor channel interfaces and three block multiplexor interfaces are provided. Thirty-two communications lines are supported. Pricing for the systems, including peripherals, ranges from $90,000 for the smallest Model 30 to $800,000 for a high-end Model 70. Nixdorf estimates that users will wind up paying somewhere between $500 to $1,000 per month for systems software, including its support. NIXDORF COMPUTER CORP., Waltham, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 309 ON READER CARD

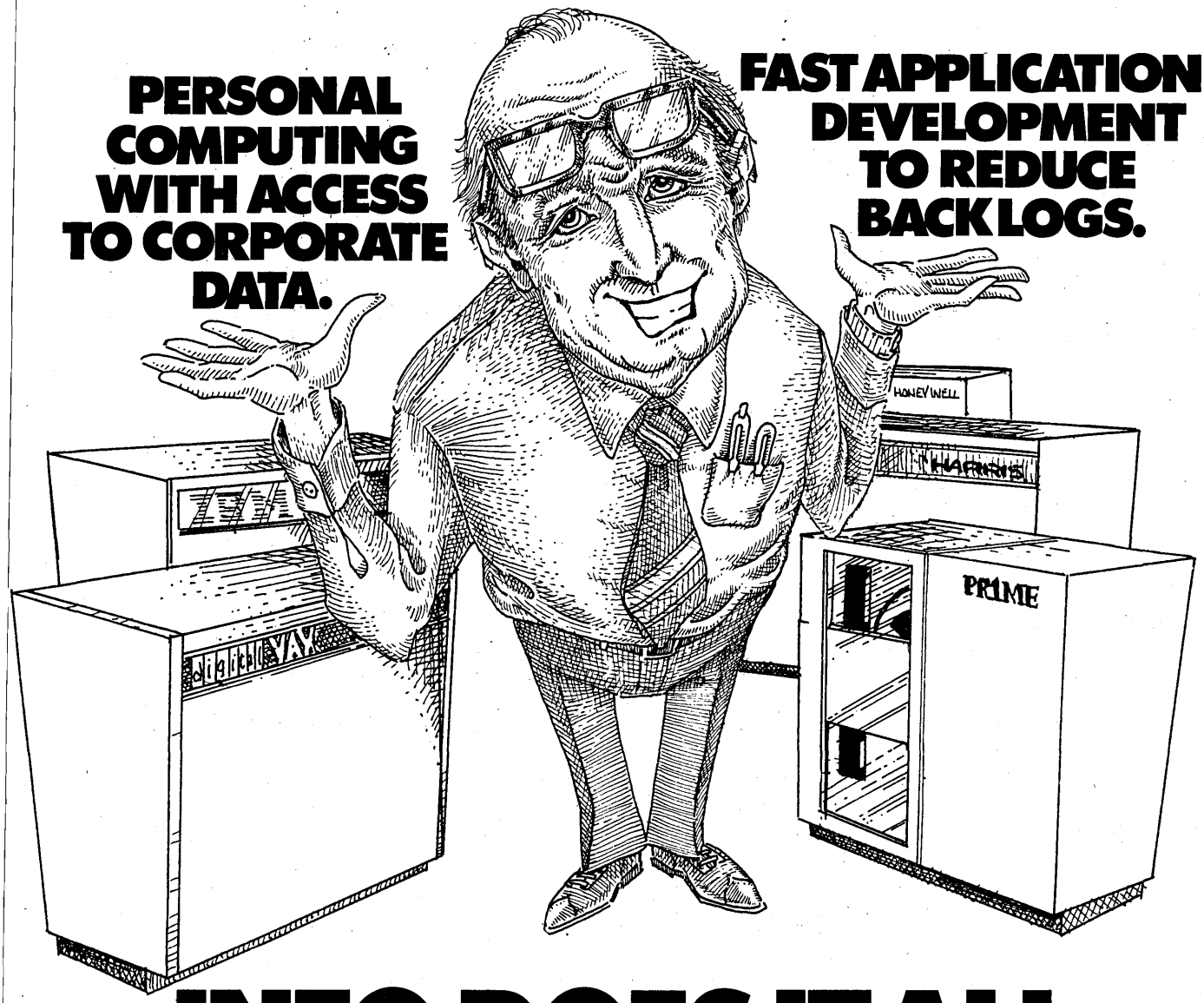
COLOR TERMINAL

Telex has widened its line of 3270-compatible display terminals with the debut of its Model 279 Color Display Station, a plug-compatible alternative to IBM's 3279/2A keyboard display. The 279 reportedly requires no changes to the system or the controller to be able to display alphanumeric data in colored fields. The color displays operate with either Telex's 276 or IBM 3274/3276 controllers; both 279s and monochrome Telex 278 or IBM 3278 displays can operate within the same cluster. The unit can display up to 1,920 characters formed on a 9 × 14 dot matrix. Color display attributes and their associated field formats are: white, protected/intensified; red, unprotected/intensified; blue, protected/nonintensified; and green, both unprotected/nonintensified and status line/message symbols. A switch allows the operator to put the 279 into two-color mode, making it operate as a 3278 equivalent. The 279 sells for $3,500. Leasing plans are offered. TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC., Tulsa, Okla.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 308 ON READER CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTING WITH ACCESS TO CORPORATE DATA.

FAST APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT TO REDUCE BACKLOGS.



INFO DOES IT ALL.

INFO gives me the best of both... personal computing versatility *and* fast application development capability.

For your non-technical users...Personal Computing.

INFO is so easy to use that managers and secretaries alike can solve many of their information processing requirements. With only one day of training. They can set up files, query and generate reports. Develop self-editing data entry screens and write simple application programs. By solving their own problems, my users have become part of my staff without being part of my budget!

For your technical staff ...Fast Application Development.

INFO cuts development time drastically. From ¼ to 1/10th the time a COBOL project would take. Not only can my technical staff concentrate on main line applications, they can get them done faster. Why? Because INFO gives them the simplicity of a Relational DBMS plus the versatility of a fourth-generation application generator.

For your budget...It's affordable, less than the cost of a programmer.

INFO is the least expensive alternative. With INFO, you can turn any terminal into a personal computer, allow users to "do it themselves," and double your staff without adding a person. And if you have a DEC VAX, PDP/11, Prime, Harris, IBM VM/CMS or Honeywell DPS 6 system, INFO is ready to go to work for you.

For your future growth.

INFO is a growing state-of-the-art system, designed specifically to meet your needs now and in the future. We will soon offer an integrated word processing, personal computing, application generator and decision support system featuring a revolutionary RELATIONAL FREE TEXT DBMS, and modeling. At a price you can afford.

For your information.

Executives in more than 600 companies have already found that INFO makes their job a lot easier.

Why not see if INFO can do it for you. Call or write Henco Inc., 35 Walnut St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181. (617) 237-4156 TWX 710-383-7529.

HENCO

For Greater Productivity.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER CARD

WHAT THE ASSEMBLY LINE DID FOR MANUFACTURING, INFORMATICS SOFTWARE WILL DO FOR ON-LINE PROCESSING.

INTRODUCING MARK V,™ YOUR IMS EXPERT.

Attention all DP managers with a backlog of high-production, high-volume IMS DB/DC applications.

Increase your productivity not your payroll. MARK V,™ a powerful new implementation System from Informatics®, will reduce your on-line IMS backlog with assembly-line efficiency. Without limiting the creativity of your programmers, or reducing the runtime efficiency of the applications they write.

MARK V serves as a round-the-clock "IMS expert"—supporting the activities of your entire programming staff. Automatic IMS interfaces allow programmers with little or no IMS experience to easily write complete IMS/DC applications. Programmers can concentrate on the unique aspects of the task—instead of spending time on the repetitive functions that characterize every application. Free of any system-imposed restrictions.

MARK V is aimed directly at your high-volume production applications which demand a high degree of programming flexibility. Customized screens, specific to your business requirements, can be designed through a versatile screen-painting technique. The flow from screen to screen is determined solely by the needs of your application.

You can generate compact, structured applications in 20% to 50% of the time required for source programs written in conventional languages. With only 20% to 30% as many lines of code. Application-specific logic is written in a self-contained MARK V high-level programming language. Yet your compiled production modules are just as efficient as COBOL or PL/1—and much easier to maintain. You get IMS/DC application development productivity without sacrificing resource utilization or on-line response times.

Flexible and non-procedural, MARK V generates complete MFS source code and provides all data-base matching logic for automatic access of up to ten data bases. Plus automatic data-base updates, complete error handling and a variety of other automatic functions.

MARK V is exactly the full-capability "expert" IMS application generator you would expect from Informatics—your information management partner. So give us a call. Or fill out the coupon and mail it today.

Informatics Inc., 21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304 (213) 887-9101

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

Computer Operating System

informatics inc

Your Information Management Partner

CIRCLE 158 ON READER CARD

SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

UPDATES

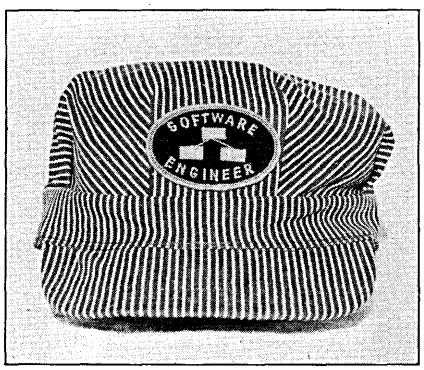
Atari has made its first $25,000 Star Award to software author Fernando Herrera, of Elmhurst, N.Y., for his educational program, My First Alphabet. The 38-year-old winner started a new career as a computer store manager in December. A native of Colombia trained in architecture and industrial design, Herrera taught himself to program about two years ago. His son, then two years old, inspired him to build a computer alphabet. Starting with E, he first drew the letter in a large format, then added an elephant as an illustration. Later, he added music and animated characters as well as screens for the numbers zero through 10.

The contest winners were picked from programs selected for publication in the Atari Program Exchange (APX) catalog. The eight programs selected for quarterly awards all competed for the 1981 grand prize. Three other authors received Awards of Merit: Sheldon Leemon of Oak Park, Mich., for his graphics package, Instedit; Greg Christensen, Anaheim, Calif., for Caverns of Mars, a game; and Ronald and Lynn Marcuse, of Freehold, N.J., for their Data Management System.

The French have begun hooking incompatible computers into their videotex prototype systems using Multitel, developed by the Cap Gemini Sogeti Software Group. The interconnect capability has allowed France's two largest mail order retailers and a major publisher to make their existing IBM databases available to the 2,500 homes and offices participating in the Télétel 3V trial in the Vélizy area. An IBM Series/1 mini acts as a front-end processor connecting a mainframe to the Télétel Videotex Center via an X.25 network.

STRUT YOUR STUFF

Are your non-dp friends confused about what you do for a living? You can show your colors with either of a pair of professional engineer caps, made of hickory-striped denim and bearing either a SOFTWARE ENGINEER or CHIEF A#1 ENGINEER



patch. The $6 caps come in adult sizes from small to extra large, and children's sizes from extra small to large. STATION PRODUCTS, Los Angeles, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 326 ON READER CARD

MVS/SP3 SIMULATOR

National Advanced Systems, attempting to rise like the Phoenix out of the ashes of Itel, has come out with a software offering to extend the productive life of IBM 370 processors. Extend/SP3 is a System/370 Extended Facility Simulator that lets current 370 users exploit IBM's latest MVS/SP3 SCP without waiting for or paying for an IBM hardware upgrade. A transparent simulation of the MVS/SP operating system, Extend/SP replaces the instructions provided by IBM's Extended Facility with native-mode 370 machine code. Available for all uniprocessor, attached processor, and multiprocessor systems, the simulator reportedly can increase system performance by as much as 12% without additional memory, and 20% with extra memory, for systems running MVS/SE or MVS/SP. Extend/SP carries prices ranging from $5,000 to $15,000. NATIONAL ADVANCED SYSTEMS, Mountain View, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 327 ON READER CARD

TAX PLANNING

Ah, it's April, and that means the taxman cometh. This could be an appropriate occasion for owners of Apple II or Western Digital Microengines to try out Aardvark Software's tax planning package, Personal Tax Plan.

Written in UCSD Pascal, Personal Tax Plan is a planning tool, not a tax preparation program. Developed by CPAs, the package allows taxpayers to calculate their tax liabilities under a number of assumptions: should you income average, or, if married, file separately or jointly? The program follows the format of the Fed's infamous 1040, and contains the latest tax laws for the years 1981-1984. The package includes instructions illustrated with two sample cases, "HELP" screens to aid the user entering tax data, and the ability to computerize multiple projections so the user can find the most advantageous method for computing tax liability. Results can be printed or displayed on a crt screen, and data can be saved on diskette for later review or modification. According to an evaluation conducted by the accounting firm of Touche Ross & Co., the initial release of the package performs as described in its documentation, and complies with the tax laws as of the date of evaluation. Although the accountancy could not perform an exhaustive test of the program, "a substantial variety of combinations of factors" using both valid and invalid data turned up no errors.

Touche Ross adds: "Satisfactory results, of course, are dependent upon the person using the system electing the proper alternatives, providing accurate data, and having an appropriate understanding of the tax laws." Personal Tax Plan sells for $130. AARDVARK SOFTWARE, INC., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 328 ON READER CARD

REAL-TIME PASCAL

Designed from the ground up as a high-level language for implementing real-time applications on DEC's 11-series of processors—from the Falcon SBC-11/21 up to the

PDP-11 range—Parallel Pascal is an extended Pascal compiler that generates Macro-11 source code for subsequent assembly into machine code. Interactive Technology, Inc., developers of the compiler, says that code generated will be efficient enough to handle interrupts and other real-time requirements. While the compiler includes extensions for interrupt handling and direct addressing memory and processor registers, it also has provisions for calling assembly language subroutines. Currently, the compiler works under RT-11, with RSX-11 and other microprocessor operating systems targeted for later implementations.

Parallel Pascal derives its name from its ability to create and synchronize an unlimited number of concurrent tasks. The core language remains compliant with the second draft ISO standard for Pascal (as published in *Pascal News*, December 1980), allowing compilation of existing Pascal programs written to comply with the standard. The compiler uses multiple passes to create optimized object code. Its parallel features are derived from Modula, another programming language developed by Pascal's implementor, Niklaus Wirth. The overall intent of combining concurrency with Pascal is to provide a single high-level language for applications, including time-sensitive interrupt servicing, and I/O handling. The compiler, with three months' support, carries a $950 per cpu license fee; a demo package, priced at $25, includes two executable parallel screen display programs, an interactive version of John Horton Conway's "Life" game, and the Parallel Pascal compiler, stripped of its code generator (allowing potential users to experience compilation of programs using the language and its extensions, but barring execution of any such programs—a slick way of demonstrating a compiler). INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC., Portland, Ore.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 329 ON READER CARD

DATABASE AUDIT TOOLS

Coopers & Lybrand's Computer Audit Assistance Group has released three of the software tools it uses when auditing applications that use IBM's IMS database management system. Ironically, the thorniest aspect of auditing a DBMS is probably the most attractive feature a DBMS offers application programmers and users: maintaining a central store of data that are used by many applications. Since many users access the same data, ensuring integrity becomes increasingly difficult. The three programs provide descriptions of the contents and structure of each database, as well as identifying the on-line programs that can access each, the transactions each program processes, the transactions and commands a given terminal can issue, and the transactions and commands a password authorizes.

The IMS PSB/DBD Analyzer pulls information from the Data Base Description control block and the Program Specification Block to provide a description of each database in an IMS environment and a global view of each, along with the view and manipulations possible from each program accessing the database. The IMS DC Analyzer helps the auditor sort out what transactions access databases. It also identifies transactions that can send messages to other terminals or trigger transactions within another program. To verify the security of IMS databases, the IMS DC Security Analyzer is run as a standard application—if it can complete without special authorization, the system is not adequately protected. All three programs can be licensed for $10,000, plus $2,000 per year maintenance after the first year. The PSB/DBD Analyzer and DC Analyzer are each priced at $5,000 ($1,000 per year maintenance), and the Security Analyzer is $2,500 ($500 per year maintenance). COOPERS & LYBRAND, New York, N.Y.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD

REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

Data General has pared back the AOS/VS operating system used on its 32-bit Eclipse MV/8000 and MV/6000 processors, producing AOS/RT32—an operating system designed for real-time, high throughput dedicated applications. Applications are developed under AOS/VS in any of three languages—FORTRAN 77, PL/1, or DG/L—and executed in the AOS/RT32 environment. A strict subset of the full AOS/VS operating system, AOS/RT32 can support up to 64 parallel processes, each with as many as 32 tasks. Well-defined system routes are provided for internal coordination and communication between tasks. Process management, memory management, task management, file system, block I/O, character I/O, and peripheral management are provided by separate, independent subsystems. Under AOS/VS, the user can generate an AOS/RT32 system comprising only those features required for the application at hand. The real-time system can manipulate disks formatted for AOS/VS; additionally, it can handle unstructured disks because of its ability to control I/O operations. System calls allow a process to manipulate its full 512MB ad-

SOFTWARE SPOTLIGHT

COBOL MAINTENANCE

Micro Focus, developers of the portable CIS COBOL and Level II COBOL compilers, has a new maintenance tool, the COBOL Animator. Designed to let programmers interactively debug COBOL programs at the source code level, the Animator displays a COBOL program as it executes. At any point the programmer can pause to examine, and possibly change, the value of variables; a paused program can be restarted where it was interrupted, or at any location the user desires.

In addition to helping get the bugs out of a new application, the Animator can help maintenance programmers develop an understanding of applications written by others. Instead of walking through an unfamiliar program, the maintenance tool will let the user "drive through" (if you'll pardon us for coining yet another phrase). The Animator's ability to inspect and alter the values of variables, coupled with its facilities to execute the application in whatever sequence the user desires, offers the user a means to explore various logic paths, much as a vacationing motorist might take interesting looking detours.

Animator can—at the user's discretion—display information in virtually any level of detail. The user can ask for the execution of a single COBOL statement, continuous execution at whatever speed is most comprehensible, execution to the next IF statement, or rapid execution displaying only those screens seen by the application user (without showing the source code flyby). It also lets the user split the screen into two variable-sized windows showing segments of code that may be widely separated in the program. Regardless of the level of detail being displayed, execution will halt when the programmer presses the space bar, when a user-set breakpoint is encountered, or when a run-time error occurs. If the program is halted, the user can inspect any desired section of source code, check the value of variables, alter variable values, and resume execution at any desired statement. Variables can be monitored continuously, with their value displayed at the bottom of the screen. The Animator will follow the path of CALLed programs; if they are already considered correct, the user can instruct Animator to suspend animation when these programs are entered. Similarly, the user can tell Animator how deeply nested PERFORMS should be animated.

Animator runs on a variety of microcomputers of both the 8- and 16-bit persuasion. It requires either of the Micro Focus COBOL compilers, although the program to be animated can be written for any COBOL compiler that meets the ANSI 1974 standard. This allows programs written for mainframes to be debugged on a micro. For micros running the CIS compiler, the operating environment must be CP/M; the Level II compiler requires CP/M-86. Support for other environments, such as PDP-11s, Motorola 68000s, and the IBM Personal Computer, is expected.

Initially, Micro Focus targets the large dp shop as its primary market; oems are also sought. A site license for the Animator goes for $1,000 per month, payable at the end of each month (that's a built-in, 30-day trial period). MICRO FOCUS INC., Santa Clara, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 325 ON READER CARD

Fly through CICS testing without crashing.

Send your CICS productivity soaring with INTERTEST, the interactive testing and debugging software. INTERTEST's unique early detection feature lets you speed through application development and testing. It catches program errors before they crash the system and lets you correct them right away. No more crash, dump, analyze, correct, recompile. So with INTERTEST you spend more time testing and a fraction of the time correcting.

And INTERTEST's crash protection gives users more CICS availability. They don't pay for programmers' errors in lost time. In fact INTERTEST lets you run testing and production simultaneously.

Over 500 major corporations use INTERTEST. Many report productivity increases as high as 85%.

Find out what INTERTEST can do for you. Contact On-Line Software International today for all the details. Because if you're looking to raise CICS productivity and availability, with INTERTEST the sky's the limit.

ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

65 Route 4 East
River Edge, NJ 07661
(201) 488-7770
Toll Free (800) 526-0272

CIRCLE 159 ON READER CARD

dress space, consisting of 2KB pages (pages can be shred between processes or held privately by a single process). The minimal hardware configuration required to run AOS/RT32 includes a 32-bit Eclipse processor with at least 256KB of memory, a Dasher console device, and a system mag tape boot device. An initial license for the real-time operating system goes for $5,000, and subsequent licenses are $3,000; adding support for disk drives adds $500 to the above prices. DATA GENERAL CORP., Westboro, Mass.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 331 ON READER CARD

DATABASE INTERFACE

The Generalized Data Base Interface (GDBI) is Informatics' latest option for its Mark IV Implementation System. With GDBI, applications programmers gain transparent access capabilities to virtually any DBMS. The option allows Mark IV to be used for batch processing of any type of file or database. The interface lets programmers use the same Mark IV code to process standard files, as well as databases maintained by such systems as ADABAS, IDMS, Total, System 2000, IMS, and others. User-written mapping requests define database access call sequences, strategies, and techniques; this approach provides both transparency and insulation from problems caused by future enhancements and changes to the database management system. Selective record and segment processing is said to reduce processing time and I/O overhead by letting applications manipulate an entire record, a single path of a record, or a single segment. Selective data mapping within the mapping request ensures system security by supporting operating system password protection facilities and Mark IV passwords. GDBI runs on IBM and compatible mainframes operating under OS/VS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, or CMS. Base price for an OS/VS version of GDBI with Mark IV is $10,000; GDBI can also work with the Answer/2 report writer OS/VS (base priced at $6,500 with GDBI). INFORMATICS INC., Canoga Park, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 332 ON READER CARD

UTILIZATION MONITOR

Both cpu and real memory utilization within NCR mainframes running under the Virtual Resource Executive (VRX) can be graphically displayed on a crt screen using VRX-Stats. The package comprises two programs—Memstat and Cpustat—and can run on any V-8000 series system with at least one NCR 796-201 or 796-401 display terminal with graphics capabilities. Memstat periodically samples real memory usage, displaying the resulting sampled data in any of four formats. A Specific Job Display shows the last 15 samples of real memory used by a given job; an All Job Display shows memory use by each active job; a Memory Map Display shows the total real memory used within the system during the previous 15 sample periods; and an Available Real Memory Display gives the last 15 samples of free memory. Cpustat offers six displays of cpu utilization. An All Jobs Display shows cpu use by each active job, kernel satellite, and available processing capacity. The same information, displayed as actual cpu time in seconds as opposed to percentages, is available from the All Time Display. The remaining displays cover the previous 15 sample periods, including the activity of a given job, unused capacity, and total cpu usage. The VRX-Stats package carries a one-time license fee of $300. NCR CORP., Dayton, Ohio.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 333 ON READER CARD

OPTIMIZING FORTRAN COMPILER

FORTRAN VII Z is dubbed a "universal" optimizing compiler for FORTRAN-77 programs written for the Perkin-Elmer Series 3200 line of computers. The company contrasts universal optimization to global optimization, stating that its new compiler optimizes across modules, gaining whatever speed is possible when subroutines are called. The company says that global optimization, as performed by many compilers including PE's FORTRAN VII O, misses possi-

QRPST

Professionals who aren't too attentive to developments in data communications soon find their mastery of the language slipping.

Whatever your information needs, CCMI has the service to keep your vocabulary current.

- Database for AIOD/SMDR Processing
- Customized Database Development
- Common Carrier Rate Guides
- Tariffs—Full Service
- Special Reports and Monthly Newsletters

For a Complete Catalog
Call Toll Free: 800-526-5307
In New Jersey Call (201) 825-3311

Center For Communications Management, Inc.
... the knowledge company

CCMI, P.O. Box 324, Ramsey, NJ 07446

CIRCLE 160 ON READER CARD

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH 12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36 DECwriter II	$1,095	$105	$ 58	$ 40
	LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,695	162	90	61
	VT101 CRT DECscope	1,195	115	67	43
	VT125 CRT Graphics	3,295	315	185	119
	VT131 CRT DECscope	1,745	167	98	63
	VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
	VT18XAC Personal Computer Option	2,395	230	128	86
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	TI Insight 10 Terminal	695	67	37	25
	TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	TI787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
	TI810 RO Printer	1,695	162	90	61
	TI820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM3A CRT Terminal	595	57	34	22
	ADM5 CRT Terminal	645	62	36	24
	ADM32 CRT Terminal	1,165	112	65	42
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	1,995	190	106	72
DATAMEDIA	EXCEL 12 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
	EXCEL 42 Smart Buffered CRT	995	96	54	36
	COLORSCAN 10 Color CRT	3,195	307	171	116
TELEVIDEO	925 CRT Terminal	850	82	46	31
	950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 7715 RO	2,895	278	154	104
	Letter Quality, 7725 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
GENERAL ELECTRIC	2030 KSR Printer 30 CPS	1,195	115	67	43
	2120 KSR Printer 120 CPS	2,195	211	117	80
HAZELTINE	Executive 80/20	1,345	127	75	49
	Executive 80/30	1,695	162	90	61
EPSON	MX-80 F/T Printer	745	71	42	27
	MX-100 Printer	895	86	48	32
TIMEPLEX	E0400 4 Channel Stat Mux	1,525	147	82	55
	E0800 8 Channel Stat Mux	2,050	197	110	74

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS
APPLE • COMMODORE • HP85 • DEC LSI 11

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485 800-526-4965 OUTSIDE N.J.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER CARD

SIGGRAPH '82

Plan now to attend SIGGRAPH '82, The Ninth Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, July 26-30 in Boston.

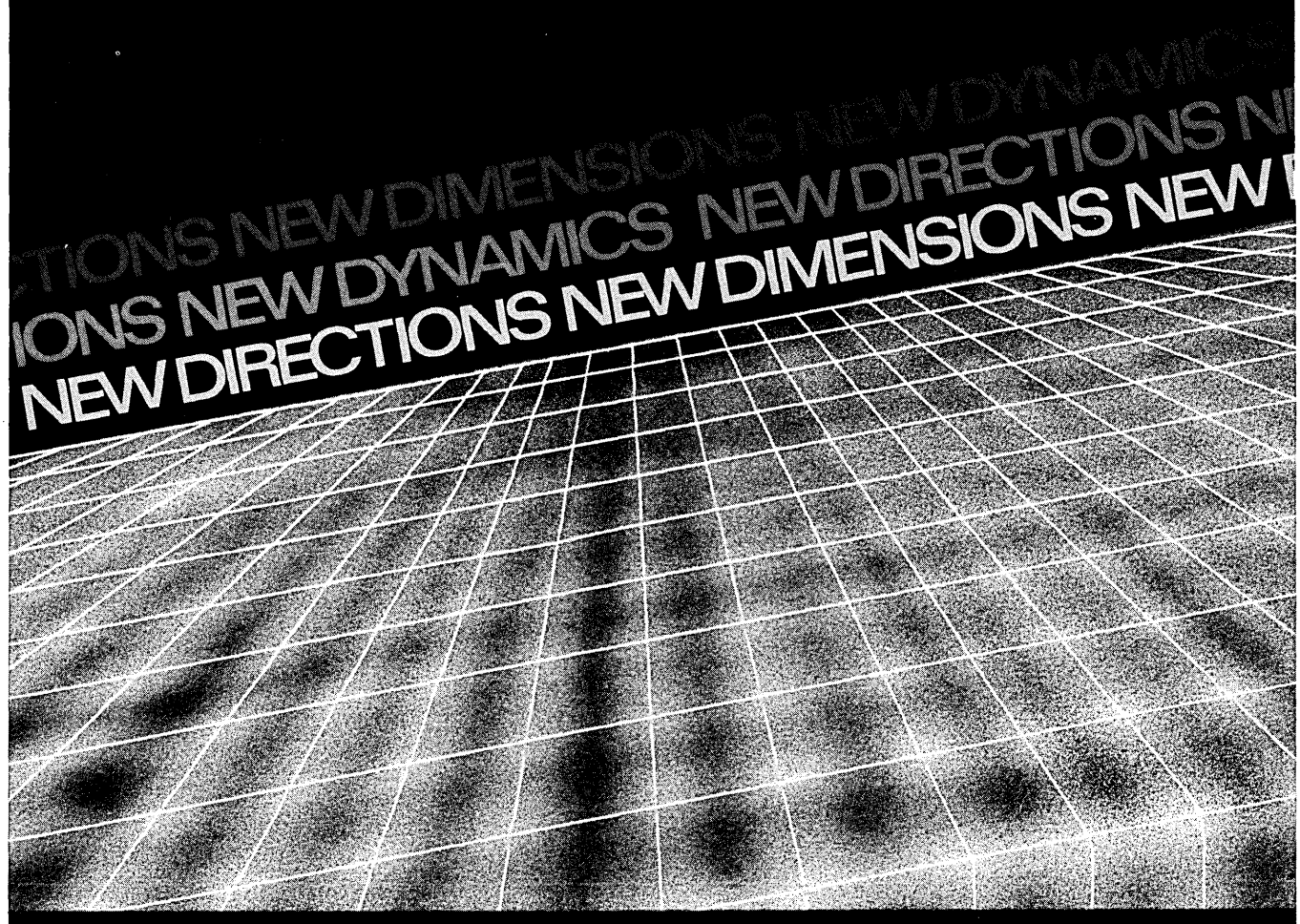
SIGGRAPH '82 is a complete technical conference covering every phase of computer graphics. The conference features:

- Exhibits by more than 140 companies displaying the latest graphics hardware, software, peripherals, and services
- 24 diversified courses including introductory tutorials and advanced seminars
- Technical sessions featuring the latest in research and innovative applications
- Detailed vendor forum presentations
- Computer-generated film and art shows

The premier national event in computer graphics, SIGGRAPH '82 is the only conference where you can get a well-focused and in-depth perspective on both the present and future directions of this challenging aspect of computer technology.

For registration information, call or write:
SIGGRAPH '82
Convention Services Department
111 East Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601 U.S.A.
312/644-6610

acm



Sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics in cooperation with the IEEE Technical Committee on Computer Graphics, Eurographics, Harvard Graphics Week, and the Summer Institute of Media Arts.

ble shortcuts in subroutine calls because the compilers can't recognize the context of the CALL. The new compiler also has a development mode that compiles code at a rate in excess of 3,000 lines per minute. FORTRAN VII programs can run under the OS/32 MTM timesharing monitor, or directly under OS/32 in real time or number crunching applications. The programs also can run in the Reliance transaction processing environment. A licensed product scheduled for May availability, the FORTRAN VII Z compiler carries a $24,950 price tag. PERKIN-ELMER CORP., Computer Operations, Oceanport, N.J.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 334 ON READER CARD

SCHEDULING

VisiCorp (that's the new name adopted by Personal Software) has released its ninth program in the Visi series of interrelated packages for the Apple II personal computer. The new offering, VisiSchedule, lets the user create an on-screen schedule of projects and tasks; like VisiCalc, the scheduling program performs immediate updating, changing the schedule it is working on when new information causes changes. The program incorporates all relevant information, including scheduling constraints, costs, manpower, and resource leveling. The package provides time charts and other reports to assist the user in planning projects and managing resources.

As many as 160 tasks can be charted in a calendar format showing start and stop dates for each task and reflecting holidays and deadlines. A number of reports can be produced showing such important information as critical path, project milestones, cost estimates, slack time, manpower levels, prerequisites, etc. The program's resource leveling feature will reschedule tasks in slack times, if possible, so a hastily drawn schedule calling for eight workers one week and two the next will wind up using five workers over two weeks. VisiSchedule also estimates material and labor costs. The $300 package requires at least 48KB of memory on an Apple II or II Plus. A 50-task project will fit in a 48KB machine; adding either the Apple Language System or Microsoft RAMcard increases the capacity to 160 tasks. VISICORP, San Jose, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 335 ON READER CARD

APPLICATIONS

For its customer base of Series 80 computer users, Sperry Univac has adapted a basic general accounting system and a wholesale management application, both originally written for the BC/7 computer. The Accounting Management System, AMS 80, consists of four modules: accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and payroll.

Operation is interactive. A control file allows each customer to tailor the system. The accounts payable module includes provisions for calculating discounts, making cash commitments, and issuing payments; accounts receivable can process cash receipts and maintain overall control of receivables. Payroll meets governmental reporting requirements, offers flexible methods for calculating wages, controlling deductions, and cutting checks; it also can handle labor distribution. General ledger performs batch balancing and can make comparisons to budget data. AMS 80 has a monthly license fee of $395. The Wholesale Applications Management System, WAMS 80 comprises modules for inventory and sales analysis, order entry, billing, credit return, and expanded sales analysis. The inventory module maintains product information including sales data and supplier data, pricing levels, stock levels, and reorder levels.

Order entry and billing handles the user's order processing requirements. The credit return function updates the sales, inventory, and customer accounts receivable files when credits are applied. Expanded sales analysis produces a comprehensive set of sales analysis reports. WAMS 80 licenses for $425 per month. SPERRY UNIVAC, Blue Bell, Pa.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 337 ON READER CARD

CALL *GLASGAL* FOR THE BEST IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Firms whose products are stocked for quick delivery include:

Micom	Halcyon
General Datacomm	Gandalf
Racal-Vadic	Spectron
Paradyne	Ventel
Ark Electronic Products	Com/Tech Systems
Electrodata	Kaufman Research
Prentice	Anderson Jacobson
Craig Data Cable	Dataprobe
Intecom	PCI, and many others

Just call to place your order or call for free and expert systems configuration advice (Authors of Basic and Advanced Techniques in Data Communications published by Artech House Telecommunications magazine). Same day shipment of most items.

Modems 50 to 14,400 BPS, all types of Multiplexers, Cables, Line Drivers, Limited Distance Modems, Modem Eliminators, Acoustic Couplers, Data Access Arrangements, Automatic Calling Units, Patch Panels, Switches, Port Selectors, Protocol Converters, Encryption Units, Async to Sync Converters, Error Control Units, Data Monitors, EIA Breakout Boxes, Bit Error Rate Testers, Phone Line Testers, Dial Backup Equipment, Phone Line Bridges, Modem and Port Sharing Units, Equipment Cabinets, Inverse Multiplexers, and our exclusive *Data Detective Kit.*

Installation and on-site maintenance available in N.Y. Metro Area.

CALL 201-768-8082

GLASGAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES INC.
103 First St., Harrington Park, N.J. 07640

CIRCLE 163 ON READER CARD

A Multi-Task Data Entry System

Write on it...Calculate on it...Sketch on it... And Keep the Hard Copy Original

The Image Data Tablet System is a remarkably versatile data entry system that allows users to input data at its very source without costly keyboarding.

The system can recognize hand print, accept drawings or sketches and input data and mathematical calculations through a character and calculator touch table.

An Image Data Tablet System includes:
- Handprint Recognition
- Mathematical Calculation
- Graphics Mode for Design Work
- Touch Table Input
- Special Function Keys

TOTAL TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.
Sales Office for the image data Multi-Function Terminal
341 Cobalt Way • Sunnyvale, California 94086 • (408) 733-5211

For More Information Call TOLL FREE: 800-321-3156

CIRCLE 164 ON READER CARD

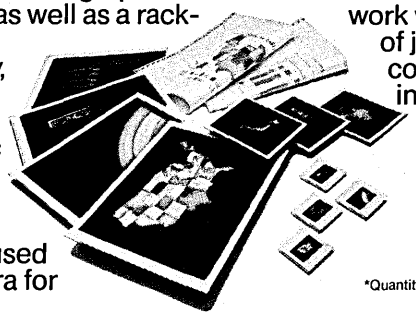
Get all the colors of the rainbow, and save a pot of gold.

It's no fable. Now you can get Ramtek's 6211 Colorgraphic Terminal for only $4995.*

The 6211 is a complete terminal with a high resolution color monitor and display electronics. You can display 16 colors at once from a palette of 64 and choose screen resolutions of 640 x 480 or 512 picture elements. The 6211 also offers a light pen or graphics tablet as options, as well as a rack-mount version.

For hard copy, couple the 6211 with a Ramtek 4100 colorgraphic printer for quick inexpensive plain paper copies. The 6211 can also be used with a color camera for 35 mm slides, 8 x 10 or 4 x 5 prints, or overhead transparencies.

A full range of off-the-shelf graphics software packages are available for the 6211. And Tektronix 4014 emulation allows Tektronix users to work with 16 colors instead of just one. To get into colorgraphics easily and inexpensively, just follow the rainbow.



Call Ramtek at 408-988-2211, extension 6000.

*Quantity Discount

These software companies are actively involved in developing and supporting applications programs for the 6211, and the list is growing.

Presentation/Business Graphics
Abt
Boeing Computer Services
ISSCO
Rapidata
SAS

Finite Element Modeling
Algor
BYU
PDA

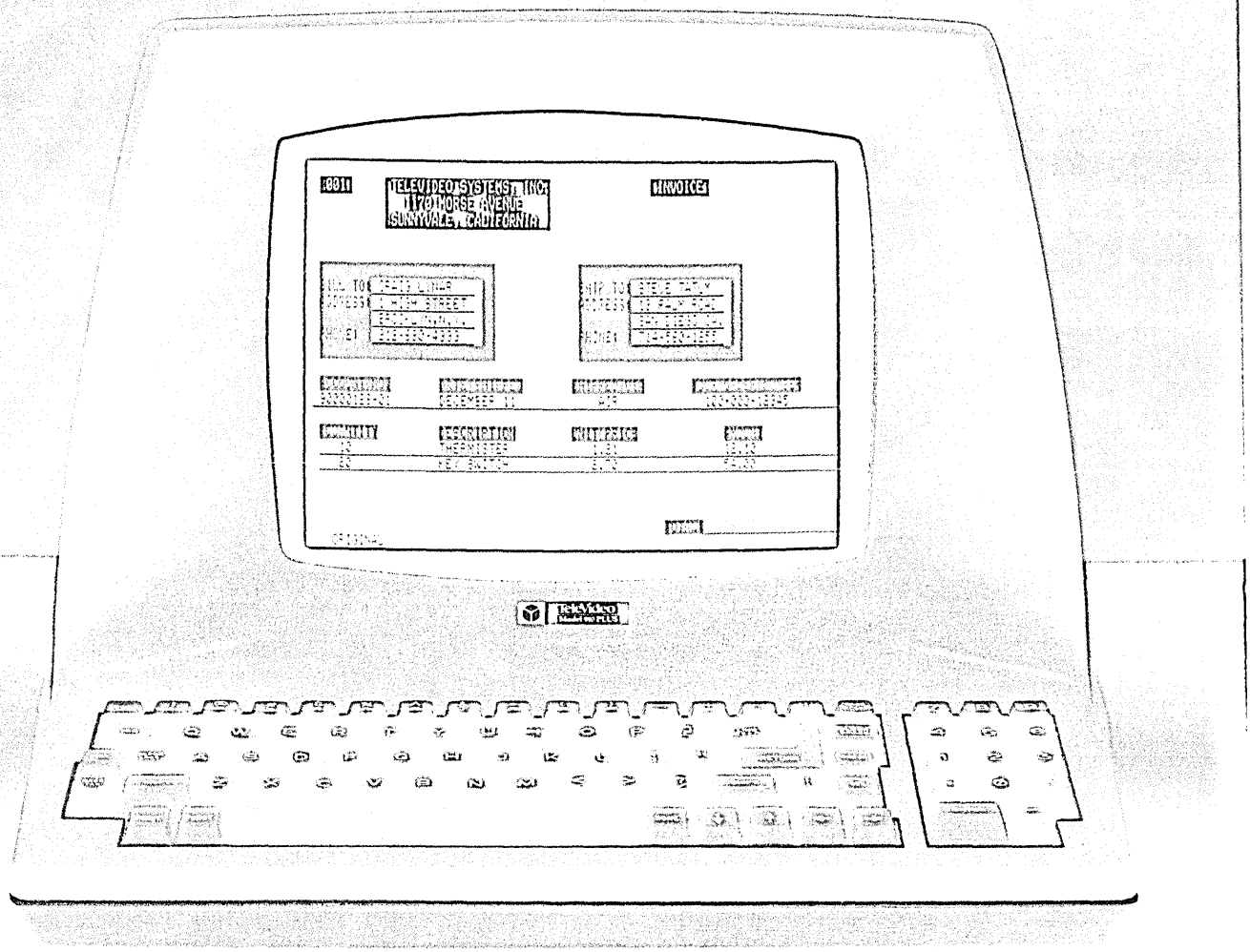
General Purpose
Megatek
Precision Visuals
University of Utah

Ramtek
Our Experience Shows.

WORLD HEADQUARTERS—Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211. **EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS**—Ramtek Europe BV. P.O. Box 67, Badhoevedorp, 11170 AB, The Netherlands, 31 (0) 2968-5056. **REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS**—Washington, D.C. (703) 893-2020; Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4053; Boston, MA (617) 273-4590; Metropolitan New York, NY (201) 238-2090; Orlando, FL (305) 645-0780; Upstate New York/Canada (716) 425-1742; Los Angeles, CA (714) 979-5351; Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200; Chicago,IL (312) 397-2279; Seattle, WA (206) 575-1600; Houston, TX (713) 774-2233; Denver, CO (303) 694-0758.

ANNOUNCING ANOTHER NEW IDEA FROM TELEVIDEO®

THE SMART 910 PLUS.



Our new ideas have a way of sweeping the market. In just a few years, TeleVideo has come from nowhere to become the No. 1 independent in CRT terminals. The reason: we offer exceptional quality, reliability and usability at a price no one can beat. (In fact, we use the same high quality modules, from keyboards to monitors, throughout the entire line.)

The smart 910 Plus Block Mode terminal is our latest innovation. For the money, you'll find nothing that outperforms it. For example, simply by touching a key you can activate its gated printer port.

Another point: since service is a major concern, we have ours handled nationwide by one of the best: General Electric's Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers. Right now, we have the new 910 Plus ready for immediate delivery. To order or have questions answered call 800-538-8725 (toll-free outside California.) Since it's priced at just $699 per unit, your decision should be very easy.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800-538-8725 (toll-free outside California)

910 Plus Features

- Block mode
- Off-line editing
- 10 programmed function codes
- Changeable codes
- Protected fields
- 5 screen attributes (blink, blank, reverse, underline, half intensity)
- 15 baud rates (50b to 10.2Kb)
- Gated printer port
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- Typewriter tabs
- Erase to end line
- Erase to end of page
- Self-test
- Monitor mode
- 4 strappable languages

CALIFORNIA Santa Ana 714/557-6095, Sunnyvale 408/745-7760 • GEORGIA Atlanta 404/255-9338 • TEXAS Dallas 214/980-9978 • ILLINOIS Chicago Area 312/351-9350
MASSACHUSETTS Boston 617/668-6891 • NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY 201/267-8805 • UNITED KINGDOM West End Surrey 44 9905-6464

CIRCLE 166 ON READER CARD

SOURCE DATA

BOOKS

HISTORY OF BINARY AND OTHER NONDECIMAL NUMERATION

by Anton Glaser

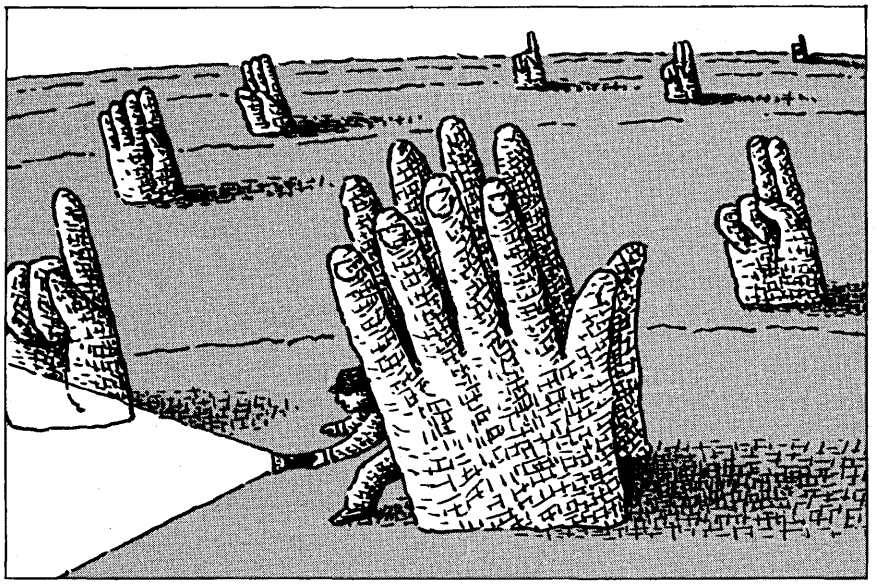


ILLUSTRATION BY DAVID FISHER

Pity the poor mathematician, for whom 10-fingered man looms an unfortunate coincidence and who sees on all sides the uncontested tyranny of 10. Indeed, there were times in Professor Glaser's book when I found myself wishing for 12 fingers and toes, instead of my customary complement.

But if humankind chose the number at hand, so to speak, it was not merely because all other choices were untenable. The history of what might have been is an intriguing one, and Glaser narrates it with enthusiasm and skill. He takes us on a mathematician's tour from the first stirrings of nondecimal computation in ancient times clear through to the modern era, punctuated with engaging side trips that examine sundry foiled attempts at replacing our familiar base 10.

The importance of the story, however, derives from the surge of interest in binary numeration brought about by the computer age. Among other offshoots, this helped spawn the "new math," which attempted to inculcate youthful minds with the realization that counting by 10 was essentially an arbitrary process.

Not surprisingly, the doctrinal hold of base 10 in everyday life was hardly loosened by this, and one of the more rewarding bits of data to surface in Glaser's book is that the new math was hardly new. Leibniz, in 1703, related a binary method of numeration ascribed to venerable King Fohy of China some 4,000 years ago.

Leibniz holds an important place in Glaser's pantheon of nondecimal protagonists as a mathematician who brought his penetrating if somewhat fanciful insight to bear on nondecimal numeration with startling results—not least of which is his binary proof of the existence of God. (QED) Glaser notes, however, that Leibniz's hope that his "new arithmetic" would provide a key to further theoretical advances was never realized.

These early years were studded with imaginative, sometimes comic attempts at casting off old habits. Counting in threes held the advantage of mirroring the Trinity, whereas counting in 12s (the most popular alternative overall) commended itself in light of the number of months, apostles, tribes of Israel, etc.

But the corker has to have been the suggestion of King Charles XII of Sweden, which Glaser elaborates in no small detail, that the number 64—composed of cubes and squares—offered the ideal base for counting. The resultant problem of memorizing 54 more characters, he felt, merely enhanced the scheme's attractiveness. Mercifully, this possibility was cut short by the same cannonball that ended his life.

The French Revolution toyed briefly with duodecimal, but opted to lop off some more heads instead and remain metric. Nystrom, writing in the next century, deplored the metric system precisely because it *was* French (not unreasonable), while Taylor (in 1887) asserted that base 10 was natural "in the same sense that ignorance was."

Throughout the book and more especially in its cogent summary of the drawn-out historical dialectic as to "which base is best," Professor Glaser sorts through the theories and proposals in an orderly fashion. His prose is lucid and relatively nontechnical, though it presupposes a modicum of mathematical knowledge in his reader, and a mathophile's love of games.

Beneath the surface of these games, however, one can discern the origins of many practical, even basic, computational aids. For example, modern error-correcting codes have their obvious precursors in the game of NIM (ca. 1901), which in turn harks back to Leibniz's analysis of columnar periods in binary notation.

An unflagging fecundity of invention in creating new symbols emerges from Glaser's text. One of my favorites is the scheme by Cauchy (ca. 1840), who suggested $\bar{4}, \bar{3}, \bar{2}, \bar{1}, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$, and 5 in place of the usual ten digits, where $6 = 1\bar{4}$, $7 = 1\bar{3}$, $8 = 1\bar{2}$, and $9 = 1\bar{1}$. This in turn leads to $1\bar{1}^2 = 1\bar{2}1$, $1\bar{2}^2 = 1\bar{4}4$, $1\bar{3}^2 = 1\bar{6}9$; 1/11 becomes $0.1\bar{1}1\bar{1}1\bar{1}\ldots$

SOURCE DATA

Benjamin Peirce (1816) fabricated a nomenclature composed of tetrads of dots and dashes very much resembling Morse code stood on its side. Peano (1899) conceived a system of remarkable compactness, consisting of an eight-petaled daisy whose every leaf represents a power of two, e.g., ✳ = 11111111_2 and \ = 00000001_2.

Other passages range further afield. Arthur Earle, one of the many modern writers whose work Glaser briefly surveys, postulates that the numerational system of the Old Testament is really base seven. This shrinks biblical life spans somewhat, thereby aligning them more creditably with conventional reckoning.

Glaser injects a healthy dose of theorems, definitions, and postulates into his text, some of which, in true pedagogic fashion, provide foundations for subsequent development, while others serve as diverting morsels to garnish his narrative.

One fairly simple and especially enjoyable one is Stein's (1826) comparison of the complexity of various numerational systems, which argues that the number of concepts in any system for a given base, where one limits numbers to the size of β^x, can be described by $[\log (\beta^x)/\log \beta] + \beta - 2$. Using this formula as a yardstick, base 10 proves to be—wonder of wonders—not so bad after all, requiring only 15 concepts to express numbers up to 10^6.

Broadly speaking, Glaser's book is aimed at two different groups. The first consists of teachers, many of whom could probably benefit from a historical perspective on nondecimal numeration, especially as it is now an integral part of most junior high school curricula. The second (and much larger) group includes all those possessing an interest in other bases, some historical curiosity, and a dash of arithmetical acumen.

For the teacher and the budding scholar, he has incorporated an immense bibliography (probably the best available on the subject), a chronology, and an appendix detailing a number of schema outlined in the book. He also includes, for its historical significance, a facsimile of Fontenelle's article, "Nouvelle Arithmétique Binaire," in its original French.

As to the raison d'etre for his treatise, one may quote Glaser quoting Friedrich Unger: "He who wants to become master in his field should study its history. Without historic foundation all knowledge remains incomplete and the judgment about appearances of the present unsure and immature."

Tomash Publishers, Los Angeles (Revised ed., 1981, 218 pp., $25).

—E.E. Brooking

"You know Daddy has a very important job and he has to be very careful. Now sit down and put on your I.D. card."

© DATAMATION

CARTOON BY SIDNEY HARRIS

BOOK BRIEF

UP THE EDP PYRAMID: THE COMPLETE JOB HUNTING MANUAL FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
by Jack French

"The day of the gold watch is over," announces Jack French in this book. The next decade looks promising for computer people, he says, but there won't be many shortcuts to the top, and competition will be hot and heavy. His book offers advice on career planning, acquiring experience, and learning company tactics. For those who already have a good job, there's counsel on staying on top and making the most of dp's future developments. One chapter is devoted to "creating your own future," and covers such basics as career objectives, resume writing, and the job hunt. The author has included appendices that list the names of dp organizations, hardware and software suppliers, datacom carriers, and minicomputer and service companies. Most company listings include the city and state where the firms are located. Wiley-Interscience, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1981, 188 pp., $19.95).

REPORTS & REFERENCES

QUEST FOR CONTROL

"Designing Controls into Computerized Systems," by Jerry FitzGerald was written for dp quality assurance personnel, programmers, dp auditors, systems analysts who design computerized systems, and user personnel who are involved with the design of computerized systems. FitzGerald delineates a methodology for designing controls into new systems, systems that are being enhanced, and systems undergoing major maintenance changes. He claims the methodology fits with "any system development life cycle process." The six chapters are: Introduction to the System Development Control Review Methodology; Risk Ranking Systems under Development; Categories of Control; Identifying, Documenting, and Evaluating Controls during New System Development; Control Lists Organized by Threat Areas; and Control Lists Organized by Component Parts. Chapters 5 and 6 comprise 125 pages of specific controls (101 lists altogether) broken down into tiny categories that can be considered a thorough list of the dos and don'ts of control. The book costs $16.95 prepaid; write Jerry FitzGerald & Associates, 506 Barkentine Lane, Redwood City, CA 94065.

SLACK FUTURE

A wealth of research on consumer attitudes toward the information age is available from The SubGenius Foundation, a marketing think tank in Dallas. Their new multiclient study predicts a forthcoming slack in

Managers hate surprises.

When you're aiming for a high level of credibility and customer satisfaction, you don't want to suddenly hear that reports are late...response time is unacceptable and getting worse...there are downtime problems. You can't afford those kinds of surprises!

More than 500 major companies worldwide now use Tesdata's comprehensive monitoring system. When you're managing millions of dollars worth of assets, it's the only fail-safe way to manage. Tesdata's monitoring systems encompass a full spectrum service for both data processing and data communications communities. Information to manage your data base, mainframe and data communications network will help you detect and correct failures that may arise regardless of the source.

Before you're faced with unpleasant and costly surprises, find out how Tesdata's whole system monitoring can be put to work for you. Write or call: **Corporate Headquarters,** Tesdata Systems Corporation, 7921 Jones Branch Drive, McLean, VA 22101-1056, Toll Free 1-800-336-0429. **European Operations:** Tesdata Limited, Tesdata House, Hatfield Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1QR, U.K.

Tesdata

It's getting harder and harder to manage without us.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER CARD

© 1982, Tesdata Systems Corporation

SOURCE DATA

consumer demand for personal information products and services because of "multiple chain reactions spanning the socio-economic strata of Western culture." The Japanese, however, may do much better in stimulating demand. A lively text and superb graphics make a strong argument for the notion that consumers will eagerly pay to know what they really think. A detailed brochure is available for $2 from the Foundation at P.O. Box 140306, Dallas, TX 75214.

GRAPHIC DETAIL

The computer graphics market is booming. To keep the graphics novice up on current events, the Harvard University Laboratory for Computer Graphics is publishing *The Harvard Newsletter for Computer Graphics*. The newsletter covers market action, public offerings, entrepreneurship, and mergers and acquisitions in the graphics area. Copies are free; just send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (37¢ in the U.S., $1.20 elsewhere) to Markets CG Guide, c/o *The Harvard Newsletter for Computer Graphics*, Service Dept., P.O. Box 89, Sudbury, MA 01776.

IRM MADE SIMPLE

Forest Woody Horton, Jr., is no stranger to the subject of information resources management. During the '70s and '80s he authored and coauthored seven books on IRM. His latest achievement, "The Information Management Workbook, IRM Made Simple," was released by the Information Management Press (IMP) earlier this year. The book is packaged in a school days, three-ring binder format, and describes itself as "a practical, step-by-step guide that explains how to translate information management concepts into practice, and make them work for your company, government agency, hospital, college, association, society, or other enterprise." After an introduction and several pages of definitions, Horton offers five chapters—Inventorying, Costing, Pricing, Analysis, and Synthesis of Resources—containing text, charts, and workbook "fill-in" pages. These are followed by checklists, bibliographies, and appendices. Horton leaves space at the back of the book to include the *Information Management Newsletter* (published by IMP), which purchasers of the workbook automatically receive. Descriptive brochures are available from IMP. The report costs $295; contact the Information Management Press, P.O. Box 19166, Washington, DC 20036.

WATCHDOG REPORT

Cerberus, according to Greek mythology, is a three-headed dog that guards the entrance to Hades. Like a watchdog, the report closely examines all activity in its territory—mergers, acquisitions, venture development, and investment opportunities in the computing and information processing industries. The *Cerberus Report* began publication this year with its January-February issue. The first issue contains articles on the billion-dollar business of claims processing, office automation in the insurance industry, trends in acquisitions and mergers, and why databanks are worth their weight in gold. There is also a news section composed of briefs and "microbriefs," and a market research page that comments on recently released reports and the companies that publish them. One year's subscription (six issues) goes for $500 in the U.S. and Canada, and $750 overseas. Cerberus Publishing, an operating unit of The Cerberus Group, Inc., P.O. Box 470, Frenchtown, NJ 08825.

TELECOM HANDBOOK

Economics and Technology, Inc.'s "Handbook of Intercity Telecommunications Rates and Services" answers almost every question concerning alternate intercity services; rates, specs, and availability of intercity services; plus evaluation and interpretation of service tariffs and price lists. It is divided into three categories, according to service: private line (or full time), measured use, and intrastate. Because the telecom in-

IT TAKES A TOUGH CICS COURSE TO MAKE A SMART PROGRAMMER.

Not all CICS courses are alike.

SysEd offers challenging, *"hands-on"* training for motivated programmers who want to be real pros and are willing to work.

Our experienced instructors specialize in using real-life programs and design problems. Whether it's Command Level, Macro Level, Internals, VSAM or advanced Application Design, they encourage students to bring in their own projects to enhance the workshop sessions.

Classes are held at SysEd's fully-equipped classroom/computer facilities in New York City and Chicago. Class size is limited so applications are accepted on a first come first serve basis.

Customized course offerings are also available for on-site sessions at company installations.

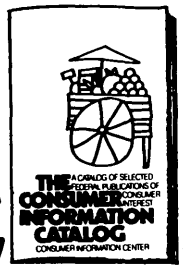
For information, call Dave Shapiro (212) 889-3386.

SYS-ED™

ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016 • (212) 889-3386
A Division of INTEGRATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.

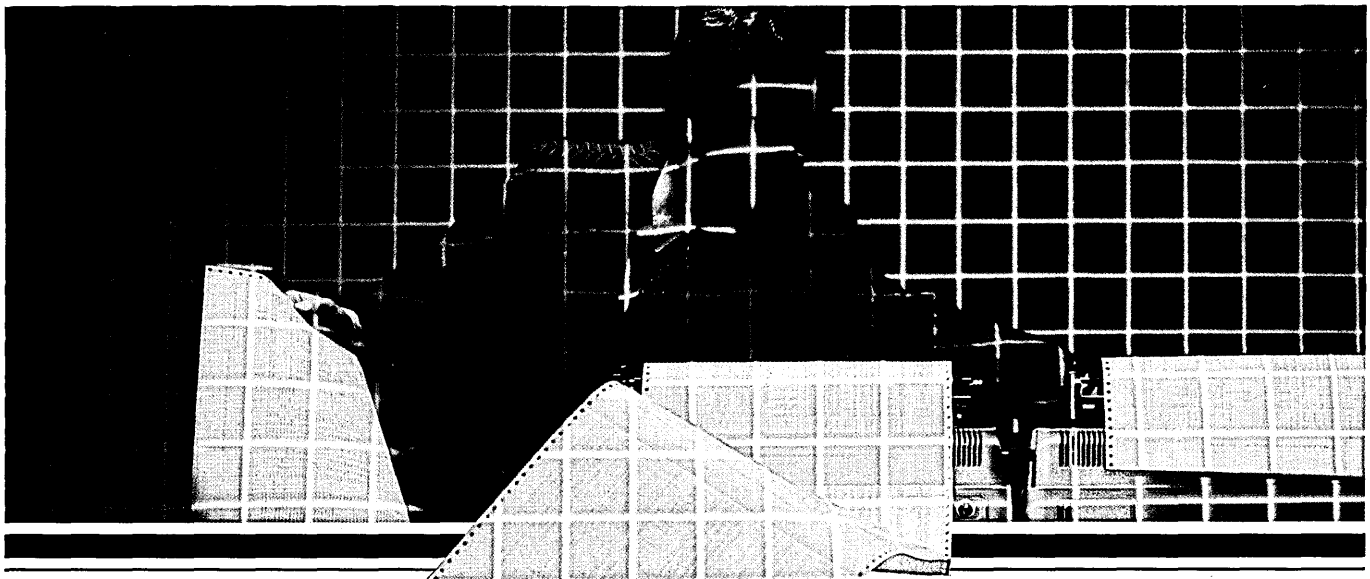
CIRCLE 168 ON READER CARD

FREE CATALOG



For a free government catalog listing more than 200 helpful booklets, write:
Consumer Information Center, Dept. A, Pueblo, Colorado 81009.

DATA PROCESSING GROWTH ON DEMAND.



As your business expands, so do the demands for managing business information. When it's up to you to respond, you need an information source that has today's and tomorrow's growing room built in.

That's why at Martin Marietta Data Systems, we offer you responsive data processing growth—an efficient, economical way to put "stretch" in your information management capabilities, without putting a strain on your current data processing operation.

GROWTH YOU CAN MANAGE. COSTS YOU CAN CONTROL.

When you take the in-house route to expand your information processing capabilities, you often have to leap ahead to a whole new computer to bring on the additional power you need—even though the bulk of that power may go unused as much as 50% of the time.

When you come to us for computing services, you can get *exactly* the amount of information processing capability you need to get your job done.

No matter how much or how little power you require, you can tap into our state-of-the-art, IBM and CDC computer network to stretch your processing capabilities. Since you pay only for what you need and use, you can achieve 100% utilization 100% of the time.

In fact, you can use our Computing Services to extend your current resources without burdening your budget with the overhead costs of installing and maintaining hardware you may not need full time. And, you'll minimize the recurring costs associated with expanding your in-house operation.

It all adds up to *cost-controlled linear growth.* You can grow your information processing capabilities and provide better, more immediate service to your users—without putting excessive demands on your in-house operation, or your company's bottom line.

SOLUTIONS WITH AN EXTRA MEASURE OF SUPPORT.

No matter what your information processing needs, you have our support every inch of the way. Including:

- ☐ Access to our nationwide network of centralized computer centers 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- ☐ State-of-the-art IBM and CDC hardware.
- ☐ People with practical experience in implementing data communications and distributed data processing systems.
- ☐ An extensive library of systems and application software.

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK.

We can integrate our information processing, software and service offerings according to your needs, to give you solutions that measure up to your demands.

To find out how our Computing Services can become your best solution, phone (301) 982-6500, or write our U.S. Headquarters. We'll send you a free brochure that explains our service in more detail.

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS
Marketing Services, D/D,
6303 Ivy Lane,
Greenbelt, Maryland, 20770.

MARTIN MARIETTA

CIRCLE 170 ON READER CARD

SOURCE DATA

dustry is advancing so rapidly, ETI offers a monthly updating service with every handbook order, and the price for both is $175 per year. Each update gives the latest sample costs for private line rates, plus new listings of service availabilities, the cities newly served with VH coordinates, and revised mileage charts. To order or for more information, contact ETI, 101 Tremont St., Boston, MA 02108, (617) 423-3780.

SEMINARS

ADVANCED AUDITING

The Data Processing and Systems Analysis Institute of New York University's School of Continuing Education is introducing a diploma program in information systems auditing this spring. The program was developed in conjunction with the Computer Audit Assistant Group of Cooper & Lybrand, and provides the concepts and techniques necessary for successful dp auditing. It also prepares prospective candidates for examinations leading to the designation of Certified Information Systems Auditor, offered by the EDP Auditors Foundation. This is an advanced program, appropriate for those with strong academic backgrounds and experience in accounting, data processing, or systems analysis. For more information, contact Stuart Fink, Director, Data Processing and Systems Analysis Institute, New York University, 126 Shimkin Hall, Washington Square, New York, NY 10003, (212) 598-7771.

DBMS SYMPOSIUM

The National Data Base Management Systems Symposium will be offered three times in 1982: April 26-29, Washington; May 17-20, Chicago; and June 21-24, Los Angeles. The symposium's classroom activities focus on how database fits into the new world of data management with user-oriented query languages and application generators. The conference section of the symposium features 30 presentations on the major DBMS packages presently available, as well as a number of newer and innovative designs in the relational DBMS area. Information on conference registration is available from Digital Consulting Associates, Inc., 5 Kimberly Terrace, Lynnfield, MA 01940, (617) 334-5755.

TEACHING THE TEACHERS

This summer, Clarke College, Dubuque, Iowa, will offer an MA program in Computer Applications in Education. The program will prepare elementary and secondary school teachers to use computer technology in the classroom. After considerable research, the college concluded that 1) teachers are generally not prepared to use computer technology in their classrooms, 2) teachers would take courses and pursue degrees in this field, if offered, and 3) principals and superintendents want to hire teachers who are capable of using computers in the classroom. The most important finding made by the college is that teacher preparation is the area of greatest need in student use of computers. For more information on Clarke's program, contact the Graduate Division, Clarke College, Dubuque, IA 52001, (319) 588-6331.

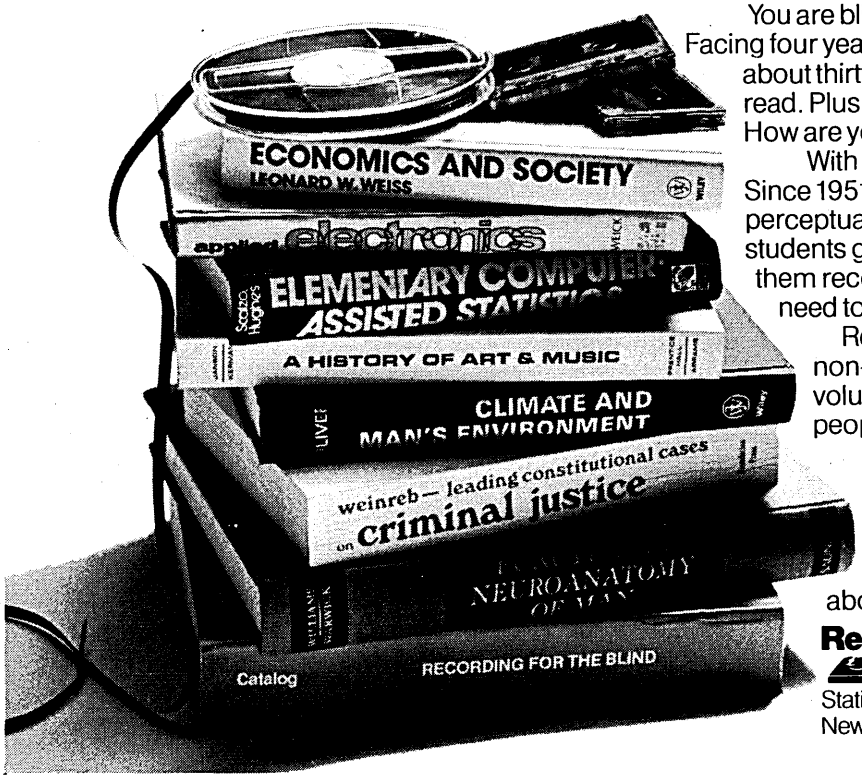
MUMPS INVADE DENVER

More specifically, the 11th annual meeting of the MUMPS Users' Group will be held in Denver, Colo., on June 7-11. Originally developed for medical applications, MUMPS (Mash general hospital Utility Multi-Programming System) has branched out to the business, scientific, and academic realms as well. The conference will include, among many other MUMPS-related topics, presentations on MUMPS in medical and business applications, MUMPS implementations and technical issues, and new areas of opportunity for MUMPS. To learn more about MUMPS or its annual meeting, contact the User's Group, P.O. Box 37247, Washington, DC 20013, (301) 779-6555.

INFORMATION IS MONEY

"Financial Information Systems: The New Generation" is the theme of a three-day

Close your eyes. Now have someone read this to you.



You are blind. A student. Facing four years of college. With about thirty-two textbooks to read. Plus fifty supplemental texts. How are you going to manage?

With Recording for the Blind. Since 1951, we've helped over 53,000 blind, perceptually and physically handicapped students get through school. By sending them recordings of the books they need to read. Free.

Recording for the Blind is non-profit, and supported by volunteers and contributions from people like you who can imagine what it's like to be blind.

Your tax-deductible donation will help our students meet their educational goals. We'd all be grateful.

If you want to know more about us, write:

Recording for the Blind, Inc.
an educational lifeline.
Station E, 215 East 58th Street
New York, New York 10022, (212) 751-0860.

EVERYTHING

You need to know to sell to or buy from Systems Houses and Computer OEM's.

EVERYTHING.

When you're selling to—or buying from—systems houses, you've got to have all the facts. You've got to know who they are, where they are, what they make, how much they sell. Now you can have these facts at your fingertips in the new 1982 edition of the ***Directory of Systems Houses and Computer OEM's.***

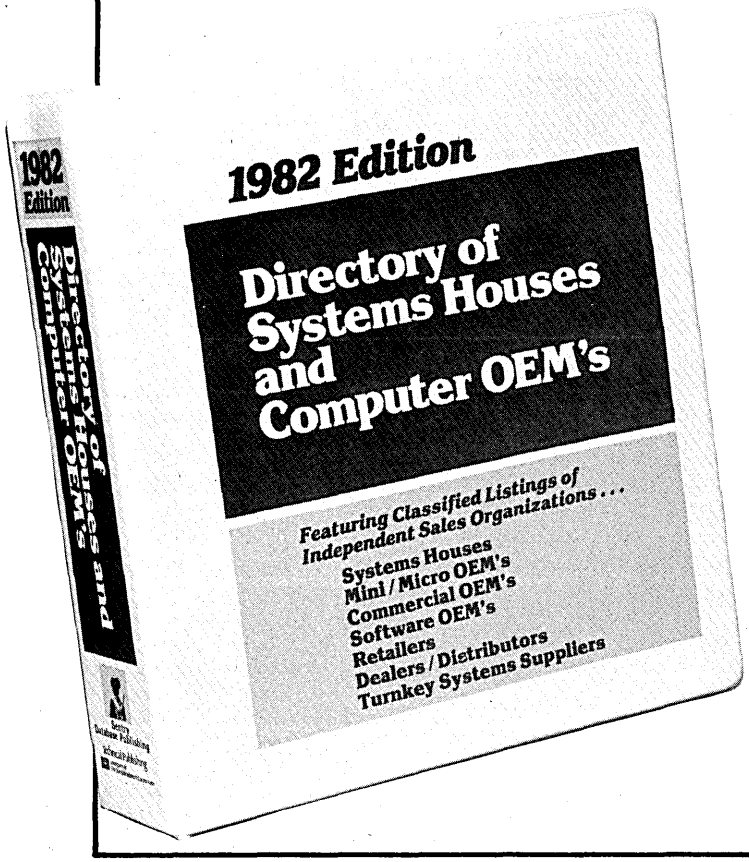
With over 600 pages of systems house listings including full address; phone number; application specialties; product descriptions; chief executives, brand of computer used and annual sales, it's the most comprehensive directory of its kind. Listings are indexed four different ways—alphabetically, geographically, by applications expertise and by brand of computer used.

It's more than just a directory. The 1982 edition features an entire market analysis section which examines OEM buying patterns, competitive vendor standings, and emerging markets. The companies listed in the 1982 Directory delivered to their end-user customers last year a total of 221,606 minis, micros and small business/personal computers plus 270,945 peripheral devices. All the details of computer and peripheral equipment vendors, models and quantities are listed in the 1982 edition.

The ***Directory of Systems Houses and Computer OEM's***...it's everything you need to know.

The 1982 ***Directory of Systems Houses and Computer OEM's*** is a limited edition. Prepaid orders will be filled first. We'll refund your money if you're not completely satisfied. Order your copy today.

Technical Publishing
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation



ORDER FORM

☐ My check for $397 is enclosed for 1 copy of the 1982 Directory of Systems Houses & Computer OEM's.

☐ Authorized company purchase order for $397 is enclosed for 1 copy of the 1982 Directory of Systems Houses & Computer OEM's.

Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. For airmail delivery outside North America, add $25.00.

NAME Please Print

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS (Please, no P.O. Boxes. All shipments via UPS.)

CITY STATE ZIP CODE

( ) TELEPHONE DATE

Sentry Database Publishing
5 Kane Industrial Dr., Hudson, MA 01749 USA
Telephone (617) 562-9308

CIRCLE 173 ON READER CARD

SOURCE DATA

conference presented by the National Institute for Management Research (NIMR) in Chicago, April 21-23; New York, June 9-11; Washington, July 28-30; and Los Angeles, September 22-24. The conference concentrates on the application of new computer equipment, software, communication approaches, and management techniques for the new integrated financial information and management systems. The latest innovations, methods, and some successful case studies will be examined. Brochures are available from the Department of Public Relations, NIMR Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 450-0500.

VENDOR LITERATURE

SE HABLA INGLES

The UDAC II, called the "user's digital and analog controller," is microbased and can be programmed in English. The six-page brochure describes and illustrates UDAC II's external and internal features, operating characteristics, user benefits, and specs. RELIANCE ELECTRIC CO., Worthington, Ohio.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 351 ON READER CARD

MODEL BROCHURES

Northern Telecom knows how to produce attractive brochures. Not only are they nice to look at, but they also contain descriptions of the vendor's products: the Model 290 on-line processor (IBM 3270 compatible) and the Model 585 office information system (data processing and word processing can be performed simultaneously). NORTHERN TELECOM, ELECTRONIC OFFICE SYSTEMS, Minneapolis, Minn.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 350 ON READER CARD

CATALOG

Halcyon's three lines of data communications and telecommunications equipment are discussed in the company's six-page product catalog summary. HALCYON, San Jose, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 352 ON READER CARD

DISPLAY TERMINAL

Two four-color pages describe the vendor's Concept APL 8 series of APL display terminals. Product specs of the APL display and keyboard hardware are given, as are the standard functions, operating modes, and options. HUMAN DESIGNED SYSTEMS, INC., Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 353 ON READER CARD

SOFTLETTER

Informatics, Inc., is offering a free newsletter that covers a variety of software topics of interest to dp professionals and end users. It is basically about Informatics—a recent issue included Informatics product information, user group activities, and training course updates. INFORMATICS, INC., Woodland Hills, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 354 ON READER CARD

MIMS-MFG

What, you ask, is that? MIMS-MFG is General Electric Information Services Co.'s version of a manufacturing planning and control software package. The company is offering two free brochures; one explains the MIMS system, the other concentrates on MIMS-MFG. GENERAL ELECTRIC INFORMATION SERVICES CO., Rockville, Md.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 355 ON READER CARD

INTELLIGENT CONTROL

Xebec's S1410 Intelligent Disk Control is described in the vendor's two-page fact sheet. Capabilities, features, and specifications are listed. XEBEC, AN MSC CO., Sunnyvale, Calif.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 356 ON READER CARD

DE MODEM MERRIER

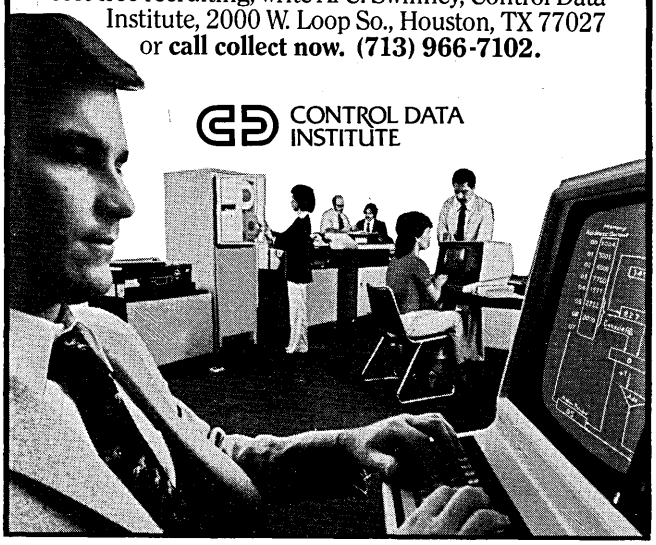
The LITEcat fiber optic data modem features "high performance and low error rates," says INTEQ, in its four-page brochure. Also discussed are LITEcat's applications, specs, and options. INTEQ, Fairfax, Va.

FOR DATA CIRCLE 357 ON READER CARD

Get the programmers you need from a leader in computer training.

Control Data Institute (CDI) is one of the world's leading EDP entry-level personnel training organizations, and an educational service of Control Data Corporation.

CDI graduates are trained in popular languages and qualified to work with virtually all modern hardware and systems. For information about nationwide, cost-free recruiting, write Al C. Swinney, Control Data Institute, 2000 W. Loop So., Houston, TX 77027 or **call collect now. (713) 966-7102.**



CIRCLE 174 ON READER CARD

INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
NATIONAL INFORMATION CENTER
RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA

A newly established Institute has several openings for Ph.D. and Master degree holders in Computer Sciences, Electronic Engineering or equivalent degrees. BS degrees with extensive field experience will also be considered.

The Institute is planned to offer two-year and four-year programs in the areas of Applied Computer Sciences and Engineering. The Institute also offers special courses to support a comprehensive software network covering the entire Kingdom in the areas of programming/analysis, project management and control, user support, hardware/software maintenance, and data communication.

The environment includes on-line TP and ADP System using Data General and UNIVAC computers with various communication devices and micrographic equipment.

Salaries and benefits are competitive and attractive, and depend on the individual's qualifications.

Apply with complete resume on academic, professional and personal data, three references and copies of degrees including home and office addresses and telephone number to:

UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM & MINERALS
ATTENTION: DR. AL-SAGR (NATIC)
2223 WEST LOOP SOUTH, SUITE 41
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
or
DR. ABDULAZIZ N. AL-SAGR
DEPT OF SYSTEMS ENGG & COMPUTER SCIENCE
UNIVERSITY OF PETROLEUM & MINERALS
P.O. BOX 144, UPM #128
DHAHRAN — SAUDI ARABIA

CIRCLE 175 ON READER CARD

Plan better, design better, manage better...

with guides for the computer professional from Wiley.

WRITING EFFECTIVE TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS
A Guide for DP Professionals
J. Van Duyn

This step-by-step guide helps busy DP professionals develop and refine the skills of clear, effective writing that are often critical to the successful selling and smooth implementation of a computer project. Geared specifically for the technically trained specialist, this no-frills manual uses a wealth of functional examples to help you master the entire range of written communications used in data processing, including reports and proposals, operations manuals, and system and engineering documentation.
(1-05843-2) approx. 232 pp.
March 1982 In Press

ADVANCES IN COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE, 2nd Ed.
Glenford Myers

Now totally updated—Glen Myers's best-selling survey of the state-of-the-art in computer architecture. Here are the latest approaches to solving the inherent problems of classical design including tagged storage, capability-based addressing, process management, protection domains, error detection, object management, and subroutine management. Features in-depth case studies of Intel's APX 432, IBM's SWARD, data-flow and database machines.
(1-07878-6) approx. 640 pp.
March 1982 $37.50

COMMUNICATIONS IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY
Edited by Robert W. Haigh, George Gerbner, & Richard B. Byrne. Based on a symposium funded by Philip Morris Incorporated.

Leading experts from a wide cross-section of science, business, and academic fields offer important perspectives—many controversial, all thought-provoking—on the future of communications and communications technology. Such notables as Elie Abel, Timothy E. Wirth, Amory Lovins, and Asa Briggs discuss issues of public policy, management strategies, cultural impact, implications for the individual and the media, and the high stakes involved in the free flow of information across national borders.
(1-09910-4) 240 pp. 1981 $19.95

TO ORDER BY PHONE call toll free 800-526-5368.
In New Jersey, call collect (201) 797-7809.
Order Code # 2-1570
VISA, MasterCard, American Express accepted on phone orders.

Prices subject to change without notice.
092 2-1570

BUILD PROGRAM TECHNIQUE:
A Practical Approach for the Development of Automatic Software Generation Systems
John G. Rice

Now you can produce applications software quickly and efficiently, and reduce hours of programming tasks to minutes, with the first comprehensive guide to the revolutionary Build Program Technique. Using an actual case study, John Rice shows you how to put BPT to work increasing your programmer productivity... improving software reliability... minimizing overhead costs for routine software development... and reducing personnel turnover.
(1-05278-7) 372 pp. 1981 $29.95

USING STRUCTURED DESIGN:
How To Make Programs Simple, Changeable, Flexible, and Reusable
Wayne P. Stevens

The only available "how-to-do-it" manual on the time- and money-saving techniques of structured design. **"A singularly practical guide to building systems which take less time to put together, take apart, and put together again... Fulfills its promise of making the powerful tools of structured design more accessible."**
—Larry L. Constantine, from the Foreword
(1-08198-1) 213 pp. 1981 $24.95

THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT:
Planning and Management
Phillip Bruce & Sam M. Pederson

Deliver software that performs as promised—on time and on budget—with *the first structured approach to software project management.* Here's a detailed blueprint for effective software development, from defining user needs to final system operation. You get guidance on pricing... documentation, audit, and review guidelines... organization options... and configuration management techniques.
(1-06269-3) approx. 192 pp.
1981 $22.50

Order through your bookstore or write to Maribeth Anderson Payne, Dept. 2-1570.

1807 175 YEARS OF PUBLISHING 1982

WILEY-INTERSCIENCE
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1

COMPUTER PRODUCTIVITY
A Planning Guide for Cost Effective Management
C. Warren Axelrod

The author of *Computer Effectiveness,* which won the *Journal of Systems Management*'s Grillo Award, now shows how to achieve efficient, effective information processing that meets the real needs of the end-user. Written from planning, managerial, and control perspectives, this non-technical guide gives DP managers, programmers, and systems and software specialists a total approach to computer decision-making. Specific techniques and structures simplify planning, system design and development, system implementation, workload and resource management, and day-to-day scheduling and operations.
(1-07744-5) approx. 248 pp.
March 1982 $24.95

ASPECTS OF DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Harold Lorin

A forward-looking appraisal of the choices, costs, problems and opportunities of distributed processing. Lorin ties together considerations from a range of computer technologies, activities and issues—software structures, centralization vs. decentralization, hardware and operational costs—and provides a broad perspective, free from product bias, that enables you to assess the strengths and limitations of any distributed processing system.
(1-08114-0) 286 pp. 1980 $30.50

IEEE STANDARD ATLAS TEST LANGUAGE 1981
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

The definitive guide to ATLAS, the standard language that lets you express test specifications and procedures either manually or with automatic or semi-automatic test equipment. Includes functional descriptions and rules applicable to ATLAS constructs which surpass the syntactic definitions of the language, plus complete, concise descriptions of ATLAS's Formal Syntax.
(1-86201-0) 416 pp. 1981 $25.00

INTRODUCTION TO INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS
Joan E. Scott

An essential guide for the manager implementing computer graphics, and for the user and programmer who work with it. This non-mathematical overview explains the applications now available, the equipment you'll need—including graphics support—and the performance you can expect.
(1-05773-8) 255 pp. 1981 $24.95 cloth
(1-86623-7) $15.50 paper

CIRCLE 176 ON READER CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Accu-sort Inc. 74
Agile Corp. 71, 93
Alanthus Data Communications 119
Ampex 72
Ann Arbor Terminals 241
Applications Software 234
Applied Data Research 9
Applied Digital Data Systems 24
Ask Computer Systems 94, 95
Atlas Energy Systems 144
AT&T 20, 21

*Bell Telephone 192-22
Braegen 43

Calcomp 108
Cambridge Systems Group 107
Capex Corporation 56, 57
Cardinal Computer Division 196
Center for Communication Management 210
Codex 130, 131
*Columbia Data Products 192-11
Columbia University 236
Computer Corporation of America ..169
Computer Power Products 88
Computer Transceiver 132
Computerwise, Inc. 139
Comshare 80
Comtech Data Corp. 194
Control Data Institute 222
Cullinane 123
*Cynthia Peripheral Corporation 192-29

DASD 242
Data General ....Cover 2, A, B, C
Datapoint 68, 69
Data Set Cable Co. 238
Dataswitch 122
Dennison Manufacturing Co. 191
Digital Engineering 70
Digital Equipment Corp. Field Service 155
Digital Equipment Corp. 55, 76, 77, 163
*Digital Equipment Corporation 192-9
Digital Microsystems 185, 192-27
Doehler Jarvis 38
Dysan Corp. 58, 59

Electrodata 66
EPS 179
*L.M. Ericsson 192-12, 192-13
Execucom 54

Franklin Electric 175
*Fujitsu, Ltd. 192-4, 192-5
Fusion Products 192

*Gandalf Data Inc. 192-2
General DataComm 128
General Electric 166
General Research 64
Glasgal Communications 212
Gould Deltec 25
Graham Magnetics 182

MARTIN MARIETTA AEROSPACE

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

Martin Marietta Aerospace, NASA's Contractor for the Space Shuttle External Tank has immediate openings for Data Processing professionals. Because we actually manufacture the external tank, you'll get to see the actual results of your efforts.

Immediate opportunities exist for individuals experienced in:

- Business Systems
- Scientific Systems
- Univac/HP Applications
- Process Control
- Data Base Management Systems
- Network Controller
- MRP's
- Operations Research

We offer competitive starting salaries and paid company benefits. These opportunities exist at our Michoud Assembly Facility located in suburban East New Orleans.

Qualified candidates interested in learning more about these opportunities at Martin Marietta should forward resumes, including salary history to: Martin Marietta Aerospace, Denver Glazier, DM-41, P.O. Box 29304, New Orleans, Louisiana 70189. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

MARTIN MARIETTA

CIRCLE 177 ON READER CARD

Halcyon 70
Hazeltine 41, 192-14
Henco 205
Hewlett Packard 52, 53, 120, 121
Honeywell Information Systems ..32, 33
Hughes Aircraft 112

IBM 195
Image Data 212
Industrial Computer Controls 137
Infodata Systems, Inc 17
Informatics 15, 206
Intel 5, 81
Intertel 115
ISE 89, 90, 91
C. Itoh 19
ITT Worldcom 200

Kennedy Co. ....Cover 2D

Laminex 197
Lanier Business Products 96, 97
Lee Data 237
Liebert 189

Macmillan Book Clubs 161
MAI Sorbus Services 186
Management Science America 65
Martin Marietta 219, 229
Mathematica 79
Matrix 37
McCormack & Dodge 49
McDonnell Douglas 4
Memorex Communications 51
Micom 1
Mohawk Data Sciences 127
Moore Business Forms 73
MTI 240

National Advanced Systems 2
National Computer Graphics 111
National Semiconductors 28, 29
NCR 229, 239
**Nixdorf Computers 192-41
*Norsk Data 192-17

*Olivetti 192-20
On Line Software International 209

Perkin Elmer 16
*Philips Information Systems 192-19
Precision Visuals 67
Prentice Hall, Inc 74
Prime Computer 22
Printacolor 78
Printek 203
Printronix 243
Profile Group 144
*Purchasing Agent 192-10

Racal Vadic 12
Radio Shack 159
Ramtek 213
RCA Service Co. 99
Ricoh Co., Ltd. 145

SAS Institute 27, 92
S&H Computer Systems 199
Siemans 44, 45
**Siemans 192-35, 192-36, 192-37, 192-38
Software AG 30
Software Design Associates 211
Software International 85, 87
Software Results 8
Source EDP 142, 143
Sperry Univac 82, 83, 170, 171
STSC 86

Sysed 218
Systonetics 63

Tab Products 101
Tandem Computers 75
Tektronix 109
Teletype ....Cover 4
Televideo 28, 29, 214
Terak Corp. 141
Testdata 217
Texas Instruments 124
Three M Co. 60, 61, 181
Trans Net 210

*Unilever Computer Services 192-24, 192-25
United Airlines 6-7
University Computing Co. 10, 11
University of Petroleum & Minerals 222, 238
**U.S. Embassy 192-43, 192-44

Vector Automation 110
Victor Systems 84
Visual Technology 113

*Western Digital 192-30
Western Institute of Computer Science 62
John Wiley & Sons 223
Worldwide Computer Services 84

Xedex 177
Xerox Computer Services 129
Xerox Printing Systems ....244, Cover 3

*International Edition
**German Supplement

Software Professionals
NCR Offers A Unique Fringe Benefit: SAN DIEGO

San Diego is the capital of the active life. It's amazing how wide a range of housing options still remain, considering that the weather is ideal for a year-round pursuit of outdoor recreation. And NCR Systems Engineering —Scripps Ranch, affords you an active career as well. The Systems Developer who thrives on research, design and development challenges in electronic data processing systems can find an environment here to grow and succeed. In short, the following opportunities at NCR can fulfill your life, both during the week and on the weekend as well.

Communication And Tools Developers

Perform design, development, specification, test and support of software components. Several areas involve communications management software, terminal and network interfaces, and PASCAL-based compiler enhancements. BSCS degree plus 3-7 years software development experience in tools, compilers, data communication and high-level block structured languages.

Performance Measurement Analysts

Create and develop performance monitors and synthetic benchmarks; measure and analyze software systems performance. BSCS/BSEE and 1-3 years operating systems development experience required, plus performance measurement background preferred.

Operating System Analyst

You will be involved in the design and development of interactive software systems emphasizing communications and distributed processing. Areas include system command language, process management, and communications drivers, using PASCAL-based, high-level language.

Interactive Systems Architects

Be a technical contributor in a senior level group tasked with defining the architecture for advanced transactional and interactive processing systems. Key areas include OS Kernel, performance modeling and VLSI based hardware in small to medium systems. BSCS/advanced degree preferred plus minimum 10 years business system experience.

Data Base Systems Developers

Design and implement advanced network data base management systems. BSCS/MSCS degree preferred with systems programming experience in high level languages, especially PASCAL, and experience in relational, CODASYL or hierarchical data base systems.

Quality Assurance Systems Analyst

Use the latest concepts and techniques in software and systems evaluation to conduct product specification and product quality assurance. Accountabilities include product reviews, test definition and development, and systems analysis. Assignment involves interactive business systems and software. BSCS plus 2 years experience in systems analysis and/or applications programming are required.

Firmware Systems Analysts

Design and implement firmware for next generation distributed/processing systems; includes work in micro programming, virtual machine emulation, I/O processor, system console firmware and VLSI-based systems. BSCS degree plus 1-3 years firmware design experience; assembly language programming and PASCAL required.

Testware Development Analysts

Develop testware involving diagnostic programs for mainframes and peripherals; write dedicated drivers and concurrent peripheral diagnostics. BSCS degree with 5 years experience; knowledge of assembly language, PASCAL, microcode, and some COBOL highly desirable.

The choice is yours. San Diego's appeal to both family and singles lifestyles, and the wealth of recreation, coupled with NCR Systems Engineering's dynamic career challenges, make up a package you should look into. Put some enjoyment back into your life. Apply for the position of your choice by sending your resume to:

Sharon Jordan, Personnel Resources, Systems Engineering — Scripps Ranch, Dept. T-68, NCR Corporation, 9900 Old Grove Road, San Diego, CA 92131.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer

CIRCLE 178 ON READER CARD

The Marketplace...

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Amcor Computer Corp. 231
Barron-Phillips....231
B I Moyle Associates, Inc. 231
Dataware, Inc.....230
Dataware, Inc.....230
Dataware, Inc.....230
Duquesne Systems, Inc. 231
Duquesne Systems, Inc. 230
EEC Systems....231
EPS, Inc.....231
Mitchell & Gauthier Associates, Inc.....230
Plycom Services, Inc. 231
S-Cubed Business Systems 230
Viking Software Services, Inc.....232

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Micro Management Systems, Inc. 232

BUY, SELL, LEASE

Associated Computer Products, Inc.....232
Genstar Rental Electronics, Inc. . 232
Raymond G. Lorber, Inc.....233
Northern Telecom Canada, Ltd. 232
C.D. Smith & Associates, Inc. 232
Thomas Business Systems, Inc....232
U.S. Carbon 232

TIME & SERVICES

Electronic Interface Associates, Inc 233

JOB MARKETPLACE

Detroit Plastic Molding Co.....233
Exeter Associates.....233
Federal Energy Systems, Inc.....233
RSVP Services 233
Wallach Associates, Inc. 233

SOFTWARE SERVICES

ACSL

The Advanced Continuous Simulation Language is a powerful but easy to use program designed for modelling the behavior of dynamic systems. Applications range from control system analysis to chemical plant models to urban dynamics.

- Interactive or Batch Graphics
- Unlimited Problem Size
- FORTRAN Compatibility
- Stiff Integration

ACSL reduces program development time by factors of two to ten: ACSL is available for CDC 6000/7000, IBM 360/370, UNIVAC 1100, SEL 32, PDP 10/20 and VAX II computers. Access through UCS, CYBERNET and other national networks.

MITCHELL AND
GAUTHIER ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 685, Concord, Ma. 01742
(617) 369-5115

CIRCLE 500 ON READER CARD

The Effective Solution for

DETAILED JOB COSTING

J.A.M.I.S.

(Job Cost & Management Information System)

Integrates:

- Job Cost
- Payroll
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable/ Purchase Orders
- General Ledger
- Inventory/Order Entry
- Fixed Assets

S-Cubed Business Systems
Box 1620, La Jolla, CA 92038
PH: (714) 755-7237; 453-0060

CIRCLE 501 ON READER CARD

PERFORMANCE MANAGERS AND ANALYSTS . . .

You've tried solving your performance problems with hardware monitors, sampling software monitors, unsatisfactory billing systems, SMF and RMF inadequacies, simulators . . .
Now, try the premier product in the industry! QCM. QCM is the only complete system that precisely monitors ALL hardware and software processes, accurately bills ALL operations and IMPROVES performance . . . ALL on a full-time basis.
Let us show you how QCM has meant control, efficiency, confidence and dollars to our customers.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC
Established 1970

TWO ALLEGHENY CTR.
PITTSBURGH, PA 15212
PHONE 412-323-2600
TELEX 902 803

CIRCLE 502 ON READER CARD

AUTOCODER / SPS to COBOL

Dataware's software translator automatically converts a high percentage of SPS/1400 Autocoder source code to ANS COBOL (DOS or OS).

The Translator converts from:

- **IBM 1401**
- **IBM 1401 SPS**

} can be mixed in a single source program.

- **IBM 1440**
- **IBM 1410**
- **IBM 7010**

For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People

Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
(716) 876-8722 • TELEX: 91519

CIRCLE 503 ON READER CARD

Dataware Software Translators

RPG to COBOL

Converts RPG and RPG II programs to the industry standard ANS COBOL (DOS or OS). The translator achieves an extremely high percentage of automatic conversion (approaching 100%) of the source code.

RPG to PL/1

Converts RPG and RPG II programs to an optimized PL/1 (DOS or OS). The translator achieves an extremely high percentage of automatic conversion (approaching 100%) of the source code.

For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People

Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
(716) 876-8722 • TELEX: 91519

CIRCLE 504 ON READER CARD

COBOL to COBOL

One of the many **successful** Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL Convertor, a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one vendor or operating system to another.
This convertor plus our other conversion tools meet the needs of a changing computer industry.
Our conversion approach provides the major solution to management's conversion problems and facilitates the recovery of the initial capital investment in systems development.

For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People

Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
(716) 876-8722 • TELEX: 91519

CIRCLE 505 ON READER CARD

DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS

• SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING CONSULTING • PROGRAM PRODUCTS
Consultants in Minneapolis and Wash., D.C.

BIMSPOOL DOS/VS(E) Terminal Printer Spooling
Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue, converts and prints on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS or SHADOW. May be used to eliminate RJE printers. $4000 or $200/mo.

BIMSPOON On-line to Batch Print Spool
Used by DOS/VS(E) CICS/VS on-line application programs to create batch print reports under POWER/VS(E). Multiple tasks may create reports concurrently. If used with BIMSPOOL, reports may be spooled to 3270 terminal printers. $840 or $42/mo.

BIMSERV DOS/VS(E) Library Display
Displays directories and entries in all DOS/VS(E) libraries, plus Label Area and VTOC's (CICS). $1480 or $74/mo.

BIMDSLOG DOS/VS(E) Console Hard Copy File Display
Used by operators or programmers to review DOS/VS messages via CICS or SHADOW without tying up system console. $720 or $36/mo.

BIMMONTR DOS/VS(E) System Status and Queues Display
The original and still best DOS/VS(E) system activity, POWER/VS queue, and POWER/VS job output display system (CICS). Numerous options to assist operators and programmers. $920 or $46/mo.

BIMDEVC DOS/VS(E) Device Assignment Status
Displays logical unit assignments to devices (CICS). $360 or $18/mo.

BIMSUBMT DOS/VS(E) Job Submission Editing
On-line job stream editing, storage, and submission under CICS/VS. $1000 or $50/mo.

BIM **B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.**
4355 Lyndale Avenue South • Minneapolis, MN 55409
(612) 822-2661 Telex 290 123
Member Independent Computer Consultants Association

CIRCLE 506 ON READER CARD

ATTENTION SHARED DASD AND SHARED TAPE USERS . . . YOU NEED SDSI/STAM

SDSI
Shared Dataset Integrity

- SDSI protects data integrity by guarding against concurrent update from multiple CPUS.
- SDSI automatically improves system performance by eliminating device RESERVES.
- SDSI eliminates RESERVE LOCK-OUTS.
- SDSI provides operator and TSO users information about dataset conflict conditions.
- SDSI requires no system or user program modifications and installs in minutes.

STAM
Shared Tape Allocation Manager

- STAM automates the sharing of tape and DASD devices thus allowing allocation decisions to be made faster and reducing the possibility of human errors.
- STAM makes more efficient use of tape pools thus allowing you to reduce tape drive requirements.
- STAM provides global operator commands and control.
- STAM eliminates JOB re-runs due to multiple tape drive allocation errors.
- STAM requires no system or user program modifications and installs in minutes.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC
Established 1970
TWO ALLEGHENY CTR.
PITTSBURGH, PA 15212
PHONE 412-323-2600
TELEX 902 803

CIRCLE 507 ON READER CARD

CUSTOMIZED HP-3000 software

- Written in COBOL or COBOL II using IMAGE & V/3000.
- GUARANTEED installation period of 12 weeks or you pay NOTHING!!!
- All programs are CUSTOM designed, there will be NO CANNED PROGRAMS.
- ACCOUNTING and MANUFACTURING systems
- FREE modifications and updates.
- FREE in house training (2 classes).
- FREE 100 consulting hours (after installation).
- FREE 18 months service on all software installed.

If you give us the CHALLENGE all you have to gain is a complete Accounting or Manufacturing system, in 12 weeks.
Contact Barron-Phillips for more information that will prove ALL you will ever get from us is the best software money can buy at a price and installation time frame that is unbelievable.

BARRON-PHILLIPS, 6300 Variel Ave. Suite 1, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 (213) 710-1422

CIRCLE 508 ON READER CARD

PACKAGES FOR SERVICE BUREAUS USING PDP-11'S AND RSTS/E

Specifically designed for timesharing PLYCOM has general accounting applications available for immediate delivery. Already installed at over 20 Service Bureaus, this software is extremely solid and reliable. Menu orientation and excellent documentation make these systems easy to learn and to use. Have your staff work on customer specific projects. Let PLYCOM solve your problems in:

- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Financial Reporting
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Time Analysis
- Financial Modeling

Plycom services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

CIRCLE 509 ON READER CARD

DEC RSTS DBMS SOFTWARE

available soon for VAX!

AMBASE a complete application development tool and DBMS, increasing the productivity of programming staffs worldwide from 100-900%.

- DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- REPORT GENERATOR
- QUERY LANGUAGE
- SCREEN FORMAT GENERATOR
- AUTOMATIC CODE GENERATOR

DEC GOLD STAR RATED
ICP MILLION DOLLAR AWARDED

dtr

amcor computer corp.
a Kaneb company
1900 Plantside Dr., Louisville, KY 40299 502/491-9820
Regional Offices – Atlanta, GA / Campbell, CA

CIRCLE 510 ON READER CARD

LEX-11 WORD AND DATA PROCESSING FOR VAX, PDP-11 AND LSI-11

- Integrated word, data list processing
- Supports RT-11, TSX-PLUS, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, UNIX, IDRIS, IAS, VMS
- Fast, friendly, flexible
- Calculator, Graphics
- Spelling Dictionary, Forms
- Custom modification easy
- ASCII Formated Files
- Report Writer,Data Entry
- OEM Discounts

EEC Systems, Dept. DAM
286 Boston Post Road
Wayland, Mass. 01778
Phone 617-358-7782 or 443-6376

CIRCLE 511 ON READER CARD

Get More From Your System/34

Now the most powerful decision support system for IBM mainframes is also available on System/34.

FCS-EPS is the comprehensive package for developing decision support systems with a minimum of time and effort. More than just a modeling tool, FCS-EPS is a sophisticated, open-ended system utilizing a financially-oriented language easily applied by non-technical people. "What-if" analysis, statistical analysis, risk analysis, hierarchical consolidation . . . it's all within the grasp of the financial information user with FCS-EPS.

Contact EPS today about the FCS-EPS decision support solution. Ask for your free copy of our "Selecting and Evaluating a Decision Support System" and learn why FCS-EPS is the choice of planning professionals around the world.

EPS, Inc. 1788 Technology Drive
San Jose, CA 95110
800/538-7578 (California—408/292-6212)

clip and mail today

—Yes, send more information on FCS-EPS

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone number _____

Computer now in use _____

D1

CIRCLE 512 ON READER CARD

BUY, SELL, LEASE

Forms Manager
(On-Line Data Entry/Data Validation)

Smooth Sailing For All Vax & PDP* Users

Developing "Fill-In-The Blanks" Forms For Interactive Systems Is Now A "Fill-In-The-Blanks" Process

Compare the Viking Forms Manager (VFM) With FMS* Or Other Systems to See

- ▲ EASIER TO USE: More special functions for the end user—fewer program statements for the developer.
- ▲ MORE EFFICIENT OPERATION: Immediate field editing lowers error rates—efficient I/O conserves computer resources.
- ▲ COMPLETE DATA ENTRY SUB-SYSTEM: User friendly data capture/data validation systems can be operational in minutes.
- ▲ BROADER CHOICE OF TERMINALS: The Viking Forms Manager allows you to select the hardware that's best for you.

Call or write for literature today

VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2800 Center Building • 2815 East Skelly Drive
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105 • 918-745-6550

*VAX, PDP and FMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 513 ON READER CARD

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • PARTS

DG | **DEC**

Phil Thomas
305/272-2339

Bryan Eustace
305/272-2338

Jennifer Eustace
TELEX 807-219

BUY • SELL • TRADE • LEASE

THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTING

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT DIRECT PRICES

TM - TANDY CORPORATION
FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST

WRITE FOR **FREE** CATALOG

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free

YOUR TRS-80 **PERSONAL COMPUTER Headquarters**

Learn To "Do It Yourself" And Save Money

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPT. NO. 17
Downtown Plaza Shopping Center
115C Second Ave. S.W. • Cairo, Georgia 31728
912-377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER CARD

DEC

SYSTEMS
&
COMPONENTS

C.D. SMITH &
ASSOCIATES, INC.
12605 E. Freeway,
Suite 318
Houston, TX 77015
713-468-2384

CIRCLE 516 ON READER CARD

FOR SALE

USED DEC

PDP11/55's AND PDP11/40's
DEC MAINTAINED
1 TO 3 YEARS OLD

PHONE LEN PEARCE,
(416) 792-3877

CIRCLE 517 ON READER CARD

IBM 5120

Perfect computer for a small business. IBM 5120, 32K basic computer with 5110 CPS printer. Software programs for general ledger, A/P, A/R, Payroll and Brads II worth over $7,500 included. Price $8,500. Contact - NORA, 703/892-0582

CIRCLE 518 ON READER CARD

IBM SERIES/1
BUY - SELL - LEASE

- — Hardware
  - IBM Series/1
  - CDC Peripherals
- — Program Products
  - G/L, A/R, P/R
  - Cargo Reservation
  - Freight Forwarding
  - Telex/Teletype Interface
- — Customized Programming

Raymond G. Lorber,
Incorporated
Systems & Programming Design
333 Market Street, Suite 2840
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 434-2607

CIRCLE 519 ON READER CARD

Like-new products

For free catalog,
phone toll-free (800) **225-1008**
In Massachusetts (617) **938-0900**

Genstar REI Sales Company
19527 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324

JOB MARKETPLACE

Buy Sell Trade

NEW and USED
SYSTEMS,
PERIPHERALS, COMPONENTS

DEC and DG

ASSOCIATED WORD PROCESSING, INC.
ASSOCIATED COMPUTER SUPPLIES, INC.
ASSOCIATED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
887 Main St., PO Box 274, Monroe, Ct. 06468
1-800-243-9737, Ct. 261-6504

We work hard for your business!

CIRCLE 521 ON READER CARD

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control Systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Our client companies pay all our fees. We guide; you decide. Write or call:

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. M
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill
P.O. Box 5013
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034
(609) 667-4488

Suite 230, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

CIRCLE 522 ON READER CARD

SALES REP WANTED

With contacts in computer industry for Midwest major plastics molder now making large computer low pressure housings, covers and cabinets. 313/979-5000, M. Ladney.

CIRCLE 523 ON READER CARD

TIME & SERVICES

VAX/VMS TIME SHARING

FULL COMMUNICATIONS

EXPERT ASSISTANCE

MODERATE FEES

GOOD TOOLS

38 East 29th Street
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-9100

CIRCLE 524 ON READER CARD

INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY

Exclusive franchise in America's most profitable and dynamic industry is being offered for the first time in this area. International company will place qualified individual in "turn key" business, train key people, provide inventory, finance your customers, and pay you thousands of dollars "up front" on orders where your customers pay only on future energy savings. Existing customers of our franchisees reads like "Who's Who" of Fortune 500.
If you qualify, you will be flown to Los Angeles for a tour of installations and personal interview. Minimum investment of $40,000 to $100,000. Call president at 1-800-323-6556, ext. R-137 or write: Federal Energy Systems Inc.. Suite 200, 336 N. Foothill Rd., Beverly Hills, California 90210

CIRCLE 525 ON READER CARD

LET US PLACE YOU IN A BETTER JOB NOW

Put our 17 years experience placing technical professionals to work for you. Client companies pay all fees; you get our expert advice and counsel FREE. Nationwide opportunities in Communications, Defense, Intelligence, Computer, Energy and Aerospace Systems. If you earn over $25,000, send your resume in confidence to: Dept. D-B

WALLACH ASSOCIATES, INC.
1010 Rockville Pike, Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100
Professional Employment Consultants
Wallach...Your Career Connection
Representing Equal Opportunity Employers

CIRCLE 526 ON READER CARD

FREE CATALOG

THE CONSUMER INFORMATION CATALOG

For a free government catalog listing more than 200 helpful booklets, write:
Consumer Information Center, Dept. A, Pueblo, Colorado 81009.

"WE PROMOTE COMPUTER PEOPLE"

INTERVIEW & HIRING COSTS (INCL. RELO.) PAID BY COMPANIES

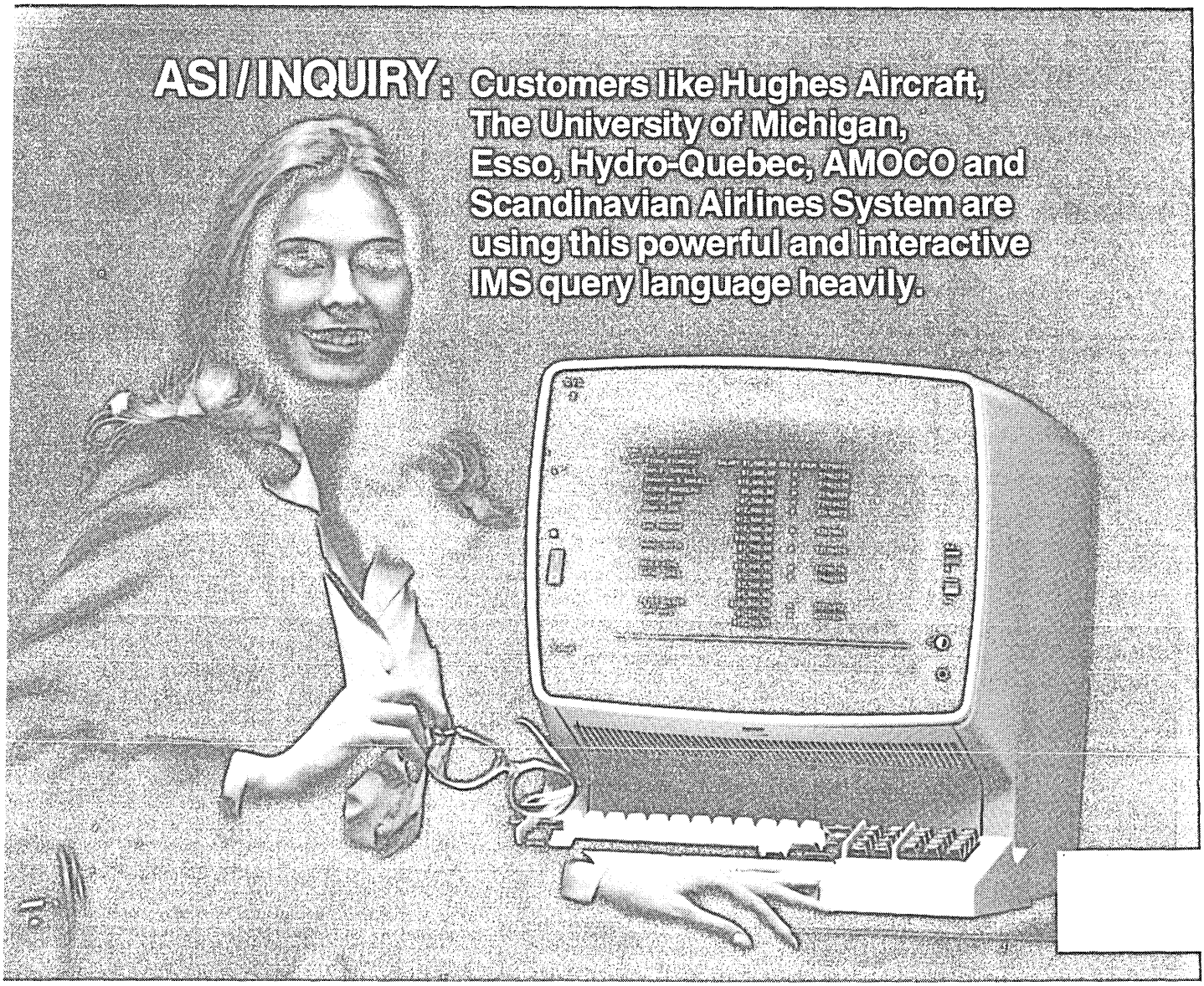
TOLL-FREE 1(800) 258-7328

Exeter Associates
NATIONAL RECRUITING CONSULTANTS
COMPUTER PARK, P.O. BOX 623
HAMPTON, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03842
(603) 926-6712
A COMPONENT OF EXETER INTERNATIONAL, INC.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER CARD

USE THE DATAMATION MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING SECTION

CALL KATHY 800-223-0743 OR SHIRLEY



And here are three productivity-boosting reasons why.

1. ASI/INQUIRY Is Remarkably Easy to Use.

Because inquiries are stated in simple English, nonprogrammers can learn to use ASI/INQUIRY quickly. DL/1 structures are completely transparent to the user. You need not understand the complexities of multipathing or multiple data base access. Comprehensive diagnostic messages simplify error correction. ASI/INQUIRY automatically displays data in the appropriate format—horizontal, vertical, or overflow. Or you can specify any desired screen format. Repetitively executed queries can be saved in an on-line catalog. New Release 5.5 features include the ability to defer query execution from MP to BMP and support of IMS *Fastpath* facility.

2. ASI/INQUIRY Assures Faster Access and Response Time.

ASI/INQUIRY lets you access your DL/1 data bases through IMS or TSO faster and more efficiently. That's because it eliminates need to write and debug those highly procedural programs usually required to access data bases. ASI/INQUIRY operates as an IMS message processing program executed from any IMS DB/DC-supported terminal. Execution priority is dynamically controlled through automatic program message switching. High initial priority assignment assures fast response. Priority is then automatically adjusted to the rate that to-be-displayed data is encountered, which optimizes *load leveling* of IMS DB/DC resources.

3. ASI/INQUIRY Provides Complete Security.

Built-in safeguards protect data at the system, terminal, data base, field and value levels. Further, an installation's customized security system, as well as RACF or ACF2, may be integrated with ASI/INQUIRY security.

Learn why ASI/INQUIRY is the *most heavily used* IMS query language. Call or write — today!

Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 540-0111

Member SIA Software Industry Association

CIRCLE 179 ON READER CARD

An exchange of readers' ideas and experiences. Your contributions are invited.

READERS' FORUM

WHAT TERMINALS?

A few weeks ago, one of my employees came into my office with a problem. We had recently converted one of our database applications from IBM to Hewlett-Packard equipment, and with checkout being complete, it was time to send back our no-longer-needed IBM terminals. What could be easier? Call the movers and have them come and get 'em.

Well, that, it seemed, was the problem. The movers didn't have any record of our terminals, and consequently couldn't possibly move something we didn't have. Never mind the telephone line, modem, controller, and six crts that stared at us with unblinking square green eyes; the movers said we didn't have them, so therefore we didn't. (Did you ever try to prove you were born without a birth certificate?) Naturally, our records, not to mention our monthly bills, said we did have them. Since both the movers' and our records were contained in the same computer, how could this be?

And so the search was on. My employee, hereafter referred to as SHERLOCK (Self-Hunting Employee, Records LOokup and ChecKing), began to trace billing records in an attempt to locate the corresponding inventory records. As SHERLOCK soon found out, this was possible but tedious. Our computerized inventory records had been designed to generate bills, but the billing records had never been considered as input for an inventory printout.

After much time, SHERLOCK finally located the inventory records corresponding to our IBM terminals. Cursory examination showed that all of the fields describing the equipment were in order but one: the equipment location field. It seems that when we moved from one side of our building to the other about two years ago, the field containing the location of the equipment was never updated. Since the movers only knew that we had asked them to move the terminals away from our current location, it immediately became apparent why they said we didn't have the equipment.

Though this revelation showed us the path we had to follow in order to have our IBM terminals moved out, SHERLOCK couldn't help but comment on the fact that the equipment location field of the inventory system was not accurate. In the first place, the very same movers we were contacting this time were the folks who had moved our terminals from one side of the building to the other. Secondly, all of our computer equipment was physically inventoried by serial number at least once a year. How could it be, asked SHERLOCK, that the location of our terminals had been lost by the inventory program?

The answer to this question was intriguing, to say the least. Whenever the movers relocated equipment, they completed an inventory update form stating what equipment had been moved and to where. This form was then passed on to the inventory organization, which in turn filed it. That's right, filed it. The inventory organization's operating procedures assumed that the movers had updated the equipment location field in the inventory system. Of course the movers' operating procedures were based on the assumption that the inventory organization would do the updating.

The results of the annual physical inventory process turned out to be equally ineffective. In this case, the personnel conducting the inventory only reported whether or not they could find the equipment, not whether it was actually located where it was supposed to be. In our case, since the IBM terminals were only a few hundred feet from their purported location, no flags were ever raised.

The moral of this tale is really simple. It is not enough to merely establish a computerized database and load it with initial values; comprehensive data gathering, reporting, and updating procedures must be developed, implemented, and managed. Without such procedures, the information in the database is steadily reduced to meaningless, outdated alphanumeric strings. Many data processing professionals tend to lose sight of this in their zeal to design and implement a computerized database.

This kind of oversight is understandable. After all, once a database is operational, those of us in the computer centers usually don't have much to do with our original customers or their day-to-day use of it. Instead, we are generally busy constructing software for our next customer, while the first customer is busy running his now-computerized business.

Unfortunately, it is we computer professionals who are most apt to understand the moral of this tale. Regardless of how sophisticated many of us have become, the vast majority of our customers still have only a minimal understanding of what a computer can and cannot do. Thus, it is our responsibility to work with our customers not only to design and implement appropriate databases, but to review and routinely monitor customer usage procedures.

We never did get rid of our IBM terminals. Neither the movers nor the inventory organization felt it was their responsibility to alter their long-standing procedures. Even our offer to update the equipment location data was rebuffed as being "not part of your job description." Finally, we gave up and moved the terminals ourselves. Now those unblinking square green eyes watch for daylight from the dark corner of a storage room.

—David A. Feinberg
Seattle, Washington

Columbia University

Director of Computer Research Facilities

Department of Computer Science

Columbia University is building a computer science department of distinction with considerable emphasis on experimental computer science. The department will operate its own research facility which will be housed in a five million dollar building now under construction. We seek an individual with systems programming experience who will be responsible for creating this facility and supervising its growth. Salary commensurate with experience.

Send resume to: J.F. Traub, Chairman,
Computer Science Department
406 S.W. Mudd Building
Columbia University
New York, N.Y. 10027
We take affirmative action toward equal opportunity.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER CARD

As St. Louis hosts the Tenth Annual International Conference of the EDP Auditors Association, Inc.:

"EDP AUDITING: GATEWAY TO THE FUTURE"
June 21 - 23, 1982
Chase Park Plaza Hotel

Our General Sessions will spotlight the latest industry trends, and special educational seminars will aid you with technical and professional skills development. We'll host round table discussions, speakers, and industry overviews which will bring you up-to-date in many recent innovations and emerging applications. Speakers will include: Rick Richardson; Astronaut, David Leestms; Bernard Plagman; Chris Date; Bill Konigsford; Jerry Fitzgerald; and many others.

In addition, our spouse porgram will include a variety of activities which take advantage of all that St. Louis has to offer.

Special prizes will be awarded to the first 200 registrants, prior to May 1st. So contact the Conference Registrar today for full details. Call the EDP Auditors Association at 312-682-1200.

SHARE WITH PROFESSIONALS FROM AROUND THE WORLD.

TENTH ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE
OF THE EDP AUDITORS ASSOCIATION, INC.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER CARD

THE BOSS IN THE BATHTUB

The doom of mythological King Tantalus of Lydia was to stand forever in a pool of water, only to have the waters recede at each attempt to drink. The history of computer systems implementation seems to parallel his fate. Despite all the advances in hardware, software, and project methodology, the goal of routinely completing large-scale computer systems without delays or other major problems continues to elude us.

On a daily basis we hear of decreasing hardware costs, dramatic increases in computer capacity and speed, new programmerless languages and database products, and "foolproof" design and implementation techniques. The pages surrounding this article probably announce several new products that promise to unlock the pent-up powers of the computer instantly, inexpensively, and effortlessly. All this progress is a little like running in place: you sweat a lot, but not much distance gets covered. Given the frequency and visibility of the failures that still occur, it would be difficult to convince an objective observer that any progress has been made since the early days of computing. Implementation problems and delays are so prevalent that they have become an accepted part of the process itself. Computer professionals expect trouble when working with large systems, and actually spend a great deal of time at the beginning of each project informing management of the probable pitfalls. Imagine how few people would ever enter a hospital or an airplane if our failure rates were applied to the medical and engineering professions. The key to routine success seems to elude us despite all the attention we direct toward the problem. In fact, so much research and attention are being invested in making computer systems usable that it's more natural to ask: "How do we still manage to fail at this?" than "How do we manage to succeed?"

Perhaps it is the complexity, number of people and tasks, and length of time involved in large system projects that tend to obscure the underlying reasons for success or failure. The picture is so large that the tendency is to focus on just one piece at a time. Indeed, most design and implementation management methods force this piecemeal approach in order to accommodate our limitations in grasping and dealing with information. This works fine for

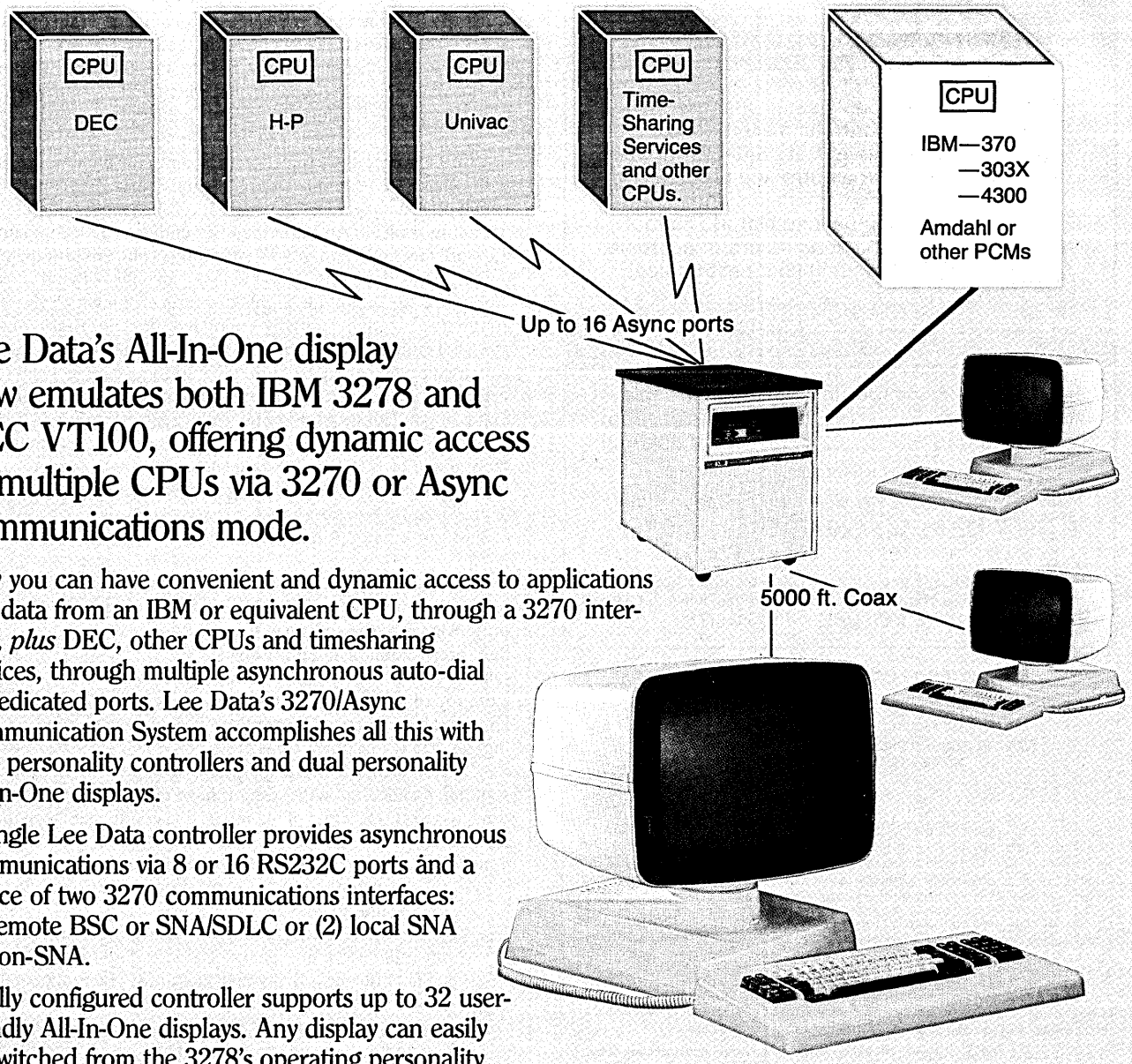
"Gentlemen: After spending 30 minutes this morning in a futile attempt to work out the puzzle on your cereal box, I detected a misprint in the instructions."

© DATAMATION

CARTOON BY CHUCK VADUN

3278 and VT 100 capabilities in one display

A reality with Lee Data's new 3270 plus Async systems



Lee Data's All-In-One display now emulates both IBM 3278 and DEC VT100, offering dynamic access to multiple CPUs via 3270 or Async communications mode.

Now you can have convenient and dynamic access to applications and data from an IBM or equivalent CPU, through a 3270 interface, *plus* DEC, other CPUs and timesharing services, through multiple asynchronous auto-dial or dedicated ports. Lee Data's 3270/Async Communication System accomplishes all this with dual personality controllers and dual personality All-In-One displays.

A single Lee Data controller provides asynchronous communications via 8 or 16 RS232C ports and a choice of two 3270 communications interfaces: (1) remote BSC or SNA/SDLC or (2) local SNA or non-SNA.

A fully configured controller supports up to 32 user-friendly All-In-One displays. Any display can easily be switched from the 3278's operating personality to the VT100's (including VT52) and back again. Also dynamically selectable are the All-In-One's four screen sizes—three 80 column and one 132 column—all available in the 3270 and Async modes.

As part of the 3270/Async system's 32-device complement, you may choose from a full line of Lee Data printers. These printers can be configured either as dedicated devices restricted to 3270 or Async applications or as shared devices dynamically assignable to either mode.

Discover what the reality of Lee Data's new 3270/Async Communication System can do for your company's terminal network.

10206 Crosstown Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55344
612/932-0300

LEE DATA CORPORATION

Call our system specialists toll free:

800/328-3998

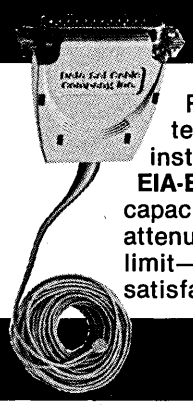
Designers of innovative systems for the knowledge worker

CIRCLE 182 ON READER CARD

Locate Terminals where you want them at greater distances from Modems or CPU's with

EXTENDED

EIA DATA CABLES



Reclaim wasted space; expand tech controls; make floor-to-floor installations. **Data Set-first to offer EIA-EDC** to control old problems of capacitance, impedance and attenuation beyond historic 50-foot limit—with a long record of customer satisfaction, still your best choice!

Guaranteed Results
UP TO 250 FEET!

$18.50 plus 65¢/foot in 18-conductor cable
12 conductors ..... $16.00 plus 45¢/foot
25 conductors ..... $18.50 plus 80¢/foot

Call or write for information and new catalog

The Company with a lot of Connections
Data Set Cable Company, Inc.

East
722 Danbury Road
Ridgefield, Connecticut 06877
(203) 438-9684 TWX-710-467-0668

West
3001 Contract Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101
(702) 382-6777

CIRCLE 171 ON READER CARD

ATTRACTIVE OPPORTUNITIES
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS
FOR $$$$ MILLIONS PROJECT
IN
SAUDI ARABIA

It is truly an exciting experience!
The National Information Center has **IMMEDIATE OPENINGS** to review and control the development and implementation of the largest network software project in Saudi Arabia and one of the largest software projects ever contracted worldwide. The project has been granted to a major software firm. Your job is to work within a team to ensure the proper progress of work according to given specifications in one or more of the following areas.

Project Management and Control: Review project plan and activity network, review proposal standards and specification design, prepare test data for program and system testing, advise on System Modification, and ensure proper integration of the project tasks and elements.

End User Support: Assist users in defining requirements, analyze and re-define work flow procedures, plan user activities for conversion and data gathering, and assist in actual conversion, phased implementation and post implementation.

Training: Help in the area of basic DP training, supervise the contractor training obligation, participate in the establishment and teaching of the new Training Institute.

Hardware/Telecommunication: Review hardware and telecommunication requirements, review data communication requirements, and advise on axially devices such as micrographic hardware and testing equipment.

Qualifications: Ph.D., Master or B.S. degrees in Computer Science or Electronics Engineering or related disciplines or equivalent experience. The applicant is expected to have sufficient experience in project control and the management of software/hardware/communication projects.

Environments: On-line TP and ADP Systems using large scale UNIVAC Computers and CSTS Operating System with various communication devices and multilingual terminals Arabic and English.

Salaries and Benefits: Competitive salaries and allowances depending on the individual's qualifications.

How to Apply: Apply with complete resume on academic, professional and personal data. Three references and copies of degrees including home and office addresses and telephone numbers to:

University of Petroleum and Minerals
Attention: Dr. Al-Sagr (NATIC)
2223 West Loop South, Suite 410
Houston, Texas 77027
or
Dr. Abdulaziz N. Al-Sagr (Box 128)
Dept of Systems Engg & Computer Science
University of Petroleum & Minerals
Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

CIRCLE 172 ON READER CARD

READERS' FORUM

project management but it is an ineffective investigative method. Therefore, while we continue to use the "divide and conquer" approach to perform the implementation, we must take a broader look for the underlying factors that make a difference in all aspects of a project and that can tip the scales towards success.

Part of the answer is a classic one that is often overlooked: Successful projects have continuous and well-informed involvement by top management—not just the involvement of immediate users and middle and project management, but the active participation of key decision-makers who set policies and priorities for the company. This may appear to be axiomatic, but consider the usual pattern of a project. Project leaders and consultants are familiar with what can be termed the "bathtub curve" of involvement, which plots management's participation and level of interest during the entire project. An initial burst of enthusiasm accompanies the kick-off meetings and vendor selections, but this dissipates very quickly as work begins. Those who do not believe that this happens are invited to recount the number of projects on which the steering committee meetings actually continued after the first month.

Traditional theory holds that the later upswing in the curve, which completes the "bathtub," naturally occurs as technical development ends and management introduces the completed system to the organization. All too often, this genteel activity is displaced by the familiar pattern of panic, restructuring, rescheduling, and recrimination. "Better late than never" is not always true. Renewed interest after so many quiescent months (or years) often devolves into second-guessing, hasty analysis, and ill-founded changes in direction that only lead to another cycle of the whole process.

More and more is said about the assimilation of information processing into the ranks of other, more common business functions. Computer-based systems are no longer playthings. Instead, they are becoming integral tools of the trade, much like market planning, production control, and capital budgeting. The transition from toy to tool will be impossible, however, unless management applies the same energy, attention, and rigor to systems undertakings as it does to other areas.

Some of the most oppressive technical barriers to understanding and dealing with systems have now been removed, so it is time to reexamine some of the myths that continue to keep management apart from the process. A debate with management follows:

Mgmt.: We cannot get involved. The technology is moving too fast to keep up with, and the whole process is too complicated to understand anyway.

Rebuttal: Of course the technology is volatile, but so are interest rates, the economy, energy costs, and all the other components of business that you deal with. If you think computers present a technical maze, read the federal tax regulations someday. It is worth the investment of time to keep up with developments in all areas that affect you. (We professionals in the field are not blameless either—less use of "computerese" would benefit everyone.)

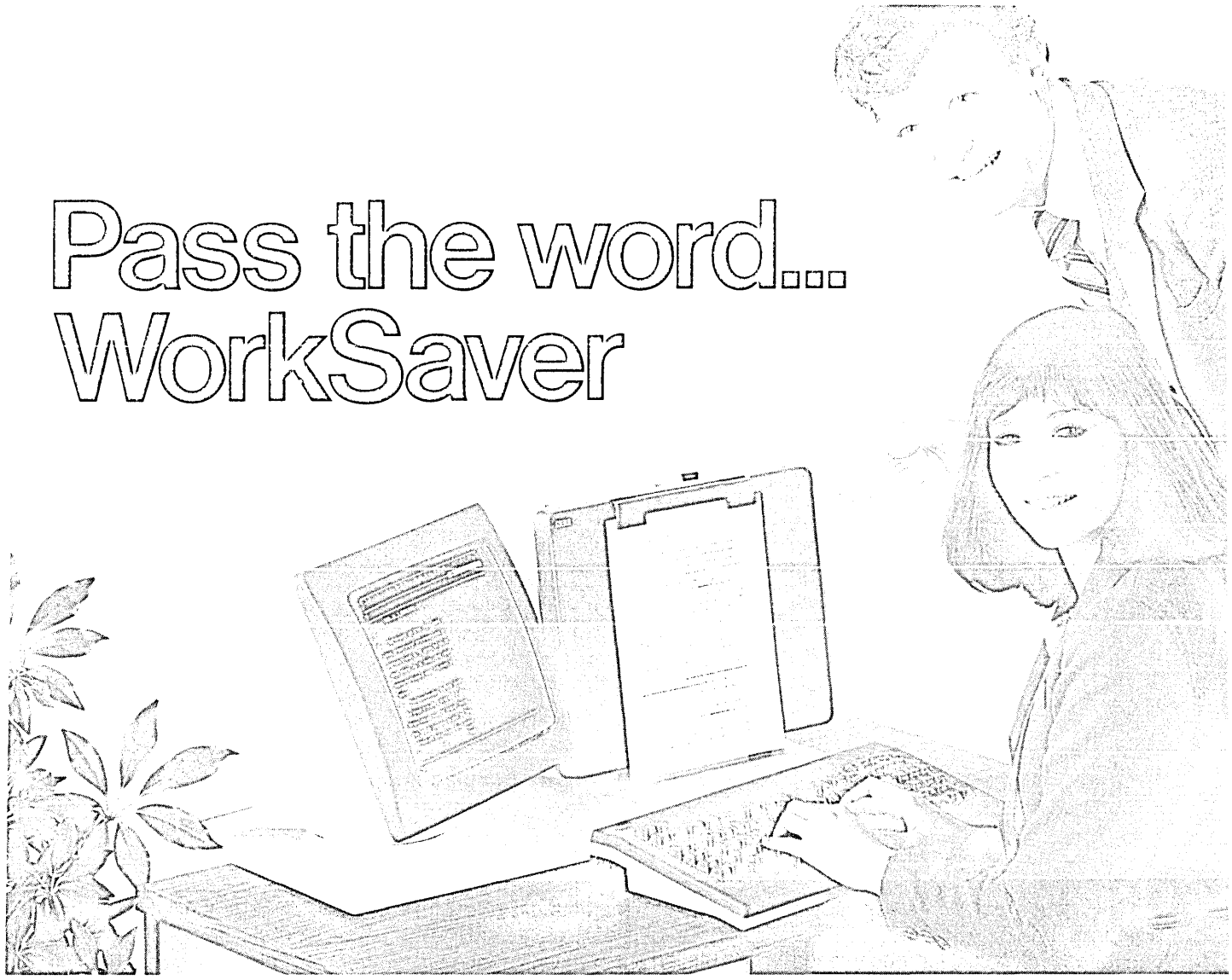
Mgmt.: We should not get involved. Our time is taken up with running the business.

Rebuttal: Increasingly, the system *is* the business. It is either part of the product itself or an integral part of the production process. Presumably, the importance of the system was the basic reason for starting work on it in the first place. As with a critical piece of machinery, preventive maintenance applied to the project is less expensive and disruptive than responding only to breakdowns.

Mgmt.: We do not need to get involved. That is what we hire data processing management and consultants for.

Rebuttal: No it isn't. At least not if you would like the project to succeed and the end product to be what you intended. Although surrogate decision-makers are often what we end up being, this is not the proper role for either operational management or outside consultants. Specifications and conceptual overviews are incomplete methods of capturing all the

Pass the word... WorkSaver



A new concept in office systems—only from NCR

If you have letters, reports, and other documents that aren't getting out fast enough, you should know about NCR's WorkSaver. Drawing on years of information processing experience, we've developed a multi-function word processor which combines the best features throughout the industry into one system.

Increased productivity at a competitive price

Only with the WorkSaver can you start with a single standalone installation and add just the equipment you need without having to trade out a single component as your business grows. The WorkSaver's information processing capabilities provide a solid foundation for future automation.

You can easily install the system and expect maximum reliability from the most advanced technology in word processing — all at a reasonable price.

Designed with the operator in mind

Compact and attractive, the WorkSaver has the flexibility to accommodate the differences in office personnel with features such as tilt and swivel display, low profile, and movable keyboard. We offer the industry's best training package. Instructions are easy for the beginner and won't slow down experienced operators.

Backed by NCR's experience

For nearly a century, we've been in the business of providing businesses with what they need for the speedy processing of transactions. Also, NCR has a nationwide support network of field engineers in place to service our products. In addition, we are one of the world's leading computer companies . . . we'll be here tomorrow to serve your needs.

We would like to put in a good word for your business — WorkSaver. To receive a copy of our new brochure, simply call toll free 1-800-543-8130 (in Ohio, 1-800-762-6517).

NCR
Office Systems Division

CIRCLE 184 ON READER CARD

Attention DEC users:

MTI has what you need to turn your VT100 into a CP/M® personal computer.

Digital's VT 18X option can be installed on your VT100 in just 15 minutes by an MTI field service representative. It features two 180K byte 5¼" mini floppy drives in a small box. A second dual unit can be added for a total of 720K bytes.

A library of CP/M software programs is available from MTI in addition to the operating software. Choose from more than 2000 programs encompassing high-level languages and popular applications.

MTI is one of the few authorized DEC terminal distributors. That's why we have all of the latest DEC equipment in stock, ready for delivery. And the VT18X is going fast.

We intend to be very competitive. Whether you buy, rent or lease, MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At hard-to-beat prices. Call MTI today.

New York: 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

mti systems corp.

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio. Intel, Texas Instruments, DEC, Dataproducts, Lear Siegler, Hazeltine, Diablo, Teletype, Racal-Vadic, Anderson Jacobson, General DataComm, Digital Engineering, Techtran, Cipher, Priam, SMS, Western Peripherals, Epson, Able Computer, Elgar and 3Com.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER CARD

nuances of a complex business or answering all the questions that arise during development and installation. In a vacuum, data processing management and the consultants will indeed step in and set the priorities and policies as embodied in the system. Any resemblance, however, between the direction intended and that taken will be coincidental. Unless you are content to let other people run the company in this manner, get involved.

The demand for executive involvement is really the same as for other, noncomputer-related undertakings. It is analogous to building a house. You use realtors, architects, contractors, and other specialists—each member of the team brings expertise to the overall job. Even with so many skilled people working together (or perhaps precisely because there are so many), you wouldn't consider leaving town right after the plans were drawn up, only to return on moving day. No process is that smooth and unambiguous. The choice is clear: participate in the tasks or be resigned to living with a series of defaults based on the (perhaps) well-intentioned decisions of others.

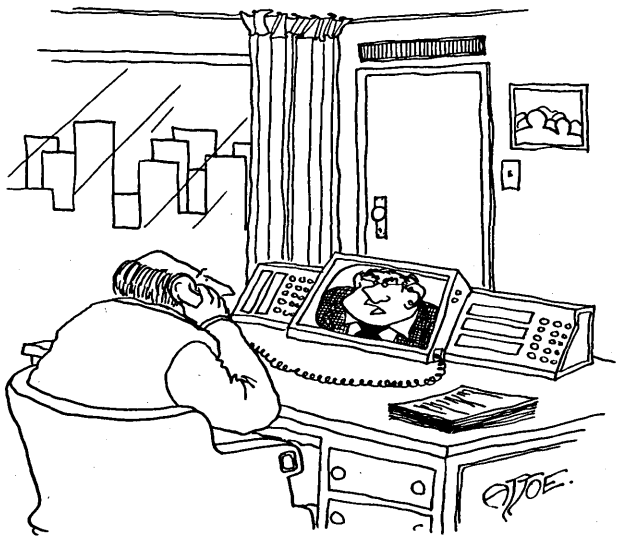
Getting involved with the details should not be construed as a loss of stature, although it sometimes is in organizations that equate being a member of upper management with the right to delegate everything to subordinates. One of the fundamental principles of Japanese management is the blending of strategy and operations, brought about by educating and involving executives even at rarefied levels. It works there, and it can work here, too.

The specific forms that executive involvement will take are shaped by the personalities of the managers and organization, and by the actual needs of the project. Notwithstanding this tailoring, some general suggestions to management follow.

1. Learn the terms and concepts. A detailed knowledge is not necessary, but background reading builds a foundation to work on and attaches meaning to the jargon. At the very least, it keeps the technicians honest.

2. Examine, understand, and clearly define the business objectives of any new system. They are the reasons for the system's existence. Communicate them to the project leadership and personally ensure that these objectives are actually served by the system. Make sure that the system will be a solution to a problem instead of a technical adventure.

3. Participate in the early technical decisions. Many of the apparently harmless decisions made in the earliest stages of the project can have a profound and lasting effect on how you will do business once the system is running. Choices of vendors, architec-



"Forget it, Fenton. I don't make personal appearances."

©DATAMATION

CARTOON BY STEVE ATTOE

THE ANN ARBOR AMBASSADOR™

IT ALL ADDS UP...

to Full Capability in a Full Page Display

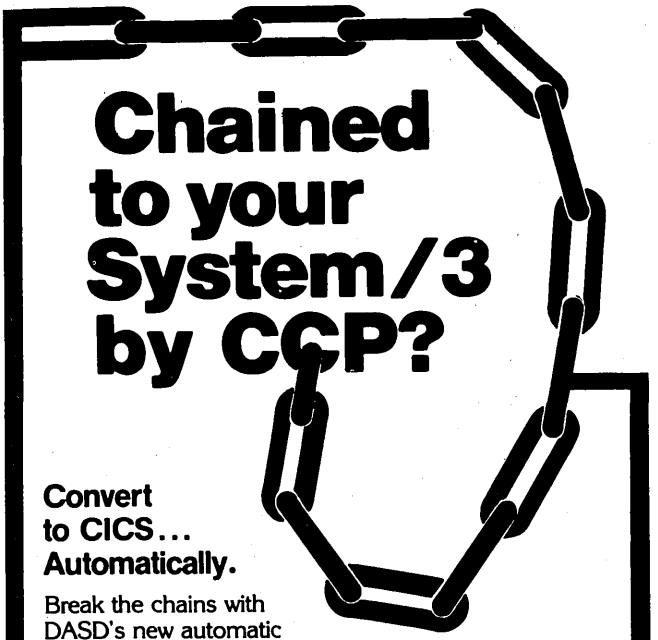
The Ann Arbor Ambassador offers you a combination of features unmatched in its price range. Its **60-line display** lets you see more of your program or report; and it's selectable from the keyboard or host. There are other user-friendly features, too—**48 programmable function keys, 22 operator convenience modes, 5 graphic renditions,** protected and guarded areas, erase and edit controls, local and remote printer output, block and character transmission.

Call Ann Arbor Terminals for more information at (313) 663-8000

ANN ARBOR TERMINALS, INC

6175 JACKSON ROAD • ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48103 • TEL: 313-663-8000 • TWX 810-223-6033

CIRCLE 186 ON READER CARD



Chained to your System/3 by CCP?

Convert to CICS... Automatically.

Break the chains with DASD's new automatic translator. Automatically converts your System/3 CCP RPG programs to standardized, modularized CICS/VS Command Level COBOL.

There's more. It also converts all screen references to CICS RECEIVE-MAP/SEND/READ-NEXT/WRITE/REWRITE instructions. Generates complete routines for MAPFAIL, IOERR, END FILE, DUPKEY and others. And converts screen definition from DFF to BMS... automatically adjusting for attribute byte differences between CCP and CICS, and producing either CICS/VS Version 1.4 or 1.5, plus printed diagnostics.

This is one of many DASD translators now available—all proven and thoroughly documented. From the list shown here, select those you're interested in. Then send or call for more information.

DASD can provide any level of conversion service, from simple per-line/per-program conversions through complete turnkey projects. We're the conversion specialists.

Conversion Programs Available

RPG/RPG II to COBOL
CIRCLE 187 ON READER CARD

NEAT/3 to COBOL
CIRCLE 188 ON READER CARD

DIBOL to COBOL
CIRCLE 189 ON READER CARD

COBOL to COBOL
CIRCLE 190 ON READER CARD

FORTRAN to FORTRAN
CIRCLE 191 ON READER CARD

DOS ALC to OS ALC
CIRCLE 192 ON READER CARD

MAP to COBOL
CIRCLE 193 ON READER CARD

COBOL ISAM to COBOL VSAM
CIRCLE 194 ON READER CARD

Job Control Language Translators
CIRCLE 195 ON READER CARD

CCP to CICS
CIRCLE 196 ON READER CARD

DASD™

Member of the Cap Gemini Sogeti Group
PEOPLE/PRODUCTS/RESULTS

DASD Corporation
Corporate Services Center
9045 North Deerwood Drive
Dept. 236
Milwaukee, WI 53223
(414) 355-3405

READERS' FORUM

tures, and methodologies are all important factors that can restrict later choices.

4. Remain visible and available, Development may be tedious, but do not fade away. It may be necessary to shift schedules, priorities, or personnel, or to apply midcourse corrections to the direction that the project is taking. Probe to ensure that the original policy decisions and objectives do not get lost as work progresses.

5. Keep communications flowing. Systems development is an aerobic process. Information circulating into the project tailors the system to the specific needs of the organization. Information flowing out reduces user apprehension and prepares the organization to adjust procedures and accept the system.

6. Finally, keep your sense of humor. If the reason for this is not already apparent, it will become so once you dig in.

The roles played by outside consultants must also change to support the involved management approach to systems implementation. Consultants will continue to provide technical expertise in project management because, at the operational level of implementation, there is no substitute for the experience of having done it all many times before. However, the traditional role of "hired gun," brought in to be a temporary substitute for management resources that are too busy or disinterested, should not continue. More value is added when consultants are used as educators for, and additions to, existing internal personnel.

You do get what you pay for. Time, attention, and energy are often more scarce than money. We have tried to purchase our way to success through money invested in over 20 years of hardware and software advances. It is time now to return to the basics.

—Irwin L. Goverman
Los Angeles, California

DATE CONVERSION

Would you like to convert a calendar date mentally without the use of a pen or pencil? This method converts a calendar date to a Julian date without the use of a table lookup technique. Instead, a simple formula is applied, involving the use of the constant 30 as the average number of days in a month. An adjustment factor is also used in the formula to determine the exact number of days.

The formula is: JUL = 30 * (MON − 1) + DAY + ADJ − 1. For example, July 4, 1982 (820704) converts to 82185; 185 = 30 (7 − 1) + 4 + 2 − 1. The adjustment factors (ADJ) for the 12 months are 1, 2, 0, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 4, 4, 5, 5, which may be memorized or derived from the month (MON). Of course, leap year must be taken into account.

This method, which I call the adjustment method, has been automated. Its processing time, however, has not been compared to that of other methods. It would appear that the calculations involved in the adjustment method require more computer time than that of other methods.

The adjustment method has been developed independently by the author, but it is probable that the method has also been derived by other persons. Nevertheless, the author wishes to share this method with others who may have need of one that can be memorized and applied mentally.

Converting dates in the opposite direction can also be done without the use of a table lookup. The constant 30 and the adjustment factors have been used to convert Julian dates to calendar dates.

—Karl J. Lensler
Bowie, Maryland

If you'd like to share your opinions, gripes, or experiences with other readers, send them to the Forum Editor, DATAMATION, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103. We welcome essays, poems, humorous pieces, or short stories.

BEFORE OTHERS CAN PRINT A WARRANTY LIKE OURS, THEY'VE GOT TO MAKE PRINTERS LIKE OURS.

There's a good reason why Printronix can give you a full one-year warranty when most other printers draw the line at 90-days.

The reason: *Unequalled reliability.*

Our reliability comes not only from what we put into our printers, but also because of what we leave out. For instance, Printronix printers have 50 percent fewer components than mechanical font printers. So there's less to go wrong!

And this same simple design has given our printers a head life 4 to 8 times longer than serial printers. And while drum, chain and belt printers require periodic adjustments of hammer flight time or character alignment, Printronix printers never do.

So, before you buy a printer, read the fine print on their warranty. If they're not giving you the same full one-year warranty that Printronix offers, then it's a sure bet they're not giving you the same solid reliability that Printronix gives.

For complete information on our 150, 300 and 600 line-per-minute printers call: (714) 549-7700. Or write: Printronix Inc., 17421 Derian Ave., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713.

PRINTRONIX

It's simple, to be reliable.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER CARD

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: PACIFIC; Irvine, CA, (714) 549-7700. WESTERN; Colorado Springs, CO, (303) 593-0052. CENTRAL; Westmont, IL, (312) 325-3662. ATLANTIC; Nashua, NH, (603) 888-6140.

Xerox Frees

ELECTRONIC PRINTING. AT LAST OUTPUT CAN MATCH INPUT.

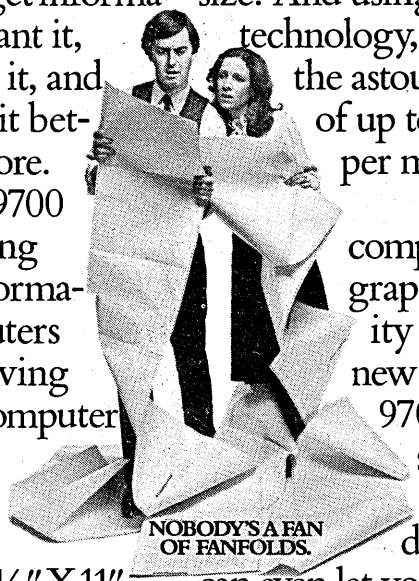
Every working day, business turns a flood of information into digital data through an army of sophisticated machines, like computers, electronic typewriters and word processors. Then stores it in memory banks.

Unfortunately, ways of freeing that information and getting it into a form people can use haven't kept up.

So Xerox invented electronic printing. And as a result, you can get information how you want it, where you want it, and when you want it better than ever before.

The Xerox 9700 Electronic Printing System takes information from computers and instead of giving you unwieldy computer printouts, it prints up perfect documents in an easy-to-handle 8½" X 11" size. And using laser technology, does it all at the astounding rate of up to 120 pages per minute.

Using a computer with graphics capability or our brand new scanner, the 9700 can print schematics and line drawings. It can even let you program



Information.

NO MORE BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD.

your own department. Working with word processors, it will print out startlingly clear letters and documents 40 times faster than conventional word processor printers.

Like its two big brothers, it offers you a choice of hundreds of different typestyles. It even prints logos and signatures, all of which can make even the dullest facts and figures seem much more interesting.

Using phone lines, the 5700 can speed documents to other electronic printers around the country in seconds. In addition, it's possible to direct your computer in Oxnard to send data which can then be printed by your 5700 in Parsippany.

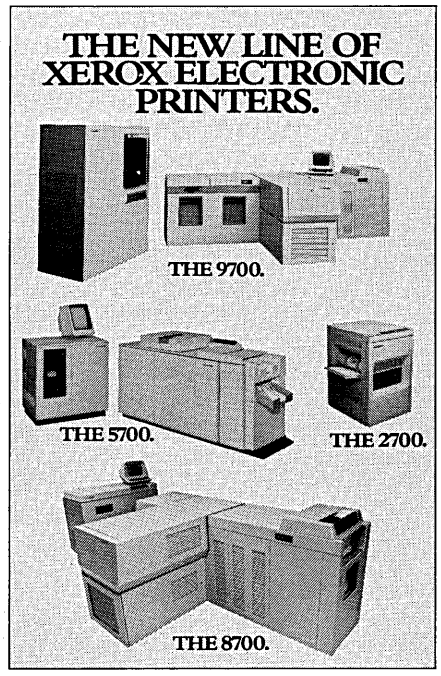
Even if you happen to be in Paducah at the time. And an electronic touch screen makes the 5700 easy to use even for casual operators.

Which brings us to Xerox' newest, smallest and least expensive electronic printer. The 2700 can take information directly from your communications network and print out data right beside your desk at a fast 12 pages per minute. And do it so quietly you won't believe your ears.

All in all, Xerox Electronic Printing Systems can free information better than ever before.

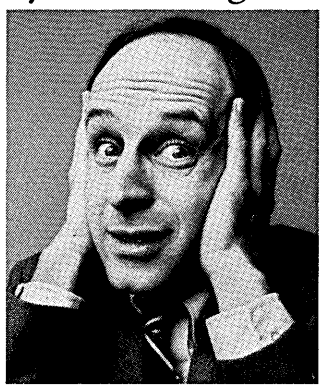
And get it where it belongs.

Into the hands of people.

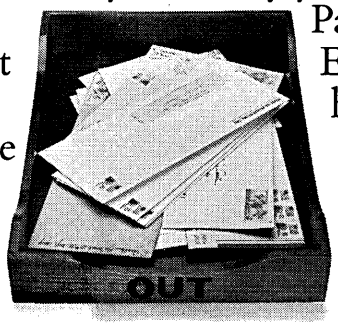


in and resize graphics, giving you the flexibility to merge them with your text. Which means you won't have to keep going back to the layout department or outside printing sources to turn out great looking price lists, manuals or even catalogs.

If your output needs aren't as fast as 120 pages per minute, you can save yourself some money with the new 8700 Electronic Printing System. Among all its other features, it allows you to create forms, and then like a small warehouse, stores them all electronically. More amazing is its ability to print out the form along with the information that goes on it, all at the same time.



NO NOISE IS GOOD NOISE.



IF YOU SENT IT ELECTRONICALLY IT'D BE THERE BY NOW.

Then there's the Xerox 5700. It can bring the advantages of electronic printing right to

XEROX

For more information write: Keith Davidson, Xerox Printing Systems Division, 880 Apollo Street, El Segundo, CA 90245. Or call (213) 615-6329.

XEROX®, 9700, 8700, 5700, and 2700 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

CIRCLE 3 ON READER CARD

WE DESIGN TERMINALS SO YOU WON'T HAVE TO REDESIGN HUMAN BEINGS.

More than a decade ago, before many of our competitors even existed, we recognized an important fact. A terminal that causes operator tension and fatigue is an inefficient terminal.

So we started designing terminals that are adapted to human beings instead of the other way around.

Like the Teletype® 4540. We started with conveniently located controls and indicators. And five adjustable keyboards that keep everything within easy reach. With sculptured keys for fingertip control and comfort, and tactile feedback to keep operators in touch.

The 4540 has a reverse image cursor that keeps both itself and data highly visible. And a broad choice of printers, including one specially designed to be whisper quiet.

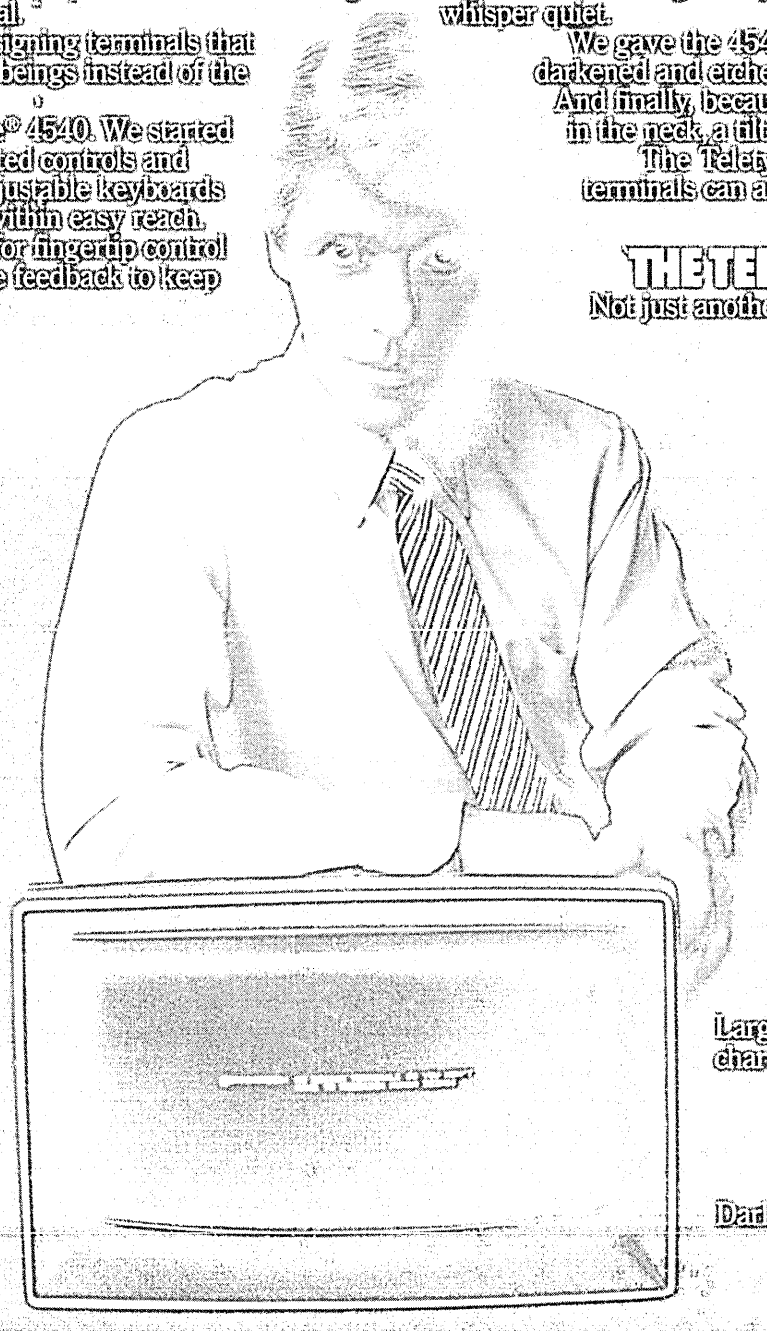
We gave the 4540 smudge-resistant glass, darkened and etched to diffuse reflections.

And finally, because glare can be such a pain in the neck, a tilt screen.

The Teletype 4540. Proof that terminals can adapt to life on earth.

THE TELETYPE 4540.

Not just another 3270 compatible tube.

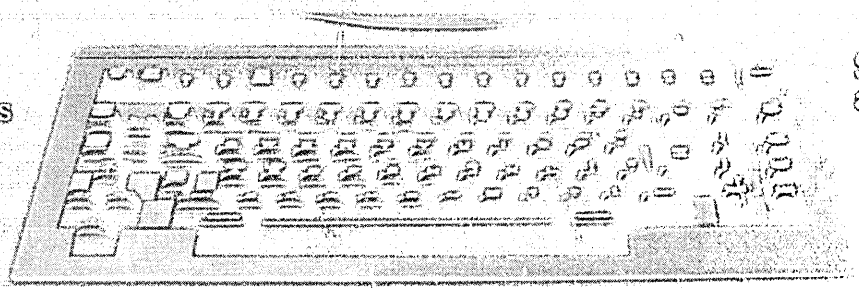


Tilt Screen.

Large, clear dot matrix characters.

Highly visible reverse image cursor.

Darkened, etched glass.



Contoured keys and keyboard.

Simple controls and indicators.

Teletype Corporation, 5555 Touhy Ave., Dept. 3212-A, Skokie, IL 60077. Tel. (312) 982-2000.

"Teletype" is a registered trademark and service mark of Teletype Corporation.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER CARD